

SEPTEMBER

Reg. U.S. Pat. & Off.

15 Cents

# Popular Science

Founded 1838 MONTHLY

100  
pictures



The Unicycle Dispatch Rider

See page 370.





## Victrola—the highest attainment in the arts of sound

The mission of the Victrola is purely one of transmission. The recorder and reproducer should tell the simple truth, no more, no less.

The Victrola is not an instrument in which the interpretation and expression depend on the player like the organ, piano, etc. No instrument can be made to *improve* on Melba, Caruso and the other great artists. The true function of the Victrola is to reproduce faithfully the work of these artists.

The only modifications permissible are those obtained by *changing the needles from loud tone to soft tone* and by adjusting the *sound doors* to suit the size of the room or the mood of the listener.

There are Victor dealers everywhere, and they will gladly play your favorite music for you and demonstrate the various styles of the Victor and Victrola—\$10 to \$400.

**Victor Talking Machine Co., Camden, N. J., U. S. A.**

Berliner Gramophone Co., Montreal, Canadian Distributors

## Victor Supremacy

"Victrola" is the Registered Trade-mark of the Victor Talking Machine Company designating the products of this Company only. **Warning:** The use of the word **Victrola** upon or in the promotion or sale of any other Talking Machine or Phonograph products is misleading and illegal.

To insure Victor quality, always look for the famous trademark, "His Master's Voice." It is on all genuine products of the Victor Talking Machine Company.

**New Victor Records demonstrated at all dealers on the 1st of each month**



**Important Notice.** Victor Records and Victor Machines are scientifically coordinated and synchronized by our special processes of manufacture, and their use, one with the other, is absolutely essential to a perfect Victor reproduction.





## "The Billiard Hour" Makes Home Folks Comrades

The Brunswick Pocket Billiard Table is the common meeting ground today of thousands. Here fathers get acquainted with their boys and mothers and daughters grow to be chums.

These are natural benefits—not forced effects—of this charming home entertainment.

Such fascinating, changeful contests for supremacy relax the mind, develop skill and the love of clean, fair sport.

# BRUNSWICK HOME BILLIARD TABLES

Brunswick Tables are preferred by experts because of their scientific accuracy, live, lightning-like cushions and ever-level playing beds.

More than that, they are built of fine mahogany, oak, and other beautiful woods. All illustrated in actual colors in our free billiard book. Write for free copy today.

### Play While You Pay— Balls, Etc., FREE!

Enormous factory output brings prices about half what the cost would be if only a few were made.

Our popular purchase plan (as low as \$3 monthly) makes them easy to own.



"Baby Grand"

**DEALERS:** Write for attractive agency proposition before your territory is closed.

Complete outfit of Balls, Cues, etc., all included free.

### Get Our Trial Offer

Some Brunswick styles can be folded away when not in use; a size for every home.

Full descriptions, color-reproductions, low prices, easy terms and home trial offer all contained in our entertaining billiard book—"Billiards—The Home Magnet."

Write or mail the coupon at once and get one free.

**The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.**  
Dept. 53A 623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

### Send Your Address For Catalog

**The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.**  
Dept. 53A 623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

You may send a free copy of your color book—"Billiards—The Home Magnet" and tell about your home trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....



# Protecting Those Who Trust Us

A little "inside story" (clipped from a leading lumber trade journal) about the reasons for — and some deductions as to the results of —

## Trade-marked Cypress

"THE WOOD ETERNAL"

The following editorial item is from the May 10th, 1917, issue of the LUMBER WORLD REVIEW. (It is worth reading because it is true—and worth reproducing here because you probably don't read lumber trade papers.) We submit it without further comment.

## "Tide-water" Cypress

Note the Emphasis it puts on the

Relative Value of Genuine

Please do not be diverted by the small type—  
it's A STORY WORTH READING.

(From the "Lumber World Review," May 10th, 1917.)

### "CYPRESS TRADE-MARK WINNING BIG.—THEIR SLOGAN, 'SAFE BUYING MEANS EASY SELLING,' PROVES GREAT MARKET AID TO RETAILERS.

"Cypress, 'The Wood Eternal,' was the first lumber to be exploited through a really large general advertising campaign, and now cypress has 'gone and done it again'—and is winning big by helping its retailers to an 'automatic' market by sponsoring to the ultimate user every piece of cypress made by an Association mill.

"When the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association began a campaign of advertising a few years ago, which was to exploit the virtues of cypress, little was known of this venerable wood by present day lumber users.

"But as the stories of its remarkable rot-resisting properties were told time after time, the interest of the lumber buying public in this new-old lumber was aroused.

"It was not long thereafter until the mills of the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association were working to capacity to fill the orders for cypress which after more or less neglect had again come into its own.

"And then followed what usually follows any marked success in merchandising in these days of intensive buying and selling. Inferior, or upland, cypress (and some carelessly manufactured cypress) began to share unduly in the results of public faith, and it became necessary to protect the lay consumer and at the same time protect the conscientious manufacturer and the honorable and up-to-date preponderance of retailers.

"The general public was not aware that there was a considerable difference between 'tide-water' cypress and the cypress that grew too far inland—but experience began to teach them that while one was 'eternal' the other was more or less temporal and 'fleeing.' One was truly rot-resisting

while the other failed to justify the confidence of the user in its rot-defying character.

"So the already famous cypress arrow trade-mark was devised as an insurance policy for both seller and user. The value of a trade-mark need not be dwelt upon. The manufacturer who won't sign his product will never get very far with it, in these days. The quality must be maintained if the product is to survive the fierce battle of business.

"And so now genuine 'tide-water' cypress (the most eternal of the Wood Eternal) is no longer bought by name alone or on faith—but by a brand back of which is a group of manufacturers including most of the larger and more responsible producers of cypress. As a further testimony of 'pride in their product,' the output of each mill is being identified by the serial number of that mill incorporated in the trade-mark as applied to each mill. The move is one in the right direction, the most important one ever taken by any lumber manufacturers, and is more than justifying, even this early, the well-known cypress slogan which recites that 'the only permanent safety for the seller is perpetual safety for the buyer.' This is the keynote.

"RETAILERS ARE ALREADY EXTENSIVELY REFUSING TO BUY 'ANONYMOUS CYPRESS,' AND ARE SHOWING THEIR UP-TO-THE-MINUTE ACUMEN BY SPECIFYING THE TRADE-MARK ON ALL THEIR CYPRESS ORDERS. THIS IS THE MARK WHICH IS NOW STAMPED ON THE TIDE-WATER CYPRESS—(THE 'WOOD ETERNAL')—MANUFACTURED BY THE ASSOCIATION MILLS.

"IT MARKS A NEW EPOCH IN LUMBER MERCHANDISING."



Let our ALL-ROUND HELPS DEPARTMENT help YOU MORE.

Our entire resources are at your service with Reliable Counsel.

**SOUTHERN CYPRESS MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION**

1249 HIBERNIA BANK BLDG., NEW ORLEANS, LA., or 1249 HEARD NAT'L BANK BLDG., JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

ON TRADE-MARKED CYPRESS AT YOUR LOCAL LUMBER DEALER'S.

IF HE HARN'T IT, LET US KNOW.



# Popular Science Monthly

239 Fourth Ave., New York

Volume 91

Waldemar Kaempffert, Editor

No. 3

## Contents for September, 1917

AERONAUTICS		Page		Page
"Pillows" as Airplane Targets.....		327	Body Armor for the Soldier.....	389
A Fire-Chief's Airplane.....		385	Newspaper Torches.....	390
The Ideal Aerial Bomb.....		386	Testing the Hearing of a Soldier.....	392
Will the Dinners of the First Trans-Oceanic Flight			Revolver Machine Gun.....	393
Be Hot?.....		425	How the U-Boats Get Through the Nets.....	395
A Life-Preserver for Aeronauts.....		439	Khaki Has Been Used Since 1848.....	401
AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE			All Around a Battleship.....	402
Watering Plants Drop by Drop.....		354	The War Dress of the New Guinea Soldiers.....	406
Subduing the Cow's Tail.....		388	Demolishing Cottages with a Battering Ram.....	409
The Latest Tree-Trimming Ladder.....		407	The Detonator Head.....	419
A Tin-Pan Orchestra to Scare the Birds Away.....		430	A Million Dollars a Year to Paint Our Navy.....	424
ASTRONOMY			Thrusting Spears for Cavalry.....	470
A Laboratory Two Miles in the Air.....		401	Military Marching for Beginners.....	475
ARCHITECTURE			MOTOR VEHICLES AND THEIR ACCESSORIES	
How Sound-Proof Rooms Were Built.....		329	Salvaging Motor Wrecks with an Equipment Car.....	324
Star Spangled Banner in Brick.....		382	Motor Truck Carries Thirty-Eight Soldiers.....	326
CHEMISTRY			Live Steam or Vapor to Save Gasoline.....	351
The Chemical Wealth of Some of Our Lakes.....		407	A Lock which Makes the Ford Car Thief-Proof.....	353
The Hottest Heat.....		414	Automobile Accessories.....	357
ELECTRICITY			Men Whom the Automobile Has Made Rich.....	358-359
The Electric Stevedore.....		328	The Gasoline Automobile as a Locomotive.....	360
Telephoning from a Trolley-Car.....		353	The Air-Propelled Unicycle.....	370
The Ben Franklins of Today.....		363	Loading Coal Baskets from a Motor Truck.....	379
The Electric Manicurist.....		400	Cleaning the Air Fed to Automobile Cylinders.....	383
Increasing England's Crops by Electricity.....		421	The Biggest Automobile Spring.....	384
The Price of This Kiss Was Death.....		432	What Six Gallons of Gasoline Can Do.....	409
A Method for Recharging Dry Cells.....		442	A Dust-Proof Cover to Keep the Automobile Lug-	
HOUSEKEEPING MADE EASY			gage Clean.....	417
The Burlap Cooler.....		351	A Tire Pressure Gage No Bigger Than a Pencil.....	421
Scrub Your Walls by Machinery.....		360	Storing Automobile Fenders.....	424
Housekeeping Made Easy.....		372-3	A Garage Built with the Contour of a Cathedral.....	431
An Approved Smoker's Kit.....		410	An Anti-Kick Device for the Ford.....	435
A New Attachment to Hold the Trousers in Place.....		420	Caring of Inner Tubes to Prevent Chafing.....	455
A Handy Clothes Closet for Your Vacation.....		424	Dust Proofing the Automobile Priming Cup.....	455
The Clam-Shell as a Decoration.....		435	Rim Cuts in Tires.....	470
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING			NATURAL SCIENCE	
The Efficient Garbage Collector.....		397	Potash from California Sea Kelp.....	325
Mechanical Kinks.....		398-9	Operating upon Trees.....	346
A Machine for Reclaiming Scrap Material.....		410	Unwashed Sponges Are Dirty.....	351
Three Roadmaking Machines in One.....		421	Penitentiary Roof Garden.....	390
A Time-Saver for the Repairman.....		425	Feeding London's Zoo Animals.....	400
Standardizing the Die-Sinker.....		440	The Night Song of the Tree Cricket.....	406
MEDICINE, SURGERY AND HYGIENE			Faces in Walnut.....	407
Inducing Artificial Respiration with a Vacuum.....		350	Why Pheasants Need Foster Mothers.....	410
A Device for Supporting the Arch.....		385	Growing Umbrella Handles.....	420
The Dental Hygienist.....		387	How a Cyclone Bent a Flagpole.....	437
A Spring-Motor for the Human Jaw.....		408	Why Does a Cat Have a Tail?.....	438
A Treatment for Distemper in Dogs.....		434	PICTURE PAGES	
MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE			In the Grottoes under the Battlefields.....	330
Why Not the Land Torpedo?.....		323	Trench Farms of the Philippines.....	331
A Target Which Answers.....		349	The Eagle Builds Remote from Man.....	332
A Visor for the Helmet.....		350	Bungalows on a Roof.....	333
The Marines Sleep on Their Life-Preservers.....		354	And the Inventors Never Cracked a Smile.....	334
Hurling Barbed Wire at the Enemy.....		355	France's Tank Contribution to the War.....	335
The Primer of the Giant Shell.....		361	They Earn Their Living with Their Senses.....	336-337
The Biggest Red Cross Flag.....		369	Natural Figures in Wood.....	338
Details Involved in Making Shrapnel.....		369	Profit in Raising Skunks.....	339
Target Practice with Coast Defense Guns.....		369	New Eagles of the Western Front.....	340
Moving a Piano Across the Sahara.....		378	Armor Appears on the Airplane.....	341
Desert Sandshoes.....		379	Making an Army Hat.....	342-3
The Mother of the Submarine.....		380	Wood Carving by Machinery.....	344
Italian Soldiers Paint Their Faces.....		382	New Fashions in Gas Masks.....	345
Rifle-Firing Kinks Taught West Pointers.....		383	PHOTOGRAPHY AND MOTION PICTURES	
			Taking the Glare out of Motion Pictures.....	324
			Taking Photographs with a Concealed Camera.....	327
			Airplane Camera Takes 750 Exposures.....	328
			A Motion-Picture Projector Which Can Be Carried	
			in a Suitcase.....	423
			PRACTICAL WORKERS' DEPARTMENT	
			Running Bell-Wires Through Walls.....	442
			A Binder for Water Colors.....	446



# CONTENTS FOR SEPTEMBER—Continued

	Page		Page
Window Tappers Which Tap Intermittently . . . . .	454	<b>RAILWAYS</b>	
Bath Water Supply for an Army Camp . . . . .	456	A Refrigerator Car That Really Works . . . . .	394
The Right Meaning of the Term Reaming . . . . .	456	The Most Powerful Locomotive in the World . . . . .	396
Sending Small Coin by Mail . . . . .	456	Street Cars Pull Each Other Up . . . . .	411
Painting the Automobile . . . . .	457	A Sanitary Dining Car . . . . .	418
A Bubbling Fountain with Icing Reservoir . . . . .	461	Solving the Car Shortage Problem . . . . .	422
A Hat Hook Made of a Lead Pencil . . . . .	461	Let the Engineer Forget . . . . .	436
Nails Which May Be Quickly Withdrawn . . . . .	461		
A Wire Stretcher for Repairing a Fence . . . . .	461	<b>SHIPS AND SHIP BUILDING</b>	
Keeping Rope Strands from Unraveling . . . . .	462	A Paddle-Wheel Canoe . . . . .	393
Saving Chemicals in Developing Motion-Picture Films . . . . .	462	A New Life-Saving Platform . . . . .	408
A Shoe Lace Tie That Will Stay Tied . . . . .	462	Practical Motor-Boating . . . . .	426
A Driver to Turn Studs in Aluminum Castings . . . . .	463	Making the River Drive a Ferry Boat . . . . .	432
A Lasting Paint for Heated Surfaces . . . . .	463		
Keeping Vice Jaws Open with a Spring . . . . .	464	<b>SPORTS AND PASTIMES</b>	
Making Fly Traps for Packing Houses . . . . .	464	A Hook and Bait Carrier . . . . .	326
Short Cuts in Sign Painting . . . . .	465	Shooting Snapping Turtles . . . . .	368
Preparing Demar Varnish . . . . .	466	A New Game of Pocket Billiards . . . . .	388
Rubber Plugs in Handsaw Handle . . . . .	466	Anchoring the Fisherman to the Fishing Pier . . . . .	392
Using Ball of Soap to Recover Screw . . . . .	466	An Amusement Park in a Vacant Lot . . . . .	412
Sheet Metal Working Simply Explained . . . . .	467	Hitching a Fishing Line to a Kite . . . . .	412
Clothes-Hangers Used for Handles in Barrel Covers . . . . .	468	Detecting the Undertow Before It Catches the Swimmer . . . . .	431
Pocket-Knife Cigar Cutter . . . . .	468		
Typewriter Soldiers . . . . .	468	<b>MISCELLANY</b>	
Knock-Down Canvas Boat . . . . .	469	A Paper-Disk Flipper . . . . .	329
Passing Cigarette Smoke under Handkerchief . . . . .	470	A Kitchen on Wheels . . . . .	348
An Outboard Motor . . . . .	471	Washing for Gold in the Guianas . . . . .	349
Making and Using a Casting Rod . . . . .	472	Risking Lives in Government Surveys . . . . .	352
Burning Glass Made of Watch Crystals . . . . .	474	Cardboard Covers for School Desks . . . . .	352
Burning a Lump of Sugar . . . . .	474	Eat More Fruit and Drink Less Water . . . . .	353
Burning Out Designs in a Piece of Paper . . . . .	479	Using a Dozen Different Inks Without Mistake . . . . .	354
Knockdown Walls to Make a Portable Summer House . . . . .	480	Making Mud-Highways . . . . .	362
		Food for the Taking . . . . .	374
<b>RADIO COMMUNICATION</b>		The Broomstick Periscope . . . . .	378
An Audion Battery Made of Medicine Vials . . . . .	441	Why Are Skirts so Short? . . . . .	378
An Easily Adjusted Detector-Stand . . . . .	441	The Biggest Bible . . . . .	384
Wireless Signals Transmitted by Telephone . . . . .	442	An Encounter Between Fire and Ice . . . . .	389
Fighting the Big Guns with Wireless . . . . .	443	A Heel Which Wears Straight . . . . .	394
Supplanting the School Bell with Wireless . . . . .	445	The Candle Industry Still Flourishes . . . . .	397
How to Make a Variable Condenser for Five Cents . . . . .	446	Float Made of Raisins . . . . .	397
Wireless Work in Wartime . . . . .	447	Self-Operated Cradle . . . . .	400
An Inexpensive and Quickly Made Detector . . . . .	450	A Fire Hose with Ten Nozzles . . . . .	408
Relieving the Strains on Aerials . . . . .	450	A Waving Flag for Your Buttonhole . . . . .	409
Sustained Wave Telegraphy Between the United States and Germany . . . . .	451	This Device Won't Let Your Hat Blow Off . . . . .	411
Double Set of Receivers for Visitors . . . . .	453	Measuring the Wear on Roads . . . . .	413
A High Voltage Lead-In Insulator Tube . . . . .	453	Goats' Milk Saves Babies' Lives . . . . .	416
Loading Coil in Series with the Secondary . . . . .	453	A "Safety First" Device for the Bill Folder . . . . .	417
A Ticker Interrupter Made from a Buzzer . . . . .	454	Experts Punch the Time Clock for Slow Stevedores . . . . .	418
		A Shrewd Marketwoman Made of Figs . . . . .	418
		What's Become of the Breweries? . . . . .	423
		A New Clock Scheme for the Daylight Saving Plan . . . . .	432

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is issued monthly. Yearly subscription in the United States \$1.50. Canada, \$2.00. Foreign \$2.50. SINGLE COPY, 15c.

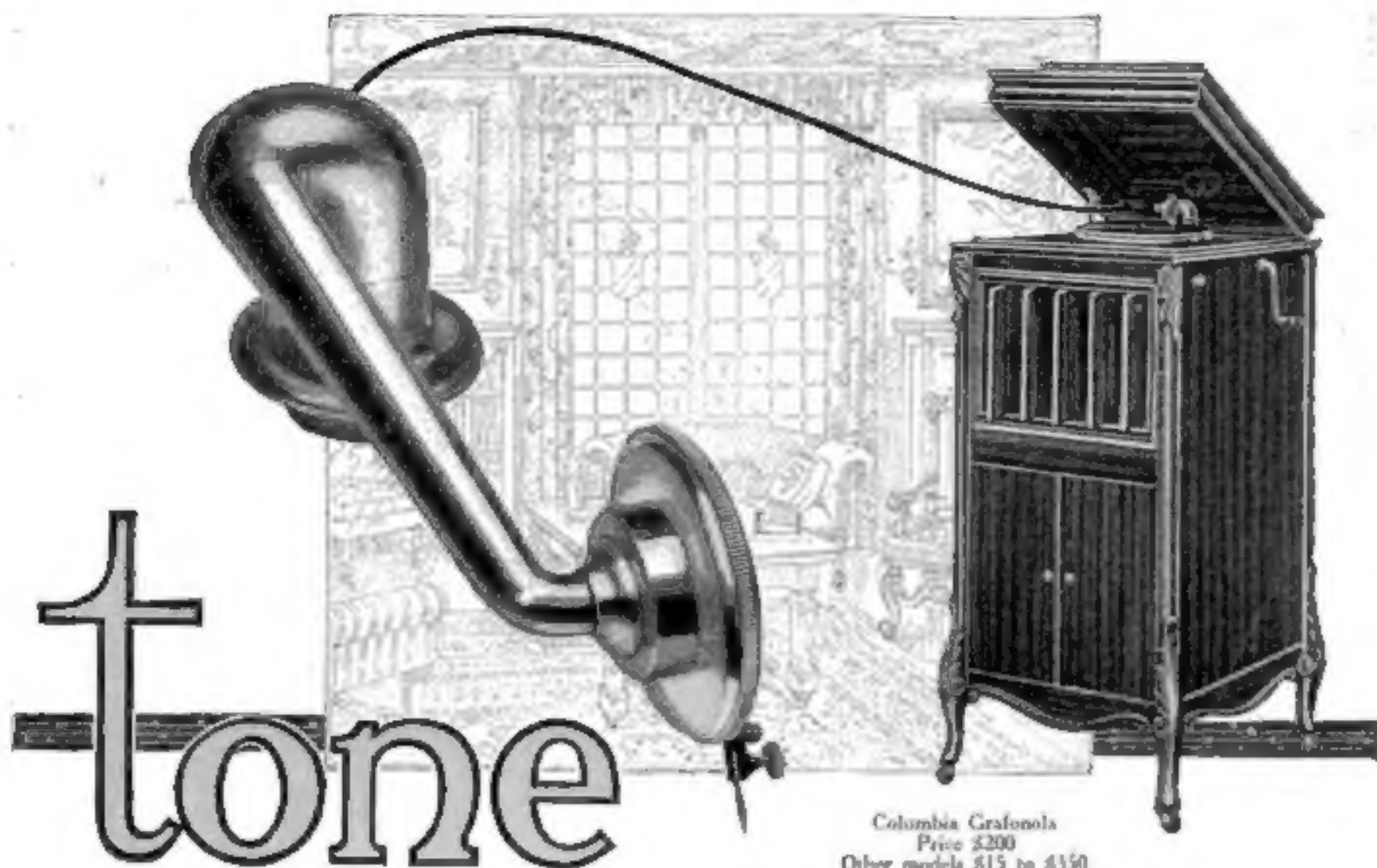
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY may be had at all news stands in the United States and Canada; also from the International News Company, Breams Bldg., Chancery Lane, London, E. C., and at Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opéra, Paris.

Forms close the twentieth of the second month preceding date of publication. Advertising rates on application. Entered as second class matter at the New York Post Office, under the Act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

The contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reprinted without permission. H. J. Fisher, President; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President; O. B. Capen, Secretary and Treasurer.

MODERN PUBLISHING COMPANY,  
239 Fourth Avenue, New York City





Columbia Grafonola  
Price \$200  
Other models \$15 to \$350  
Prices in Canada plus duty

*Columbia Superiority is measured by Columbia Tone*

**T**HE Columbia tone-arm plays a vital part in the perfection of Columbia TONE. If the reproducer may be compared to the pulsing heart of a human being, the tone-arm would represent the artery through which the life-blood ebbs and flows.

So smooth and perfect are its walls of seamless drawn tapered tubing that the flow of sound-waves is unobstructed until the tone-chamber outlet is reached. Even the taper is calculated in less than ten-thousandth parts of an inch to provide a perfect expanding passage for the sound-waves to the tone-chamber. The connection with the tone-chamber is made by the exclusive "bayonet-joint" that not only eliminates all rattle and vibration, but prevents an abrupt turn even here, so that no part of the waves is deflected anywhere.

Every part of the Columbia Grafonola contributes with scientific, marvelous precision to the tone-effect that is part of the Grafonola—the tone effect of life.

*Look for the "music-note" trade-mark—the mark of a genuine Columbia Grafonola*

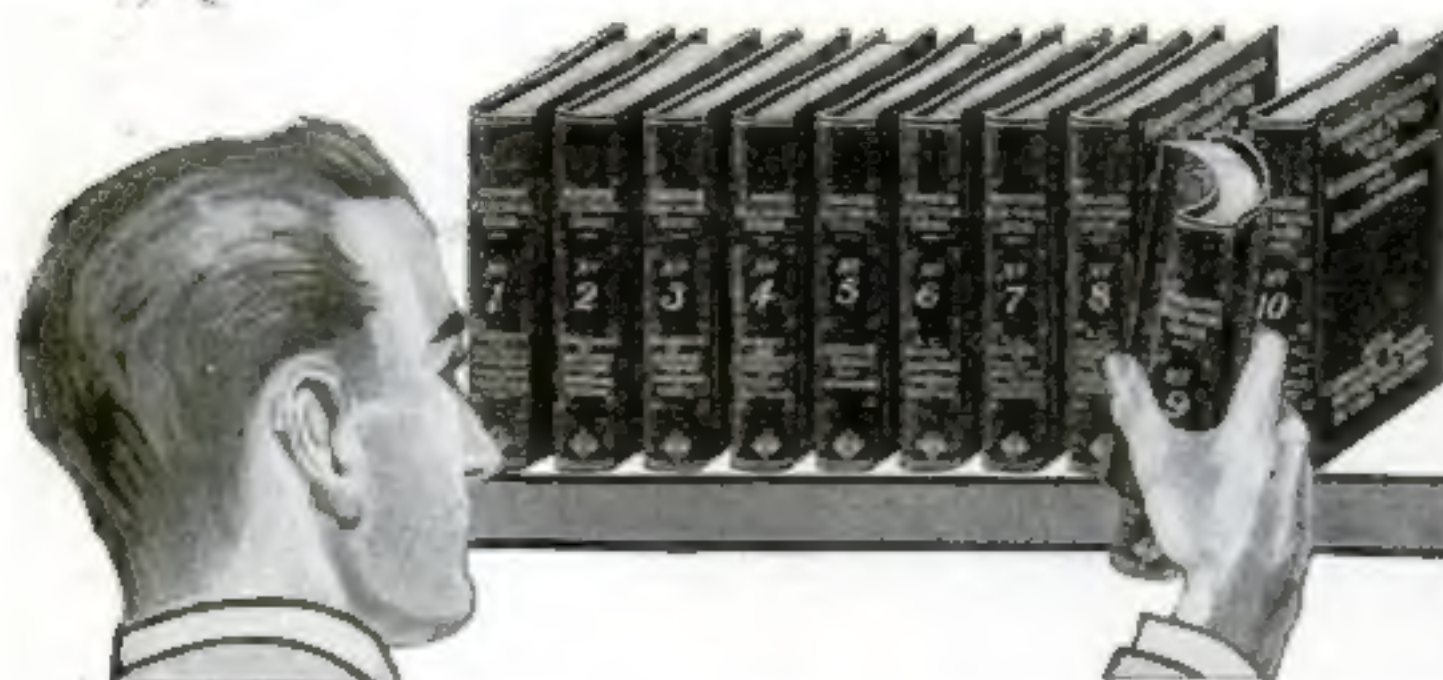
# Columbia Grafonola



When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



# HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES



**10 Volumes  
3500 Pages  
4700 Pictures**

**Pocket Size  
Flexible Black  
Covers**

**\$1 Per Volume  
\$1 Per Month**

*An advertisement written entirely by men who have pushed ahead to greater success in Electricity through owning and using the Guides.*

## Helped Him Make Good

"It is only right for me to recommend highly the Hawkins Guides, for they have been of the greatest assistance to me in placing me in my present position as Superintendent of Construction Department of one of Ohio's largest Electrical Companies. I would like to see every man have a set of Hawkins Guides." **Geo. Knecht, Columbus, Ohio.**

## A Man Who Arrived

"I am a machinist—I never professed to be an electrical machinist. But I received an unsolicited offer of a position in the Steel Works here (by the largest stockholder). And I want to say that I got my 'Juice' from Hawkins Guides. They are the only books for a man who wants to learn without having to wade first thru a lot of technical phrases he doesn't understand."

**W. R. Hammer, Connellsville, Pa.**

## Up the Ladder

"While in Cuba, I applied for the position of Chief Electrician for the Government. I secured it, and though only a machinist I pulled through with the wonderful help of the Guides. With a repair shop, full supplies and three men, I had 100 telephones to care for, part of the system being under water. I also had the lighting system for shops and residences and wiring for power. Before that time I had never taken a transmitter or receiver apart. Owing to the climate, I later left there and have secured a fine position in the Westinghouse Electric Co."

**William Cardell, Newark, N. J.**

## In the Naval Service

"I wish to state to you that I have resigned the position of Chief Electrician of Sears-Roe-buck plant here in Dallas, and joined the U. S. Navy as an Electrician. Made a good grade which was largely aided by the Guides of Hawkins. I can highly recommend them."

**Frank E. Lane, Dallas, Tex.**

## Saved Him Money

"Hawkins Guides saved me just \$3.50 the first time I looked through No. 10 Book. I had a spark coil played out, and that book showed me how to rewind it; and I made it as good as new. Hawkins Guides are the best ever."

**H. F. Ramey, Piedmont, Mo.**

## Superintendent

"I am now superintendent of the Dunnville Hydro-Electric Systems, and Hawkins Guides were a great help to me in holding down a responsible position."

**W. E. Swartz, Dunnville, Ontario.**

## Even in College

"I am attending Cornell University, but I use the Hawkins Guides every day for general information which I cannot get in recitation work or in laboratory experiments. I'll always speak a good word for the ever-ready Guides."

**J. Winfield Kurtz, Joanna, Berke Co., Pa.**

## Wireless Operators

"I have worked wireless for ten years—but I wish I had these books years ago, as they have saved me a great deal of trouble."

**H. Marshall,  
Steamer M & B No. 2, Walkersville, Ont.**



# HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES

## Help

"My work lately has comprised the supervision of four trucks and other cars; also the wiring and electrification of sundry buildings on our place—the C. W. Munson Farm Assn., Roslyn, L. I., including the Packing House, Hot Houses, etc. There's never a point comes up that Hawkins Guides do not help me to solve."

Jacob Weiss, Port Washington, L. I.

## The Trouble With Them

"The only trouble I find with the Hawkins Guides is that everybody is always borrowing them. My set was even borrowed by a high school instructor for reference work in a physics class. I find them highly instructive."

Carl Hasenwinkle, Hettinger, N. D.

## First Aid

"Number 10 Guide arrived all O. K. and completes the set, which I am very proud of. I don't think it would be possible to find a better set for either the beginner or the professional electrician."

Elmer A. Stevens,

U. S. S. Nebraska, Postmaster, N. Y.

## In the Naval Electrical Dept.

"The Hawkins Guides are great help to me in the Naval Electrical Department, which they cover very thoroughly."

C. J. Cornell,

U. S. Receiving Ship, Brooklyn, N. Y.

## Handy to Carry

"The great beauty of them is that you can carry them in your pocket. That suits me, for I

never want to be without them." F. S. Collins,  
Richardson Engineering Co., Hartford, Conn.

## Look Through This List of Subjects:

**No. 1** Contains 348 pages, 388 illustrations. Electrical signs and symbols—static and current electricity—primary cells—conductors and insulators—resistance and conductivity—magnetism—induction coils—dynamo principles—classes of dynamos—armatures—windings—commutation—brushes, etc.

**No. 2** Contains 348 pages, 394 illustrations. Motor principles—armature reaction—motor starting—calculations—brake horsepower—selection and installation of dynamos and motors—galvanometers—standard cells—current measurement—resistance measurement—voltmeters—wattmeters—watt hour meters—operation of dynamos—operation of motors, etc.

**No. 3** Contains 300 pages, 423 illustrations. Distribution systems—wires and wire calculations—inside, outside and underground wiring—sign flashers—lightning protection—rectifiers—storage battery systems, etc.

**No. 4** Contains 270 pages, 379 illustrations. Alternating current principles—alternating current diagrams—the power factor—alternator principles—alternator construction—windings, etc.

**No. 5** Contains 320 pages, 614 illustrations. A. C. Motors—synchronous and induction motor principles—A. C. commutator motors—induction motors—transformers: losses, construction, connections, tests—converters—rectifiers, etc.

**No. 6** Contains 298 pages, 472 illustrations. Alternating current systems—switching devices—circuit breakers—relays—lightning protector apparatus—regulating devices—synchronous condensers—indicating devices—meters—power factor indicators—wave form measurement—switch boards, etc.

**No. 7** Contains 316 pages, 370 illustrations. Alternating current, wiring power stations—turbines; management, selection, location, erection, testing, running, care and repair—telephones, etc.

**No. 8** Contains 332 pages, 436 illustrations. Telegraph—simultaneous telegraphy and telephony—wireless—electric bells—electric lighting—photometry, etc.

**No. 9** Contains 322 pages, 627 illustrations. Electric railways—electric locomotives—car lighting—trolley car operation—miscellaneous applications—motion pictures—gas engine ignition—automobile self-starters and lighting systems, electric vehicles, etc.

**No. 10** Contains 513 pages, 599 illustrations. Elevators—cranes—pumps—air compressors—electric heating—electric welding—soldering and brazing—industrial electrolysis—electro-plating—electro-therapeutics—X-rays, etc.

Also a complete 326-page ready reference index of the complete library. This index has been planned to render easily accessible all the vast information contained in the 10 electrical guides. There are over 12,500 cross references. You find what you want to know instantly.

# SEND NO MONEY

The entire set of 10 Volumes

## SHIPPED TO YOU FREE

Send no money. Examine the books first. Use them for seven days in connection with your work, and decide for yourself that they are the most complete, the most helpful and the clearest written electrical books ever published.

This unusual offer is a sign of our confidence in the Guides.

## EASY PAYMENTS

Accept the offer now—mail the coupon today. If you decide to keep the books you can make settlement at only \$1 per month until paid for.

**THEO. AUDEL & CO.**  
72 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

THEO.  
AUDEL & CO.  
72 Fifth Avenue  
New York, N.Y.

Please submit me for examination Hawkins Electrical Guides (price \$1 each). Ship at once, prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory I agree to send you \$1 within seven days and to further mail you \$1 each month until paid.

Signature.....

Occupation.....

Business Address.....

Residence.....

Since we have not yet had the pleasure of business relations with you, we shall appreciate your giving us name of reference or firm below.

Reference..... P. S. M. Sept. '17

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



# Be an Auto Expert



**H. J. RAHE**  
President

## Earn Big Money in Work You Like!

I can teach you to drive and repair automobiles and tractors in a few short weeks. Earn Big Money and be doing work you like. My graduates draw from \$75.00 to \$300.00 a month. Many are running big garages and repair shops of their own. A thorough mechanical knowledge means a great future for YOU. NOW is the time to start. Soon YOU'LL

be earning from \$75 to \$300 a month or **RUNNING A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN.** Right now Trained

Men are Needed more than ever before. I have calls on my desk all the time for my trained graduates. Thousands of mechanics, electric starter experts, chauffeurs, tractor operators, demonstrators, garage managers, etc., needed right away. Get this training now and you can fill any of these positions and earn a big salary right from the start. **Don't waste your time and effort in work you don't like.**



**Corner in My Large Motor Room**

I have scores of the latest types of automobiles right here in school—Twin Six, eight Cylinder, Willys-Knight Sleeve Valve and other latest makes, and they are here just for you to work on and get real practice and repair experience.



**Learning to "Wire Up" Electric Starter**  
Electrical work on automobiles is where most mechanics fall down. That's the reason my Electrical Department is one of the finest in the School. All the different types of electric starters, storage batteries, magnets, etc., mounted on live block motors for you to practice on.

## Latest and Best Equipment

I have scores of the latest types of automobiles here for you to work on, lots of block motors, all types of electric starting and lighting systems, 28 Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Oxy-Hydrogen cutting outfits, big machine shops, automatic forges, driving cars, etc. You get real practice on these machines and this is what makes you an expert.



# More Floor Space—More Instructors



**Student Welding Automobile Frame**  
I teach you Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Oxy-Hydrogen Cutting by my original practical methods. You do the actual work yourself with an expert to show you how. Thousands of good welding jobs open and I'll teach you so you can hold any of them.



**Students Learning to Vulcanize**  
I was the first man to teach vulcanizing in my school, and I now have the largest equipment of this kind. I get a great deal of outside vulcanizing to do and you do the actual work on large casings, etc., so you learn quickly and thoroughly.

Besides having more and better equipment in my school, I also have more floor space and more expert instructors. I have Three Large Buildings and a Large Tractor Farm. Plenty of room for each student, plenty of equipment to work on and Plenty of Instructors to give you personal instruction. Every one of my instructors is personally interested in each student. I have enough instructors and equipment and room so I see that each student gets Special Instruction if he needs it. I know you want to come here and learn this business and get a good position. We all want to do our level best to help you realize your ambition.

## No Books Used—No Tools to Buy

I do not use any text books or printed lessons. EXPERIENCE is the best teacher. My Original Practical Method of Automobile Training means that you get real experience and actual practice all through the school. My graduates are very successful because of this thorough training. Line up with these thousands of successful graduates and you'll be a success in this business too. My graduates get Big Pay at steady employment in automobile work, and as tractor experts. You can learn just as quickly as they did. Start NOW while the demand for men is so big.

## \$50.00 Tractor Course Free

For a very limited time I will give a Free \$50.00 course in Gas Traction Engineering, Stationary Engines and Power Farming, to every man who enrolls for the regular automobile course. This is a big opportunity for you. Take advantage of it right away. When you enroll in my school you get a LIFE SCHOLARSHIP. This means that you can stay as long as you want to and come back at any time without paying another cent. Enroll now and get a scholarship in both the gas tractor and automobile courses for the price of the automobile course alone.

**H. J. Rahe, President**

**RAHE'S AUTOMOBILE & TRACTOR SCHOOL**

**595 E. 11th Street  
Kansas City, Missouri**



**Complete Tractor Instruction**  
This just shows one of my big Tractor Farms. The course here includes actual field practice on the different tractors as well as inside repair work. You learn to drive and repair tractors, both oil and gas.

**Send for Free 80-Page Catalog**—All I ask is a chance to show you my school by sending you my big illustrated catalog. Full of pictures of students at work in my different shops, letters from graduates telling how they got started in this business through my school and made a big money man. Send the coupon on this page and I'll mail you this book free of charge, also a Free Tractor Course Catalog.

## Mail This Quick TODAY!

**H. J. RAHE, President**

**RAHE'S AUTOMOBILE SCHOOL**

**595 E. 11th St., KANSAS CITY, MO.**

Send me your Free 80-page catalog and reserve Free Tractor Scholarship without obligation on my part.

Name .....

Postoffice .....

Street or R. F. D., ..... State .....





# The Rex

Brand  
New!

From Factory  
to You at  
Rock-Bottom  
Factory Price

# Now \$250

Right *NOW* you can secure the superb Rex Visible—shipped direct from the factory, brand new—for only \$2.50 down. Then \$2.50 monthly payments. And we've put the price of the Rex so low, we've made them gasp! But you must act on this offer at once—before it is withdrawn.

The Rex is not an ordinary typewriter. It was built because the greatest merchandise house in the world wanted a better, stronger, more durable typewriter than any on the market. Guaranteed for ten years; typebars are 50 per cent stronger than those of other machines, built to outlast them ALL! Completely visible writing; ideal check protector; 11-inch carriage for wide documents; and the only typewriter with the *Rex* *Visible* *Typewriter* *Co.* *Chicago, Ill.*

But we can't begin to tell you about the Rex here. Send for our Big Free Book! No other book on typewriters like it. Brim full of FACTS. Shows everything the Rex will do for you and just why it is such a superb typewriter. We will send you the Rex on trial. You can see it—use it—prove every claim we make without risking one penny. If you want all that's BEST in a typewriter, you should seize this chance at once and find out all about the Rex.

**Rex Typewriter Co.,**  
Dept. 1208 LaMayne Bldg., Chicago  
Please send me your illustrated free book and your special limited offer on the Rex Typewriter. I assume no obligation whatever in sending coupon.

## Mail the Coupon For Free Book

Find out now about our special limited offer. Get our amazingly low price and easy terms. Learn how you may have the Rex on trial. Take advantage of this offer before it is withdrawn. Let us send you our big illustrated book—Free. This book will be an education in typewriters—a revelation. Tear off coupon and mail it in today—now.

**Rex Typewriter Co.,** Dept. 1208 LaMayne Bldg. Chicago



# Short Cuts to Big Pay

## The McGraw-Hill Home Study Courses

**Machine Shop Practice—Metal Mining  
Power Plant Engineering—Coal Mining  
Practical Electricity**

All from records of actual practice—written by specialists who are practical men. Any one library sent for 10 days' free examination on receipt of coupon below. **NO MONEY DOWN.** The demand for technically trained men was never so great as now—and pay envelopes never so fat. You can get your share NOW and be sure of it hereafter by equipping yourself with the information contained in any of the McGraw-Hill Study Courses. The McGraw-Hill method brings you boiled down facts compiled by experts from practical experience. There is no guesswork nor involved mathematics. Each page is clearly written and easily understood. With these books you do not need correspondence instruction. These splendid courses drawn from PRACTICE can be mastered quickly, easily and cheaply, by an hour or less of study each day for a short period. See the coupon for particulars.

### The Metal Mining Library

Study modern metal mining practice with Herbert C. Hoover and six other experts. Covers the whole field of mining from survey of property to the economics of the business itself. 9 flexible volumes splendidly bound. 3041 pages, fully illustrated. Just issued, July, 1917—now taking the mining world by storm.

\$3 per month for 8 months. \$24 complete.

### Power Plant Library

The duties and salaries in the power plant field are increasing daily, and here are rich opportunities for practical men with technical training. Study the whole field under experts who follow the best modern practice. Eight volumes, 3000 pages, illustrated.

\$1 per month for 12 months. \$12 complete.

### The Practical Electricity Library

The Home Study Course in Practical Electricity by Radcliffe makes it easy for a man to master electricity from the records of actual practice. No theory or complicated mathematics. No previous training necessary. Used by specialists as well as beginners. 3 volumes, containing 1400 questions fully answered.

\$1 per month for 8 months.  
\$6 complete.

**McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.**  
239 W. 39th St. New York

### Machine Shop Library

The Machine Shop Library supplies a working knowledge of modern machine shop practice which will enable you to qualify for the best paid shop positions in America free from theory. Easy to grasp. Thoroughly up-to-date. 9 volumes. 1000 pages, fully illustrated.

\$2 per month for 8 months. \$16 complete.

### Coal Mining Library

The Home Study Course in coal mining will bring you more practical information on coal mining in America than one man could possibly gain in a life time of actual practice. These books make promotion sure. Eight volumes—3000 pages, illustrated. No theory—just facts.

\$2 per month for 8 months. \$16 complete.

### Send No Money—Just the Coupon

Simply sign and mail the coupon—the library you are interested in will come forward immediately for 10 days' free examination. Small monthly payments. Not one cent in advance. If you want more detailed information concerning the library you are interested in, send for free descriptive booklets, also kindly mention Popular Science Monthly for September.

### FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc.,  
239 W. 39th St., New York

Gentlemen—I am interested in the Home Study Course checked below. Please send me this library charges paid for 10 days' free examination.

- Machine Shop Library \$16
- Metal Mining Library \$24
- Coal Mining Library \$16
- Power Plant Library \$12
- Practical Electricity Library \$6

If satisfactory I will send the first month's installment within 10 days and the remainder in equal monthly payments as stipulated above until the full price has been paid. If the books are not what I want I will write for shipping instructions.

Name.....

Home Address.....

City and State.....

Name of Employer.....

His Address.....

Your Position..... (P.S. Sep. '17)





# One Man —or Two?

## Finger-prints Tell

If you learn to be a **Finger-Print Expert** you can tell instantly. Send the coupon below. Find out about this new and fascinating profession. Learn about the big rewards and fame which it holds out to you.

Wherever it is necessary to establish people's identity, finger-print systems are being installed. Large industries, railroads, banks, government institutions—all businesses where a large number of people are employed—are installing finger-print systems under the guidance of finger-print experts.

## Be a Finger-print Expert

You can earn from \$25 to \$50 a week in this fascinating profession. With the development of the science of finger-prints and its increasing use all over the country, the demand for trained men is growing by leaps and bounds. You can train yourself for this lucrative and virgin field in your spare time at home. Find out about this attractive profession.

## Free Book on Finger-prints

Send the coupon now for our valuable, absorbing book telling all about the uses of finger-prints in business and for purposes of identification. Find out how you can become a finger-print expert in a very short time at home. Special limited offer now in force. Write for this free book now, while this offer lasts. No obligations.

**EVANS UNIVERSITY**  
Finger-print Department  
Desk 9206  
1810 Wilson Ave., Chicago

Gentlemen: Please send me, absolutely FREE and PREPAID, your new book on finger-prints. Also particulars of your special offer. I assume no obligations whatever.

Name.....

Address.....

**EVANS UNIVERSITY**  
Finger-print Department  
Desk 9206  
1810 Wilson  
Avenue  
CHICAGO

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## Wonderful Camera Bargains

High grade Cameras shipped for one full week a examination and return. You can be camera and test for one full week. Satisfaction guaranteed.

## Wholesale Prices

We ship direct from factory to customer. No middle man. No profit. We sell at wholesale prices. You can see the difference.

## Write for Free Catalog

We will mail our latest catalog.

It will show you the difference.

It will show you the difference.

beautiful use of cameras ever offered. Dept. 5.

**H. E. Sever & Co., 140 So. Dearborn St., Chicago**



## This Man Specialized in Electrical Meter Engineering!

Now he is superintendent of instruments and meters for a large Electric Light and Power Co. and has 35 men under him. The training he got from our weekly mastered, home study course enabled him to step into this big job after only a few months study. What he has done YOU CAN DO!

**Write Today for Free Literature** with this man's own story of his success. Find out about the exceptional opportunities in this interesting, cash-paying, profitable profession. Your name and address is enough. The book is free. No obligations. Write today—NOW. You can have a job like this.

**Fort Wayne Correspondence School, Dept. 1206 Fort Wayne, Ind.**

## GOV'T JOBS



Short hours. Easy work. No strikes. No hard times. Steady \$1000 a month. \$75 to \$150 a month to start. Quick promotion.

## MEN WANTED!

If you are an American citizen 18 or over write for FREE book that tells about these and many other wonderful advantages offered by U. S. Government. Railway Mail, Post Office, Customs House, Panama Canal and other divisions. Prepare under former Civil Service Secretary Kramlinger. Positions guaranteed or no pay. Write for FREE book and Special 30 Day Offer NOW. **PATTERSON CIVIL SERVICE SCHOOL, 100 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.**

## Driver Agents Wanted

Free Pass, \$47 M. P. Drive and demonstrate the Bush Car. Pay for fuel. Part of your commission is sales tax.



**BUSH MOTOR COMPANY, Bush Temple, Chicago, Ill.**

## SHORTHAND IN 30 DAYS

Part 1. Course—short hand. Part 2. Course—long hand. No lessons. No fees. No charges. No obligations. Write for free literature. Address: **Chicago Correspondence Schools, 349 Unity Bldg., Chicago, Ill.**



## IF YOU STAMMER

Attend no stammering school until you get my big FREE book and special rate. Largest and most successful institution of its kind in the world. Two large modern school buildings fully equipped for treatment of stammering under my advanced natural method. No singing or time wasting. Established 14 years. Known everywhere as the best. Personal attention given each student. Write today for full particulars. **Lee Wells Millard, Pres., North-Western School for Stammerers, 2318 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.**





## How two men built up a great bank

The directors of a big New York trust company were hunting for two unusually able men to make vice-presidents. The bank was being reorganized. Strong leaders were needed. The future of the bank depended largely upon the experience and judgment of the men they selected.

### Selected for their business knowledge

In the end the directors chose two men without any previous banking experience. One was a successful real estate agent. The other a big life insurance man. These men were selected because their business knowledge was broad and sound.

The two new vice-presidents have placed this trust company among the foremost banks of America. Each has risen to the very fore-front of the banking world. Today, one of these men is president of another, even bigger trust company—the second largest in America. The other man is partner in one of the strongest private banking firms in the world.

### Why they succeeded

These two men succeeded in a totally new business because they had mastered the principles underlying *all* business. They were able to build up a great bank because of their unusual grasp of business fundamentals.

This same knowledge lies behind every big success. Once acquired, it needs only the personal qualities of determination and energy to make success sure for any one.

It is this broad grasp of big business principles that the Alexander Hamilton Institute is giving to more than 60,000 men in America today.

Based upon the actual experience of thousands of successful business men

The Institute collects, classifies and transmits thru the Modern Business Course and Service, the best thought and practice in modern busi-

ness. It gives you a thoro and sound training in the fundamental principles underlying all departments of business.

In our national crisis today the need for this broad executive training is rapidly increasing. Men in all branches of business are being called upon to assume the work of others and to fill more responsible positions. For men who are prepared there will be more opportunities than ever before to succeed in a big way.

### Advisory Council

Business and educational authority of the highest standing is represented in the Advisory Council of the Institute. This Council includes Frank A. Vanderlip, President of the National City Bank of New York; Judge E. H. Gary, head of the U. S. Steel Corporation; John Hays Hammond, the eminent engineer; Jeremiah W. Jenks, the statistician and economist, and Joseph French Johnson, Dean of the New York University School of Commerce.

### "Forging Ahead in Business"

A careful reading of the 135-page book, "Forging Ahead in Business," which we will send you free, will show you how to prepare for the increasing number of business opportunities that are bound to come during the next few years. Every man with either a business or a career to guide to bigger, surer success, should read this book. Simply fill out and send the coupon below.

Alexander Hamilton Institute

472 Astor Place New York, N. Y.

Please send me "Forging Ahead in Business"—FREE

Name ..... Print here

Business Address ..... City State

Business Position.....







## "Look At Him Today!"

"Six years ago he started in here just as you are doing. Now he's General Manager and makes more in a day than he used to make in a week. The first week he was here he began to train for the job ahead by studying in spare time with the International Correspondence Schools. Inside of six months he got his first promotion. You've got the same chance he had, young man. Follow his example. Take up some I. C. S. course right away. What you are six years from now is entirely up to you."

This is the story of thousands of successful men. They did their work well, and in spare time, with I. C. S. help, trained themselves for advancement. That's the thing for you to do. Whatever your chosen work may be, there is an I. C. S. Course that will prepare you right at home for a better position with bigger pay.

More than 100,000 men are getting ready for promotion right now in the I. C. S. way. Let us tell you what we are doing for them and what we can do for you. The way to find out is easy. Just mark and mail this coupon.

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS BOX 5819, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject before which I mark X.

☐ ELECTRICAL ENGINEER  
Electric Lighting  
Electric Railways  
Electric Wiring  
Telegraph Engineer  
Telephone Work  
☐ MECHANICAL ENGINEER  
Mechanical Draftman  
Machine Shop Practice  
Gas Engine Operating  
☐ CIVIL ENGINEER  
Surveying and Mapping  
Mine Foreman or Engineer  
Metallurgist or Prospector  
☐ STATIONARY ENGINEER  
Marine Engineer  
☐ ARCHITECT  
Contractor and Builder  
Architectural Draftman  
Concrete Builder  
Structural Engineer  
☐ PLUMBING AND HEATING  
Sheet Metal Worker  
Textile Overseer or Supt.  
☐ CHEMIST

☐ SALESMANSHIP  
ADVERTISING  
Window Trimmer  
Show Card Writer  
Sign Painter  
Railroad Trainman  
☐ ILLUSTRATING  
Cartooning  
☐ BOOKKEEPER  
Stenographer and Typist  
Cert. Public Accountant  
☐ TRAFFIC MANAGER  
Railway Accountant  
Commercial Law  
☐ GOOD ENGLISH  
Teacher  
Common School Subjects  
Mathematics  
☐ CIVIL SERVICE  
Railway Mail Clerk  
☐ AUTOMOBILE OPERATOR  
Auto Repairing  
Navigation  
☐ IGNITION  
Footway Making

☐ Spanish  
☐ German  
☐ French  
☐ Italian

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Present  
Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Street  
and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



## Learn a Paying Profession

that assures you a good income and position for life. For twenty-four years we have successfully taught

## PHOTOGRAPHY

Photo-Engraving and Three-Color Work

Our graduates earn \$20 to \$50 a week. We assist them to secure these positions. Learn how you can become successful. Terms easy—living inexpensive. Write for catalogue—NOW!

ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY  
Box 25, 511 Wabash Ave., Effingham Ill.

**Learn Today**

Write a book. "How to Become a Good Penman." It is a book that will help you to become a good penman. It is a book that will help you to become a good penman. It is a book that will help you to become a good penman.

**FREE BOOK**

Write for it Today

F. W. Tashiro, 417 Meyer Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. U. S. A.

**LEARN TO DRAW**

**for BIG PAY**

Be a Cartoonist—Illustrator—Commercial Artist and earn \$25 to \$100 a week. Learn now at home in spare time by our New Instruction Method. Artist's Outline FREE to new students. Easy terms. Write today for Handsome Book—free. Washington School of Art, 1310 N. St. NW. Wash., D. C.

**FREE BOOK**

How to Study Music

**Learn Piano!**

This Interesting Free Book shows how you can become a skilled player of piano or organ in your own home, at one quarter usual cost. Dr. Quinn's famous Written Method is endorsed by leading musicians and has been used by thousands of students. It is a book that will help you to become a good pianist. It is a book that will help you to become a good pianist. It is a book that will help you to become a good pianist.

**STUDIO 1, 1 SOCIAL UNION BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.**

**LEARN TELEGRAPH**

More and Wireless—R. R. Accounting (Station Agency) taught. Splendid opportunities. Positions secured. Marconi Co. contracts to employ graduates. We own and exclusively occupy two large modern buildings equipped with R. R. and Western Union wire and complete R. R. W. Marconi Wireless Station. Largest school established 67 years. Investment \$2,000. Endorsed by Railroad, Marconi and Western Union Officials. Expert practical teachers. Low living expenses. Earn \$100 a week. Telegram Day payments. Correspondence courses also. Catalogue Free.

**Budget's Telegraph, Ry. & Wireless Institute**  
21st Street, Valparaiso, Ind.

**Y**

## LEARN MUSIC AT HOME!

**SPECIAL OFFER—EASY LESSONS FREE**—Piano, Organ, Violin, Banjo, Mandolin, Guitar, Cornet, Harp, Cello, Clarinet, Piccolo, Trombone, Flute, or to sing. You pay only for music and postage—which is small. No extras. You learn by note. Beginners or advanced pupils. Plain, simple, systematic. 16 years' success. Start at once. Send your name and get free booklet by return mail. Address U. S. School of Music, Box 194-L, 225 5th Ave., N. Y. City.



# Free Test Lesson

**Wonderful Opportunity for Every Ambitious Man To Decide Whether or Not To—**

## Be A Draftsman!



Charles W. Moore  
Pres. of the College  
and Head of the  
Chicago "Tech" Course  
in Draftsmanship

Here is, without doubt, the most wonderful offer ever made by a Correspondence or Home Study Institution of any kind. Just think of it! We positively will send you a Free Test Lesson in Draftsmanship without any obligation on your part whatever. Just

the coupon brings you Free Test Lesson. We don't even ask you to pay postage. We do that.

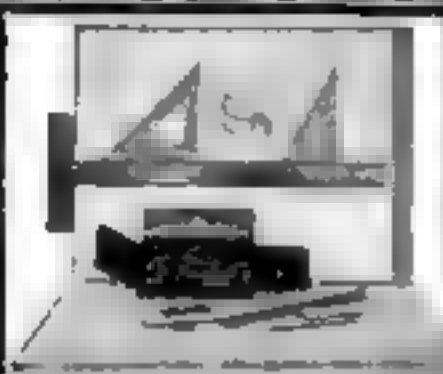
We send you this Free Test Lesson at our expense simply because we want you to see for yourself that the Chicago "Tech" Course in Draftsmanship is the most practical, simplest and easiest to master of any course ever written on the subject. This Free Test Lesson also positively proves that our Course will fit you for a Draftsman's position in the shortest possible time. It will prove that our Course will give you the practical knowledge necessary to make you an expert in any branch—Architectural, Structural, Machine Drafting or in the Building Line. It will prove to you that in Draftsmanship lies your future.

### Investigate

If you are wide awake to the possibilities of Draftsmanship as a profession—if you are ambitious—you will at once send coupon for this Free Test Lesson and investigate the great future for you in this Big Income Paying Profession.

At present, thousands of Draftsmen are needed in all branches. The demand is increasing every day. The wonderful boom in all businesses in this country has created positions for more trained Draftsmen than can be recruited from the ranks for years to come. Our Special Training is the short cut that brings you to the top quickly. If you start NOW—in a comparatively short time you will be qualified to step into these big paying positions and

## Free



Complete Drawing Outfit  
and Full Instructions  
in Mechanical Drawing  
Sent FREE  
on Enrollment

### See for Yourself

This Free Lesson is an absolute test, pure and simple. Send for it today. In the privacy of your home study it, then you will know for yourself whether you are proper material for a successful Draftsman. Other institutions will ask for your money first. You find out later at your own expense, whether you can adapt yourself to the work and succeed in this profession.

We do not charge you one cent for the Test Lesson, either now or later. It is absolutely FREE. Nor do we obligate you in any way whatever by writing for the Free Test Lesson, so send coupon or write postal request today. If you do nothing else but secure the Free Test Lesson you will gain such valuable knowledge as will be beneficial to you through life, for the Free Lesson gives the very fundamentals of draftsmanship which are helpful to every man.

## Earn \$25 to \$100 a Week and More

You can do it—with our help. We have successfully trained thousands of ambitious men—fitted them to qualify and hold the best positions in the business. Some of these men attended our school in Chicago—others learned at home—in spare time, evenings, through our simplified, new Correspondence Method. What we have done for these men we will do for you. No special advance training is necessary. The only qualifications you need possess are the ability to read and write. It will pay you to investigate. It means a big future—independence, prosperity, happiness for you.

**CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

931 Chicago "Tech" Building, Chicago, Ill.

### MAIL THIS COUPON

**CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

931 Chicago "Tech" Building, Chicago  
Without obligation to me, please send me your FREE Test Lesson in Draftsmanship and other interesting literature covering the subject indicated below

Mark X opposite work in which you are specially interested.

Architectural Drafting.	Building Superintendence.
Builder's Course.	Structural Steel Drafting.
Estimating.	Sheet Metal Drafting.
Plan Reading.	Reinforced Concrete.
House Planning.	Machine Drafting.
General Contracting.	Surveying.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . .

College or Home Study Course? State which

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



## ONE THE SEA.

Recently the company wanted 100 more retail salesmen. Of course we looked for them in our own organization at the home office and at each of the branches. What an unpleasant surprise met us. We expected to find a thousand to choose from—men who had been planning and preparing themselves for promotion to salesmen. But we had trouble in pointing up barely enough men to meet the necessity. The fellows who might have been ready and eager for the work seem not to have given much thought to anything higher than the position they were filling.

**HUGE SUPPLIES**  
FOR SALE

## PREPARE For the Job Ahead

The story above was clipped from one of the recent issues of "The Ford Bulletin." In this organization of thousands of men it was difficult to find even 300 men who could fill the jobs ahead. But this condition exists in almost every business.

The kind of a man employers push ahead is the man who is always ready to take the "job ahead." The man who will get the training has a golden opportunity.

### You Can Get That Training

The American School has prepared men for higher positions for twenty years. If after taking ten lessons you decide that this training is going to put you in a larger, better paying position—return the text books and every cent you have paid will be refunded. Spend your wasted hours to study—right in your home.

### Send the Coupon

Make your mark in the coupon now before the position that you are dreaming about. We'll send you our "Personal Examination Blank" and help you decide the kind of work you should follow. Send the coupon now. No obligations.

**American School**  
of Correspondence, Chicago, U.S.A.

Dept. G 9396

American School of Correspondence, Dept. G 9396, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me booklet and tell me how I can fit myself for the position marked "X."

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ...Electrical Engineer        | ...Business Law                |
| ...Elec. Light & Power Suppl. | ...Business Manager            |
| ...Hydroelectric Engineer     | ...Auditor                     |
| ...Telephone Engineer         | ...Accountant                  |
| ...Architect                  | ...Certified Public Accountant |
| ...Architectural Draftsman    | ...Stenographer                |
| ...Building Contractor        | ...Bookkeeper                  |
| ...Building Superintendent    | ...Fire Ins. Inspector         |
| ...Structural Engineer        | ...Fire Ins. Adjuster          |
| ...Structural Draftsman       | ...Fire Ins. Expert            |
| ...Mechanical Engineer        | ...Sanitary Engineer           |
| ...Mechanical Draftsman       | ...Master Plumber              |
| ...Civil Engineer             | ...Plumbing & Heating Est.     |
| ...Steam Engineer             | ...Heating & Vent. Engineer    |
| ...Ship Foreman               | ...Reclamation Eng.            |
| ...Ship Superintendent        | ...Automobile Engineer         |
| ...Nautical Draftsman         | ...Automobile Repairer         |
| ...Lawyer                     | ...High School Course          |

We also prepare for civil service examinations in all engineering subjects

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

## Permanent Position \$125 a Month to Start Men 18 to 55 Years for



Traffic Inspectors—trained men are sought by railroad and street railway companies to fill positions of responsibility. You can live wherever you like, or travel with all expenses paid over the United States—South in Winter—the lakes or ocean in Summer. Your work keeps you in personal touch with railroad executives. If you are earnest, your opportunities for advancement are unlimited. We teach you by mail in a few weeks and assure you a position at once. Write now for booklet K-9 and record of what our graduates have done.

Frontier Prep. School, Buffalo, N. Y.

**Stop forgetting**

**Memory the Basis of All Knowledge**

The Key to Success  
The secret of business success is to be able to remember. I can make your mind at once a powerful and reliable storehouse from which you can instantly call up thoughts facts figures names facts of history and concentrate, develop self control, overcome bashfulness, think on your feet, address an audience, make a speech, and give a paper before the great gatherings of thousands.

**Write Today** for free booklet "How to Remember" and Copyrighted Memory Test, also how to obtain the book "How to Remember" in English.

**DICKSON SCHOOL OF MEMORY**  
1929 Hearst Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

## Stronger, Clearer Voice for You!



Weakness, huskiness and harshness banished. Your voice given a wonderful strength, a wider range, an amazing clearness. This done by the Feuchtinger Method, endorsed by leading European vocalists, actors and speakers. Use it in your own home. Simple, silent exercises taken a few minutes daily impart vigor to the vocal organs and give a surprising quality to the tones. Send for the facts and proofs.

### Do You Stammer?

If you have any voice impediment this method will help you. You need not stammer or lag—if you will follow our instructions.

## WRITE

Send the coupon and get our free book and literature. We will tell you just what this method is, how it is used and what it will do for you. No matter how hopeless your case may seem the Feuchtinger method will improve your voice 300 per cent. No obligation on you if you ask for this information. We gladly send it free postage prepaid. Just mail the coupon.

**Perfect Voice Institute**  
1810 Wilson Av.  
Suite 1206  
CHICAGO

**Perfect Voice Institute**  
Suite 1206, 1810 Wilson Av., Chicago

Send me the book and facts about the Feuchtinger Method. Have put X opposite subject that interests me most.

☐ Stammering ☐ Speaking ☐ Singing ☐ Improving

Name .....

Address .....



# This Fob FREE

Are you interested in the mechanical side of an automobile, its proper operation and economical maintenance?

Owners—Garagemen—Chauffeurs

The *American Chauffeur* is a live monthly magazine featuring articles in common sense language, by "men who know," on instructive topics, which will be interesting and of great value to every auto owner, chauffeur and garageman.

## FREE OFFER

To introduce the *American Chauffeur*, we are offering this plated lacquered watch fob, with seal grain leather strap, as illustrated, ABSOLUTELY FREE, with a 3 months' subscription to the *American Chauffeur* at the regular price of 25c.

Your money refunded if either the magazine or fob does not come up to your expectations.

THE AMERICAN CHAUFFEUR  
129 Butler Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio



This is the exact size

# Mail This Coupon!

How to become an  
Expert  
Electrician  
Draftsman  
Plumber  
in 90 Days.

Get  
**Amazing  
Book—FREE**

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Send me free manual of Trade-  
Electricity, Plumbing, Drafting, Bricklaying, Motion Picture Operating, etc.  
W. W. Coyne, Director  
Dept. 1408  
312 N. Dearborn St., Chicago

## ELECTRICITY DRAFTING—PLUMBING

If you are eager to rise quickly to a position paying big money, get this amazing book at once! Tells of thousands of openings for trained Electrical Engineers, Electricians, Draftsmen, Plumbers, Bricklayers! Reveals an easy, sure way to fit yourself quickly and at small expense. Shows how many men train themselves in 90 days in the world's greatest trade and engineering shops.

## U. S. NEEDS TRAINED MEN

Before you enlist in the Army or Navy learn one of these big trades and get a higher rating and more money. Our graduates are enlisting under these trades right along and making good. ACT NOW—We train you quickly

### Electricity!

Fulton says "Fifty billion dollars will be invested in Electricity in five years." Think of the fabulous salaries that will be paid. Prepare now! Fit yourself in this magic field of wealth in our practical shops 90 days will fit you. We help you get placed.

## Experts Show You How

They stand beside you—guide you. Explain every move. You learn by doing—by imitating. Everything is made easy—practical—you learn plan-reading, estimating—contracting. We turn you out fully equipped.

### Drafting

Every manufacturing, building engineering firm employs expert draftsmen. Our courses are most complete—most practical. Investigate our Builders Course, Architectural Drafting Course, Mechanical Drafting and Machine Design. Free Employment Bureau helps you get big paying positions. Mail coupon at once.

## Don't Let Lack of Money Stop You

We assist earnest young men to secure positions to help pay tuition. We arrange for easy payments where necessary. All tools and equipment free! Our Free Employment Bureau is always eager to place Coyne Graduates. Bricklaying and Motion Picture Operating also practically taught.

## Special Offer!

Now is the time to enter! Day or Evening Classes! Special Offer for limited time! Amazing low cost! Easy Payments! But act quick! Write today! Get our big book! Read the exciting opportunities. Read about the big pay! Read about the wonderful success of Coyne graduates. Don't wait! Sign the coupon above and mail at once! No obligation. Just find out—today!

WENNETT WELLINGTON COOKE,  
Director  
Coyne Trade Engineering Schools  
Dept. 1408, 30-32 E. Illinois St., Chicago



"I  
WANT  
YOU"  
—Uncle Sam

## PAY \$75 to \$150 MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT WANTS

Railway Mail Clerks—City Mail Carriers—Post Office Clerks—Clerks at Washington, D. C.

War necessitates hundreds appointments.

Common education sufficient. Send coupon immediately. We coach candidates free.

SEND  
COUPON  
BELOW

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE

Dept. F118, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

This coupon, filled out as directed, entitles the holder to 1 free sample examination questions, 10 free copies of our book "Government Positions and How to Get Them," 10 free list of positions now easily obtainable and 1 to consider them for free coaching for the examination here checked.

### COUPON

Railway Mail Clerk (\$900 to \$1800)	Customs Positions (\$500 to \$1500)
Postoffice Clerk (\$850 to \$1200)	Internal Revenue (\$700 to \$1800)
Postoffice Carrier (\$800 to \$1200)	Stenographer (\$800 to \$1500)
Rural Mail Carrier (\$500 to \$1200)	Clerk in the Department at Washington (\$800 to \$1500)
Bookkeeper (\$900 to \$1800)	

Name .....

Address .....

F110

Use this before you lose it. Write plainly

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



# Pay-Raising Books at Reduced Prices



Here's your chance to get—at a bargain price—a set of books that will fit you for a better job and bigger pay. Yes, and you may pay the bargain price at the rate of only 50c a week. But you must act now! The rising cost of paper and binding materials won't permit us to continue this offer indefinitely.

No matter what your occupation, one of the sets listed below is bound to suit your needs. They are written in simple, non-technical language by recognized authorities, and contain thousands of photographs, full-page plates, diagrams, etc., that make difficult points as simple as A-B-C. Handsomely bound in half or full morocco leather, gold stamped.

## Shipped for 7 Days' Free Trial

We'll gladly send any set of books to you for seven days' free examination, shipping charges fully prepaid. Examine them carefully—use them at your work for an entire week. If, at the end of that time, you feel that they aren't worth many times what we ask, send them back to us. If you keep them, pay the specially-reduced price on the easy terms explained below.

An opportunity like this may not come again for years. Take advantage of it today—now! Select the set you need from this list of practical, up-to-date mechanical books and save 20 to 50 per cent.

### The American Technical Society's

## Practical Mechanical Books

	Vols.	Pages	Size of Page	Illustr.	Regular Price	Special Price
Civil Engineering . . . . .	9	3900	7x10	3000	\$45.00	<del>\$25.00</del>
Architecture, Carpentry and Building . . . . .	10	4760	7x10	4000	50.00	<del>34.80</del>
Steam Engineering . . . . .	7	3300	7x10	2500	35.00	<del>19.80</del>
Applied Electricity . . . . .	7	3000	7x10	2600	35.00	<del>19.80</del>
Fire Prevention and Insurance . . . . .	4	1500	7x10	600	20.00	<del>15.80</del>
Automobile Engineering . . . . .	5	2400	5½x8¾	2000	25.00	<del>16.80</del>
Telephony and Telegraphy . . . . .	4	1728	7x10	2000	20.00	<del>12.80</del>
Modern Shop Practice . . . . .	6	2300	5½x8¾	2500	30.00	<del>17.80</del>
Heating, Plumbing and Sanitation . . . . .	4	1600	7x10	1600	20.00	<del>12.80</del>
Drawing . . . . .	4	1720	7x10	1087	20.00	<del>9.80</del>
Motion Picture Work . . . . .	2	600	7x10	300	12.00	<del>6.00</del>

### SPECIAL DISCOUNT COUPON

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Chicago, U. S. A.

Name and no. of set of.....

For 7 DAYS' FREE examination, express prepaid. I will examine the books thoroughly and, if satisfied, will send \$2 within 7 days and \$2 each month until I have paid the special price of..... If I decide not to keep the books, I will notify you at once and hold them subject to your order. Title not to pass to me until the set is fully paid for.

P. S. M. 9-17

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

REFERENCE.....

## Only 50c a Week

Not only can you buy these books at a rock-bottom price, but we offer them to you on the easiest of monthly payments. If, after seven days' examination, you decide to keep the set you have selected, simply send us \$2 and then \$2 a month until the present low price has been paid. Have you ever heard of a more generous offer?

Don't wait. This means money in your pocket if you act now. Remember, you take no chances whatever—it costs nothing to inspect and you are not obliged to keep the books if you do not care to buy. This offer is open to every man living within the boundaries of the U. S. and Canada. Mail the coupon now—before you turn the page!

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY**  
CHICAGO, U. S. A.



# QUICK-ACTION ADVERTISING

HERE OUR READERS AND ADVERTISERS MEET TO TRANSACT BUSINESS

**RATE 15 CENTS A WORD.** Remittance in the form of currency, check, money order or stamps **MUST ACCOMPANY THE COPY.** The October issue will close August 20th.

## AUTOMOBILES AND ACCESSORIES

**TIRES** Double Tread Guaranteed for good service. Absolutely Perfect for Street Use. Extra heavy 30x3 1/2 are \$4.50 30x3 1/4 \$4.00 30x3 1/8 \$3.50 30x3 1/16 \$3.00 30x3 1/32 \$2.50 30x3 1/64 \$2.00 30x3 1/128 \$1.50. Big savings on other sizes and tubes also. Trade in your old tires. Discount to dealers 10%. Post paid required on C. O. D. orders. Send for list now. State size and brand of tire. Max L. Chen & Co., 215 West 44th Street, New York.

**ATTN** Top roof for any model car \$4 to \$15 perfect post paid. Easy to slip on. You save 1/3 price of new top. Samples and catalog free. M. & H. Top Co., 414 Hunt St., Birmingham, Ala.

**TRASH** Will give you 15 to 40% more mileage and eliminate repairs. Money back guarantee. 100% liquid treat one hundred gallons gasoline. Price 40c. Dealer 15c. Agents wanted. General, Dept. B, Wakefield, Mass.

I want to send you proof of the wonderful pulling power of the 11 limited columns of this magazine. If you want to buy something and something at exchange something write today for full particulars. D. W. Coulter, Manager, Classified Department, Popular Science Monthly, 220 Fourth Avenue New York.

**CYLINDER** Grinding. Quality price and service are the result of special grinding exclusively in a single line. New versatile patterns and individual cast rings properly fitted will give your motor more power than when new. The grinding that puts the punch in your motor. Write for prices, giving make, year, bore and number of cylinders. You won't regret it. Lindbergh Piston Ring Co., Third St., Bridgeport, Conn.

**PATENTS** For automobiles are in great demand. We have special Automobile Department in charge of experts who are in touch with demand in of trade. Write for What to Invent and List of Patent Buyers. Free. Victor J. Evans & Co., 172 N. N. Washington D. C.

**DOUBLE** Service Plan, almost pure repair. 30x3 \$5.50, 30x3 1/4 \$6.00, 30x3 1/8 \$6.50, 30x3 1/16 \$7.00, 30x3 1/32 \$7.50, 30x3 1/64 \$8.00, 30x3 1/128 \$8.50. Non-skid \$1.00 extra. 10% required on C. O. D. orders. State if you already have or other type. Special discount to dealers. We also carry a full line of new tires at special prices. J. Jaffee, 1719 E. 5th Avenue, New York. Branch—241 W. 54th Street.

**STARTER** Generator magnet coil repaired and to light exchanged. Why pay exorbitant prices for repairs. Send it to us. It's returned in 48 hours. Absolute guarantee. Onody Automobile Electric Service, 234-238 Oak Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

**GET** into biggest money making end automobile business requiring necessary equipment. Live, ambitious men wanted as special factory representatives, exclusive territory. Taking orders for top, top covers, seat covers. Ask Title Windows. No experience necessary. No capital required. No competition. Copyrighted system protects you. Free catalog, samples, full details. Cincinnati Auto Specialty Company, Dept. H497 (The mail club).

**POWER** Increased. Carbon Eliminated. Results guaranteed. Write for 10 Jet. R. Automobile Accessories Co., Baltimore, Md.

**TEASOLINE** Haver for Ford. New principle saves 30% gasoline. Gives 30% more power. No moving parts. Put on with wrench in 10 minutes. Price \$1.50. Guaranteed. Write for particulars. The Little Yellow Accessories Co., Dayton, Ohio.

**HIGH** Power III Battery Charging. City current to operate. Hobart, Troy, Ohio. Easy payments.

**"MOTORIST'S** Have Money Along Guide." After testing the firm put out 14 1/2 inch. There's a reason. It's called "Motorist's" not a self-made proposition. It Represents Representatives and Dealers wanted. For purchase contract. Write today. Fred M. Co. 1000 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

**CONVERT** your bicycle into a motorcycle at small cost by using Shaw Motor Attachment. Catalog free. Shaw Mfg. Co., Dept. 150 Galesburg, Kansas.

## FORD ACCESSORIES

**WHY** Break Your Arm Starting Your Ford. Send us one dollar and we will mail you postpaid one of V. L. H. Ford's hand crank crank puller for your car in five minutes. No machine needed. Keeps your car from kicking and keeps your hand on the other side. We can't use it. It's correct and more powerful. Miller & Jayne Mfg. Company, 1000 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

**TRUCK** STABLES for restoration. Ford Line \$1.00. Information worth \$42.00. Free. Box 16, Warren, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, NEW YORK CITY

Gentlemen

Of course you must know from the fact that we use every issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY that we find it highly profitable.

To me its chief value is this: a very large percentage of those who answer the advertisement eventually become customers. I cannot say that of many other papers. Another thing that is continually forcing itself upon my attention is that we have had replies from all over the world.

For instance, we have had replies from Tien Tsin, China; New South Wales; South Australia; New Zealand; Ecuador; Hawaii; Canal Zone; Brazil; Bermuda and many others that I cannot at present recall.

As I write here comes one from Tsai Hak, of Macao, who mailed it over a month ago. I have felt for some time that a word of appreciation was due you, and I am glad to be able at last to take the time to send it.

Business is good.

HENRY SHAW.

## CYCLECARS AND SMALL CARS

THE lowest priced car in the world. See page 141. Tribune Engineering Co.

## WELDING

**BERNIE** Welding Machine. Gray Acetylene 13 years' success in record. Guaranteed. Write for Catalog and Easy Terms. \$5.00 to \$20.00. Bernie Supply Co., Omaha, Neb.

## DUPLICATING DEVICES

**"MODERN"** Duplicator—a Business Gifter. \$1 up to 50 to 75 copies from 100. No type writer. No glue or retainer. 15,000 forms use it. 30 days Trial. You need one. Booklet Free. J. V. Durkin & Reeves Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## BOATS AND LAUNCHES

**TRAWLER** Steel Boats. Finished parts or patterns. Catalogue 74 models. F. H. Darrow, 604 Erie St., Albion, Mich.

## MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES AND SUPPLIES

**MOTORCYCLE** Bargains. Second-hand and Rebuilt Motorcycles. Henderson, Harley, Indian, Excelsior, Problems, Thrust, all in A-1 shape tuned up ready to ride \$35 to \$100. Motorcycles from \$3. Automatic 10 times \$3. Best Motorcycle belts \$5. Second-hand tires \$5. Tires \$20. Old Motorcycles taken in trade highest prices paid for them. Ship anywhere. Deninger, The Motor Cycle, Rochester, N. Y.

**TAKE** a look at it. It not only new parts for all makes 25% discount. Second-hand parts, good as new 50% discount. Motorcycles Parts Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

**REPAIRING** in used motorcycles. All machines guaranteed and in A-1 condition ready for use. Write for terms and new booklet. Phoenix free. It's by Davidson. No. 1 Company, Birmingham, Ala.

**WANT** to sell your motorcycle? I have a method that has sold many. Write me today for full particulars. D. W. Coulter, 192 Fourth Avenue, New York.

A light car at motorcycle prices. See page 141. Tribune Engineering Co.

**Big** Bargains in all makes of First Motorcycles. Over 75 in stock. If interested send for Bulletin No. 6. Gotham Sporting Goods Company, 87 Warren St., New York City.

**SEND** for our catalog. Hundreds of Used and Rebuilt Motorcycles. \$25 up. Myer Bros., 144 Berkeley St., Boston, Mass.

**CONVERT** your bicycle into a motorcycle at small cost by using Shaw Motor Attachment. Catalog free. Shaw Mfg. Co., Dept. 150 Galesburg, Kansas.

**MOTORCYCLE** Bargains. Used and rebuilt Indian, Harley, Excelsior. Lowest prices. Shipped on approval. Send for List of Cycles. Motorcycle Garage, Greeley, Colorado.

## TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

**TIRES** for shop, factory garage and home. Many high-class tools at actively priced in our tools and parts department. Which is mailed free on request by Montgomery & Co., Inc., 111 Fulton St., New York City.

**Tool** Cases for carpenters and machinists. Write for catalog. Keystone Case Co., 420 Lake St., Chicago.

**PROTECT** Splash Guards protect workmen's eyes, face and clothes from any substance flying from pick, when digging. Simple, durable, inexpensive. Kirkpatrick, Alexander Street, Rochester, N. Y.

## GRANDFATHER'S CLOCKS

**BUILD** your own Grandfather's Clock with our free blue prints. Works, dial, etc., \$5 and up. Others with chimes at all prices. Write for free offer, Clock Co., Nisostown, Pa.

## TRADE SCHOOLS

**HILF** Watchmaking and Engraving School the largest and best equipped school in the West. 717 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

**LEARN** Map Painting, Shorthand Writing, Paperhanging, Graining, Decorating, by practical training. Send for free catalogue. Chicago Painting School, 131 North Fifth Avenue, Chicago. Established 1911.

## TELEPHONE APPLIANCES

**TELEPHONE** Under Phone hands free \$1.50. Convenient method. Farwell, Wrentham way, Kallahan Mfg., Boston, Mass.





## Prepare for the Opportunities in Interstate Commerce

You now have the opportunity to enter a new profession which presents practically unlimited opportunities. Fully half a million business organizations in the United States need men trained in transportation to deal with railroads and express companies and to solve the various complicated problems which arise under interstate commerce laws and rulings. The men really competent to fill the positions are yet so few that the field is wide open to those who will train for this profession now.

The man who is master of Interstate Commerce can save thousands of dollars for his employers. Not only manufacturers and wholesale houses, but railroads, municipalities, chambers of commerce and the Interstate Commerce Commission also are seeking men really qualified to act as traffic experts. The salaries paid are high. The calling itself is a dignified, respected profession.

LaSalle Extension University trains men in ~~the most~~ responsible positions as Commerce Counsels, Traffic Managers and Directors of Transportation. Its corps of traffic experts and instructors is composed of men who have learned every condition and problem by actual experience with large railroads and shippers. Each is a specialist in some department of the subject.

These men, assisted by more than a hundred leading railroad and industrial officials, have put their knowledge and experience in transportation into a concrete systemized course of study which will take you step by step through every technicality concerned with Freight Rates, Classifications, Tariffs, Bills of Lading, Routing, Claims, Demurrage, Express Carriers, Ocean Trade, R. R. Organization, Regulation and Management, Laws of Carriers, Interstate Commerce Rulings, R. R. Accounting Statistic, etc. From the day of your enrollment until you graduate you will be under the direction of skilled traffic men who will guide you in every detail of the work and give you an exhaustive training in every phase of Interstate Commerce.

## LaSalle Extension University

*"The World's Greatest Extension University"*

Capital \$1,000,000. Assets over \$2,000,000. More than 185,000 men of all ranks and positions, from office clerks to corporation officials, have benefited from LaSalle training and service. LaSalle students or graduates now can be found employed in the executive departments of practically all of the big railroads, business houses and commercial organizations in the country, such as Standard Oil Company, General Electric Company, Pennsylvania Railroad, Sears Roebuck & Company, Armour & Company, National Cash Register Company, Burroughs Adding Machine Company, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Wells Fargo Express Company, etc. More than 70,000 officers and employees of business institutions throughout the United States have been enrolled for LaSalle courses.

### Study By Mail

All this instruction is given you in your own home. You can study in your spare time. Hold your present position while acquiring knowledge that will lead to a larger income. Make yourself master of this new profession. At least write and get the particulars in detail. You incur no obligation by doing this.

### Small Tuition—Easy Terms

No matter how small your salary may be, you can have this LaSalle Course in Interstate Commerce—you can be trained by these experts in traffic without feeling the cost. The tuition is so low and the monthly payments are so small that they will place no appreciable tax upon your income. Send the coupon now—today.

### Students Say—

"Raised me from freight checker to General Freight Agent."  
"Was clerk, now Traffic Manager."  
"Promoted from assistant to Traffic Mgr."  
"Appointed Traffic Manager of City of Pawlucket."  
"Fifty per cent increase in salary."

### LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY,

*"The World's Greatest Extension University"*

Dept. 983-C

Chicago, Illinois

Please send me your book on Interstate Commerce and "Ten Years' Promotion in One" and full information on your course in Interstate Commerce. This without obligation on me.

Name.....

Address.....

Age.....Occupation.....

### LaSalle Consulting Service

Mail the coupon and learn how, as a LaSalle student, you will also be entitled to the free use of our General Consulting Service which gives you the privilege of calling on our staff of experts in any department at any time when you need special help or counsel. LaSalle Extension University is a clearing house of business information and through its many highly specialized departments is organized and equipped to render a broad service which is not supplied by any other institution of similar character.



The coupon will also bring our book, "Ten Years' Promotion in One," and full information about our course in Interstate Commerce and our Consulting Service.

**LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY**

*"The World's Greatest Extension University"*

Dept. 983-C

Chicago, Illinois

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



## AVIATION

**AIRMAIL** Age America's only illustrated weekly presents the latest developments in aeronautics throughout the world. Up to the minute technical information concerning air-engines, air-craft, aerodynamics and patents. Contains model plans and instructions. Trial subscription for 12 issues free by air mail. One Dollar. Sample copy 10c. Aerial Age, 740 Madison Avenue, New York City, New York.

**AVIATION** Dictionary \$1, cloth \$1.50. Languages Publishing Company, New York.

**PATENTS** wanted in Aeronautics. U. S. Government spending millions in this class for Army and Navy. Our Aeronautics Department will give full information on this subject upon inquiry. Write for what to invent, sent free. Victor J. Evans & Co., 179 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

**AVIATION.** Send for Free and prepaid literature on Aviation. Courses in Practical Aeronautics and Flying. Learn how you may prepare yourself for this fascinating and big paying profession at home. Special limited offer to all who write immediately. American School of Aviation, Dept. 2506, 431 North Dearborn St., Chicago.

**THE AERO** Aero Works Limited offer Newport Scout Star and Junior Tractor Plans, \$2.50. 325 River Chicago.

## MODELS AND MODEL SUPPLIES

We carry a complete line of brass gears and model supplies. Send for catalogue. The Pierce Model Works, 8486 Pierce Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**WANTED** New Ideas. Write for list of Patent Buyers and Inventors Wanted. \$100,000 in prizes offered for inventions. Our Free Books sent free upon request. Victor J. Evans & Co., 179 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

## TELEGRAPHY

**TELEGRAPHY** Both Morse and Wireless, also Station Agency taught quickly. Tremendous demand much greater than supply. Permanent positions secured. For exclusive territory. Patent. Ideal working conditions. Short term vacations with pay. Sick and death benefits, etc. prevailing. Great opportunities for advancement. Women operators also greatly desired by Railways and Western Union. Home convenient. Cheap living expenses—can be earned. Modern and latest school—established 43 years. Endorsed by railway. Western Union and Marconi Telegraph officials. Large illustrated catalogue free. Correspondence courses also. Write today. Knoll immediately. Dodge's Institute, 1614 Street, Valparaiso, Indiana.

**TELETYPE** Learn at home in half usual time with the wonderful Automatic Transmitter. The Transgraph connected with the National Bureau of Head Phones will send unlimited telegrams or Morse messages at any speed. Adopted by U. S. Government and leading Universities, Colleges and Telegraphic schools. Trifling cost. Catalog free. Omnitograph Mfg Co. 394 E. 101st St. N. Y.

## FORMULAS AND TRADE SECRETS

**TWENTY-FIFTH** Century Book of Recipes, Formulas and Processes. This book gives you the information that represents the collection of years and the expenditure of thousands of dollars. Contains complete directions for making everything from simple goods and adhesives to the tanning of leather, the making of photographic materials, perfumes, soaps, plating of silver and gold, working of the skin, etc. 300 Pages, 1000 selected subjects. Price \$3.00. Book Department. Popular Science Monthly, 220 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## ARTISTS AND DESIGNERS

**"KNOW White Fluid."** A new White Ink for marking books or prints. An excellent substitute for blue or black ink. 2c each or 10c per dozen. J. L. Johnston, Fine-Arts Building, Rochester, N. Y.

## FIREARMS AND ANTIQUES

**BUY, sell, exchange** old-time and modern Fire-arms. Antiques wanted. Stephen Van Hornesher, 600 Madison Avenue, New York.

## MUSIC AND SHEET MUSIC

**"HAWAIIAN Butterfly"** new song hit with catalogue, 15c. R. C. Ross, Abingdon, Illinois.

## MOTORS, ENGINES AND MACHINERY

**NEW A. C. motors** 110 volt, 60 cycles, 1750 RPM. 1/2 H.P. \$12.50. 1 H.P. \$15.00. 1 1/2 H.P. \$25.00. 2 H.P. \$32.50. Headquarters for motors and generators. The Edison-Hall Electric Company, 719-721 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**ALTERNATING** and direct current, we sell guaranteed motor bargains. General Electric, Wagner, Westinghouse, Emerson, Franklin, and other famous makes. From 1/2 to 10 H.P. 110 volts. Money saved by direct back. Send for new illustrated catalogue catalogues and list of 110 volt electric line, 600 E. 101st South Dearborn St., Chicago.

**A. C. Motors** 1/2 H.P. 110 volts, used as demonstrators, practically new \$11.00. A new design, small, compact, for lighting, charging and in your garage. All sizes small motors, two and three phase in stock for immediate shipment. Write for list. Johnston, West 111, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## ELECTRICAL

**ELECTRICITY** Made Simple—A book devoid of technicalities. Simple, plain and understandable. Contains all the latest information on the underlying principles of electricity. Have been issued with 1000 copies of new edition, 225 Pages, 100 illustrations. Price 75c. Book Department. Popular Science Monthly, 220 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**ILLUSTRATED** catalog, wholesale prices, just issued. Electrical motors and supplies including sockets, switches, fuses, wire, knobs, clocks, fuses, cutouts, etc. Electric Co., 500 N. H. South Dearborn St., Chicago.

**INVENT** Something. Your ideas may bring wealth. Free book tells what to invent and how to obtain a patent through our expert system. Talbot & Parker 4675 Talbot Bldg., Washington, D. C.

## MANUFACTURING

**CLEVELAND** Specialty & Mfg. Co. Cleveland, Ohio, design or make special metal articles to order. Tools, Molds, Stampings. Inventions developed.

## TYPEWRITERS AND SUPPLIES

**100,000** stock of Typewriters in America. Federal-made, one-fourth to one-half manufacturers' prices. Tested and where applicable, on our base price. Free trial. Installation payment if desired. Write for catalogue. 11 Typewriter Museum, 1405 24-26 West Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois.

**GOULD** Serviceable Typewriters \$10 and up. Fast card letters. Fast first-class ribbons, any standard machine. 15c. 1000 Typewriter Ribbon, 1000 Typewriter Ribbon.

**NEW** rebuilt and slightly used Typewriters \$8 up. Portable Machines \$4 up. Write for our Catalogue. 2551 Bryan Typewriter Co., 100 W. Washington St., Chicago.

**WE** have a number of second-hand machines traded in on the new model Victor No. 3. A. overhauled and in perfect condition. Like new. Write for list and particulars. Victor Typewriter Sales & Supply Co., 50 W. Washington St., Chicago.

**STARTLING** Values in Typewriters \$10 to \$15 up. Factory rebuilt. All makes. Shipped on trial. Write for our special offer No. 1201. Whitehead Typewriter Co., 104 N. La Salle St., Chicago.

## POULTRY AND LIVE STOCK

**"100 Yearly Profit with Twelve Hens"** Complete instructions in book form by expert on standard quality. Price 25c. 1000 (See year). Criterion Service, 2134, Jersey City, New Jersey.

**EARN** \$20 weekly raising Belgian Hares. Particulars for 1000. Anderson, 2421 Linden Denver Colorado.

**100** Money in Pigeons and Aquaria. Free book tells you all about it. Write today. Start profitable business of your own. Demand unlimited. Investment in small. Write today for Free Book. Indiana Squab Co., Dept. B120, Terre Haute, Ind.

## PRINTING, ENGRAVING AND MULTIGRAPHING

**AT** Last! Beautiful Lithography for small orders. 1000 Letterheads, 1000 Billheads and 1000 Statements \$9.90. Engraving Free. Kayser Lithographing Co., 772 Teutonia, Milwaukee.

**PRINTING, Engraving and Multigraphing** at lowest rates. Criterion Service, Jersey City, New Jersey.

**Good** Printing at low prices. 1000 good letterheads, envelopes, cards, business, etc., 1000 copies. \$5.00. Samples free. International, booklets and circulars our specialty. Ernest L. Fantus Co., 423 E. Dearborn St., Chicago.

**I** want to send you proof of the wonderful pulling power of the Classified Columns of this magazine. If you want to buy something, sell something or exchange something, write today for full particulars. H. W. Lowrey, Manager Classified Department. Popular Science Monthly, 220 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**REPRINTABLE** Pre-pressed Printing Forms, Type, Supplies. Lowest prices, list for stamp. F. Basciano, Richmond, Pa.

**PERFECT** Letter Shop, Muncie, Indiana, Multigraphs 500 purple letters with black letterheads \$2.15. Samples for stamp.

**PAID** 100 Multigraphs. Title more than 1000. Multigraphs. Commercial Printing Company, 1000, New York, N. Y.

**50** Classy Calling Cards and patented card cases, 25c. Extra grade, 35c. Samples better, 50c. Fourth, Tippitown, Ohio.

**NEW** Large Catalog of Attractive Commercial Labels and Advertising Stickers. Free. List for upwards of 1000 Labels. Company, 414 Cherry, Philadelphia.

**Label** Catalog. 100 free. Wolf Labels, 3136 Jasper Street, Philadelphia.

**100** Small Lines. Fine Letterheads, printed two colors, \$1.50. Bond \$2.00. Portfolio of samples 10c. Clark & Co., Box 100, Hamilton, Ohio.

**1000** Commercial Labels for \$1.00 more. 1000 in 2 in. Circular free. Catalogue for stamp. The Reimers Company, Hoboken, New Jersey.

## LETTER SPECIALISTS

**24** your Advertisement in this section producing the best possible results. If not, we prepare one for you that will. Strong, powerful sales letters, circulars, folders and booklets written at attractive rates. Results Guaranteed. Criterion Service, 2134, Jersey City, N. J.

## ADVERTISING

**ADVERTISE** 30 words in 120 months for \$1. Northwestern, 1413-3 Berondo, Los Angeles.

**ADVERTISING** Stickers, inexpensive and effective advertising, a universal medium for splendid field for service. M. Louis Harker Co. Dept. P. 14, Laus, Mo.

## MAILING LISTS

**REPUTABLE** Lists. Automobiles, Farmers, Housewives. Address 1745 Davenport, Iowa.

## COLLECTIONS

**1000** collected quickly! Established 25 years. William H. Dodd, Dept. B, 67 Nassau St., New York.

## RUBBER STAMPS

**RUBBER** Stamps, send stamp for catalog. Box 455-P, Middletown, New York.

## SHORT STORIES—POEMS

**WANTED** Short stories, poems for new magazine. We pay in acceptance. Manuscripts must be acceptable. Write to Editor, Come Magazine, 1320 Newark Bldg., Washington D. C.

## NEWS CORRESPONDENTS

**WRITE** for newspapers and magazines. Big Pay. Experience unnecessary, details free. From Reporting Syndicate, 400, N. Laus.

## FOR EXCHANGE

**1000** stamps, Indian relics, guns, pistols and rifles exchanged for Profit. Starting Coupons. Booklet for stamp. V. Walter New Rochelle, New York.











**EVERY Home on Farm to small town or suburb needs and will buy the wonderful Aladdin lantern lamp of Mantle Lamp Co. Made as bright as electric, tested and recommended by Government and 34 leading universities; awarded gold medal. One farmer cleared over \$500 in 6 weeks. Hundreds of homes and farms are \$100 to \$200 per month up cash at 10% and we furnish quick service to farmers. Write quick for details to a pamphlet and lamp for free trial. Mantle Lamp Co., 503 Aladdin Bldg. Chicago, Ill.**

**FREE Sample of a Famous Product, worth 10¢. Famous Products Co., 100 N. La Salle Street, Decatur, Ill.**

**SKELETON Key, unlocks doors, 10¢. Tel. 50¢. American Mantle Company, Anderson, Ind.**

**LATEST patriotic sensation: electrically illuminated American flag. Can be attached to any light. Eastern Lighting Company to a electric socket. Holds at night—\$1.00 per ft. Eastern Lighting Company 171 Broadway New York.**

**AGENTS—Attends business. Large manufacturing of health food and fruit products. Established in 1900. Write for details. Factory to consumer. The product is sold through whole and part stores. Write quick for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**TRAVELING Salesmen Wanted—Experienced necessary. Earn while you work. Thousands of good positions open. Write today for larger list of work and best possible terms. No trade in territory. We have placed in each territory 100 to 200 agents. A full-time agent earns \$100 to \$200 per month. Address: Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**AGENT—Join syndicate manufacturing beautiful soap. Commission 10% to 20% of what you sell. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**DEPARTMENTAL—Initial for manufacturing soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**AGENTS—With selling experience to sell direct to consumer made-to-measure suits and overcoats \$10 and \$15. If you want an independent business with big money make at once before territory is taken. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

#### HELP WANTED

**YOU can turn your spare time into dollars by taking subscriptions from your friends and acquaintances. You, as a regular reader of Popular Science Monthly, know the great points and can present its attractive features in a way which will readily secure a large number of subscribers. I convince me that you are in a position and willing to take advantage of this opportunity and I will gladly send you full particulars as to how to do it. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**WANTED—Three hundred young men to learn watch work, jewelry work, and engraving. In order that we may be able to supply the demand on us for watches. A full-time agent earns \$100 to \$200 per month. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**RAILWAY Mail Clerks Wanted. \$75.00 month. Examinations soon. Also Salesmen Wanted. Full Service and Salesmen. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**RAILROAD Traffic Inspectors Wanted. \$75.00 a month and expenses to start. Short term of travel. Three months. No study under guarantee. We get you paid for. No experience. Ask for booklet 110. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**MONTHLY income paid three writing. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

#### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**

**100% Profit putting initials on stationery. New brand soap and other products. Write for details. Eastern Lighting Co., 171 Broadway New York.**





# "Don't tell me you never had a chance!"

"Four years ago you and I worked at the same bench. We were *both* discontented. Remember the noon we saw the International Correspondence Schools' advertisement? That woke me up. I realized that to get ahead I needed special training, and I decided to let the I. C. S. help me. When I marked the coupon I asked you to sign with me. You said, 'Aw, forget it!'

"I made the most of my opportunity and have been climbing ever since. You had the same chance I had, but you turned it down. No, Jim, you can't expect more money until you've trained yourself to handle bigger work."

There are lots of "Jims" in the world—in stores, factories, offices, everywhere. Are *you* one of them? Wake up! Every time you see an I. C. S. coupon your chance is staring you in the face. Don't turn it down.

Right now over one hundred thousand men are preparing themselves for bigger jobs and better pay through I. C. S. courses.

You can join them and get in line for promotion. Mark and mail this coupon, and find out how.

**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**  
Box 5817, Scranton, Pa.

Reports on 27,000 typical I. C. S. students show 14,900 now receiving \$1500 a year or more; 2451 receiving \$2500 or more; 413 receiving \$5000 or more; 20 receiving \$10,000 or more; and eight with annual incomes of \$25,000 or more.

**WHAT OTHERS HAVE DONE YOU CAN DO**

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5817, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER        | <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting          | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running       | <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring            | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert           | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER        | <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman       | <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice      | <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer               | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER             | <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Public Accountant   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping      | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accountant        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RISE FOREMAN OR ENGINEER   | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgist or Prospector | <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER        | <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer            | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT                  | <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder     | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman    | <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder           | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Supt. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer        | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING       | <input type="checkbox"/> Featry Making             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker         | <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILES               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMIST                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Repairing            |

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation & Employer \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
and No. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# Continued from Page 26

WE furnish you a copy of an ad and material that brings you money every mail for 1-10. Home Library, 729 Post Bldg., Battle Creek, Michigan.

BE Hustlers Broken \$1000 to \$10,000 yearly possible practical without capital particulars free. Sam Jack Lydman, 721 Olive, St. Louis, Missouri.

START an All-Post Mail-Order Business. Add several dollars weekly to your income. A free stamp brings you interesting booklet. Cutler's Book, Reading, Pa.

INVENT Something. Your ideas may bring wealth. Free book tells what to invent and how to obtain a patent through our credit system. Talbert & Parker, 4680 Talbert Bldg., Washington, D. C.

BUILD up an Income in Oil—Others are doing it. Why not you? Today is the opportunity. Join our easy monthly payment plan NOW. It may mean hundreds in profits. Write for information. National Oil Drilling Co., Dept. A, Houston, Texas.

HOW to Make Wireless Instruments. This book will give you just the information you need. It is a treatise for the experimenter and amateur on the construction of wireless instruments and apparatus. Contains 94 Pages. 30 Different Instruments and 30 Illustrations. Price 25 Cents. Book Department Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

START original mail-order business. New methods, exclusive rights, guaranteed profit. Small capital. Clement Moore, 800 East New York, N. Y.

WOULD you invest \$10 for an ultimate \$410 interest in a splendid, safe and sound chain-store enterprise has no brilliant prospects? If so, write Harrison Brothers, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

FINANCIAL help wanted to develop idea on adjustable window screen, and secure patent. C. Quomo, 2137 Prospect Ave., Bronx, New York.

BUILD a \$4000 business in two years. Let us start you in the collection business. No capital needed. Big field. We teach secrets of collecting money. Refer business to you. Write today for free Partners and new plan. American Collection Service, 739 Main Street, Detroit, Mich.

## REAL ESTATE—FARM LANDS

BEAUTIFUL Seaside Homesites only \$20. Special sale lots at Atlantic Beach, Texas, famous Bayshore resort. First 100 lots \$20. Terms \$1 cash, \$1 monthly. Lots 30 x 140 feet. Splendid investment. Write for free literature and views. Atlas Beach Company, 432 First National Bank Building, Texas.

Is He Crazy? The owner of a plantation in Mississippi is giving away a few five-acre tracts. The only condition is that they be planted. The owner wants enough figs raised to supply a cannery factory. You can secure five acres and an interest in the factory by writing Frank Farms Company, 914 Keystone, Pittsburgh, Pa. They will plant and care for your trees for \$6 per month. Your profit should be \$1,000 per year. Some think this man is crazy for giving away such valuable land, but there may be method in his madness.

THE Real Estate Book. A book for building real estate hunters, prospectors, town builders and every man who wants to build or lease real estate. Covers fully Workmen's Compensation Act, Income Tax Law, how to get a liability Act, Statute of Frauds, how to sell Real Estate, how to become a Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds, Patents, Don'ts, and other information. 256 Pages, 6 x 9 in. Price, \$1.00. Book Department Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

15 States, \$10 an acre up. stock tools and crops often included to settle quickly. Write for Big Illustrated Catalogue. Rural Farm Agency, Dept. 12, New York.

CALIFORNIA little farms near Los Angeles for sale easy payments. Write E. R. Walte, Shawnee, Oklahoma.

ORIGIN, California, Government Land, Booklet free. Joseph Clark, Sacramento, California.

I want to send you proof of the wonderful pulling power of the Classified Columns of this magazine. If you want to buy something, sell something or exchange something, write today for full particulars. D. W. Coulee, Manager Classified Department Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

WE sell stories, plays, poems on commission. Expert revision at nominal price. Honest, efficient service. Our Practical Course in Advertising, costing \$5.00 qualifies beginners to commence earning money quickly. Men or women. Circular Fletcher & Crisp, 318 West 25th Street, New York City.

GOOD cartoonists earn enormous income. Demand cannot be supplied. Our highly developed course of instruction will supply it at minimum expenditure of time and money. We guarantee to refund your money if you are not satisfied in every way. Write today for particulars. Bennett School of Cartooning, Studio 18, Harrison, N. Y.

ORNAMENTAL Casting, make models yourself. Two hundred illustrations free. Master Woodhaven Long Island, N. Y.

FREE tuition by Mail. Normal Grammar School, High School, Bookkeeping, Shorthand, Typewriting, Civil Service, Agricultural, Dental, Biological Science, Engineering, Automobile, Salesmanship, Law and Real Estate Courses thoroughly taught by mail. Membership Fee \$1.00. Tuition Free. For more 1000 Plan, address Carnegie College, Rogers, Ohio.

SPANISH Alphabets, Pronunciation Masterkey, 37c. Languages Publishing Company, New York.

STENOGRAPHY and Bookkeeping. Rolled Down, 50c. Murr. B-285, Nashville, Tenn.

LEARN Cartooning, Commercial Art, Lettering, Signs and Showcards. Original examples. C. Freeburn Systems, Hicksville, Ohio.

NEWEST Mathematical Notation. 40 cents for only 10c per page. L. J. Lashman Company, Garden City.

WANTED New Ideas. Write for list of Patent Buyers and Investors. Wanted \$1,000.00 in prizes offered for invention. Our four books sent free upon request. Victor J. Evans & Co., 178 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

LEARN Landscape Architecture and Gardening. Unexcelled profession. Free pen and pencil master. Begin earning three weeks after enrollment. Information free. American Landscape School, 46A Newark, New York.

## GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENTS

TRICK KN, Puzzles, Jokes, Toys, Games, Novelties, Jests and Game Tricks, Plays, Wags, Stage Properties, Escapes and Illusions. Large 1217 cards free. (Ask Magical Co., Dept. 375, Chicago, Ill., Wm.)

CARD Tricks—How to Do Them. Be a live one. Amuse your friends. Complete book 25c. (only 4 cents in service). Inc. 1154 Jersey City, New Jersey.

LEARN the Great Trick Mystery Trick, secret and full directions. 10c. A. Buffington Co., Box 298, J. Hustons, Pa.

MAGIC Tricks—Illusions. Catalog of Parlor Tricks Free. Professional Catalog with 500 Illustrations, 1200 Tricks, 10c. Hermann Magic Co., Box 17, 470 8th Ave., New York.

## PICTURES, POSTCARDS AND PENNANTS

RECEIVE pretty cards soon everywhere. Membership and six pretty cards, 10c. Request in Exchange, Knoxville, Md.

PICTURE making studies from living models. No trash. The kind you have been looking for. Large sample and particulars, 10 cents. Jost Company, Box 253, New York, N. Y.

RECEIVE pretty postcards from far and near. Best club membership, 10c. Joy Card Exchange, Light 4th, Decatur, Indiana.

16 samples of photos of girls in bewitching poses for 10 cents. Have to Ottawa, Ill.

NEED appealing exquisite and remarkable art photographs, post cards and pictures ever offered Americans for their own use. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. O. W. Miller, 115 Chambers St., New York.

10 nice postcards club membership and catalog 10c. Stewart Company, Providence, Rhode Island.

DIG mail, twelve months, 10c. Barry, 2409 Pacific, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

## STAMPS AND RARE COINS

STAMPS 500 fine foreign, incl. Mex. War, Salvador, incl. officials, Guatemala, China, etc., only 10c. Best App. Sheets 60 to 80c. dm. We give valuable extra presents free. Bag 120 page catalog free. We buy stamps. Hummer Stamp Co., St. Louis, Mo.

OLD Coins, Large Spring Coin Catalogue of coins for sale free. Catalogue containing prices paid for coins. 70c. dm. William Hemmelt, 101 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

FREE, 60 different stamps including New York and China, Japan, Mexico, etc. to applicants for our high grade approvals. Send 2c stamp for return postage. The Flagwood Stamp Company, Dept. M, Millard, Ohio.

STAMPS, 75 All Different, 2 cents. Mention paper. Quaker Stamp Co., Toledo, Ohio.

\$2 to \$50 paid for hundreds of old coins dated before 1845. Send 10 cents at once for new illustrated coin value book. Price 4 x 7. It may mean your fortune. Clarke & Co., 400 Broadway, Box 78, Jersey, N. Y.

STAMPS—12 different from warring nations, 10c. 10 different foreign coins, 15c. 20 Belgian stamps 10c. Lists free. Toledo Stamp Co., Toledo, O.

17 various Hayti stamps 20c. List of 7000 various low priced stamps free. Chambers Stamp Co., 1114 Nassau St., New York City.

105 China, etc. Stamp Dictionary list 2c. Album, 500 Illustrations, 3c. Dillard, Station A.A., Boston.

FOREIGN stamps for Collectors, Price list free, Nickles, 122 Florida Ave., Washington, D. C.

CALIFORNIA 2nd, quarter size, 27c. Large cent before 1821. Catalogue price list 10c. Norman Shultz, King City, Missouri.

FIVE Villa Coins and 100c. The Moore Coin Company, Commerce, Texas.

SELECTION sent on approval, 70c. due on receipt. Reference required. J. Emory Reed, Dept. M, Hanover, Pennsylvania.

50 excellent stamps, 5c. Lists free. Edwin Bailey, Farmdale, N. Y.

## BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

THE SECRET. A book for men and women who think. Every intelligent person desiring to increase his mental ability and power of brain, should possess this book. Price \$1—postpaid. If this book fails to interest you return it and your money will be cheerfully refunded. Ch. Arrow, 66 Pinehurst Avenue, New York, N. Y.

WORLD ROMAN. Languages Masterkey, 50c. Languages Publishing Company, New York.

P. REESE COMPANY, Mt. Pleasant, Pa., can supply any book published. Catalogue free.

30 Different Magazines, value \$3.00. All late issues. Yours for 25c. Eastern Bureau, New Egypt, New Jersey.

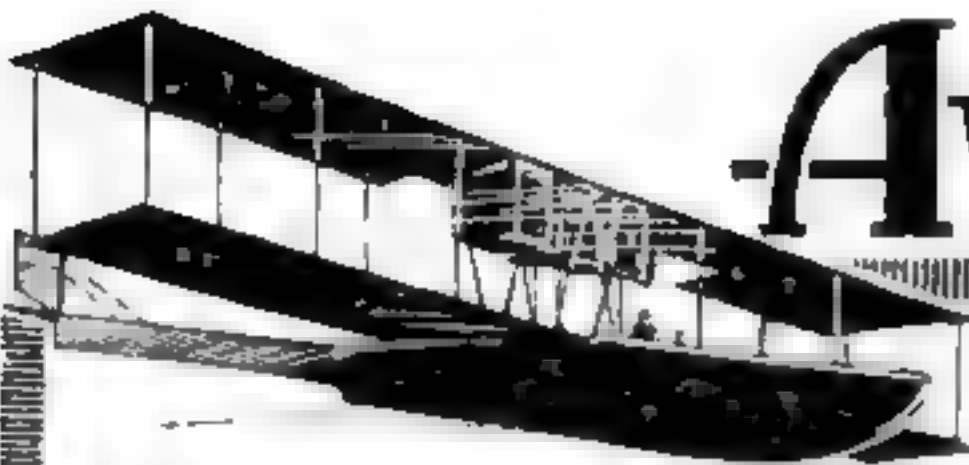
MIND Power Secrets (Mental Magic), 443 pages \$1.20. "Personal Magnetism", 140 pages \$1.10. "Hypnotism", \$1.10. See Form \$1.10. "Way to Win" 10c. Science Institute, 1120 Morse, Chicago.

1000 Books, Hergans, Catalog. Hergans, K-2441 Post, San Francisco, (Books Bought).

ELECTRICIAN'S Wiring Manual. When you are on the job let this book be your helper. Contains hundreds of kinks for the practical wireman, the contractor or the helper. A clear explanation of the National Electrical Code and other features of great value to the electrician. Twenty-seven chapters, 400 Pages, 415 Illustrations of sound practical information. Flexible leather binding, pocket size. Price \$1.50. Book Department Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

CONSTRUCTION of Induction Coils and Transformers. The latest 25 cents' worth in the field of electrical literature. Tells how to design and build magnetic leakage transformers, high frequency apparatus, low voltage transformers, induction coils, condensers, gaps, etc. and gives details of valuable hints. Send for your copy today. Book Department Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.





# Aviation

## Learn Practical Aeronautics By Mail

**F**OR the first time in the History of Aviation, a Practical and Efficient Correspondence Course is waiting for you under the direction of Qualified Aviators and Aeroplane Builders, and a **Special Offer of Great Importance** is yours, if you will send the coupon at once.

Aviation is in its infancy. It stands today where the automobile and moving picture business did ten years ago. And the big men, the money kings in these colossal enterprises were ten years ago obscure mechanics with less opportunity than you have today with this wonderful Course in Practical Aeronautics. Now is the time to rise with the tide that means to you both fame and fortune.

## Earn \$50 to \$500 a Week!

Today there is a great demand for men in all branches of Aviation. Experts in Aeronautics command tremendous salaries. Government Branches, Aero Societies, Aeroplane Builders, Repair Shops and others are clamoring for trained men.

We prepare you by mail to train for flying—at home—in spare time to fill any of these positions:

**Aeroplane Mechanic  
Aeroplane Builder    Aeronautical Engineer  
Aeroplane Salesman  
Aeroplane Assembler    Aeroplane Repairman  
Aeronautical Contractor  
Aeronautical Instructor    Aeroplane Inspector**

No matter what your present business may be, equip yourself NOW to take up the new profession of Practical Aeronautics. Send the Coupon today for full particulars of our Course and the Special Offer we are now making. This is your opportunity.

## Highest Endorsement By Aviation Authorities

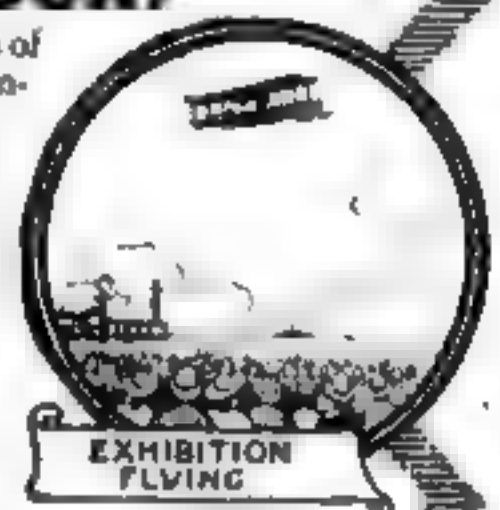
This wonderful Course is highly endorsed by leaders in Aviation and Flying Organizations. It has their unqualified approval as a quick and reliable basic training for the business of Aviation. Under the personal direction of Mr. Bud Morris, well known Aviator and Instructor, assisted by a distinguished Staff of Aviators, Aeroplane Manufacturers, and Aeronautical Engineers, you learn all about this fascinating, profitable profession. Every Lesson, every Lecture, every Blue Print and Bulletin self-explanatory, in plain terms, for quick understanding. Your training is thorough and complete. A common school education is all that is necessary to thoroughly understand the Course. Get the facts today. Send the Free Coupon.

## Special Limited Offer--Write Now

Send the coupon at once for full particulars of our remarkable special offer open to you now. Find out all about the marvelous opportunities that are opening in the Aviation game. This offer is the greatest stepping stone to bigger opportunities ever known. Write today for complete literature, all free and prepaid. You are not obligated.

In any way. Do not waste time in thinking about it. Act! Send the coupon or a letter or a post card will do. **WRITE AT ONCE.**

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION**  
431 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 1209, Chicago, Ill.



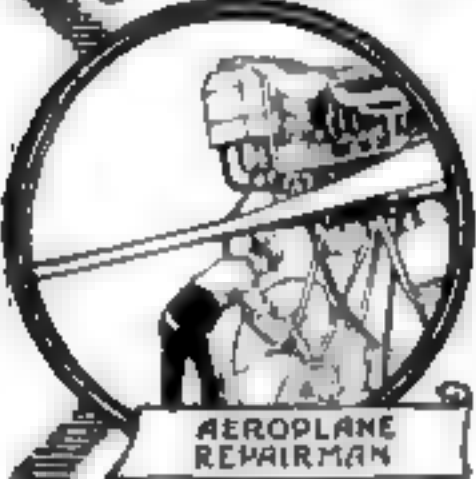
EXHIBITION FLYING



AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER



AEROPLANE BUILDER



AEROPLANE REPAIRMAN



AEROPLANE INSPECTOR

**American School of Aviation**  
431 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 1209, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me free and without obligation full particulars of your Course in Practical Aeronautics and your Special Offer to those who write at once.

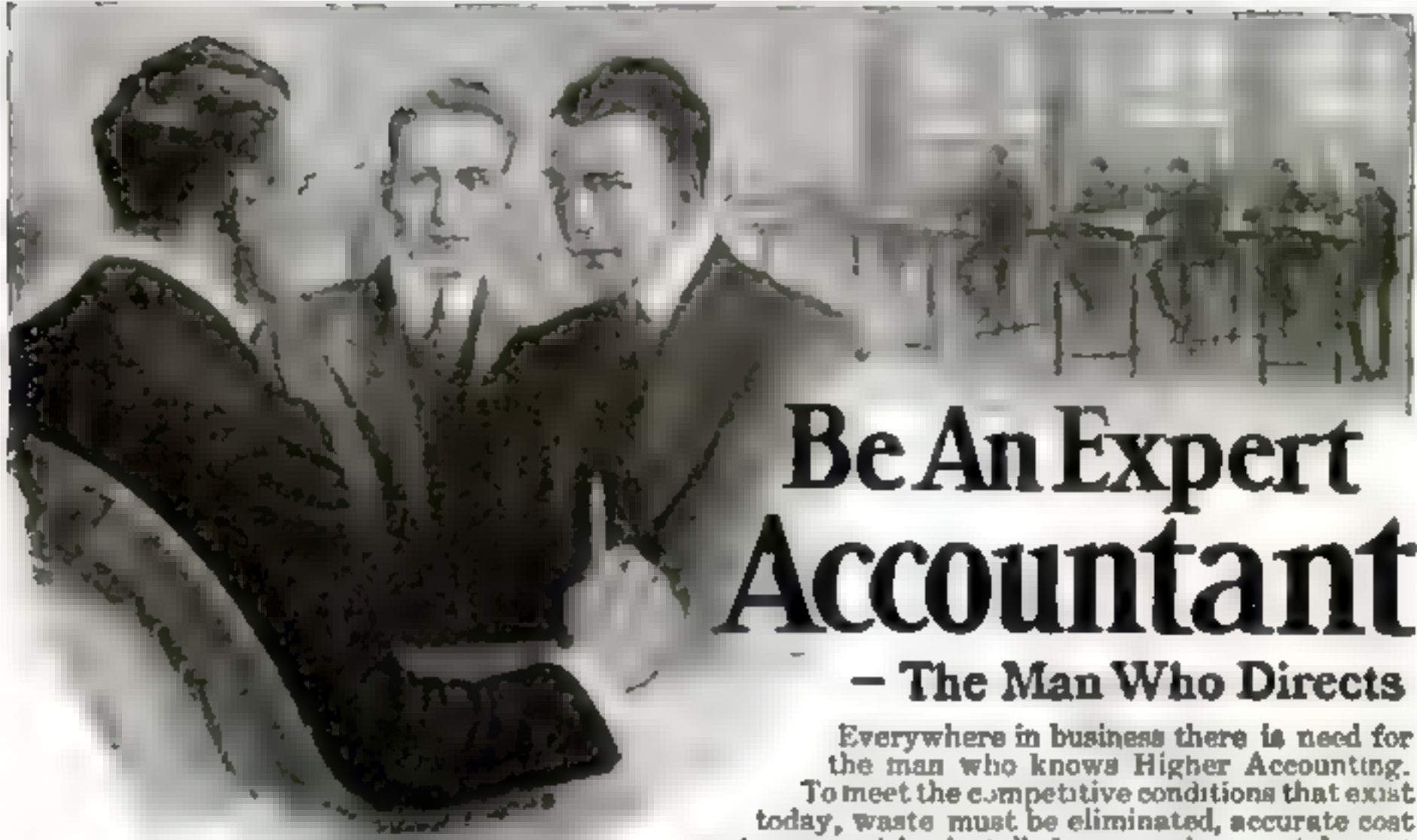
Name.....

Address.....









# Be An Expert Accountant

— The Man Who Directs

Everywhere in business there is need for the man who knows Higher Accounting. To meet the competitive conditions that exist today, waste must be eliminated, accurate cost systems must be installed, economies must be put into effect and the management must have the whole situation charted and shown in figures whenever wanted.

To analyze a business, a man must be to accounting what the highly trained lawyer is to the legal aspects of commerce. To the man with this specialized knowledge, the road to success is open.

Over 500,000 American concerns today need the services of Expert Accountants. That shows where opportunity is. Write today for information about the course in Higher Accounting given by

## LaSalle Extension University

"The World's Greatest Extension University"

Capital \$1,000,000. Assets over \$2,000,000. More than 125,000 men of all ranks and positions, from office clerks to corporation officials, have benefited from LaSalle training and service. LaSalle students or graduates now can be found employed in the executive departments of practically all of the big railroads, business houses and commercial organizations in the country, such as Standard Oil Company, General Electric Company, Pennsylvania Railroad, Sears Roebuck & Company, Armour & Company, National Cash Register Company, Burroughs Adding Machine Company, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Wells Fargo Express Company, etc. More than 70,000 officers and employees of business institutions throughout the United States have been enrolled for LaSalle courses.

### Learn Higher Accounting By Mail

Our staff of experts in the Science of Accounting will give you their direct personal instruction by mail, guiding you step by step until you have mastered this paying profession. You will study text books, lectures and accounting methods prepared by authorities—men who are actually employed or retained as expert advisers by leading industries. The underlying principles and the most modern methods of Business Analysis and Organization, and the Principles of Accounting, Auditing, Commercial Law and Scientific Management all made clear. You will be given special preparation for the C. P. A. examinations and made ready to command a higher salary or to enter business as a Consulting Accountant. You can get all this in your spare time while you hold your present position. How better could you use your hours of leisure?

#### Easy Terms

No large fees. No large sum to pay down. This instruction is offered on a convenient monthly payment plan. Our courses are for the ambitious man no matter how small his present income. Send the coupon below for full, detailed information—now.

### LaSalle Consulting Service

Mail the coupon and learn how as a LaSalle student, you will also be entitled to the free use of our General Consulting Service, which gives you the privilege of calling upon our experts at any time when you need special help or counsel. LaSalle is a clearing house of business information and through its many highly specialized departments is organized and equipped to render a broad service which is not supplied by any other institution of similar character.

The coupon will also bring you full information about our course in Higher Accounting, also our valuable book, "Ten Years' Promotion in One," and will point out the many opportunities offered by this remunerative profession. Mail the coupon today.

**LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY,**  
"The World's Greatest Extension University"  
Dept. 963-H Chicago, Illinois



### LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

"The World's Greatest Extension University"

Dept. 963-H Chicago, Illinois

Without cost or obligation on my part, please send me particulars regarding your Home Study Course of Training in Higher Accounting and your Consulting Service. Also a copy of your valuable book for ambitious men, "Ten Years' Promotion in One."

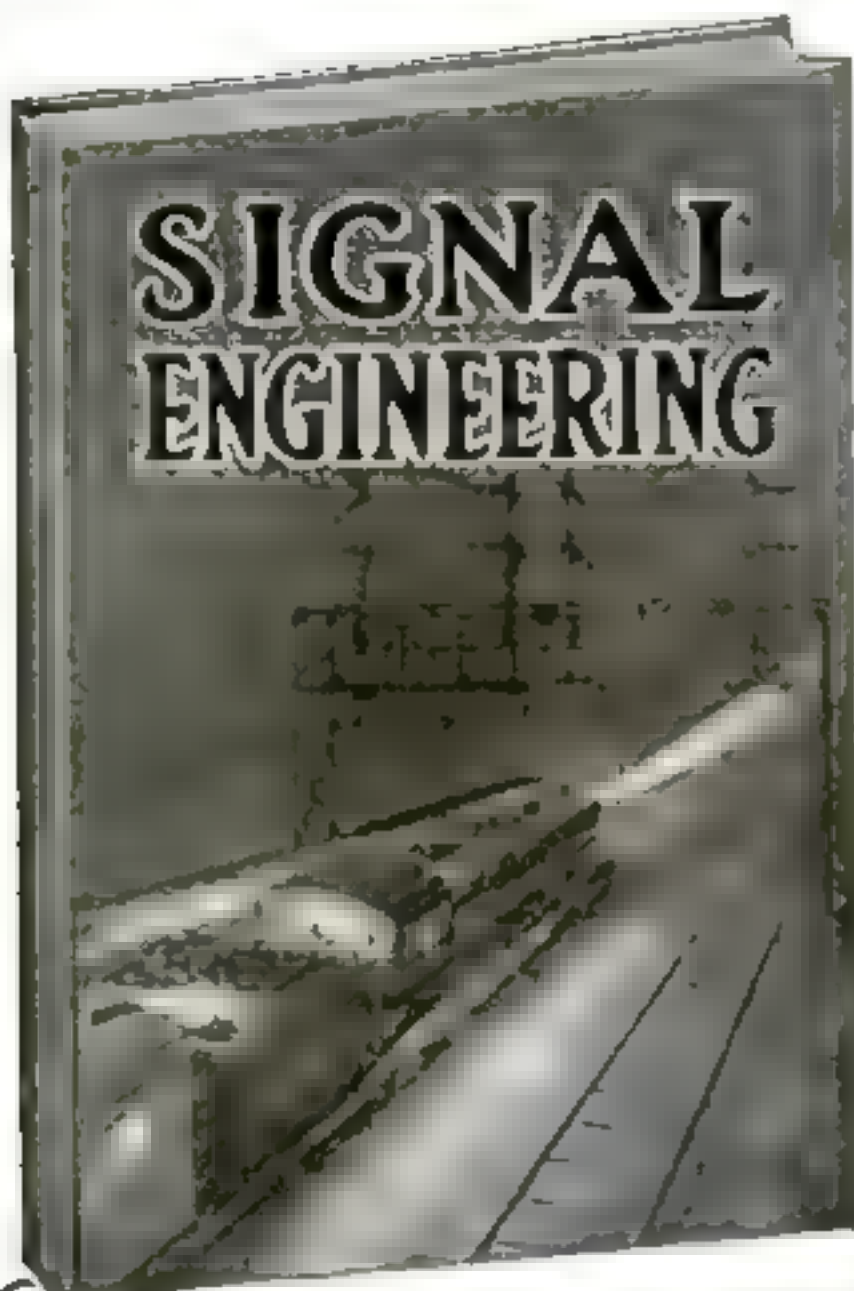
Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





# Free Book On Signal Engineering

**T**HERE are thousands of miles of railroad that must be equipped with block signal systems. To superintend these installations and to maintain the systems now in use thousands of men are necessary. Golden opportunities are offered. Every ambitious man in America should write for the free book on Signal Engineering. It will be sent to you prepaid—without obligation.

## Men Are Needed to Accept High Salaried Positions

When you stop to consider that, at the present time, less than one-fourth of the passenger lines in this country are equipped with automatic block signal systems—and when you read that the day is fast coming when the law will compel railroads to install them, you will realize what remarkable opportunities are offered to ambitious men in the profession of Signal Engineering. The work is big—broad—high salaries are paid. \$50.00 a month is an ordinary salary for a Signal Engineer.

**Department of Signaling**  
Dept. 1206, 1818 Wilson Ave.  
Riverside Station, Chicago

Gentlemen: Please send me absolutely free and prepaid your big new book on Signal Engineering. Also full particulars about your great special free offer. It is distinctly understood that I assume no obligations of any kind.

Name.....

Address.....

Age..... Occupation.....

## Send the Coupon

Put your name and address in the coupon or a letter or post card. Now and get the free book about Signal Engineering. Too, we will tell you how you can get the training that you need in order to become a Signal Engineer. You will be under no obligation by writing for this free book. Do it Now!

**Department of Signaling**  
Dept. 1206  
1818 Wilson Ave.  
Riverside Station, Chicago



## Music Lessons

**Book FREE Sent** Wonderful home-study music lessons under great American and European teachers given by the University Extension Method. The lessons are a marvel of simplicity and completeness, endorsed by Paderewski and other great authorities. You, too, can now quickly and easily satisfy your musical ambitions.

## Any Instrument or Voice

Write, telling us the course you are interested in, age, how long you have taken lessons if at all, etc., and we will send you our Free Book containing text and illustrations covering Lessons in PIANO (students' or teachers' courses) by the great V. M. H. Sherwood, HARMONY by Dr. Protheroe and Rosenhecker, VOICE COURSE (with aid of Phonograph) by Crampton, PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC by Frances E. Clark, VIOLIN, CORNET, MANDOLIN, GUITAR, BANJO, REED ORGAN, CHORAL CONDUCTING, by equally eminent teachers.

**Send NOW** for Free Book and learn how easily you can become a fine singer, or a skillful player. See how quickly you can become successful. Our Free Book tells you how. Write for it today. A few Special Introductory Scholarships now being awarded by our faculty. Full particulars sent with Free Book. Investigate without cost or obligation. Write today.

## University Extension Conservatory

Proprietor Siegel-Myers School of Music

2148 Siegel-Myers Building

Chicago, Ill.

## Co-operative Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough approved practical methods which over 12 years of specializing enable us to give you. No entrance examination at high school diploma required. Courses complete and condensed. Unnecessary theory eliminated. Earn while you learn. We furnish you with a position in an electrical or manufacturing concern for half a day at good wages. The remaining half day you get regular instruction in our excellent modern laboratories, testing and class rooms. Select one of the courses: One year Practical Electricity. Two-year Commercial Engineering. Three-year Electrical Engineering.

Write for free illustrated book, mentioning age, education and course interested in. New term opens September 10, 1917.  
**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE, 338 State Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.**

## COPY THIS SKETCH

and let us see what you can do with it. Cartoonists and illustrators earn from \$20.00 to \$125.00 or more per week. My practical system of personal individual lessons by mail will develop your talent. Fifteen years' successful work for newspapers and magazines qualifies me to teach you. Send sketch of Uncle Sam with 6c in stamps for test lesson plan, also collection of drawings showing possibilities for YOU. State your age.

**The Landon School of Illustrating and Cartooning**  
1451 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, O.



**PAINT SIGNS and SHOW CARDS**

EARN \$18 TO \$45 A WEEK

DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING

Write for full particulars, incl. FREE CERTIFICATE, list of successful pupils, etc., to ASSOCIATED ART STUDIOS, 37A Flatiron Building, New York, N. Y.

**Be an Artist**

Interfering with present work.

**10 LESSONS FREE TO YOU.**

Write for full particulars, incl. FREE CERTIFICATE, list of successful pupils, etc., to ASSOCIATED ART STUDIOS, 37A Flatiron Building, New York, N. Y.

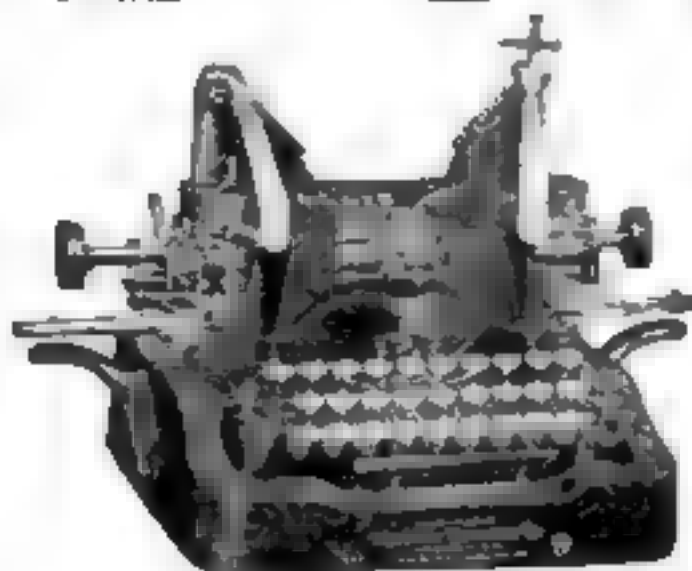
Comics, cartoons, commercial, newspaper and magazine illustrating. Pastel and crayon portraits. Earn \$25 to \$200 a week. By our simple method your talent is quickly developed without

By Mail or Local Classes.



# FREE TRIAL

**Keep It**  
for \$3.00 per Month



**Or Return It**  
At Our Expense

## The Oliver Typewriter—Was \$100—Now \$49

**A \$2,000,000 Guarantee that it is the Identical Model**

Be your own salesman and earn \$51. It used to be that 15,000 salesmen and agents, office rents in 50 cities and other expenses demanded 50 per cent of the price. But all that is ended. You get the identical typewriter formerly priced \$100—not a cent's alteration in value. The finest, the most expensive, the latest Oliver Model. Old methods were wasteful. Our new plan is way in advance. It is in keeping with new economic tendencies. It does away with waste. Inflated prices are doomed forever.

### Brand New—Never Used

Do not confuse this with offers of earlier models, rebuilt or second-hand. Note the signature of this advertisement. This is a \$2,000,000 concern.

We offer new Olivers at half price because we have put typewriter selling on an efficient, scientific basis.

You now deal direct—sell to yourself, with no one to influence you. This puts the Oliver on a merit test. No middle men—no useless tolls.

### You Save \$51

This is the first time in history that a new standard \$100 typewriter has been offered for \$49. Remember, we do not offer a substitute model, cheaper nor different. But the same splendid Oliver used by the big concerns. Over 600,000 Olivers have been sold.

We ship direct from the factory to you. No money down—no C. O. D.—no red tape. Try the Oliver Nine at our expense. If you decide to keep it, send us \$3.00 per month. If you return it, we even refund the shipping charges. You are not placed under the slightest obligation. That's our whole plan. We rely on your judgment. We know you don't want to pay double. And

who wants a lesser typewriter? You may have an Oliver for free trial by checking the coupon below. Or you may ask for further information.

### An Amazing Book

All the secrets of the typewriter world are revealed in our startling book entitled "The High Cost of Typewriters—The Reason and the Remedy" sent free if you mail the coupon now. Also our catalog. Order your free trial Oliver—or ask for further information at once.

**THE OLIVER TYPEWRITER CO.**

116-C Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago

**NOTE CAREFULLY**—This coupon will bring you either the Oliver Nine for free trial or further information. Check carefully which you wish.



**THE OLIVER TYPEWRITER CO.**

116-C Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

☐ Ship me a new Oliver Nine for five days' free inspection. If I keep it I will pay \$49 at the rate of \$3 per month. The title to remain in you until fully paid for.

My shipping point is.....

This does not place me under any obligation to buy. If I choose to return the Oliver, I will ship it back at your expense at the end of five days.

☐ Do not send a machine until I order it. Mail me your book—"The High Cost of Typewriters—The Reason and the Remedy," your de luxe catalogs and further information.

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....



# The War, Electricity—and YOU

Three minutes spent in reading this article will be well repaid



President Wilson, in his Proclamation of May 17th, uttered the following significant words:

*"The Nation needs each man in the endeavor that will best serve the common good. The Nation is being served only when the sharpshooter marches, and the machinist remains at his tools."*

These sentences can have only one meaning to you men who want to find success through electricity. This country is in a world war, a struggle in which victory will come to that nation which is best equipped in the fullest sense—in arms, in men, and in science. You already know the large part that Electricity has played in the war; and that part is going to be greater as the war progresses and the genius of our Edisons and our Steinmetzes is brought into full play. In the vast preparations now under way in this country the opportunity lies open to all electrical men who are wide-awake enough first of all to perceive it and then to grasp it.

**Serving the Nation Best** This is your opportunity to serve your country in the manner for which you are best fitted; to take part in the great electrical work now going on. But the Nation needs no dabblers, no half prepared amateurs, who are mere wishers instead of workers. It needs only those who are prepared, who have learned electricity by **Doing** the very work they are later called on to do. That is the kind of training you get in the New York Electrical School. The School that Trains while it Teaches. This is the method which enables you to cut out long years of apprenticeship and start as an expert in electricity.

## Electrical Work in the Army, the Navy and the Industries

Work—these are only a few of the electrical activities in the U. S. Army and Navy. And in every industry—Government

All branches of the Government Service offer unlimited opportunities to men adequately trained in electricity. Telegraphy, Telephony, Wiring, Wireless, Power Plant and otherwise, thousands of men are needed for electrical work of all descriptions.

## The Best Way To Train

There is no time to lose if you would take advantage of this splendid chance to aid your country in the manner for which you are fitted. And in choosing the place to train remember that four thousand five hundred men, young and old, got their real start by learning electricity at the New York Electrical School.



The New York Electrical School

**Learn by Doing** In the New York Electrical School you learn in a few months—seven months is the usual time required—what would take you years to learn plodding along in an electrical apprenticeship. You waste no time doing over and over again the same old task. You go ahead all the time. Here at the New York Electrical School you are doing something different every minute, and you do everything thoroughly.

You do the actual work. If you are learning to wire a house you have actual floors, walls and ceilings in an actual ten-room apartment to work with. If you are learning how to run compound generators in parallel, you have the same type of machine and the same type of load as used in power houses. The work you do is actual work, and you learn to do it right. All the time a competent instructor stands behind you to see that you miss no point of importance.

Don't you think that with this kind of training you are assured of success in the electrical field?

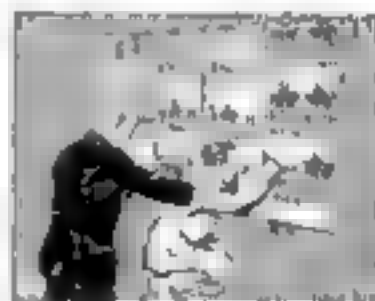
**You Start Higher Up** When you graduate from the New York Electrical School you are ready to step right into a position of responsibility. You are an expert, not a dabbler, in electricity. Yet the course is so simple that anyone with a common school education can take it. We have no requirements for entrance.

The length of the course we have mentioned is seven months. But that depends on you. You can start any time and work as fast or slow as you like. You do not have to keep up with anybody else. No one holds you back. Your work is entirely individual all the way through and you can stay until you feel you have learned it all. Whether you devote seven months or more than a year to the course, the cost is the same.

We have both day and night sessions, but most of our men take the day sessions because it naturally enables them to complete the course quicker.

**New York the Center** We are located in the heart of New York City. New York is the heart of everything electrical—there are big plants nearby, electrical expositions, libraries and facilities for good, quick work in an atmosphere of industry.

A large number of our students come from other cities, from all over the United States. They realize the advantage of coming to New York to learn electricity. About 4500 in all have gone out from our school into success. You can do the same. We believe that with us you can learn more thoroughly and more quickly than anywhere else because we give you practice. We teach you only what you use.



**And Now** If you have an ambition to make a name for yourself in the electrical field and serve your country well, you will want to join the New York Electrical School with our September session. Then you should hurry to send for our 64-page book which tells you all about the school, with pictures of our equipment and students at work, and a full description of the course. You need not hesitate to send for this book. It is **FREE** to everyone interested in electricity. It will not obligate you to send for it. Send the coupon or write us a letter. But write us **now** while you are thinking about the subject of electricity. Address—NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, 40 West 17th Street, New York, N.Y.

Mail this coupon today for free book

NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, 40 W. 17th St., New York

Please send me and without obligation to me your 64-page book

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



## Let the Popular Science Monthly Send You a Check

Do you know an interesting photograph when you see one?

Then you should be receiving checks regularly from Popular Science Monthly.

Go to the nearest newspaper office and ask the editor for the names of inventors in your town. Find out what each is doing. If one has invented a device to catch chicken-hawks with kites, another an apparatus to kill flies by electrocuting them, and a third a treadmill for his dog, and so on, let us have articles, with photographs or drawings—quick!

Do you know that photographers' studios are mines for some authors? Go to the nearest studio. Ask the photographer to let you look through his plates and prints. Pick out the novel, the curious pictures, and mail them to us.

Is there a big manufacturing plant in your town? Did you ever go through it with your eyes open? How do you know but some mechanic in that very plant has invented a machine which is saving his boss a thousand dollars a week? Shouldn't the whole manufacturing world hear of that man?

How about the big engineering jobs in your neighborhood? Do you know that contractors never dig two cellars alike? Keep an eye on them. Look out for new labor and time-saving machines.

Now get busy and receive some checks.

News to you is something which is new to you.

Is the picture of Italian soldiers with blackened faces on Page 382 of this issue news to you? We put it there believing that it would be.

On Page 333 is shown a roof bungalow. One of our readers happened to discover this unique mode of living, and recognizing something new, he immediately obtained photographs, and sent them to us. They were news to us and we paid him for them.



## The Land Torpedo in Action



A small, but high-speed automobile is sent straight for the enemy. Caterpillar wheels and wire cutters can be provided when necessary. On reaching the trenches, the half ton of explosive and shrapnel is ignited electrically, blowing the barbed-wire entanglements to pieces



# Popular Science Monthly

239 Fourth Avenue, New York City

Vol. 91  
No. 3

September, 1917

\$1.50  
Annually

## Why Not the Land Torpedo?

Mount it on an automobile; open the throttle wide;  
and let the machine rush to the enemy's trenches

THE submarine torpedo is the most destructive weapon of the sea. Then why not a land torpedo? A cheap vehicle could be made to carry a high-explosive mine, a huge shrapnel, or a missile which would be a combination of both. Where necessary, provide the vehicle with caterpillar wheels and with a wire-cutter, and dispatch it toward the enemy, over shell craters and through entanglements into the opposing trenches. There the charge could be exploded, and the men and property within blasted into oblivion.

The originator of this plan is Felix Sabah, of Philadelphia, whose idea as he has conceived it is illustrated in action. The ground of "No-Man's Land" being flat, ordinary gasoline automobiles of small size are used. In them the charge is carried, consisting of about a thousand pounds of explosive, mounted on the crutch-like frames. The firing wires which lead back to the electric igniting coils are seen in our picture projecting from the rear. The outposts are telephoning the order to fire. The fatal button is pressed—then ghastly destruction.

And the enemy? Has he no defense? No doubt he will erect concrete barriers, and blast huge craters. Caterpillar wheels, however, would be a single means of overcoming the craters. The use of percussion caps, which would ignite the torpedo charge on striking the walls, would be one way of smashing through them.

Let us not forget that once we can get the torpedoes there, the rest will be easy. If nothing else can be used, time-fuses will set off the charge at the proper instant.

The other military considerations involved in the practical application of the project are much more simple. There will be no difficulty in constructing the light type of automobile that would be required.

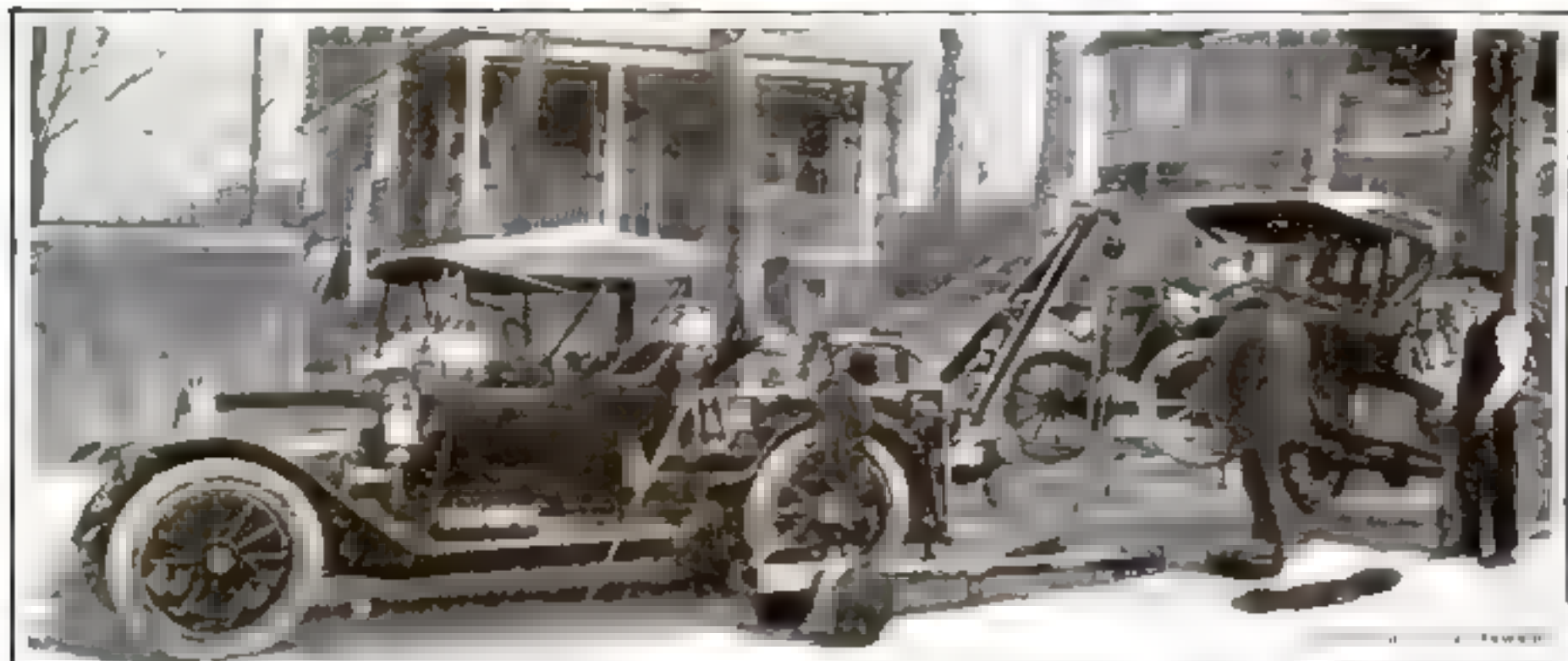
In fact, the plan would provide the means of giving many an antiquated automobile which is about ready for the junk heap, its opportunity for making its last sacrifice.

From the shipping point in Europe, the men of the "Land Torpedo Corps" could each ride an automobile directly up to the front, thus relieving the railroads of the burden. Here the torpedo charges could be mounted, tests could be made, and everything could be planned for a concerted assault.

To launch the torpedoes on this drive, competent officers would have to set and lock the steering gears. Throwing open a clutch from the rear of the machine, the automobile leaps ahead audaciously. The vital parts being armored, the enemy will be unable to damage it severely when the machine is seen to be rushing towards them at some sixty miles an hour.

Closely resembling this land torpedo is the torpedo car described on page 526 of the April issue of the Popular Science Monthly. It too is designed to take the place of artillery in preparing the way for infantry attack. A torpedo carrying several hundred pounds of high explosive is mounted on a chassis. The propelling power may be either gas, steam, compressed air or a storage battery or electric motor. Its most important feature concerns the method by which it is guided and fired. This is done by means of cables and wires in the hands of the attacking party, which is a noteworthy advantage over the land torpedo described in this article. Furthermore, the torpedo car, should it not reach the enemy because of rough ground, can be drawn back to the trench from which it was started by a simple pull on the control cable. The torpedo car would cost about one thousand dollars, whereas the modern naval torpedo costs seven thousand dollars.





The wrecking car answers calls within a radius of one hundred miles, night or day

### Salvaging Motor Wrecks with a Special Equipment Car

**W**E have long been familiar with the wrecking train of the railroad with its special crew of trained mechanics and its hoists and derricks for clearing away debris or setting cars back on the track again in case of wreck or collision. But it is only recently that the wreckers for the motor world have come into view. One of the best equipped cars of this kind is operated by Mr. Meehl in Portchester, N. Y.

The wrecking car with its crew is ready for instant service and answers calls within a radius of one hundred miles at any hour of the day or night. The car itself is a simple chassis. On the rear end is a two-ton hoist and all sorts of rope pulleys and tackle, besides jacks and tools for emergency repairs. A two-wheeled truck is part of the equipment and is used when towing cars whose wheels are out of commission. Two powerful acetylene searchlights are used to light up any night work and two heavy jacks are carried on the running board which are used to jack up the rear

wheel when there is any hoisting to do and take the strain off the tires. With this car it is possible to tow in a wrecked car, no matter how badly it may be broken up and it is possible to pull the car out of any kind of a hole. It has frequently had occasion to hoist cars out of streams or up an embankment twenty-five or thirty feet high.

### How the Eskimos Taught Us to Take the Glare Out of Motion Pictures

**H**AVING suffered from the flickering and glare of motion pictures, Dr. F. C. A. Richardson, of New York City, developed a pair of opaque eyeglasses with narrow slits in them, through which he views the pictures without the slightest discomfort. The Eskimos have used similar glasses for years in preventing snow blindness.

When a person looks at a motion picture with the naked eye, he receives the intense rays through a comparatively large area of the eye. Less than one-half of these rays are necessary. The other half simply tax the eye. They add nothing to the clearness of the picture and produce the intense glare.



The slits in these opaque glasses admit only a small percentage of direct light rays to the eye



# Potash from California Sea Kelp

Subterranean reapers harvest the product



The harvester waiting for the tide to come in before it continues its undersea kelp-cutting operations

The kelp is cut four feet below the surface and is carried on deck by belts. Here it is crushed and stored in tanks



**T**HE potash problem has been successfully solved. Our supply of raw material for its manufacture costs little and is practically inexhaustible. Near San Diego, California, undersea reapers are harvesting kelp, from which potash equal to about three times our annual importation from Germany previous to the war, is made by one concern; a second plant of about equal capacity has been established in the same vicinity, and a smaller plant installed by the Government is in operation. Just now, the manufacture of munitions requires all that can be produced, but we can obtain all that is required for ourselves and our allies.

The reaper cuts the weed four feet below the water surface when empty and six feet when loaded, the depth having been

made a Government regulation for conserving the supply. Each of the three boats in the Hercules fleet takes about five hundred tons every working day, which means practically every day in California. The cut kelp is carried aboard the harvester on a continuous belt elevator to a mill, where it is crushed. The resultant sticky, gelatinous mass, deposited in the storage hopper, contains about eighty per cent water. This is pumped through a six-inch pipe. As soon as a capacity load is ready it is transferred by pumps to barges and thence into digestive tanks on the wharf, each of 50,000 gallons capacity. Subsequent processes deal with evaporation.





The seats are fastened to pivoted pipe uprights

At right: The truck carrying thirty-eight soldiers



the body are slatted and are hinged along their lower edges so that they may be swung down to permit of easy access to the seats from both sides of the truck. The novel body was invented by P. Landes, of Chicago. Except for the body, the motor truck shown is of the conventional type, with no changes necessary for the body mounting. It is considered by

experts who are giving their attention to the question of transportation of troops to be a solution of one phase of the problem.

The seats are so constructed as to allow of equal distribution of the weight over the wheels.

This gives necessary balance and increases the carrying capacity

### Lift Three Floor-Planks and this Motor-Truck Carries Thirty-Eight Soldiers

EQUIPPED with a new type of body in which three of the floor planks may be raised to form seats, the novel motor-truck shown in the accompanying illustrations is capable of carrying thirty-eight soldiers sitting astride the three seats. By this method of seating, the soldiers are carried much more comfortably than would be the case were they obliged to stand on their feet on long overland journeys. It also permits every available inch of body floor area to be utilized and practically increases the seating capacity one hundred per cent over that of the ordinary type of body.

The three seats are carried on pivoted pipe uprights which can be locked in a vertical position when the seats are to be used. When not employed, they can be dropped in three minutes in such a manner that the top boards of the seats are flush with the other boards of the floor and form a flat platform or stake body which can be used for the transportation of freight, baggage or other supplies.

As shown, the sides of

### Carrying Your Hook and Bait Where They Won't Drag

ONE of the fisherman's troubles, the snagging of the hook when walking through grass or brush, is eliminated by means of a protector which is attached to the pole near the reel. The hook with its bait is placed in the wooden carrier until the fisherman again reaches a place where there is space enough to cast his line without getting it entangled in the brush. The minnow or other bait is perfectly protected from mutilation, and catching the hook in the clothing is also avoided. The

protector is light, and helps to balance the reel on the pole, which may be either of steel or wood. The protector is attached securely to the pole by a clamp which can be tightened by hand.

So far as casting goes, the fisherman may probably be inconvenienced a trifle at first by the additional weight of the carrier, but he will soon become accustomed to it. The carrier is large enough to accommodate a plentiful supply of bait and hooks of all sizes, even those used for deep-sea and salt-water fishing.



The hook and bait carrier clamped to the rod near the reel

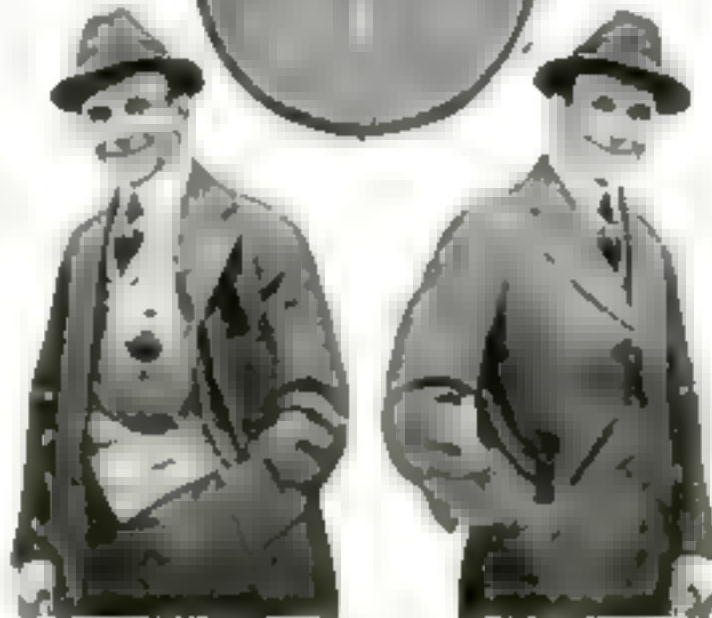


## Taking Photographs with a Concealed Buttonhole Camera

ONE of the quaintest and most ingenious detective cameras ever devised has been invented by A. A. Ciani, of East Orange, New Jersey. It resembles other cameras in only one feature, the lens, but even that feature is distinctive, so that it might be said Mr. Ciani's camera is without a counterpart. It is designed to be worn concealed under the coat, in the manner shown in the illustration. The protruding lens can be placed in the top buttonhole of the coat and photographs taken without anyone knowing it, by pulling a string hidden in the pocket.

Look carefully at the illustration showing the interior of the camera and you will see the shutter, partly operated, in a sector shape. The shutter appears on either side of the lens, in the opening just below the stem. Over the brass centerpiece, but not visible in the photograph, are two rubber bands which come into contact with the sensitized plate. By operating a knob on the front side of the camera, the centerpiece is turned and with it the plate. Four photographs can be taken on a plate, as there are only four teeth on the centerpiece. Every time a picture is taken the plate is revolved one-quarter turn. The shutter is operated by pulling the string concealed in the pocket.

The coat can be buttoned over the camera without inconveniencing the wearer and without exciting the suspicion of the one to be snapped.



The detective camera is worn concealed under the coat. It is operated by pulling a cord which is led from it into the pocket

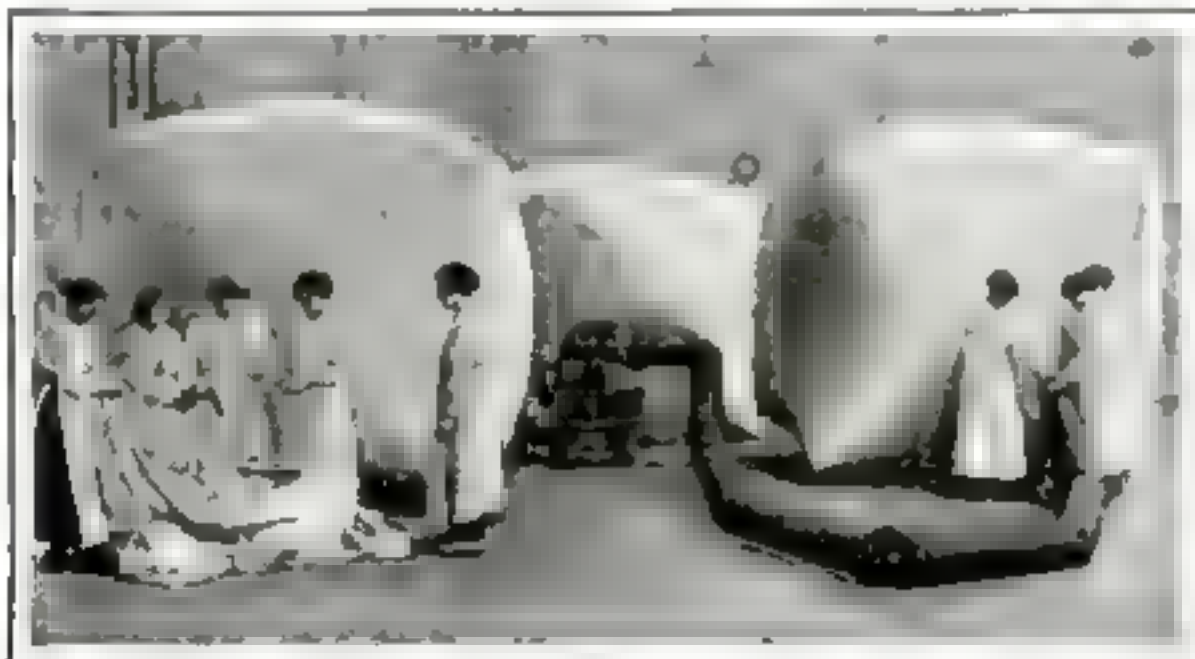
## Inflating Huge "Pillows" as Targets for Airplane Practice

IN the days when balloons were more of a novelty than they are now, gas-bags were often made in the form of animals and human beings. The "pillows" which are shown in the photograph below may be regarded as a relic of that time; but they are used for a far more practical purpose than were the old man and animal-shaped balloons.

Nowadays, the heaviest naval guns are the only weapons able to decide battles. If there were no airplanes, these guns, too, would be powerless; they could not direct their fire tellingly without aid from a watchful man in an airplane. Hence, the fortunes of modern battles rest not only with sixteen-inch guns but in the last analysis with airplanes. That explains the stern struggle which is being waged for supremacy of the air.

The "pillows" shown herewith are really balloons roughly shaped like rectangular wings. Fighting in the air requires so much skill in an entirely new sort of marksmanship that the practical British have hit upon the scheme of systematically training their air fighters in shooting from speedy airplanes at these odd-shaped balloons. The balloons are not inflated with gas, as they rest on the floor, but

with air from a big electric blower in the center of the room. Such a blower is found in every balloon factory for use in varnishing; for only a distended bag can be varnished or inspected.



The balloons are inflated and floated at the end of ropes. British aviators fire down upon them with machine guns

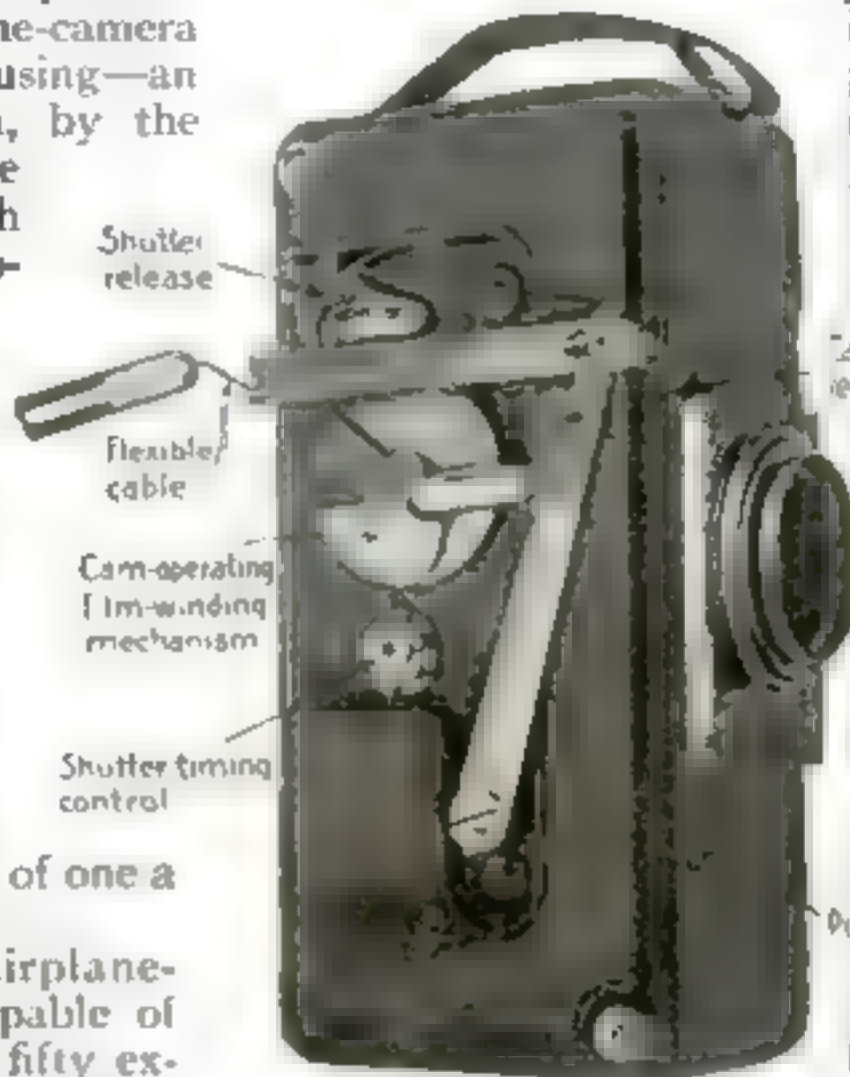


### This Airplane-Camera Takes 750 Exposures with One Loading

THE greatest work of the airplane is to locate the enemy's strongholds and batteries and then map them. The multiple airplane-camera which the Allies are using—an American invention, by the way—can map the German lines with truly marvelous proficiency. Where, in the first part of the war, artist-observers were used to make pencil sketches as accurately and as quickly as they could, now cameras such as this one are employed to take thousands of photographs at the rate of one a second, if necessary.

One multiple airplane-camera alone is capable of seven hundred and fifty exposures with a single loading. The secret of this great capacity lies in its use of ordinary motion picture film. It is constructed much like the ordinary film camera, with the exception that the turning of the film for a new exposure is accomplished automatically by the action of a set of gears.

The camera is placed on the airplane so that it will have an unobstructed view downward and slightly forward. One pull on the flexible cable, connected with the operating lever of the gears, winds up the previously exposed film, sets the shutter, makes the new exposure, and registers its number. A spring instantly brings the lever back into normal position ready for the next picture. This happens so swiftly that it is possible to make a continuous record of a flight. In bomb-dropping the camera is capable of taking pictures of the bomb in the air and at the very instant of explosion.



The camera that takes 750 exposures with one loading

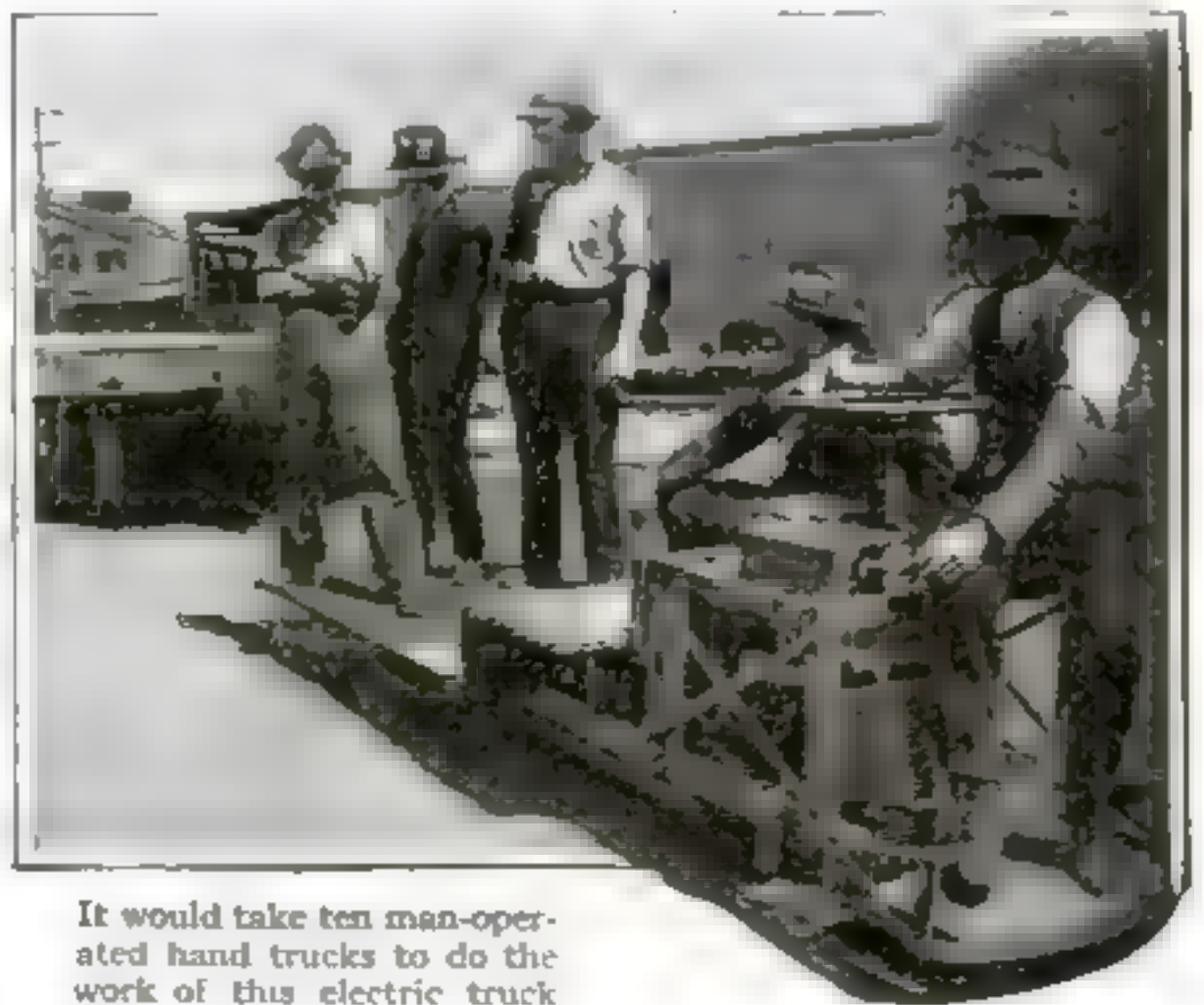
### The Electric Stevedore. It Saved \$18,000 in Labor Costs in a Year

BELOW is pictured an electric floor-truck that does the work of ten man-propelled trucks. The pulling effort of the single front power-wheel is such that a railroad flat car weighing 33,900 pounds is hauled over sandy soil, carrying several interested observers

The truck is the invention of J. E. Haschke, of Los Angeles, the man at the wheel.

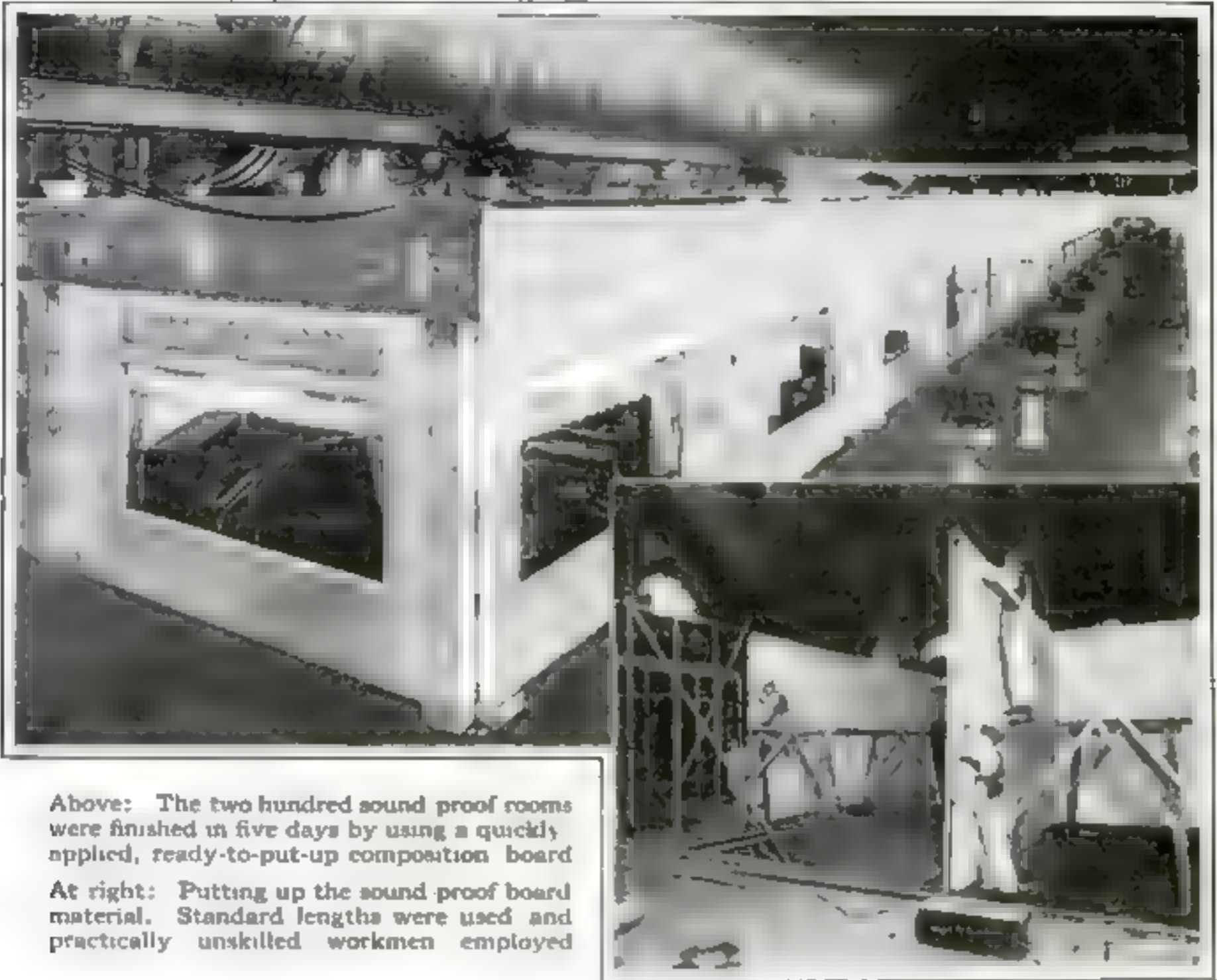
The truck weighs but 1500 pounds. The motor is mounted on the yoke of a caster wheel, which permits the truck to revolve within its own wheel base; hence its peculiar usefulness upon congested floors. The wheels are rubber-tired.

A striking feature is embraced in the two levels of the truck, one but twelve inches from the floor. Any level of platform desired or demanded by warehouse needs can be provided. The truck will carry a ton on its back and tow several tons more on trailers; or it will carry several tons of iron, for instance, at a time over good streets



It would take ten man-operated hand trucks to do the work of this electric truck





Above: The two hundred sound proof rooms were finished in five days by using a quickly applied, ready-to-put-up composition board

At right: Putting up the sound proof board material. Standard lengths were used and practically unskilled workmen employed

## Two Hundred Sound-Proof Rooms and How They Were Built in Record Time

**W**ITH only five working days in which to erect two hundred sound-proof rooms in the large Coliseum in Chicago, the management of the National Music Show was confronted with an extraordinary problem. The difficulty was made all the greater by the impossibility of getting a sufficient force of workmen on account of the unusual war demands.

The problem was solved by the use of a composition board material which proved highly efficient in deadening sound. In fact, although the walls were very thin, as is shown in the photographs, no sound of the numerous musical instruments or of voices penetrated from one room to the next. The rooms also made a very handsome appearance. The auditorium built for concerts

had much the appearance of a real auditorium built to stay.

The rapid construction work was made possible by the lightness of the material, and the fact that comparatively unskilled workers could put it in place.

## A Paper-Disk Flipper for the Youthful "Cut-Up."



By removing the thumb suddenly from the trigger the disk is shot up into the air or out, as desired

**G**IRLS and boys alike derive endless amusement from a new device which throws a paper disk larger than a silver dollar from a hundred to a hundred and fifty feet into the air. The device is very simple in its operation, but flips the disks to a surprising height. You simply hold it in your right hand, with the thumb on the trigger member in the position shown in the illustration, then remove the thumb suddenly, and up or out the disk shoots.



## In the Grottoes Under the Battlefields

While the battle line sways back and forth over Verdun, in France, the military authorities live underground and carry on their business as usual

At left: The composing room and press of "L'Echo de Paris." Underground France must have its daily newspapers

French Official Photos



An underground fortress from which many a battle has been directed. There are numerous telephone connections and the commanding officer follows on his map the movements of the troops



In spite of their cellar quarters strict records of all affairs are kept by the city officials



From this subterranean office all permits are issued for travel on the city streets



# The Trench Farms of the Philippines

Notwithstanding the fact that rice grows best in valleys where the soil is rich and where it is kept flooded almost continuously until the grain matures, the Filipinos, who are as dependent upon rice as are the Japanese and Chinese, have succeeded in growing it upon mountainsides. There is of course a variety called "upland rice," which requires less water than that grown in the valleys, but even this is grown in marshy soil, kept wet by a trench system which holds back the rain and the irrigating streams preventing the water from flowing down the mountain and holding it in grooves in which the rice is planted. Huge water buffaloes are used to drag the plows and harrows through the mud. Sometimes these animals are blindfolded and made to turn wheels which elevate the water from the streams to the trench-fields. After the rice sprouts are set out, the water must be let off from time to time to permit weeding and cultivation, but it never destroys the ledges



© Brown and Dawson



## Remote from Man the Eagle Builds—But Alas!



A pair of young eagles, two months old, in captivity. They have just been captured from a nest on a distant mountain. Note the wild look in their eyes. This is never entirely lost

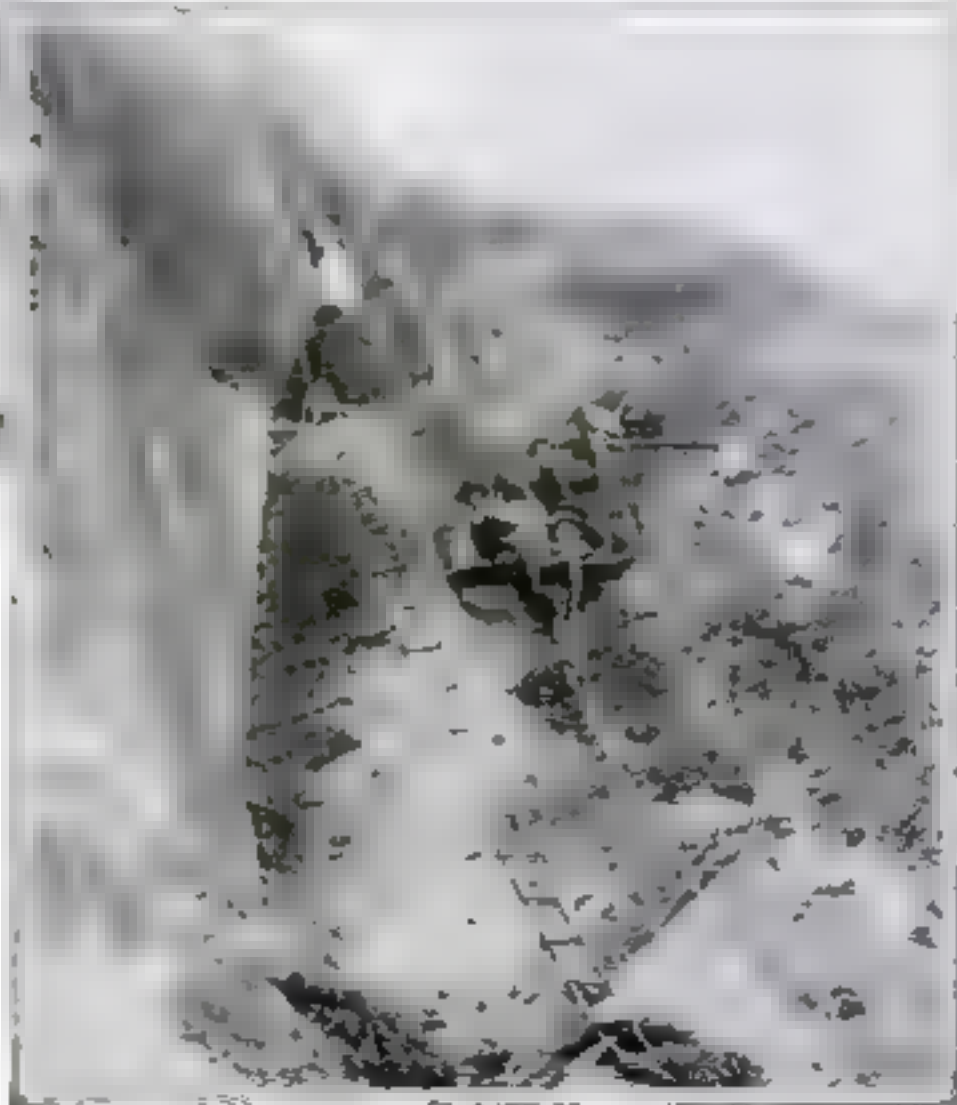


Bringing a young one to earth from its aerial roost. When two months old, eagles are ungainly creatures. They have not sufficient strength to use their wings and hence are helpless

At right: A searching party and motion picture operator returning to earth after a successful hunt. In addition to the danger of breaking their necks the hunters face the risk of being attacked by the mother bird



Risking his life to reach a nest. In Santa Clara Valley, California, searching parties capture the birds and despoil their nests





## Bungalows on the Roof of a Post-Office



The post-office occupies the ground floor, and the bungalows take up the space that would otherwise be the second floor. The nine bungalows rent for \$25 a month each



Above: The top of the post office bungalow colony. The windows seen on the second floor as one looks at the building from the street are the windows of the bungalows



The bungalow residents have the advantage of being downtown and at the same time of living in an atmosphere far removed from that of an ordinary apartment house



## And the Inventors Never Cracked a Smile



Rockers more than ordinarily accommodating. The one at left above is a veritable rocking horse. The other has an additional rocker to prevent it from rocking



One of the fountain pens above was invented in 1847. The ink was contained in the bulb section and sent down to the point by pressure on the piston rod. Note the two-pointed pen and the pen with leather finger loops



The chair below is a life-saving device made of zinc. When the ship sinks you float off into the water still seated and enjoying your paper and cigar



Even musical instruments have not proved inviolate. Here we have a violin-horn, a two-stringed affair, and a gourd-like mandoline which resembles an Indian club

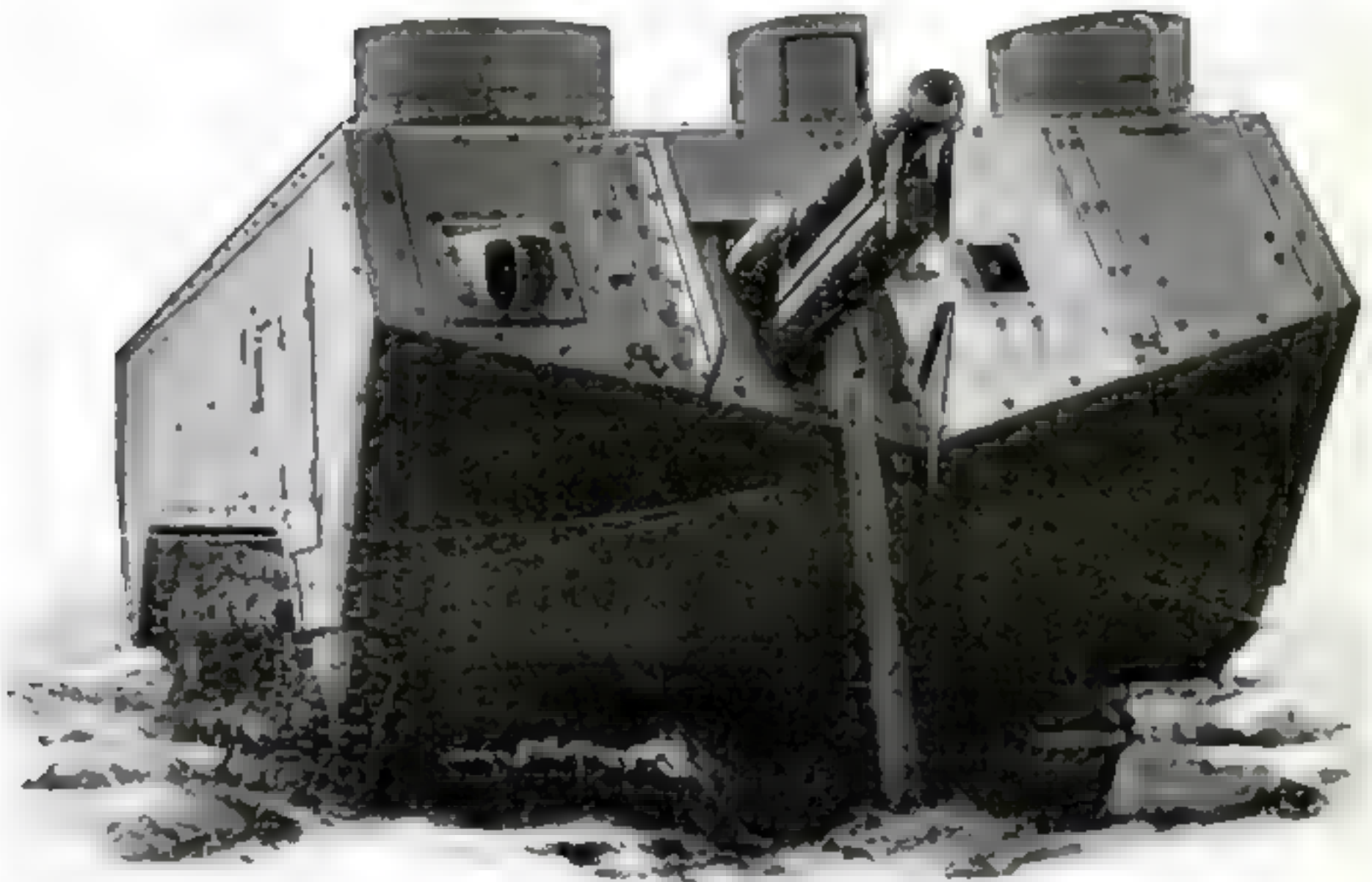
Patented 'way back in '57, for floating horses across streams. Four bladders, inflated with air, are strapped to the horse to buoy him up



To get those highboots of '61 off, bootjacks were used. The chair has a kind of oarlock for this purpose and the shoe has a brass projection which slips back into a groove in the leather heel when not in use



# France's Tank Contribution to the War



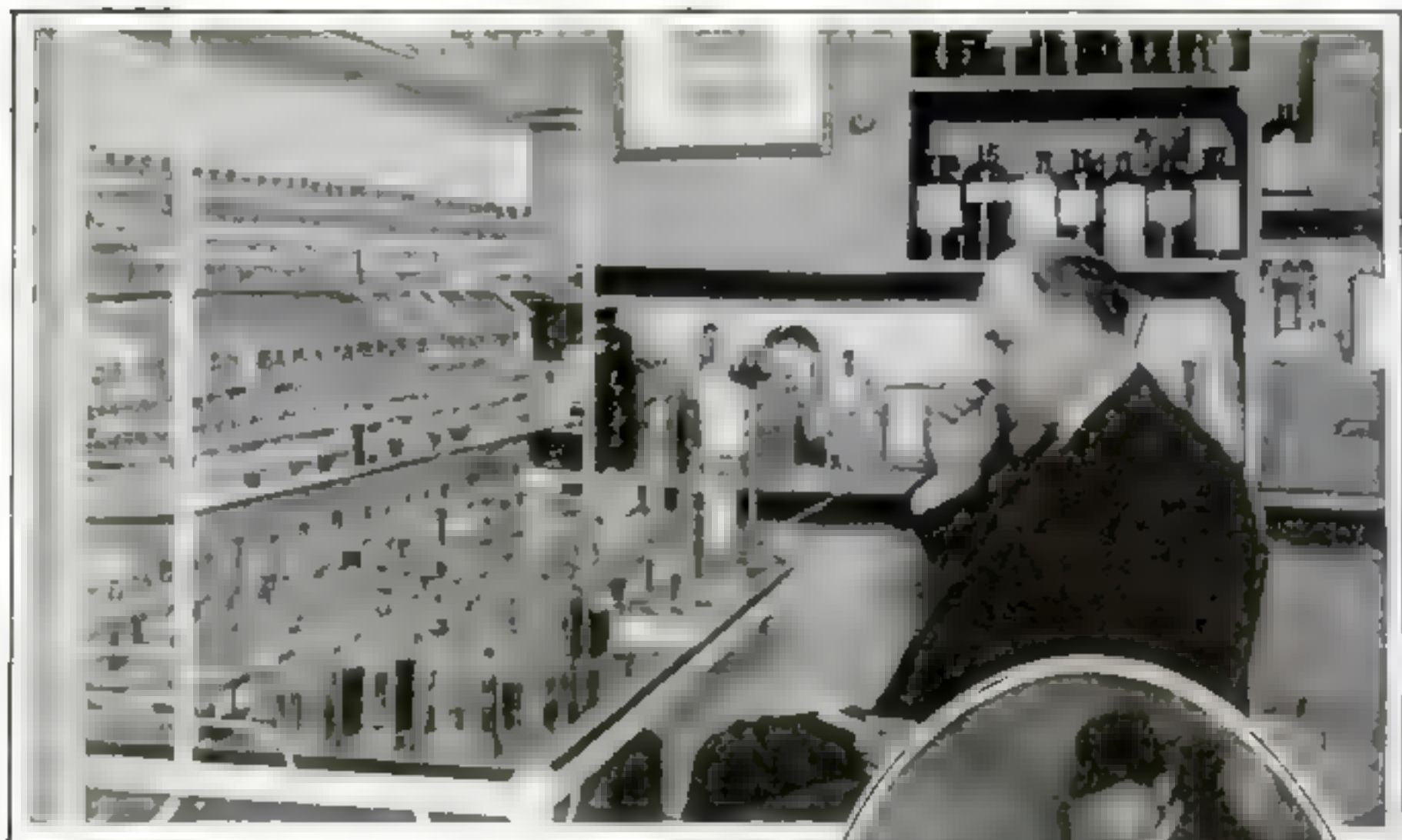
The tank all France is talking about. It is fitted with heavier guns than the British tanks, but it has not made any particular name for itself in the fighting so far. The usual type of caterpillar drive is used

Major Bossut and Lieut. Boucheron and the new tank. The photograph was taken just before the tank broke down inside the German lines. Rather than see it fall in enemy hands Major Bossut blew up the tank killing himself

Photos © Underwood and Underwood



## They Earn Their Living Simply by Seeing,



The perfume smeller tests the most delicate aromas with his critical nose and places a value upon them. It is interesting work, provided the perfumes are good



Contrary to expectation tobacco is sampled by the sense of touch. If the leaf does not feel right to the sensitive fingertips of the expert it is rejected



The coffee taster is a half brother in trade to the tea taster. He never drinks coffee he tastes it. His beverage is made a sip at a time in a porcelain coffee pot on the French drip method



# Hearing, Smelling, Tasting and Feeling



The motion-picture director holds his job on the strength of his eyes plus his imagination. Every time he examines a film visually he imagines himself to be a hundred thousand picture fans all in one



With ears trained to detect errors, some men are expert listeners. Singers as well known as Caruso are sometimes obliged to abide by the verdict of a listening jury, such as the one shown above



Tea tasters are employed by every first-class tea concern and by the customs officers of all the Governments. Some of the tea experts chew the leaf, some judge by smell and some sip the beverage



## Cats? Demons? No; Just Chunks of Wood



The curio shop of Moses Ogden, of Angelica, New York, with some of the finished curios in view and a pile of promising material at the side of the house. In his tramps through the woods Mr. Ogden discovers all sorts of queer faces and things, but only from the wood.



The combination figure at the left is suggestive of a pretty youth. In the center is a snake on the look-out for food. When the ordinary person sees only a knot of wood Mr. Ogden sees a giant looking for food, or a woman's head, or a gnome true to story-book description or something else of the sort.



Some of the curious images appear just as Mr. Ogden found them in the woods. Others suggestive of the hapless creatures that Dante saw in the Inferno have been shaped with the penknife. There are no particular names for these dignitaries and no special uses except as "ornaments."



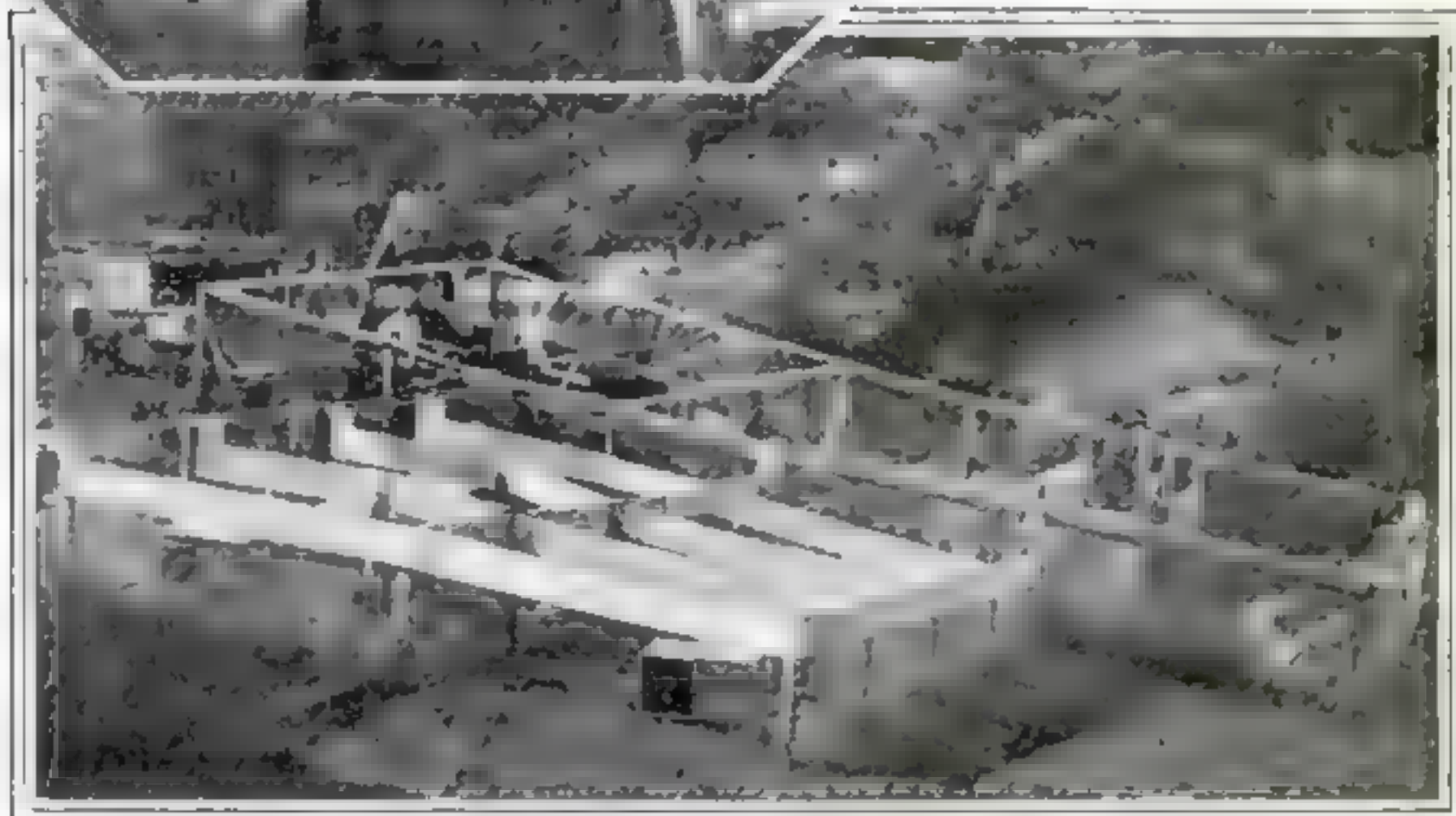
There Is Pleasure as Well  
as Profit in Skunks. Your  
Next Year's Fur Coat May  
Come from a Farm  
Like This



Photo by  
L. J. Brown  
and  
D. J. Brown

Above: Skunks make admirable  
pets when they are young. They  
are as playful and as harmless  
as kittens. Only the older ones  
need to be handled with care

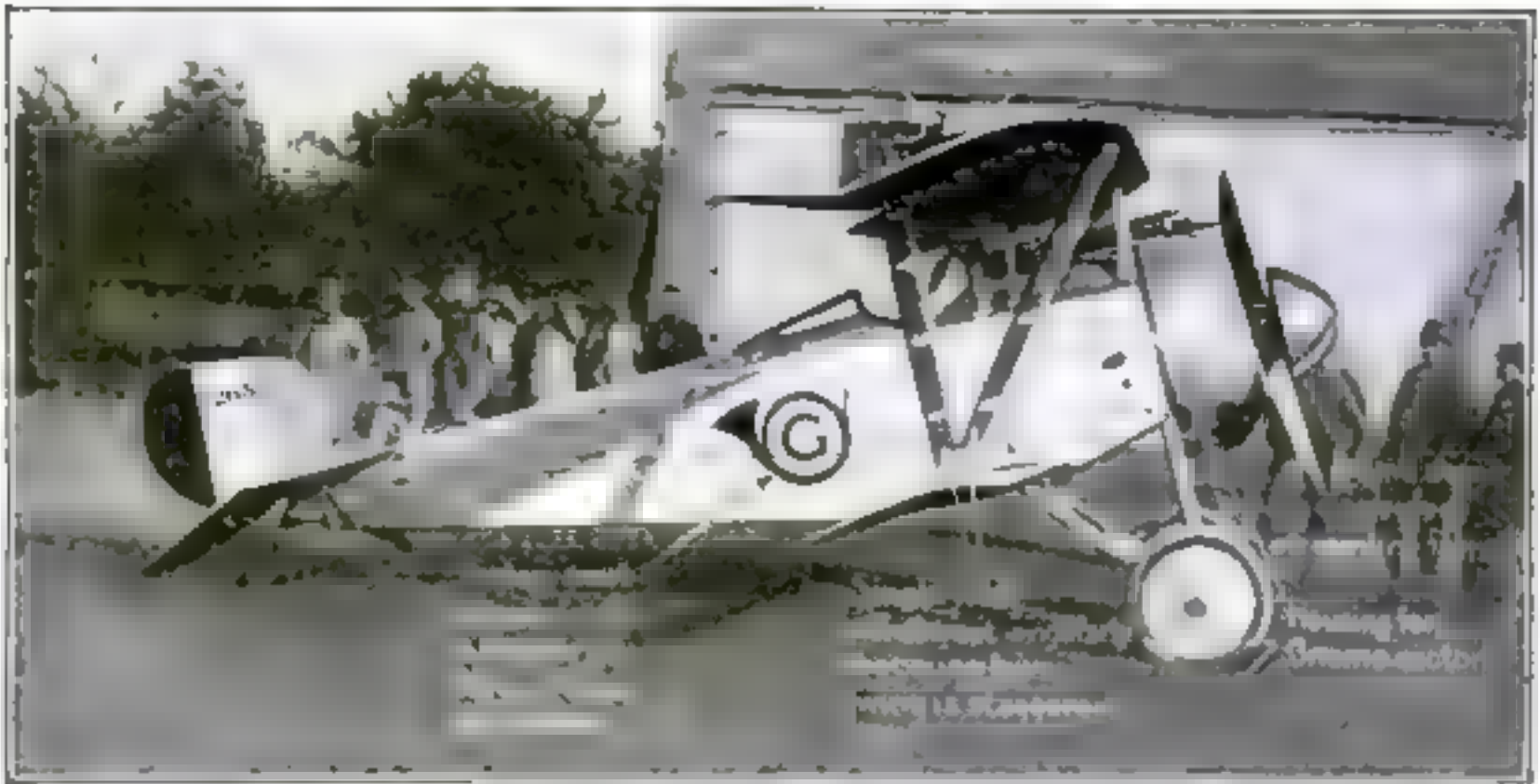
The striped skunk is the only  
one that makes money for the  
breeder. In return for good care  
and feeding its fur becomes ex-  
ceptionally thick and glossy



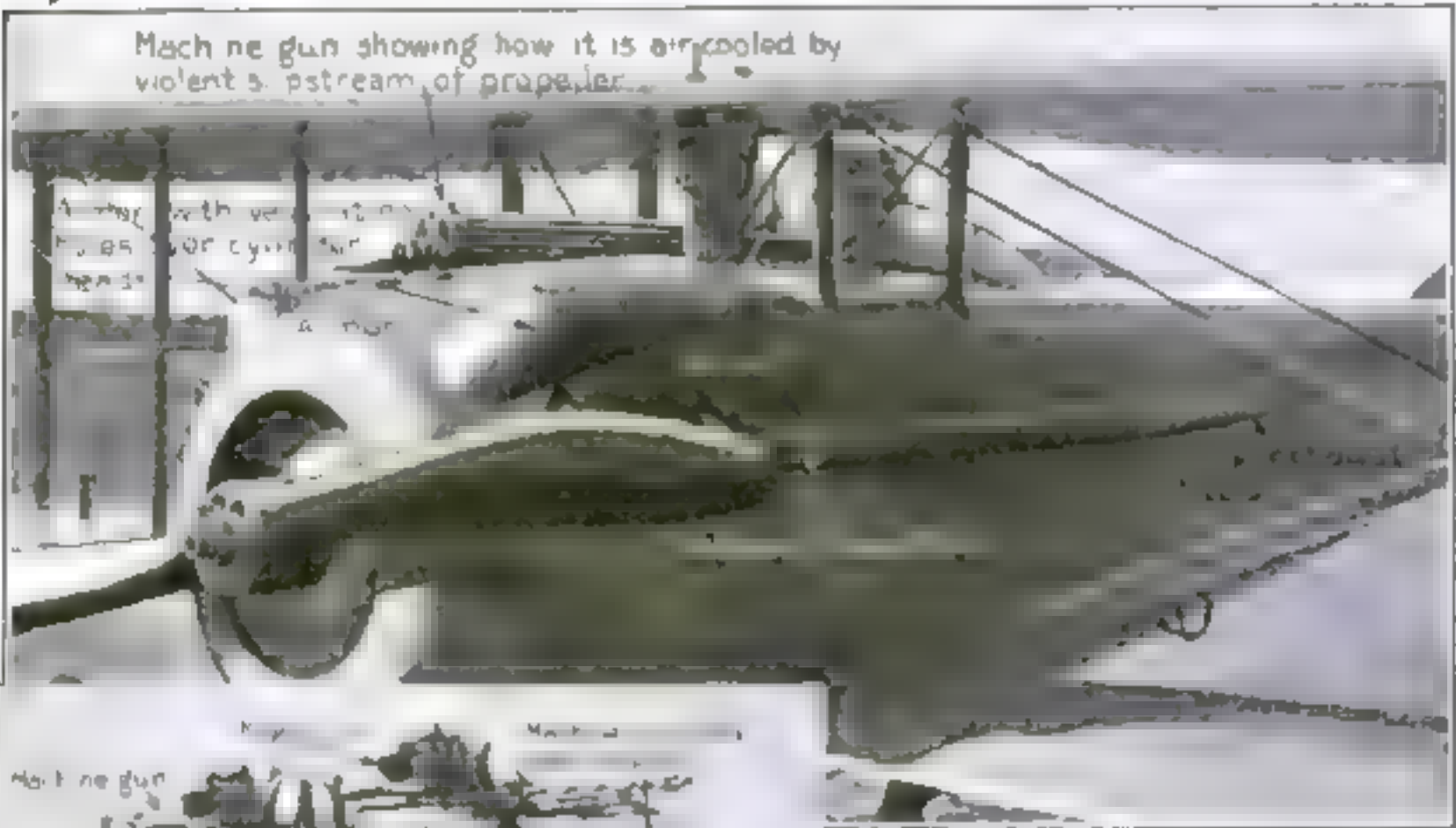
The skunks are given as much freedom as possible in wire pens. They are great diggers, consequently they have to be watched continually and the pen walls constantly renewed



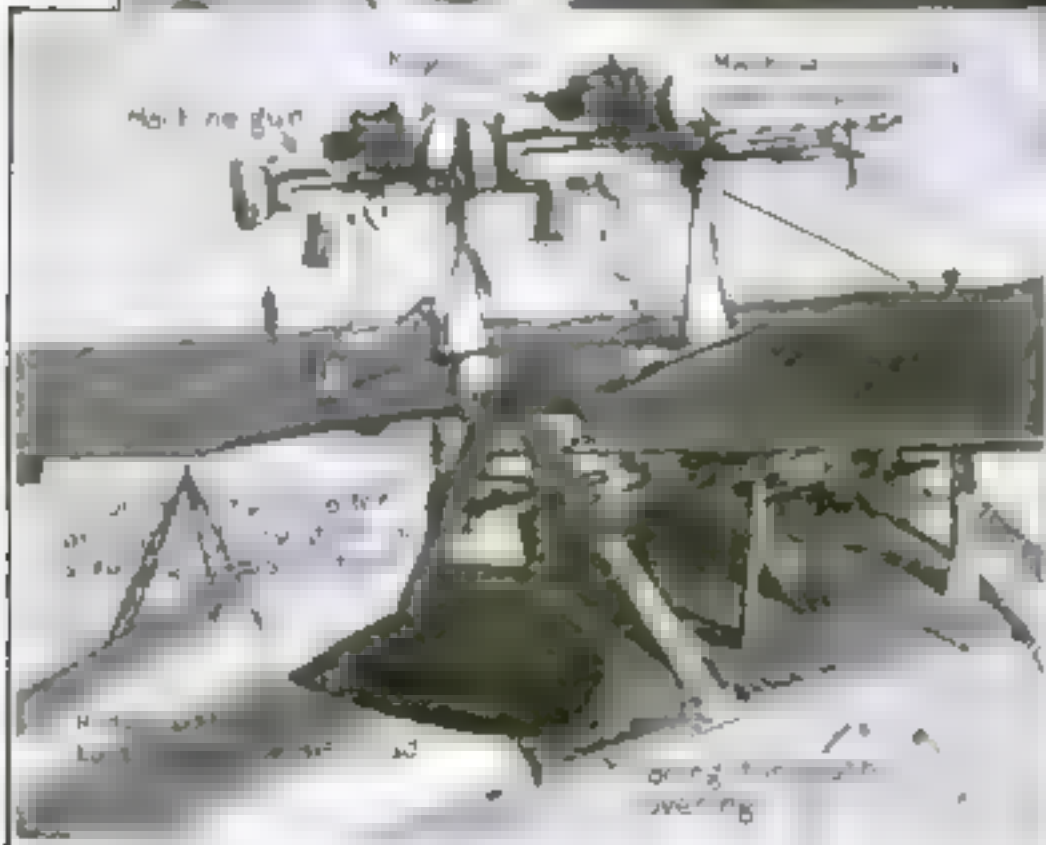
# The New Eagles of the Western Front



The latest Nieuport "Avion de Chasse," or fighter, mounts three machine guns. Two on top of the plane fire over the propeller and one beneath the upper plane fires through the propeller. The perfect streamline body, the small wings and rudders and the big propeller with a hood in front enable the machine to travel at 120 miles an hour.



Machine gun showing how it is air-cooled by violent slipstream of propeller.



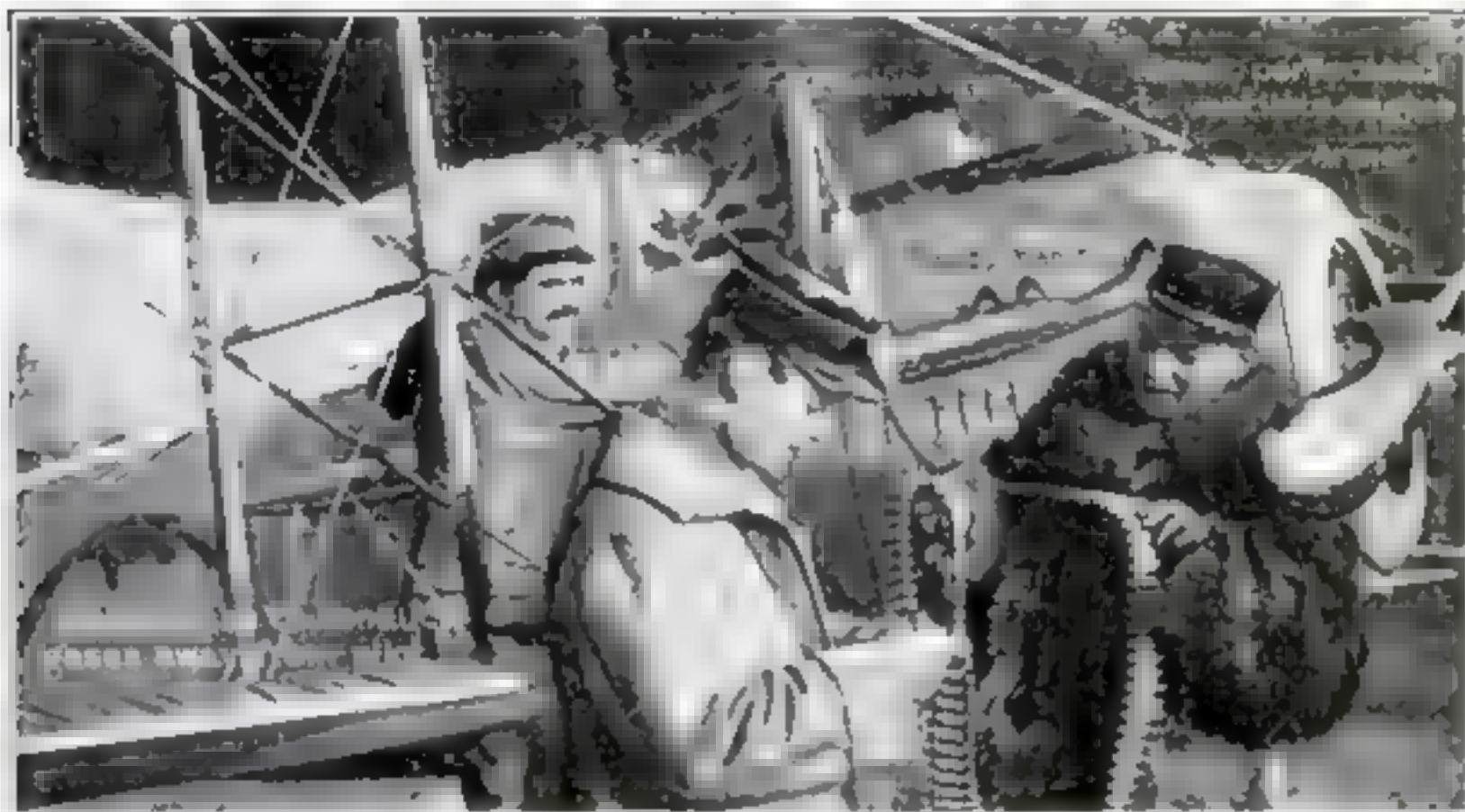
The three machine guns of the "Avion de Chasse" are aimed by pointing the whole machine straight at the enemy. They are fired simultaneously by the single pilot. Ordinary machine guns are used, evidenced by the useless rear handles and pistol grips.

The new fast armored Farman fighting plane. Only one machine-gun can be carried because of the armor's weight. Another view of this machine appears at the top of the next page. The armor over the cylinder heads of the engine is perforated so that cooling drafts may enter, the strong slipstream from the propeller entering through the circular opening in front, passing through the radiator and finally emerging through these holes.



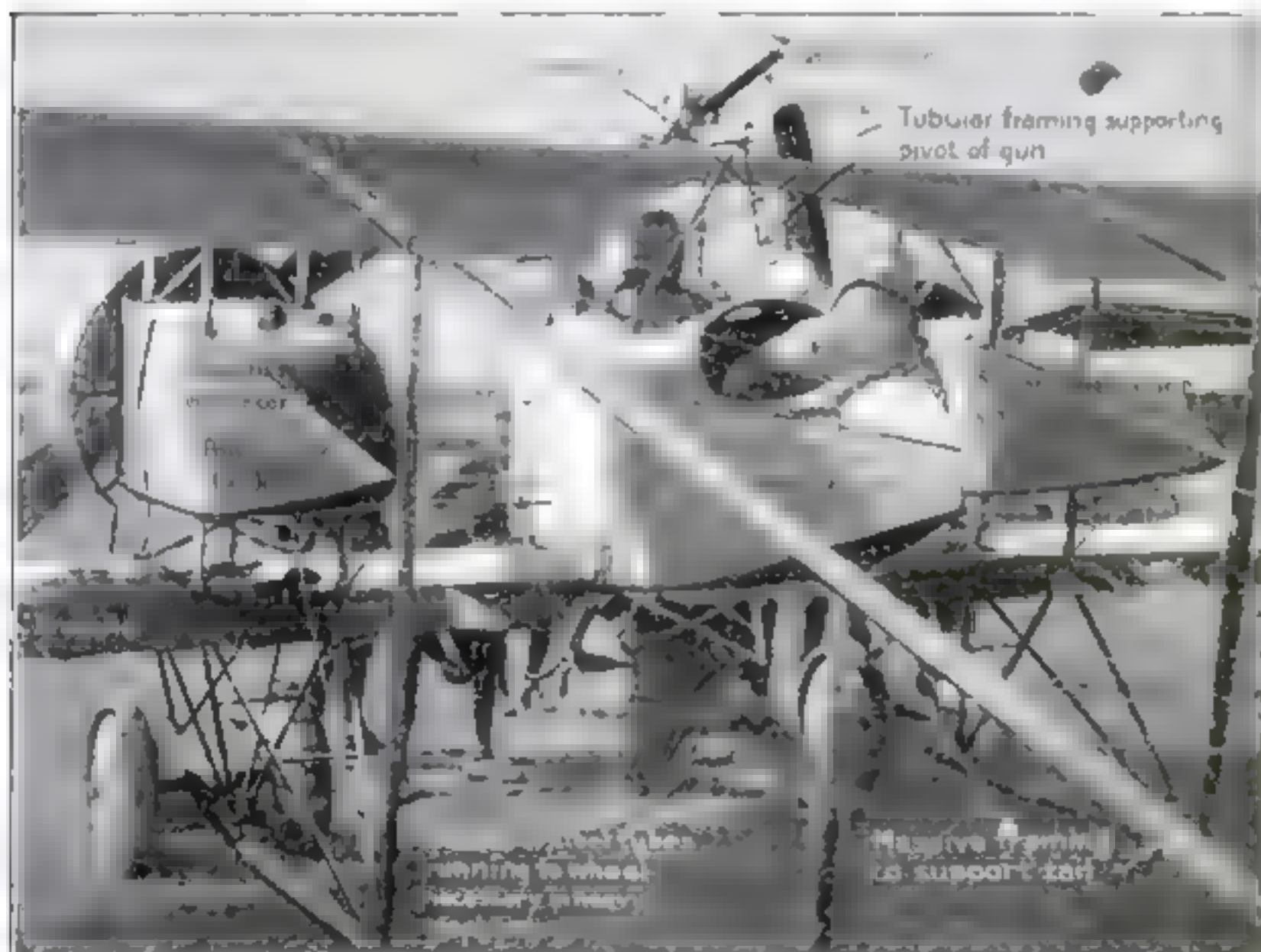
## Armor Appears on the Airplane

On this and the preceding page we present pictures of the newest French airplanes—an unarmored fast fighting Nieuport "Avion de Chasse," a fast armored Farman biplane, and a heavy weight-carrying Caudron, all of which are in active service



French Official Edition

In the new armored Farman biplane the exhaust is carried far behind the pilot through a perforated tube. A certain amount of muffling is also thus attained. The machine gun is obviously cooled by forced draft produced by the violent slipstream of the front propeller. The armor leaves much of the really vital portions of the machinery necessarily exposed, such as part of the radiator; still it increases safety



Either one of the pilots of the two-motored Caudron may stand up in turn and fire the machine-gun, the man in front rearwards, and the man behind either ahead or abeam



# What's Your Hurry? Here's Your Army Hat—and the

Below: Sewing the sweat band on a finished hat. A machine does the sewing in one-half the time required by hand operators



The inspection table. After the hats are shrunk and dyed they are examined before being sent on to the forming room

Below: The cone of fur as it is removed from the blowing machine. It is very soft and delicate requiring careful handling

Photo ©  
W. W.  
B. B.



The first process in making an army hat is shown above. The metal shaping cone is placed over the fur and revolved at great speed

At right: Making the crown and brim smooth by putting the hat through a series of grinding rollers covered with fine emery

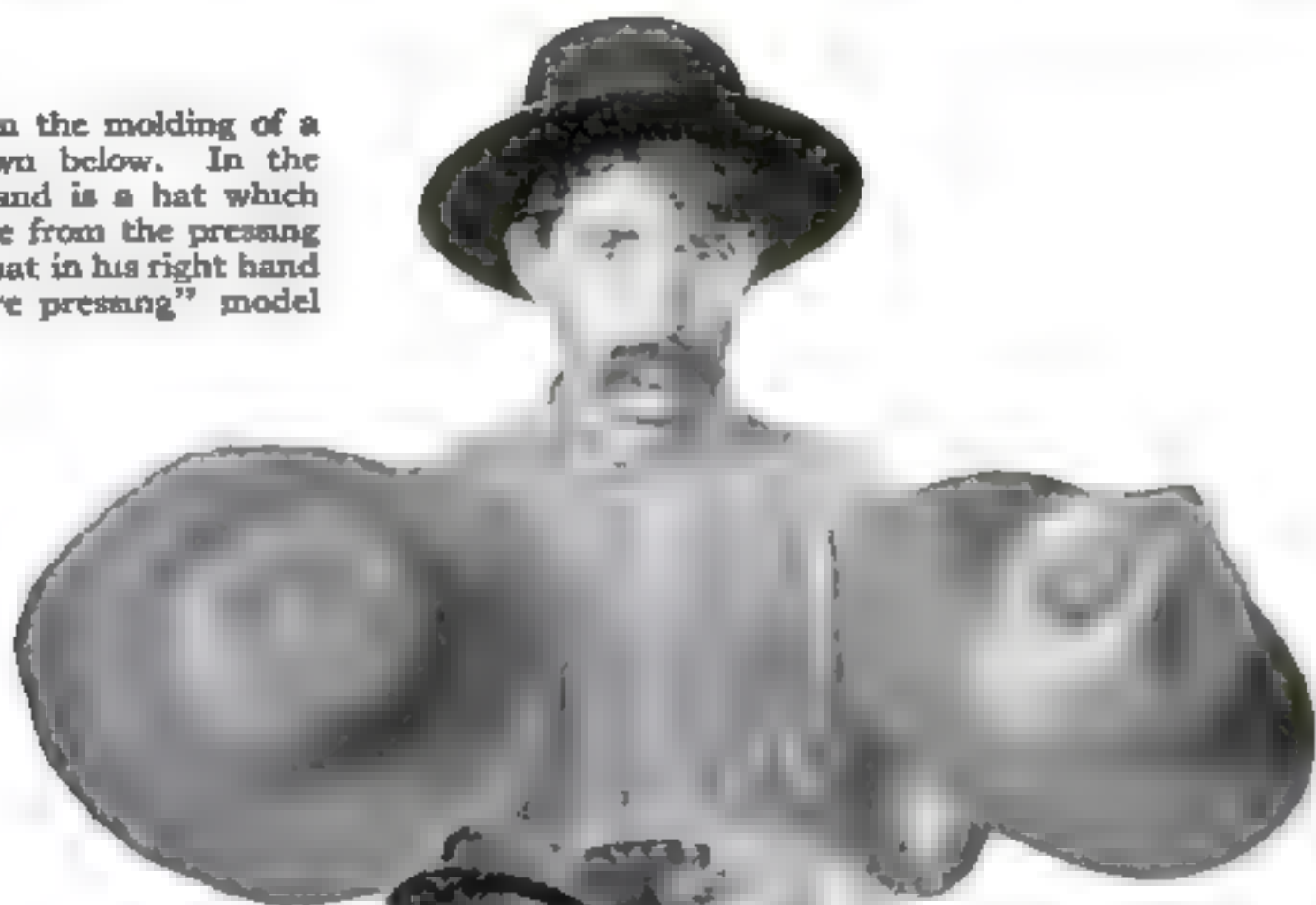


Above. The brimming machine which stretches the edge of the hat until it resembles a brim. Shellac gives the stiffening



# Processes Through Which It Passed in the Making

Two stages in the molding of a hat are shown below. In the man's left hand is a hat which has just come from the pressing mold. The hat in his right hand is the "before pressing" model

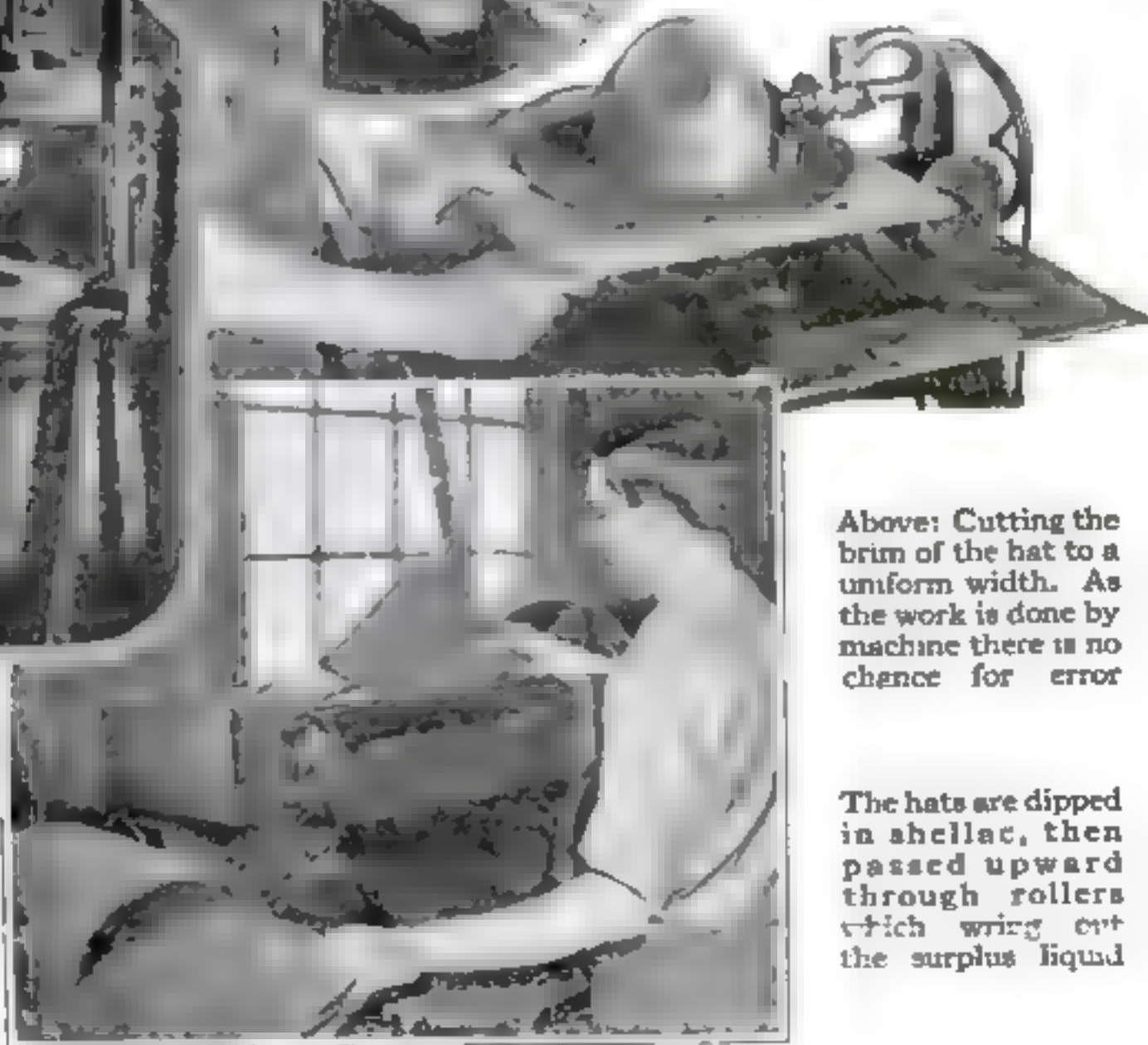


Photos © Brown and Dawsey

At left: Five ounces of raw fur are used for each hat. The scales weigh to within one six hundredth of an ounce. Most of the weighing is done by automatically operated machinery



Forming the hat in a steam-heated press. A steel die in the lower part of the mold gives the finished hat its size and desired shape



Above: Cutting the brim of the hat to a uniform width. As the work is done by machine there is no chance for error

The hats are dipped in shellac, then passed upward through rollers which wring out the surplus liquid



# Wood Carving by Machinery—A Novice Can Do It



Fig. 1. Wood Carving Machine

Formerly when an elaborate carving had to be duplicated many times, each duplication had to be worked out separately. Today the duplications are made five at a time.

The original carving shown here was made in plaster of Paris. The reproductions in wood were made by a machine which consists of a battery of four rotating drills and a stationary rod which the operator moves over the outline of the pattern. Every movement of the master rod is duplicated by the four repeating drills.

When a very large number of reproductions are to be made of a certain design, the original is generally made in wood. With this machine one novice can do the work of five skilled men.

## New Fashions in Gas Masks



The mask which is in use at the present time by the English and the French. To the soldier in the trenches the gas mask is as important as his rifle



Worn for gases which are poisonous but which do not affect the eyes. The mouth and nose are pneumatically sealed by a rubber-faced cushion



Impervious to smoke and flame, the mask is made of asbestos and is worn by rescue squads in fires and explosions. An entire suit of asbestos accompanies it



Mask used by our submarine sailors when salt water reaches the electric storage batteries and chlorine gas is generated in consequence



Below: A helmet built especially for workers in tobacco plants. Heavy irritating dust is thus prevented from reaching the lungs



Worn for protection against chlorine gas by workmen who are constantly exposed to the gas in chlorinating plants



# Operating Upon Trees

When trees get sick or are damaged they need the tree surgeon

Photos © Brown and Dawson



Like a dentist he removes all decayed matter from a cavity

**T**HE science of tree surgery is but twenty years old. Yet it has already become of inestimable value. It is saving thousands of shade trees and fruit trees each year. All trees, and sweet-sapped trees especially, are liable to fungus disease. The fungus is a parasite by nature and sends little, thread-like tentacles into the woody tissue. These travel from cell to cell, disintegrating the internal structure of the tree. The result is what we call "rot." When fungus starts in a tree it never stops unless arrested by human skill. The tree surgeon alone can destroy the disease.

The accompanying illustrations show how useful tree surgery can be. In one of the illustrations is shown steel cables strung between the upper branches so that

the weakened trunk would not be unduly strained under the action of the wind. This was a comparatively easy task, but real tree surgery is not simple. It is a difficult and exacting art. Some trees require a combination of bolts and lock-nuts, reinforcing rods and cross-bolts with lock-nuts above the crotch. Others need a combination of bolts and criss-cross bolts with lock-nuts, torsion rods and chains, and still others call for iron straps, torsion rods, iron backbone and ribs in addition to chains and lag-hooks higher up.

Another illustration shows large cement fillings built up in separate block sections to allow swaying of the tree. In a very short time, the edges of the cut "heal" to the cement. That is, the soft living tissue solidifies upon the cement, making a tight joint which is waterproof. Often the bark at the sides of the patch gradually grows together closing

over the cement. Young trees are not so difficult to doctor. One of their chief enemies is the bore worm. The tree surgeon, upon discovering a worm hole in the tree drills into it with a stiff wire, kills the worm and fills up the hole with tar.

But tree surgery is not merely a matter of filling cavities. Unless the work is scientifically accurate and mechanically perfect, it fails. Since decay destroys the structural strength of the tree, this strength must be restored by mechanical means.



A sick tree on the way to healing. The cement filling reaches almost to the heart of the tree

## Tree Surgeons at Work



Above: In filling a cavity the cement is laid in sections. This prevents the cracking or breaking of the filler when the tree sways in the wind



Above: Healing soon takes place and the cambium (new growth of bark) rolls gradually over the cement filler, sometimes completely concealing the patch



Left: A tree whose trunk split asunder. The doctor has inserted eyebolts and has drawn the branches together again by means of wire cables





The food barrows of London serving meals ready prepared and hot or cold to patrons of the community kitchen

### A Kitchen on Wheels—the School Children Serve the Meals

**I**N St. John's Wood, London, the community service idea has been worked out to a nicety in relation to the kitchen and the serving of meals. Not only are housewives and others relieved of the duty of cooking the meals, but school children of the locality are pressed into service as cooks and waiters.

Every day the food is sent out from the community kitchen in what are called food barrows. These are wheeled through the streets and are stopped upon demand at the doors of prospective customers or old patrons. The food is carried in big aluminum pots and vessels which fit into a metal container filled with water which may be boiling hot or ice-cold, according to whether the food is to be served hot or cold.

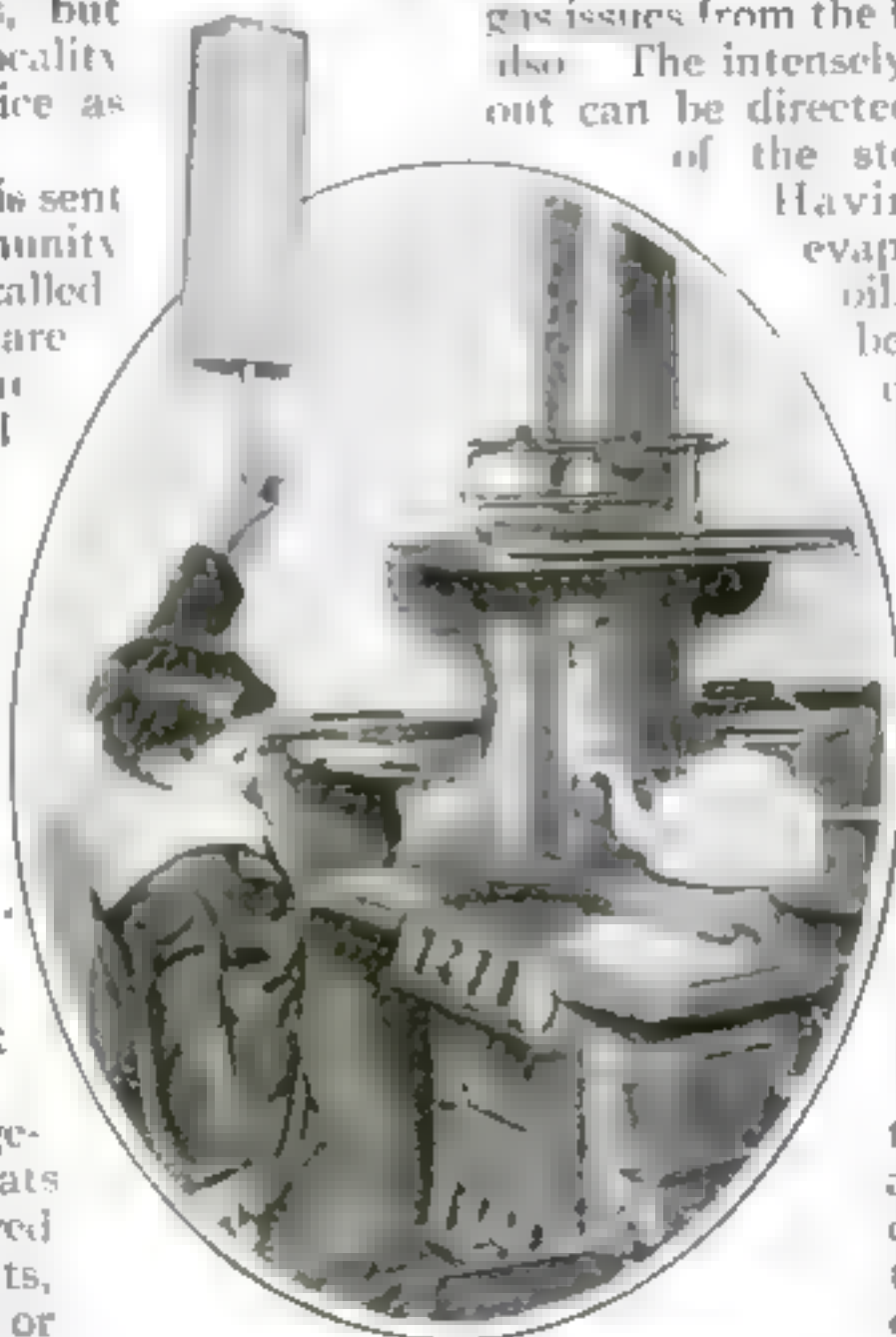
Soup, coffee, and vegetables of all kinds, meats and desserts are served in any desired amounts, in individual portions, or enough for an entire family repast.

### Change Your Coal Stove Into a Gas Range

**W**HEREVER kerosene oil is to be had, it is possible to convert your coal stove quickly into the decidedly more convenient gas range. A new attachment put on the market for this purpose is sufficiently simple for the least initiated to operate. A kerosene tank is screwed to the wall and the clamps on the burners are attached in the stove's fire box. From then on you will forever be free of the bother of both the coal bucket and its colleague, the ash pan!

The attachment is in reality a miniature gas plant. After filling the tank with kerosene oil, the valve is opened until the oil begins to trickle from the burners. The valve is then closed and the little oil previously placed in the iron pan under the burners is lighted. The heat from the burning of this oil causes that in the pipes above it to evaporate. As soon as this happens, the gas issues from the burners and it is ignited also. The intensely hot flames then given out can be directed on to whatever parts of the stove they are needed.

Having once started the evaporation of the pipe oil, the tank valve can be again opened. Whatever oil thereafter flows from the tank will evaporate in the red-hot pipes over the burners and be converted into gas. One drop of oil will produce an immense amount of gas; obviously, then, the tank will be exhausted very slowly. The fact is that not more than two cents' worth of oil need be used up in an hour, according to the inventor, who also emphatically declares that there is positively no element of danger in the device. "A little child can manage it," he says.



The kerosene passes drop by drop into the pipes over the flames



## Did You Hit the Target?

### This Target Answers

ONE of the objections to rifle shooting from the standpoint of the spectator is that you can't see what is going on—the results of the shot, as you can when you watch shotgun shooters smash clay birds. To make the game more interesting to the spectator and to mark the target for the shooter without the necessity for walking out and retrieving the target or hauling it in on its carrier, Frank C. Reed, of Springfield, Ohio, has designed and put on the market what he terms the "spot shot" target. He takes advantage of the fact that if you extinguish all front lighting on a paper and put a strong light behind it, any perforation will show plainly in silhouette.

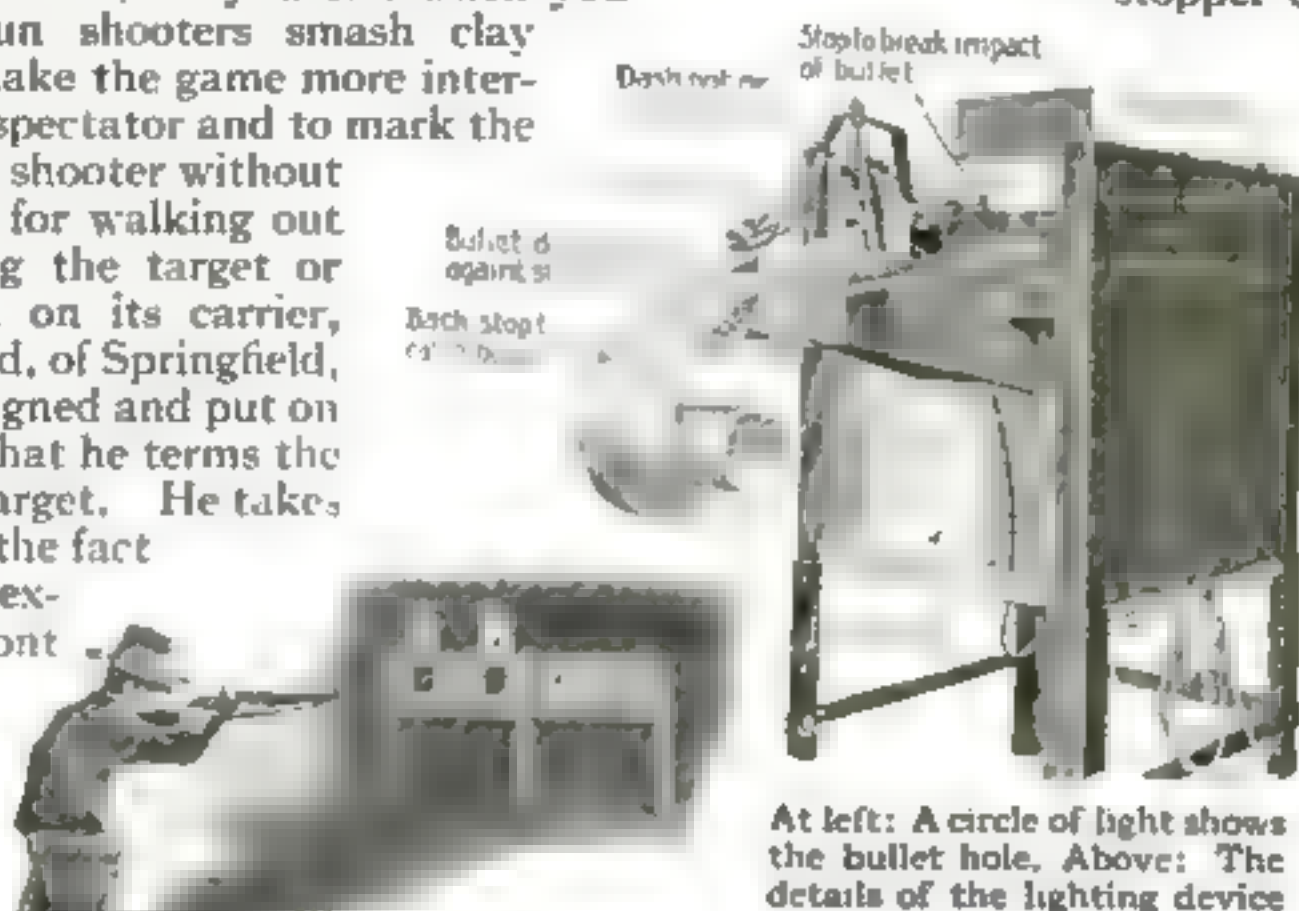
In a strong iron box he puts front lights of suitable strength and arrangement to best light up the small cardboard indoor miniature rifle target, and protects these as usual by a steel plate.

Behind the target, which slides into grooves formed in the box, is a funnel-shaped passage leading back from the target to a movable plate at the end of an arm that controls a circuit breaker for the light circuit and for the normally extinguished light behind the target. This arm also operates a dash-pot or air-jacket that slowly draws the arm and its plate down to place again, breaking the circuit for the backlight as it

does so, and again lighting the front lights.

When the bullet passes through the cardboard target in the holder, it continues on down the funnel, striking the steel plate and driving it and its arm into the air. The bullet then continues into a curved bullet-stopper of heavy steel and comes to rest.

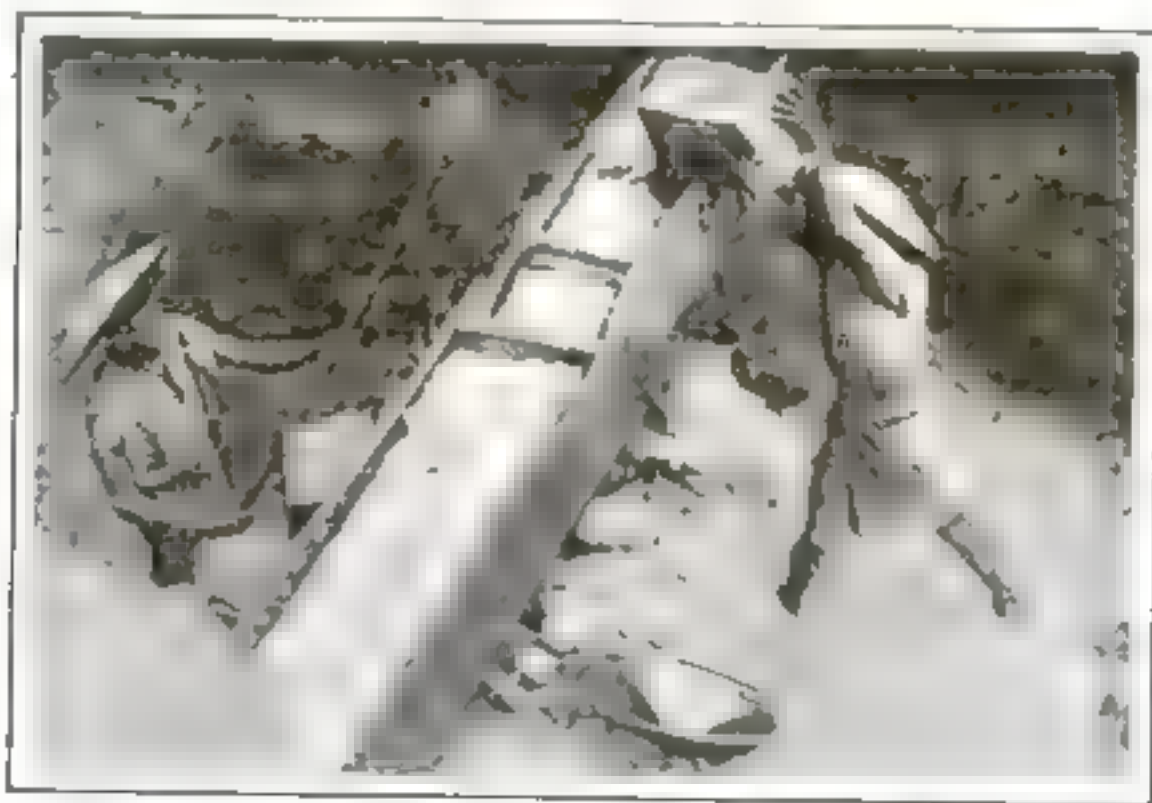
Instantly, by the action of the arm driven violently upward by the bullet, the front lights are put out and a strong light from the rear reveals the target hole.



## Washing for Gold in the Clayey Soil of the Guianas

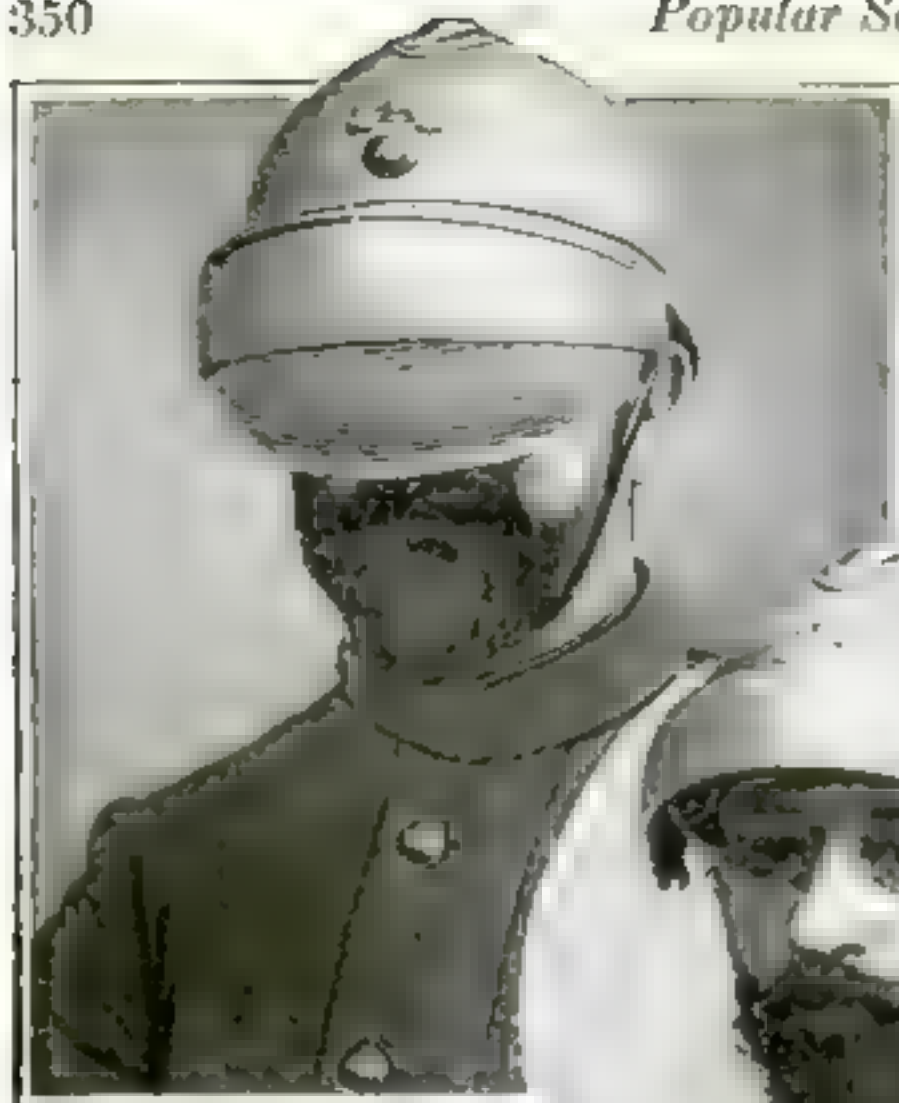
IN working for gold in the Guianas, where sluices are impossible because the soil is clayey, the ground is worked with a "Long Tom," a puddling-box about eight feet long. The tom is filled with the gold-containing mass by a spade-man and a hoe-man. The larger stones collect against the perforated iron plate at the end of the box

fitted with riffles through which the dirt-bearing water flows. The worker throws the stones high in the air, watching for a glitter of gold. To make sure, he catches them again and perhaps repeats the trick, which seems simple but really demands the highest skill.



Before dropping it into the "Long Tom" the washers toss the sand high in the air to catch the glitter of the gold





© Int. Film Serv.

The latest fashion in helmets—the screen-like visor which protects the eyes. It can be raised and lowered

### A Screen Visor Is Added to the French Helmet of Steel

**A** REVERSION to primitive methods has been one of the remarkable features of this war. In our school days we learned that soldiers gave up the use of armor because they could fight better without it, and because it afforded no adequate protection after firearms became available. Now we must change our minds all over again, for trench helmets of steel are considered absolutely indispensable and even chain armor is used.

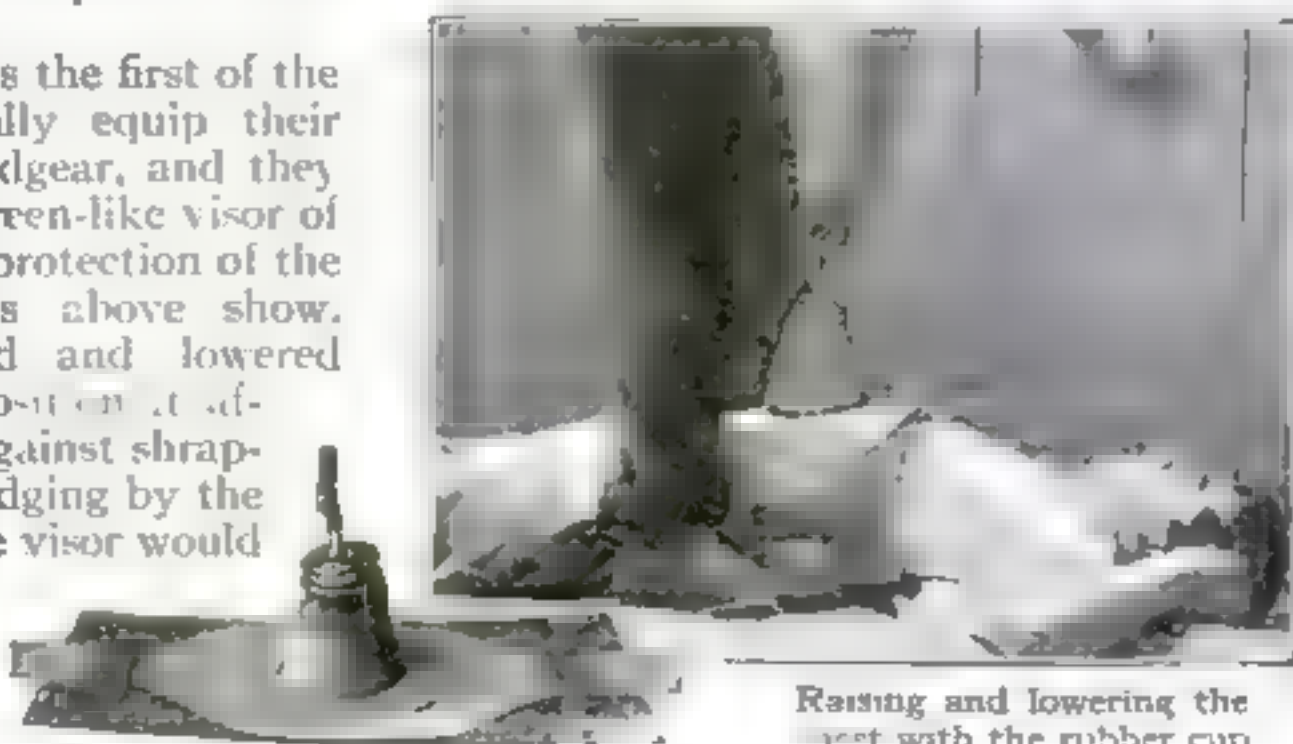
The French were perhaps the first of the warring nations to actually equip their men with bullet-proof headgear, and they are the first to attach a screen-like visor of steel to the helmet for the protection of the eyes, as the photographs above show. The visor can be raised and lowered and when in the latter position it affords the eyes protection against shrapnel and shell splinters. Judging by the size of the perforations, the visor would hinder rather than assist the soldier when he is required to take accurate aim in firing.

### Creating a Vacuum to Induce Artificial Respiration

**A** NEW type of resuscitating device which commands attention because of its novelty if for nothing else, has been invented by H. E. Acklen, of Memphis, Tenn. A rubber cup which creates a vacuum when operated after the fashion of a pump is the inventor's method of methodically raising and lowering the patient's diaphragm to induce breathing. Whether the rubber cup is strong enough to raise the chest and lower it, is the question upon which the practicability of the apparatus rests. At first thought it would seem as if the cup would have all it could do to raise the leather pad and the skin, to say nothing about the chest.

But if there is a question regarding the raising capabilities of the device, there is no question but what it is sufficiently strong to depress the chest. The handle enables the operator to exert a considerable pressure on the instrument. The vacuum device is secured against the chest by straps which are held to the floor under the operator's feet, as the illustration shows. The up and down movement of the device may be regulated by the straps under the feet of the operator. They also hold the patient down.

If the apparatus proves practicable it will doubtless be the quickest method yet devised for resuscitating the all-but-drowned. The pressure on the abdominal walls will force the water out of the stomach.



Raising and lowering the chest with the rubber cup



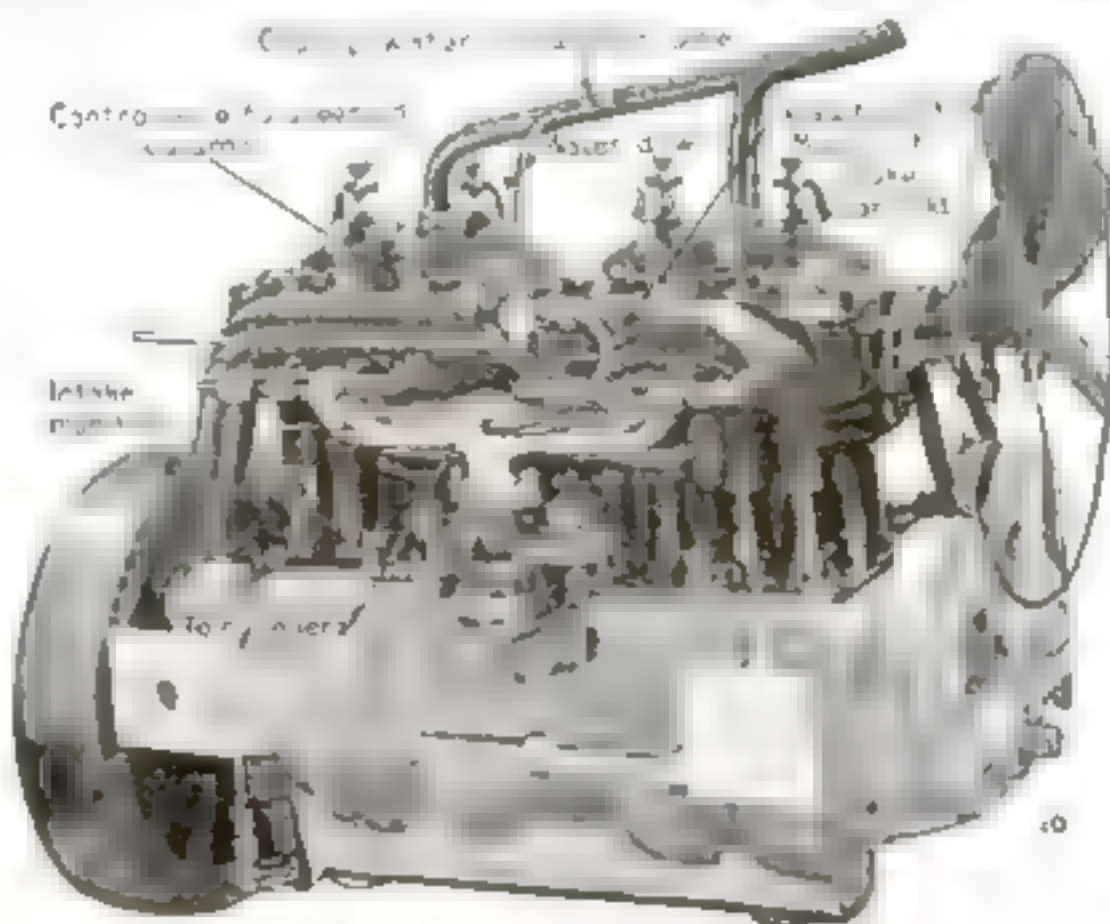
### Unwashed Sponges Are Fifty Per Cent Dirt

**M**ANUFACTURERS who use large quantities of sponges have found that in buying them at a fixed rate per pound, they were paying too much for plain earth. They now require every carload of sponges to be analyzed. Samples are taken from each car and weighed. They are then put through a standard washing process and weighed again. Fifty per cent impurities have been found in many cases.

### Using Live Steam or Vapor to Save Gasoline

**T**HE device shown below is designed to reduce the consumption of gasoline by introducing live steam or vapor into the intake manifold of an automobile engine, especially on those carburetors which are difficult to adjust properly. The apparatus consists of a small cylindrical chamber screwed into the exhaust manifold, which contains a rotary valve controlled by a cable from the driver's seat. Hot exhaust gas is introduced into the chamber through a port in the rotary valve, where it meets a small amount of water drawn through a pipe tapped into the water-circulating system. Meeting the hot gas, the water is turned into steam and thence led to the intake manifold through another pipe where it mixes with the fuel from the carburetor to form a more economical mixture. The amount of water entering the rotary valve is controlled by a small needle valve at the top.

Besides producing a more economical mixture, the presence of a small amount of water vapor in the cylinders tends to soften the deposit of carbon and retard additional formation.



The principle of the gas-saver involves moist air heated from exhaust gases and introduced into the manifold



The evaporation-cooled refrigerator is the Californian's answer to the desert's blistering heat

### The Imperial Valley Is Off the Ice-Man's Route: Hence the Burlap Cooler

**Y**OU can fry an egg on a rock in the Imperial Valley of California by letting the sun do the cooking, but a Rockefeller couldn't afford the price of a tumbler of cracked ice. But this does not mean that the Californians have to do without food refrigerators and various cooling devices. J. G. Hill, of Mecca, near the Salton Sea, has contrived an evaporation-cooled refrigerator which requires no ice.

It has a wooden framework, and includes numerous shelves. Several layers of burlap cover it. A perforated tin can at the top is connected with hose which sprinkles water over the entire burlap surface. The evaporation keeps the interior cool.





Surveyors climbing to the top of a precipitous cliff in Alaska to take observations

### Risking Lives for the Sake of Precision in Government Surveys

ONE of the most difficult and exacting tasks of an extensive land survey made by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, is the selection of points from which observations may be taken. In heavily wooded country it is necessary to climb the tallest trees or to raise poles taller than the trees, from which the distant horizon can be seen and such observations made as may be practicable. In mountainous country such as Alaska, the surveyors have to face death for the sake of precision, climbing the highest peaks in order to obtain an unobstructed view of the horizon.

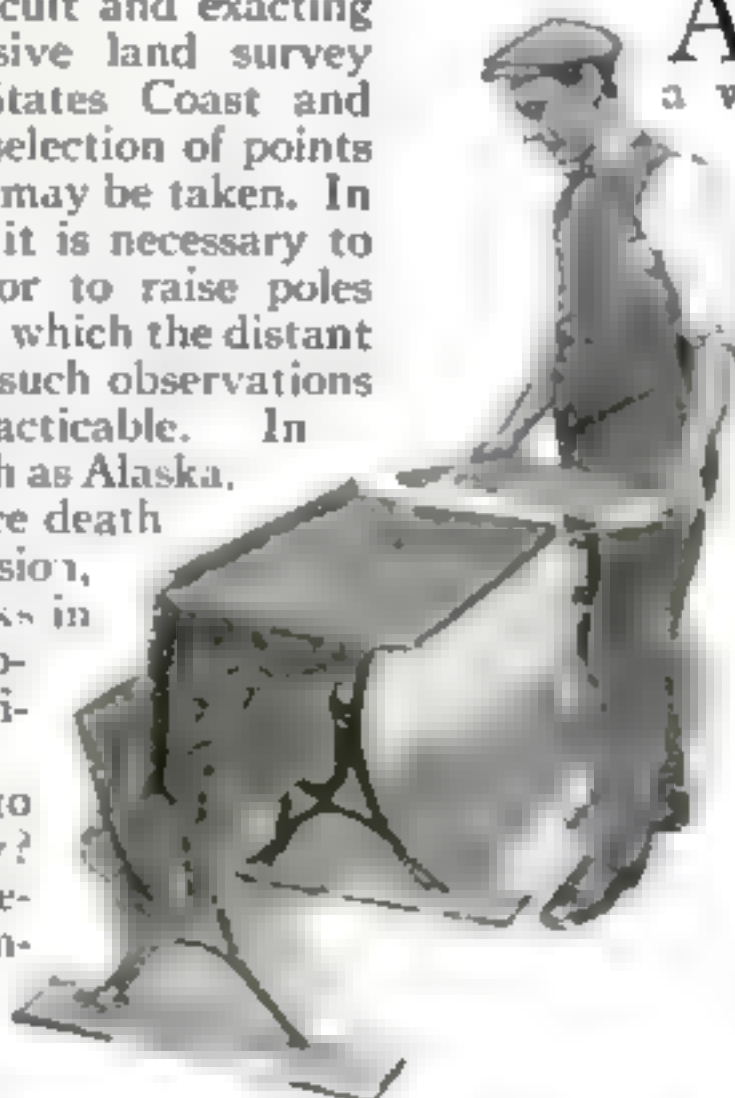
Why risk one's neck to make a simple survey? Because when great precision is desired it is impossible with chain or tape to survey a region in which there are bays, rivers, mountains and other natural obstruc-

tions. To overcome these difficulties the method called "triangulation" is employed. It rests upon the simple proposition taught in every school that if one side and the angles of a triangle are known the remaining sides can be computed. It is to obtain the first side of a triangle, or base line, that the surveyors climb the highest trees and mountains. So painstaking is their work that in a survey of one hundred miles the error is often less than five feet.

The accompanying photograph shows a Government surveying engineer climbing a steep cliff in Alaska, prior to establishing a base line. On his back he carries the necessary surveying instruments. On the top of the cliff stands a companion engineer who undoubtedly scaled the cliff without assistance. The feat is made safer for the second man because of the rope which has been lowered to guide him in his ascent of the nearly perpendicular surface.

If he is to measure a great distance from the top of the cliff the only instruments the engineer will use will be heliotropes (not helioscopes) by day and powerful lights by night. The heliotrope is a small mirror so arranged that it reflects the sunlight in a long line toward the observer.

### Keeping School Desks Presentable with Cardboard Covers



The cardboard cover keeps the school desks always presentable

A JANITOR of a school in Pasadena, Cal., has found a way to keep the desks in his classrooms looking bright and presentable without subjecting them to frequent planing and varnishing. He slips over the desk tops a pressed-cardboard cover, which he calls an envelope. The envelopes are made to conform with the general shape of the desk tops, and the outer edges are bent down and back and riveted, so that the cover will slip on over the desk top and will remain in position after it has been adjusted.

There is a groove indented at the top of the cover to receive pencils and pens, and a circular opening is provided through which the inkwell shows.



### The More Fruit You Eat the Less Water You Need Drink

**M**OST fruits contain from 75 to 95 per cent water, and a balance of woody fiber, or cellulose, fruit sugar and minerals. Thus the free use of fruit daily, insures a greater supply of water to the body.

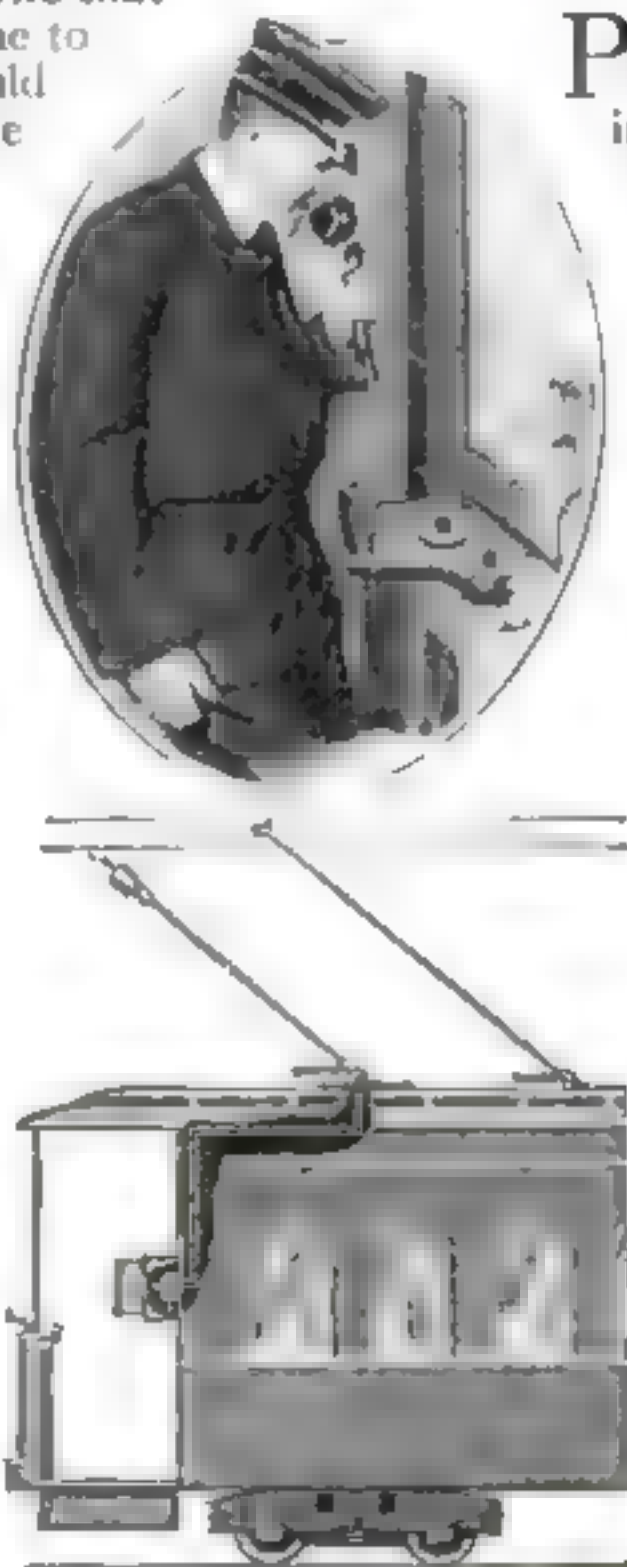
The cellulose of the fruit supplies bulk and a mechanical stimulation which promotes waste elimination. Acid fruits, such as oranges, lemons, limes, and most berries, contain a certain chemical compound called "vitamines," in a very stable form. These vitamins are believed to purify the blood and to prevent scurvy and various skin diseases.

### Do Your Telephoning While Riding On a Trolley-Car

**W**HAT an advantage to be able to telephone from a moving train! Suppose you want to warn your wife that you are bringing a friend home to dinner. How easy, if you could take down a receiver in the trolley-car and break the news to her while you are yet afar off. Or, maybe you are a detective and have spotted a long-sought criminal. A telephone would enable you to communicate with headquarters at once.

At any rate, L. Zsitovszky of Philadelphia, has shown that this can be done by inventing an apparatus attachable to an ordinary trolley-car. In addition to the regular feed wire above are two other parallel wires for the transmission of messages. Contact is effected by small trolleys similar to the large trolley. The two wheels are mounted on arms connecting with a split collar, attached to the end of a metal pole on the top of the car.

The wires pass down through the pole and enter the telephone instruments in the ordinary way. They are arranged below the feed wire as a means of protection.



The train telephone. The telephone wire is arranged below the trolley feed wire



The lock fits over the porcelain terminal that extends from the magneto case

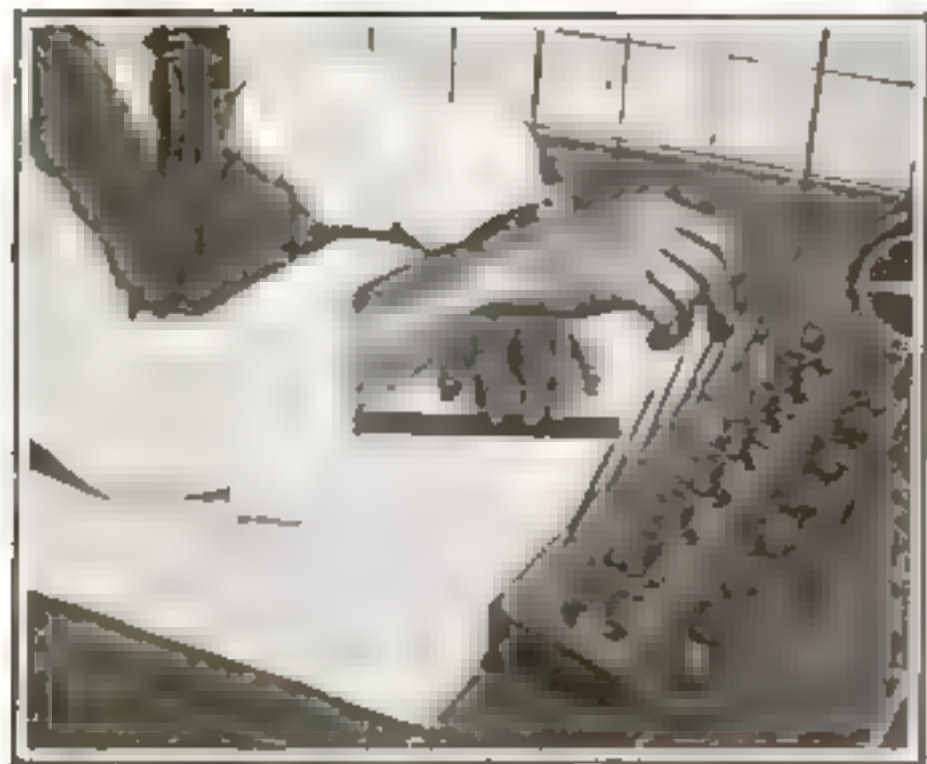
### A Lock Which Makes the Ford Car Thief Proof

**P**OLICE statistics show that thieves are constantly stealing Fords. There are plenty to select from and they are easy to dispose of. The lock illustrated bids fair to reduce to a marked extent the get-aways. It shuts off the ignition at its source.

The design and location of the Ford magneto lends itself readily to the positioning of the device. The lower end of the cartridge fits over the porcelain terminal that extends from the magneto case, while the top of the lock extends through a hole in the floor of the car which places the device conveniently under the coil box on the dash.

By pressing the small lever down with the foot, the engine is shut off and the ignition system locked. A special serial key is required to unlock and place the system in operation. When locked it is impossible to make a new connection with the magneto, since forcing the lock from its support will destroy the connections and render the magneto inactive.





The bottles contain inks of different colors. Each pen acts as a guard for its bottle

### Using a Dozen Different Inks Without Making a Mistake

**M**ECCHANICAL draftsmen, architects and map makers often use as many as ten inks of different colors in making a complicated drawing. Sometimes it happens that the engrossed artist thrusts his pen into the wrong bottle of ink and draws a blue instead of a red line. Then follows an effort to erase the wrong line, with consequent loss of time.

Frank B. Gilbreth, the well-known efficiency engineer, overcomes this difficulty very simply and effectively. He has devised a special stand to hold both the ink bottles and their pens. As the accompanying photograph shows, each pen is thrust vertically into a hole directly in front of its bottle. The pens thus constitute a barrier in front of the bottles.

When a green line is to be drawn, the draftsman picks up the proper pen and thus clears the way for the green-ink bottle; only that bottle and no other can be reached. It is impossible to thrust the pen into the red-ink bottle, because that is guarded by its pen.



Recruits at the Newport Training Station in their life-preserver mattresses

### Don't Drench a Plant: Water It Drop by Drop

**L**UCIEN DANIEL, a French botanist, has discovered that young hothouse plants and slips of vegetables, as well as flowers, thrive far better by a system of continuous watering than by drenching the soil at stated periods. The new method depends upon the law of capillary attraction. Near each plant is placed a jar containing water, into which is dipped one end of a strip of linen or cotton, whose other end lies near the plant. With this uninterrupted supply of water, drop by drop, the plants thrived, greatly outdistancing other plants, which were submitted to an intermittent drenching.

### The Sailors and Marines Sleep On Their Life-Preservers

**I**T MUST afford considerable consolation to the Navy recruit to realize that the mattress on which he sleeps so comfortably at night will stand him in good stead in case of an accident to the ship. In fact the very buoyancy which makes it such a comfortable bed is also the quality which makes it possible for it to be converted at a moment's notice into a life-preserver.

The mattresses are stuffed with kapok, a lighter-than-cork material which is imported from the West Indies in bales similar to bales of cotton. It is made from the seeds and silk of a tree not unlike the cotton-wood tree, but instead of being in puffy balls, the kapok is in slender threads, which when compressed make a mass that is six times more buoyant than cork.

Thin layers of the kapok are enclosed in strong ticking for the mattresses. Each mattress is provided with tapes long enough to tie around the body and over the shoulders, as shown in the illustration. It requires only a minute to adjust them.

# Hurling Barbed Wire at the Enemy

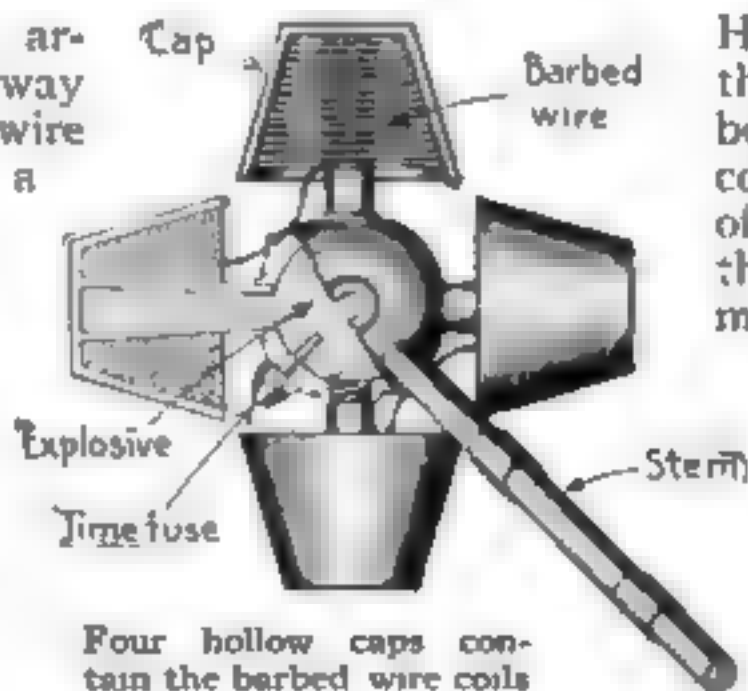
A projectile is used from which barbed wire is uncoiled after it is shot at the onrushing troops



When the projectile explodes, the caps containing the barbed wire shoot out like bullets in all directions distributing the wire in great tangled masses

**A**FTER a murderous artillery fire has swept away the ordinary barbed wire entanglements in front of a trench, there is nothing to impede the onrush of troops except machine-gun and infantry fire, accompanied, at certain times, by well-placed barrage fire from the rear. Under most conditions this resistance is sufficient to deplete the ranks of an invading force but the fact that the first, second and third line of trenches may be captured in a single charge is proof that gun fire alone cannot dissipate a body of troops. There have been numerous occasions in this war where troops of both sides have deliberately plunged through a heavy barrage fire to carry a line of trenches.

Accordingly, Enid S. Wales, of Detroit, Michigan, has invented a novel projectile which shoots barbed wire instead of bullets.



His idea is to first impede the progress of an onrushing body of troops by spreading coils of barbed wire in front of them and then to attack them with infantry and machine-gun fire. The inventor claims that his projectile will distribute masses of barbed wire over a large area, enmeshing a whole company of troops.

Briefly, the projectile consists of a stem which fits the barrel of

a trench mortar; a central chamber containing the explosive charge, into which chamber the stem fits; and several hollow caps which carry the coils of barbed wire, the inner ends of which are secured to the body of the shell. When the projectile explodes, the caps containing the barbed wire shoot out like bullets, distributing the wire in tangled masses. A time fuse is provided so that the distance can be gaged.



# Feats That an Automobile Can Perform and

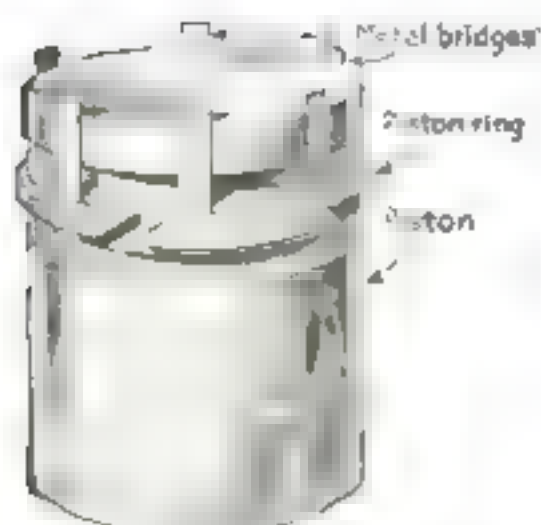


The pivoted headlight is a welcome innovation in shortening travel at night. The intense, direct rays will light up the rear, and the reflected rays the front of your automobile

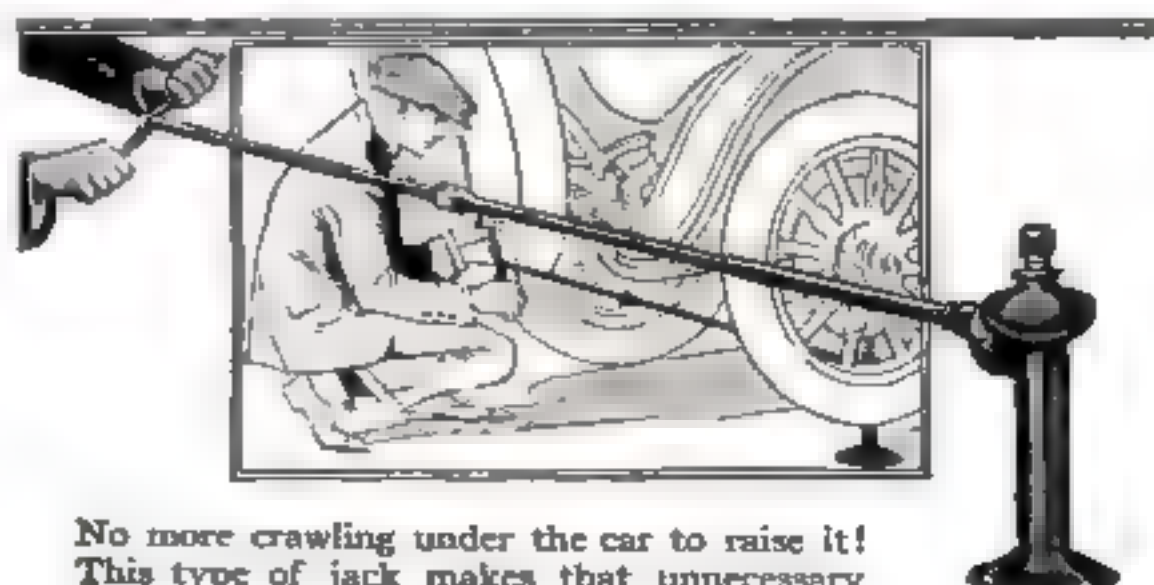
The automobile as an acrobat. This "stunt" was pulled off when the heavily loaded truck slid back but didn't dump. Once the front of the chassis was started upward, it turned around on its ball-bearing pivot



Talk about the mud the war-tanks go through! This truck wades hub-deep across a swamp in filling it up



In replacing a piston-ring, bridges of tin will enable you to pass the groove



No more crawling under the car to raise it! This type of jack makes that unnecessary

## New Additions to the List of Accessories



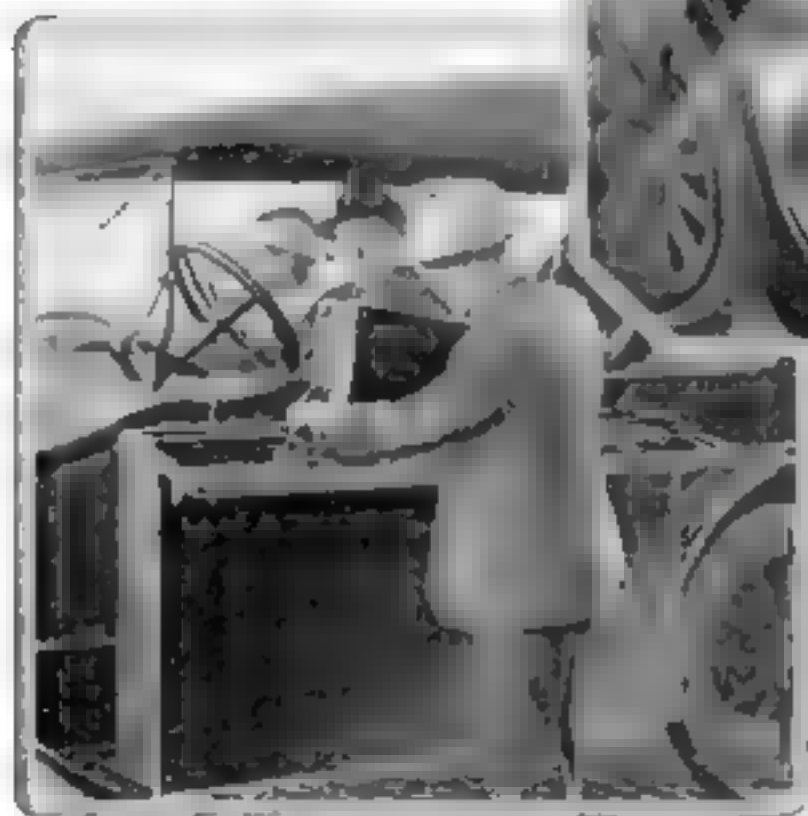
Four-wheeled drive enables truck and trailer to get sufficient traction even on plowed ground. Its use in carrying products direct from the farm is important in war



The little flashlight has nothing on this method of lighting your engine. When the pivoted-searchlight principle is applied to your spot light, it is easy to locate trouble



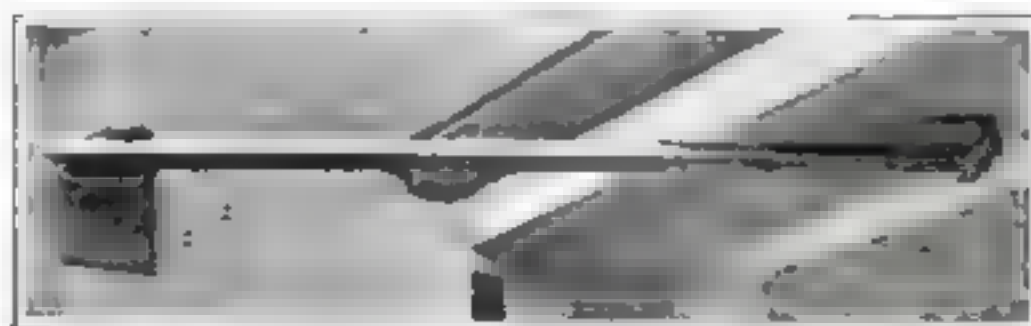
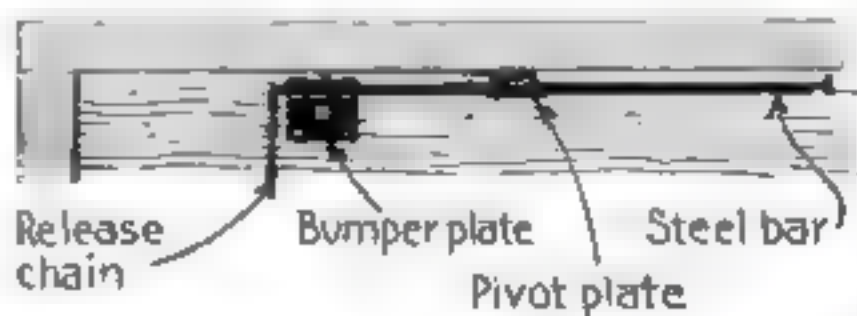
This bumper will not only protect the car, but will cushion a blow as well. The two flat, Y shaped springs permit a three-inch yield in case of a collision. Bent bumpers will become less common



A neat and convenient valise and wrap case to carry on your next automobile trip



Four differently colored pie-like sections make your speedometer-dial easy to read



Your automobile will not be scratched if the garage door is locked by this simple holder



## "You Made Me What I Am Today"



There are numbers of patents that have made money and lost more in the automobile game, not counting all the accessories for running a man's pocketbook, such as spotlights, roller curtains, mud scrapers, dust suckers, tack pullers and perfume bottles. The Tillinghast patents covered single-tube tires, and Theodore Dodge made money before that tire blew out; Dunlop made money; the Grant patent for solid tires reaped a fortune and Harry F. Baker is riding in ease on Kardo patents for ball bearings. But it is William Barber of Brooklyn who smiles at us above, over his valve cages used by valve-in-head cars and motorcycles. Great automobile companies pay him royalties

Since all great men are linked with their enemies, George B. Selden ought not to object to our mention of him in the same breath with Henry Ford. Back in 1879, Selden quietly took out a basic patent on the modern automobile. The document dealt with a gas engine, using a clutch and transmission to drive the wheels of a vehicle, and it caused more battles than the Indians ever fought. The first great cases were won by Selden. Ford with the aid of Briscoe won the second batch. The patents were eventually declared invalid. Over eighty manufacturers paid a total of \$2,000,000 in royalties under the Selden patents. Look in any old magazine and see their names in advertisements

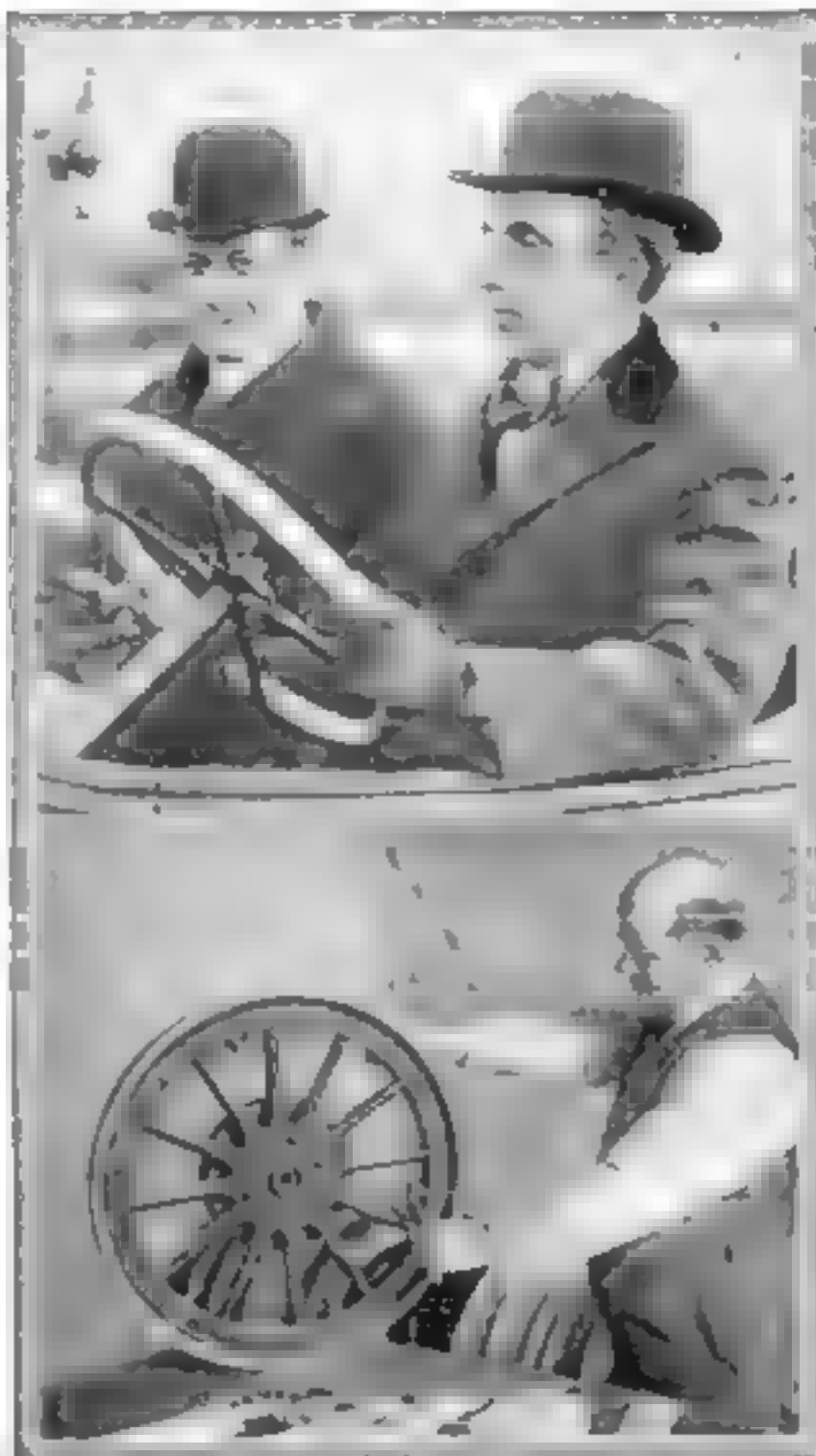
You will look a long way through Who's Who in America without finding these names, but it is an oversight that Leonard Huntress Dyer is not in there. Most of these lights of the automobile game were just crazy inventors—according to their neighbors—but Dyer is a well-known lawyer of Chicago and New York. The papers in his case—we ought to call them limousine papers because they all led to closed car opulence—had to do with a series of gears which employed a direct drive in one line with the clutch engine and driving wheels. Fortunately Dyer knew something about the courts. So he fought only a short distance down the ages and then sold the rights to an association of manufacturers of automobiles



Oscar Hedstrom, who is older now than when he posed for the picture at left, showing him with his first motorcycle, was a bicycle rider in the old days before gasoline did the work. He risked his neck before Glen Curtiss made his famous speed record in Florida. He wanted a way to pace a rider without wearing out the legs of two or three men; so he put a gas engine on the bicycle and patented the idea. He has never recovered since, because the royalties have been coming in a golden stream and because he came to be regarded as such a valuable motorcycle engineer that he was given a contract with one of the biggest of the manufacturers in the business

# They Sing of the Automobile and Motor-Truck

Seeing him sitting here at the right so peacefully, you would not picture Ray Harroun in goggles on a Vanderbilt racer, but that was where he got his start. There was nothing in the world so natural to a racing driver as something to smooth bumps and to act as a cushion when you hit a competitor going only a hundred miles an hour when you are doing a hundred and twenty. The idea came to him when he was fiddling with two little steel springs and watching them interacting on each other. It's a bumper that lifted him from the realms of the circular track to an office desk at so many thousands per week that we blush to speak of it



Mosler (below) went into partnership with an inventor from Manistee, Michigan, before he had much use for the initials A. R., which he now always uses. The patent (the Canfield patent) concerned a spark plug with an air-gap between the insulation and the insulating shell. The fortunate inventor died happy leaving his partner with a duty and a fortune looming before him as his particular Nirvana. And how Mosler did fight! The case dragged for years, as is our happy American custom, but Mosler won. Have you wondered who all those limousine owners in New York city are—those men who go to work at three in the afternoon and quit at three-thirty? They are A. R. Mosler, his sons, uncles, nephews and other relatives

The story of L. H. Perlman and his demountable rims (regular equipment—no extra charge) would be meat for a short-story writer. The picture shows him looking over the wheel that rolled him through the patent office and the courts; but the check for three million dollars which was the first payment made the Perlman Rim Corporation is framed in another room. Perlman was first a printer and then a tinkerer with automobiles and tires, and he did hate to put on new ones! He put together a wedge and a screw and secured patents on the combination



At left: You see this man's work (Edward Hartford) on the back of every high priced car and even on the front. His papers—the same ones which put him on this page—are his because he applied the shock-absorber to the automobile and made even delicate debutantes willing to ride in broughams. He proceeded with caution by first buying the Truffault patents which had to do with bicycles and then applying them to the automobile, and then taking out more patents. But even then he had to fight his way through the courts to establish his claims. You see by the picture that he can afford a nice watch chain





### Scrub Your Walls as Well as Your Floors by Machinery

**W**ITH the mechanical floor-scrubber already added to the long list of newly-contrived devices for insuring absolute cleanliness and saving the back and disposition of the modern house-keeper, it is only natural that the next addition should be the mechanical wall-rubber. Let it not be imagined, however, that the wall-rubber is for use only in the home. Unlike the floor-scrubber, it can be used wherever there is need of polishing. Adapted for cleaning sunken panels, bands, spots, slabs and walls of marble, granite and tile, it can be used in the home, in the office building, in the cemetery and in the subway with equal facility and good results.

The machine is portable. It is driven by an electric motor which receives its power from an electric-light socket. The jointed arm to which the polisher is attached has a vertical reach of six and one half feet from the floor and a horizontal reach of eight feet. Two spiral springs counteract the weight of the arm, so that the operator has only to guide the polisher over the surface to be cleaned.

A compensating shaft attached to the polisher keeps it pressed against irregular surfaces. Water is forced through the polisher by a small pump operated by the motor. A reservoir in the cabinet part of the machine holds the water. It is supplied to the brush in a constant stream, which may be regulated so that only a small amount, enough to merely moisten the brush, or a copious flood for rinsing large areas at a time, may be obtained. No effort on the part of the operator is required except to guide the rubber.



The wall-rubbing machine is portable and is operated from any electric-light socket

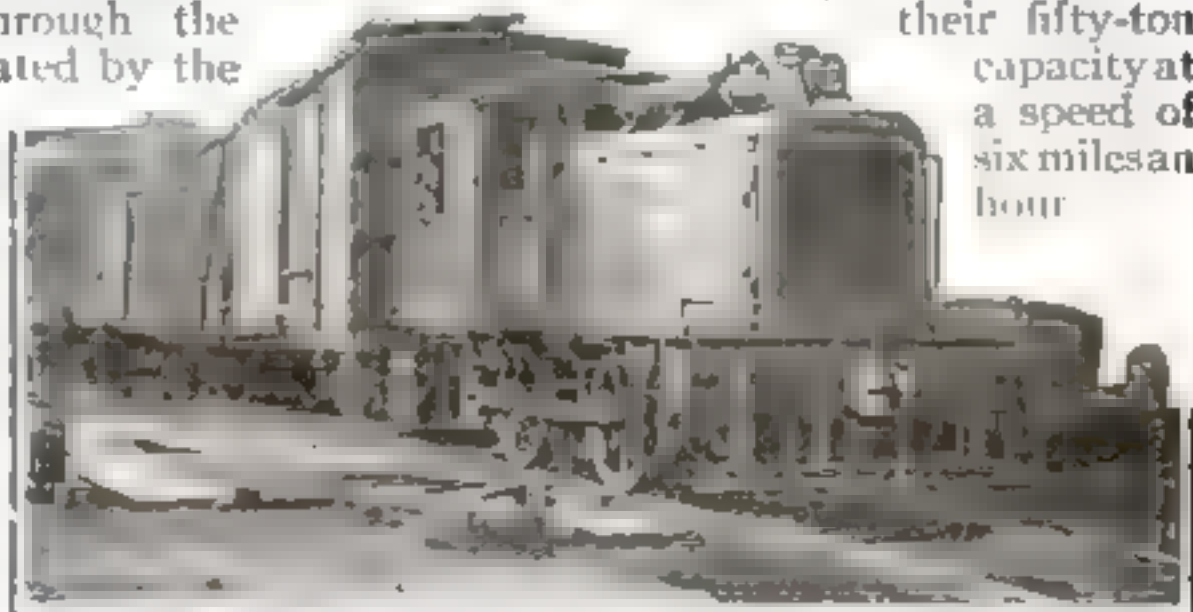
### The Gasoline Automobile in the Role of Railroad Locomotive

**F**OR long trunk lines, the steam locomotive has proven itself to be the most economical type of tractor. For short lines, and for factory yards or railroad terminals, however, steam propulsion is about the most expensive. Whether the locomotive is standing idle or not, steam must be kept up, and coal must be used continuously. The gasoline locomotive which has now entered the field is doing all that the steam locomotive does, without the former's waste when inactive.

This gasoline locomotive is virtually the ordinary automobile mounted on a locomotive frame. The six cylinders of the huge gasoline engine furnish one hundred and sixty horsepower. Connecting the engine shaft with the wheel driving-cranks on either side of the locomotive are a rigid gear transmission and an automobile friction clutch of appropriate dimensions. The side-bars connecting the wheels with the cranks are exactly similar to those on the regular steam locomotive.

When the gasoline, which is stored on the top of the hood, is fed into the engine under full load conditions, the locomotive can haul seven modern freight cars filled to their fifty-ton

capacity at a speed of six miles an hour



This locomotive, hauling seven cars, is driven by a six-cylinder gasoline engine giving one hundred and sixty horsepower



# What a Match Is to Your Cigar

So is a primer to its giant shell

**N**OWADAYS every one

knows what a shell looks like, and some of us can even differentiate between a high-explosive shell and a shrapnel. We are quite familiar with shells of small caliber and read constantly

of the destructiveness of the large 15-inch and 16-inch shells. There is nothing novel to us in the general appearance of a shell such as shown here. We know that in the base of that shell is a little disk which corresponds with the cap in the cartridge-case of our own shot-gun. This is the primer, and while its existence is taken for granted, its mechanism and operation are less widely understood.

It is the primer which ignites the charge in the cartridge case to drive the projectile from the gun on its mission of destruction. Its function is similar to that of the cap in the base of a shot-gun cartridge, but the duties devolving upon the primer of an artillery shell are more complex. The primer has not only to fire the powder charge in the cartridge case, but also to prevent any of the propelling gases from escaping back into the breech of the gun.

The primer is composed of six parts—not including the explosives used—each one of which has a distinct and definite duty to perform. First, there is the primer body, which houses the operating mechanism and mediums and which screws into the base of the cartridge case. In what may be termed the primer "hub," there is the primer cap which corresponds with the cap of a shot-gun cartridge. Next comes the anvil against which the explosive cap has to be driven to ignite the charge. Capping the central hole



Above: Crater made by giant shell



A highly explosive and ignitable substance is contained in the primer cap and held in place by a tin-foil disk. This explosive substance is readily set off by shock and is driven

against the anvil block by the hammer of the gun on firing. The flash created passes through the anvil by way of small flash holes leading through the anvil nose to the cavity in which the soft brass ball is loosely confined, then through the flash holes in the plug, destroying the paper disk cemented to the top of the plug to prevent

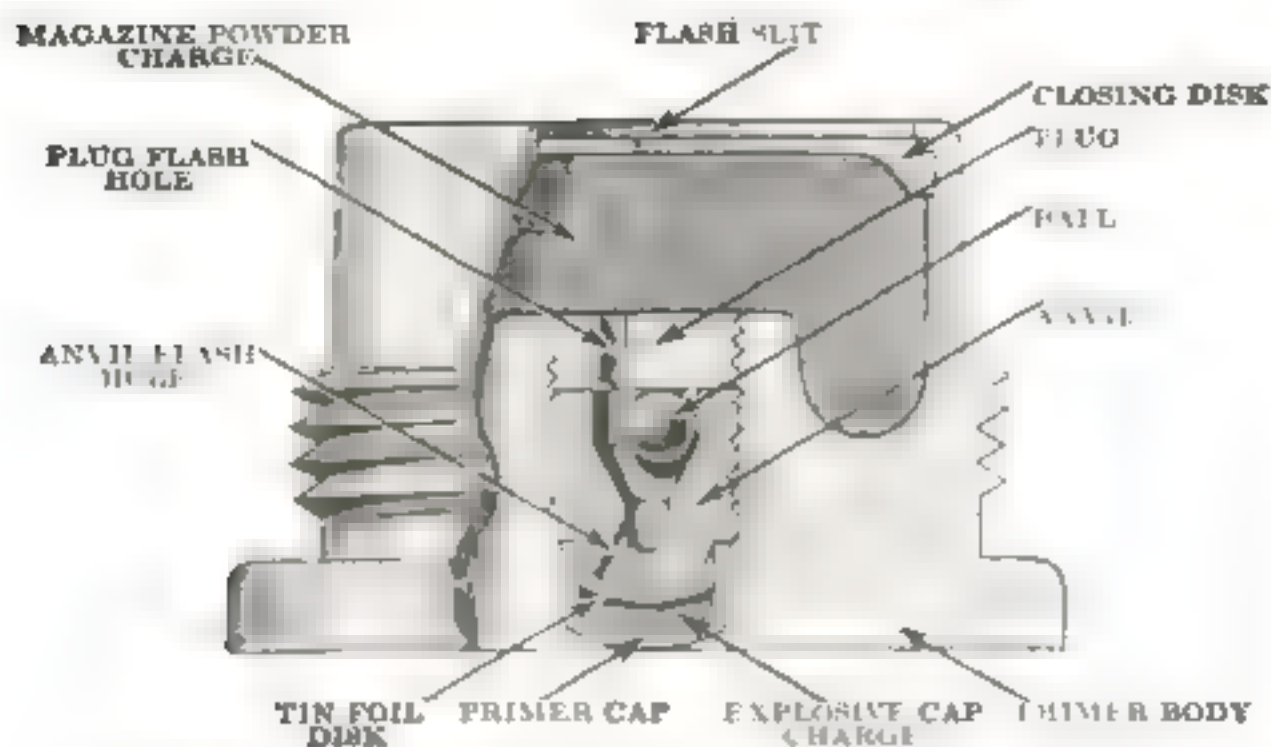
the powder in the magazine of the primer from working down through the flash holes. On the under side of the closing-in disk is another disk of paper to prevent the escape of the magazine powder charge through its flash slits. The flash transmitted through the anvil and plug from the explosion of the primer cap ignites the powder in the magazine, which, in turn, ignites the propelling charge in the cartridge case proper.

The flame from the primer magazine breaks through this second paper disk and escapes through the radiating flash-slits in the closing-in disk.

The explosion of the charge in

The primer ignites the charge in the cartridge case to drive the projectile from the gun on its deadly mission





How the primer works. It is composed of six parts, each of which has a very distinct and definite duty to perform

the magazine creates gases, some of which attempt to escape by passing back through the flash holes in the plug, and this is where the soft metal ball previously mentioned comes into action. The gases impinge against this ball, and drive it into the base of the cavity where it acts as a cork, stopping up the passage and effectually preventing the gases from escaping through the base of the primer. This little ball therefore forms an invaluable safeguard both to the gun and the gunner, at the same time insuring the efficiency of the primer.

Such is the operation of the primer. It is an ingenious little mechanism without which the shell would be comparatively harmless and might be thrown about, dropped or otherwise maltreated without danger of explosion. As for the primer itself, it would be no more dangerous, if it were not for the explosive cap in its base, than a shotgun cartridge with its cap removed. In fact, the primer of an artillery shell can be likened to an ordinary blank cartridge.

Although primers are completely assembled in the arsenals or factories in which they are manufactured, they are usually not inserted into the cartridge case until the projectile is being prepared for use—probably behind the lines on the battlefield. The transportation, therefore, of artillery ammunition can be undertaken with little liability of accident through explosion. The active agent controlling the destructiveness of artillery shells, i. e., the primer, constitutes the one dangerous part of the shell, but separate from the cartridge case, the primer, even with its cap fitted, can do little damage. A blow on the charged primer cap is necessary to start things.

## Making Highways on the Mud-Pie Principle

SOME enterprising folk in the Imperial Valley desert, near Coachella, California, have discovered an easy and exceptionally inexpensive method of securing public highways without employing other labor than that necessary to flood the highway area with water. In this simple way otherwise impassable desert paths are converted into excellent hard adobe, which makes as fine an

automobile road as asphalt.

The highway in the accompanying illustration is invisible; it is two to three inches beneath the water. But when the water is drained off and the blistering hot sun bakes the wet ground into one long ribbon of a mud-pie, it does not loosen under the heaviest of traffic. Sluiceways are first constructed through the proposed highway and the irrigation waters from nearby ditches are then turned into them. After the water has soaked into the ground it is shut off; any remaining water is led into the fields and used again. The treatment costs nothing more than the labor necessary to dig the sluiceways.

The success of this method of quick road-construction depends upon the clayey character of the soil



When the water has been drained off, a hard, sun-baked adobe highway will result



Lightning striking the steeple of the First Presbyterian church of Greensboro, North Carolina

# The Ben Franklins of Today

They study lightning with the camera and at last they have told us what it is and by what it is caused

**T**HE recent progress of knowledge concerning lightning has far outstripped the ordinary reference books.

Thanks to Benjamin Franklin and his famous kite, our great-grandfathers knew that lightning is an electrical discharge, and they were also familiar with the lightning-rod. These gentlemen, however, supposed that lightning commonly occurs in zigzags, with sharp angles, and not until photography was applied to the study of

the phenomenon (about thirty-five years ago) was this erroneous notion dissipated. Our immediate ancestors—in this country, at least—had likewise learned to view the lightning-rod with considerable suspicion. Early in the nineteenth century thousands of defective rods were erected by ignorant or unscrupulous itinerant "lightning-rod men," whose names have become a by-word among

us. These persons, to quote a recent authority, "used all kinds of fantastic and peculiar shaped terminal rods and conductors, the main object apparently being to make as great a show with as little material as possible. Their work is almost entirely confined to the upper portion of the conductor, to the absolute neglect of

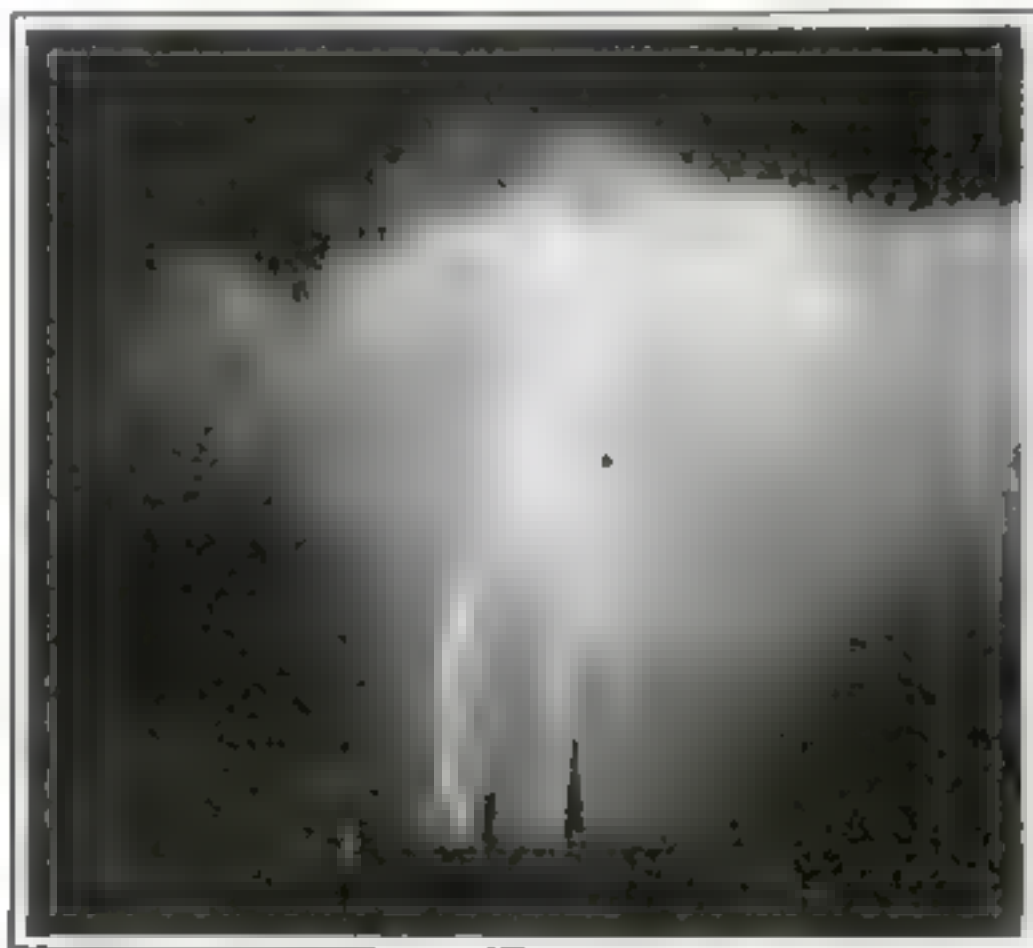
the most important part—the earth terminal. The majority of the lightning conductors in America are consequently untrustworthy. Unhappily these traveling impostors are by no means extinct, although increased knowledge is gradually driving them out of the field." Besides, the construction of the rod itself has undergone improvement.

Scientific progress in the study of lightning is due, to a great extent, to photography. Early investigators, such as Arago, Dove and especially O. N. Rood, had reached the conclusion that many lightning flashes are multiple, consisting of several successive discharges along an identical path, and had also formed a rough idea of the time intervals involved. Various forms of rotating disk

were used in their experiments. Far more accurate information on this subject is now obtained by the use of a camera mounted on a vertical axis and swung in a wide arc, at a fixed rate, by means of clockwork. This method has been gradually evolved from the crude process of merely holding the camera in one's hands and giving it a side-to-side motion—the method followed by Trouvelot since the year 1888

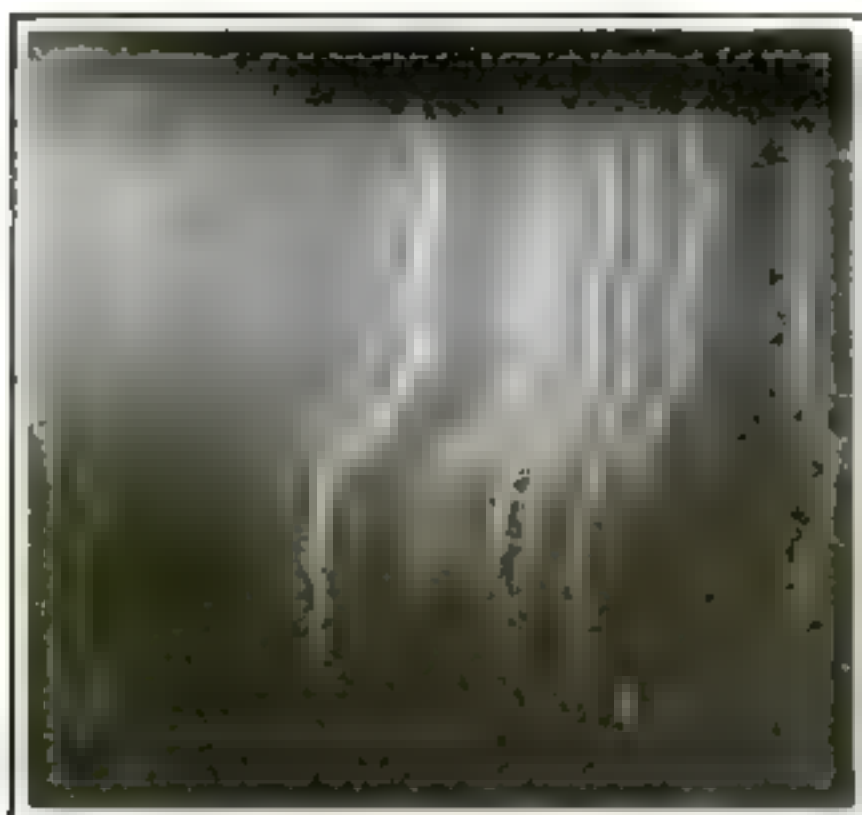
and by Weber and Hoffert in 1889. The perfection of the moving camera is due, in part, to Larsen, in America, but especially to Dr. B. Walter, of Hamburg, whose achievements in the photography of lightning far surpass those of any other investigator.

Walter began by photographing, with



The flash seen to the left of the steeple was virtually instantaneous. That at the left of the chimney is a multiple flash, lasting for a fraction of a second





A novel effect in photographing lightning by holding the camera in the hand and giving it a side-to-side motion

the moving camera, artificial electrical sparks in the laboratory, and showed that such sparks begin with a brush discharge from each of the electrodes, these partial discharges gradually ionizing the air (i. e., making it a conductor of electricity by breaking up its molecules into positive and negative "ions" or electrified particles), between the electrodes, until finally the whole interval is bridged over by the spark. Something similar appears to occur in a lightning flash.

It is obvious that if a discharge of lightning has a sensible duration, the rotary movement of the camera will spread out the flash, as impressed on the plate, into a more or less broad ribbon. Most photographs of ribbonlike streaks of lightning are, in fact, due to the accidental movement of the camera during exposure. When the camera is held in the hands, the occurrence of a flash commonly causes the photographer to give an involuntary start, and this explains not only cases of ribbon lightning, but also various other peculiarities of ordinary lightning photographs. A certain amount of spreading in the flash is, however, due in some cases to "halation."

The splendid photographs of Walter with a camera rotating at a known rate enable us to make an accurate time analysis of the details of the flash.

### How Long Does a Flash of Lightning Last?

Such photographs show that some flashes are practically instantaneous, while others may last as long as half a second or more. When flashes of the latter class are photographed by Walter's method, the resulting picture shows several parallel streams of light, proving that a number of successive discharges occurred along the same path. These give to lightning its flickering appearance.

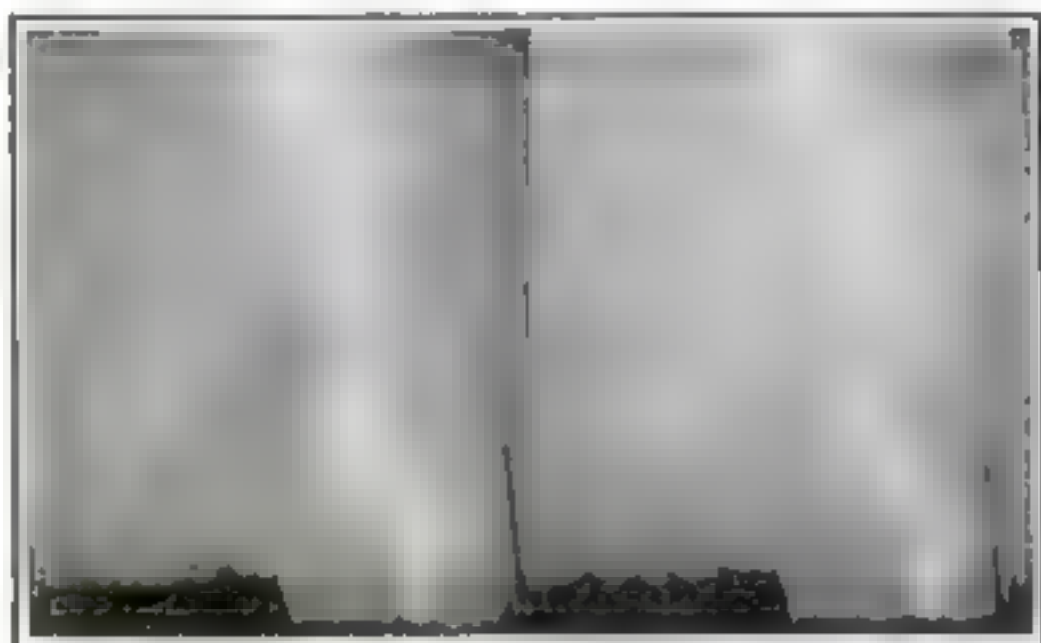
A photograph of this type taken by Larsen shows forty distinct discharges in a single flash, at average intervals of 0.0156 seconds, the total duration of the flash being 0.624 seconds. Photographs of this character also frequently show the preliminary partial discharges.



Growth of electric spark discharge, illustrating the way in which the lightning flash builds up its path through the air

Walter improved the moving camera by the addition of a stationary camera with which exposures are made at the same time, in order to show the actual direction of the flash from the observer. The same investigator has more recently

developed a stereoscopic process of photographing lightning. Two stationary cameras are set up side by side, several feet apart, and pointed in the same direction. When a flash is photographed, its position on the two plates is different with respect



Photographed simultaneously by two cameras about six and one half feet apart. By this method the actual distance of the lightning can be determined

to objects in the foreground, such as trees, buildings, etc., and, the distance of these objects from the cameras being known, the distance of the flash can be determined.

### Lightning Sometimes Shifts to One Side

The ionized path of a multiple flash is not always stationary, but is sometimes shifted a considerable distance by the wind. In the case of a photograph taken by Rümcker with a stationary camera, when the place where the lightning struck—and hence the distance of the flash from the observer—was accurately known, the flash shifted laterally a distance of thirty-six feet during visibility. This phenomenon appears to explain certain cases in which well-installed lightning-rods are ineffective. The initial discharge probably takes to the rod and is carried off harmlessly, but the discharges following keep to the ionized path as it is swept aside by the wind and strike a projecting corner of the building or a neighboring tree. Thus we have what appear to be "divided strokes," but these are really successive strokes in different places at very small intervals of time.

Several attempts have been made to estimate the strength of current in a stroke of lightning. Pockels, in Germany, adopted the ingenious method of measuring the residual magnetism in a mass of basalt rock near a place where lightning had

struck and comparing these quantities with those similarly obtained in the laboratory. From the strength of the magnetic field produced in the rock by the lightning, he

estimated the maximum strength of current in the latter to amount, in some cases, to as much as 20,000 amperes. Humphreys, in this country, has recently examined a hollow copper lightning-rod, crushed by lightning (shown in the photograph on page 368), and has estimated that the strength of current necessary to produce such an effect may have been as great as 90,000 amperes. Both estimates are very rough, since they depend upon assumptions that cannot be verified, but they prove beyond a doubt that the currents in lightning

flashes must be reckoned in thousands of amperes. Steinmetz estimated from the intensity of illumination due to a lightning stroke that the amount of energy involved was of the order of 10,000 kilowatt seconds, or 13,400 horsepower seconds. If we assume the duration of the flash to have been .01 seconds, this would represent a delivery of energy at the rate of 1,340,000

horsepower. But all this is little better than guesswork.

### What Causes Lightning?

The origin of thunderstorm electricity, after having been the subject of endless discussion for generations, appears to have been satisfac-



A brick stack cut in two by a stroke of lightning during a thunder storm



A good example of what is commonly designated as forked lightning, photographed with a hand camera



torily explained about seven years ago by Dr. George Simpson, of the Indian Meteorological Service. The first stage in the production of a thunderstorm is a violent and turbulent uprush of air, resulting in rapid condensation of moisture in the form of the immense clouds that characterize such a storm. The drops of water constituting these clouds are repeatedly broken up by the air currents, and it has been proved by laboratory experiments that this process involves the separation of positive from negative electricity. The drops become positively charged; i. e., they retain a greater number of positive than of negative ions. The latter are set free and carried aloft to the upper part of the cloud, giving it a strong negative charge; while the positive ions are carried down with rain. If the process continues long enough, a strong potential gradient is set up between

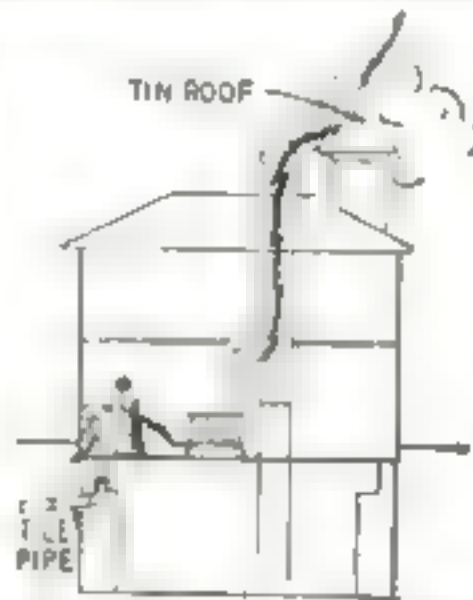
cloud and earth, until ultimately the tension is relieved by an electrical discharge.

Lightning occurs in many forms and presents many curious features, not all of which are fully understood. Besides the ordinary linear flashes, we have the familiar phenomenon of "sheet lightning," which is, as a rule, merely the reflection on the clouds of distant linear lightning, but may sometimes be an actual diffuse discharge. Dr.

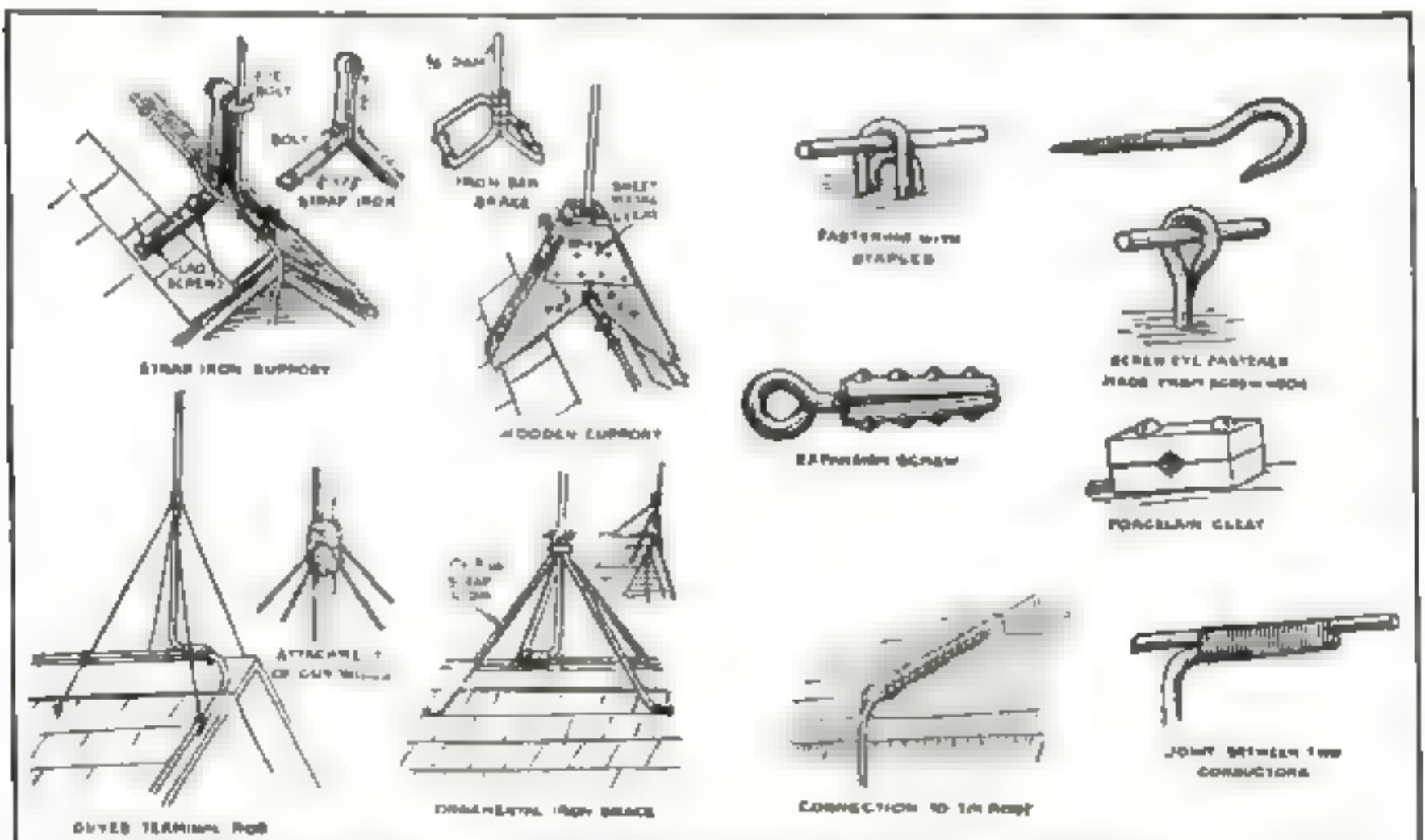
Walter Knoche, director of the meteorological service of Chile, has recently described a remarkable form of sheet lightning that occurs on a vast scale along the crest of the Andes during the warm season. The mountains seem to act as gigantic lightning-rods, giving rise to more or less continuous diffuse discharges between themselves and the clouds, with occasional outbursts simulating the beams of a vast searchlight. These displays



A house equipped with properly grounded lightning rods is practically safe from lightning



How a woman was killed when a bolt struck the tin roof of an unprotected house



The modern method of fastening lightning rods to buildings. Insulators in clamps are no longer considered necessary except in localities where prejudice in their favor still remains

are visible far out at sea. Dr. Knoche once saw them from a distance of three hundred miles. Something akin to "Andes lightning" has occasionally been reported from other mountainous regions of the world.

"Ball" lightning takes the form of a fiery mass (not always globular), which generally moves quite deliberately through the air or along the ground, and in many cases disappears with a violent detonation. Many ingenious explanations of this strange phenomenon have been offered, but none of them is wholly satisfactory. An immense amount of statistical and descriptive information concerning ball lightning has been gathered in recent years; notably by Dr. Ignazio Galli, in Italy.

### Do Lightning-Rods Help?

Turning, now, to the subject of lightning-rods, it may be stated emphatically

that the reputation of these devices has been fully rehabilitated in this country. The Weather Bureau has always strongly

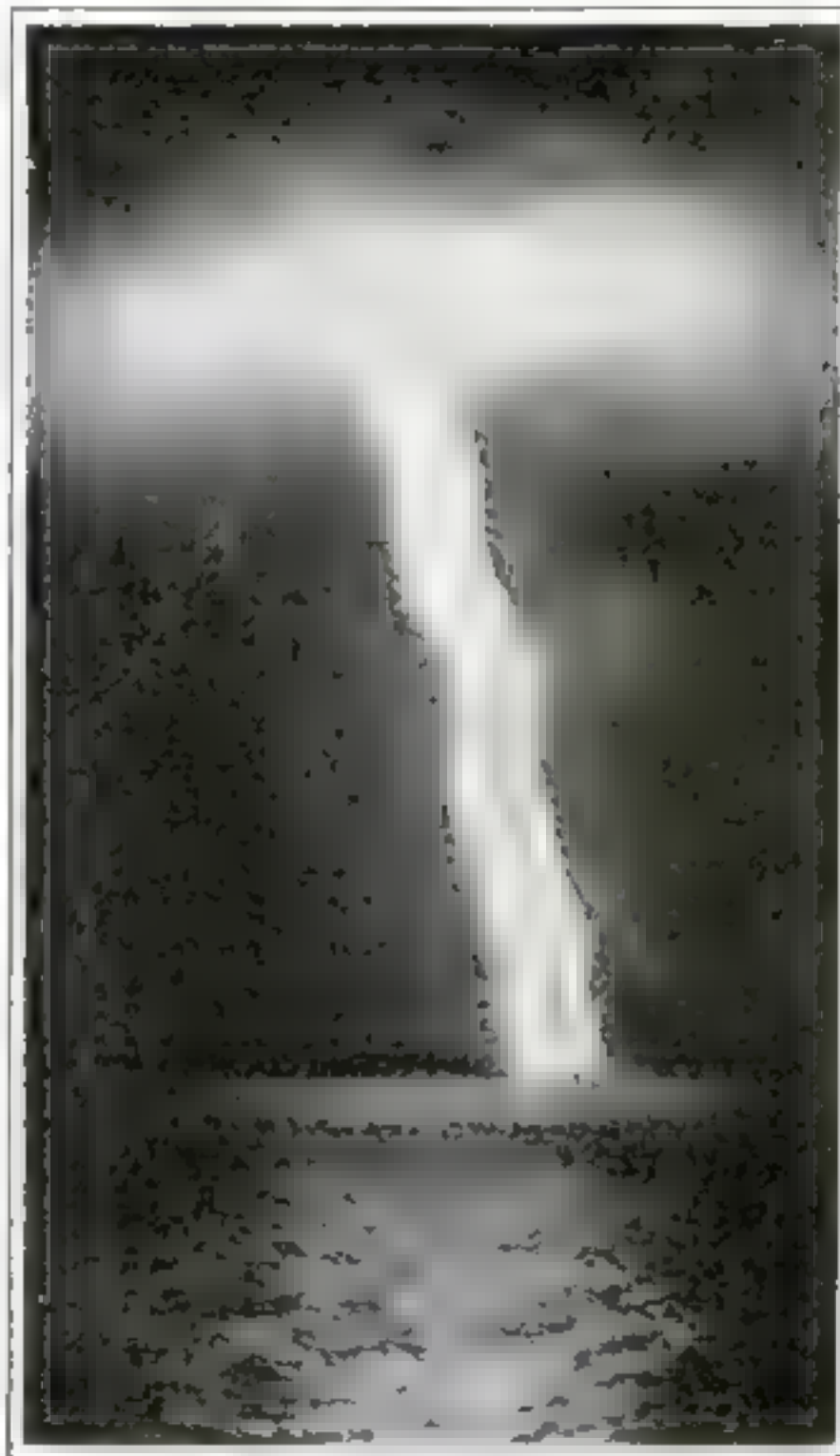
advocated their use, and Prof. J. Warren Smith, of that Bureau, has recently assembled some impressive statistics in their favor, compiled from the records of fire insurance companies.

Damage by lightning is comparatively rare in towns, where metal roofs, steel frames of buildings, tall chimneys and other objects constitute an assemblage of conductors capable of dissipating the electrical charge of passing clouds without disruptive discharges between the clouds and the earth. On the other hand, lightning is a thing to be reckoned with in the rural districts. It is estimated that the total property loss from this cause averages \$8,000,000 a year in this country; also that about 1,500 persons are struck by

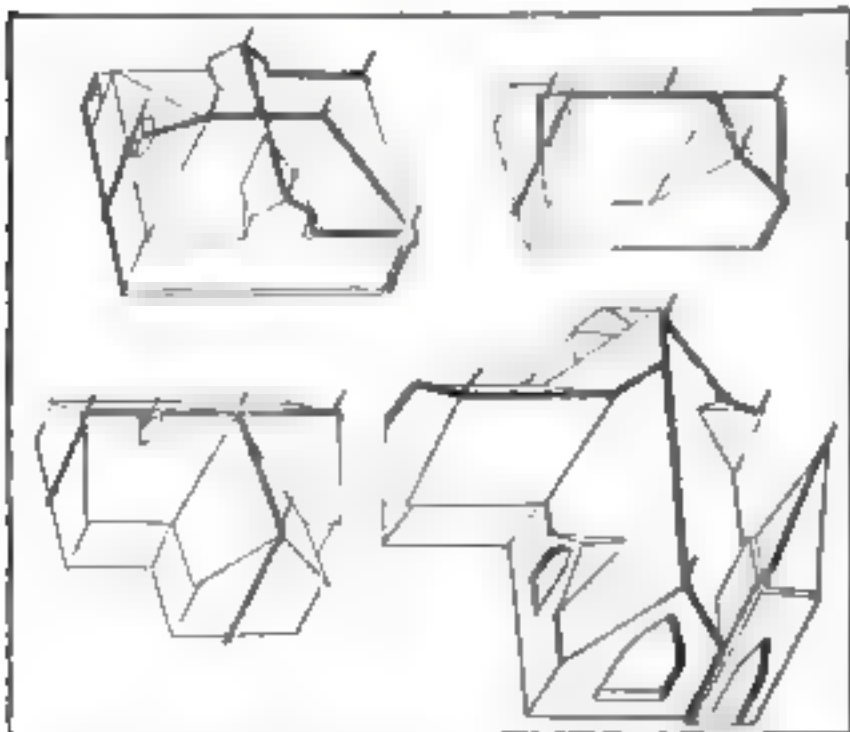
lightning in the same period. Nine-tenths of these accidents occur in rural localities.

At present, according to an estimate of the Bureau of Standards, not more than fifteen to twenty per cent of the buildings in the United States which are liable to damage by lightning are protected in any manner against it. Yet, to quote from the same authority, "such evidence as is available on the effectiveness of lightning-rods indicates that, taking rods as they come in the general run of installations, they reduce the fire hazard from lightning by eighty to ninety per cent in the case of houses, and by as much as ninety-nine per cent in the case of barns."

In Technologic Paper No 56 the whole question of protection against lightning is



A discharge of lightning of some duration, which is photographed as a broad ribbon of fire



The correct location and distribution of lightning rods on various kinds of buildings



fully treated. \*A few salient facts from this bulletin can be quoted appropriately here:

A defective rod is not, as commonly stated, necessarily a menace to a building. A poor rod is generally better than none.

Copper, aluminum and iron are all suitable material for lightning-rods. Iron must be galvanized.

Contact between different metals should, in general, be avoided, to prevent the danger of electrolytic corrosion. Contact between lead and copper is an exception.

Insulators in clamps fastening lightning-rods to buildings are no longer used, except in localities where prejudice in their favor still demands that their use be continued.

No system of protection for oil tanks has been devised which is accepted by oil companies as giving a degree of protection at all commensurate with the cost.

The loss of live stock in fields can be reduced by earthing wire fences by means of galvanized iron pipe or posts at intervals of one hundred yards or so, and breaking up the electrical continuity of the fence at intervals by inserting sections of non-conducting wood.

Several ranchmen in the West and Northwest have adopted this method.

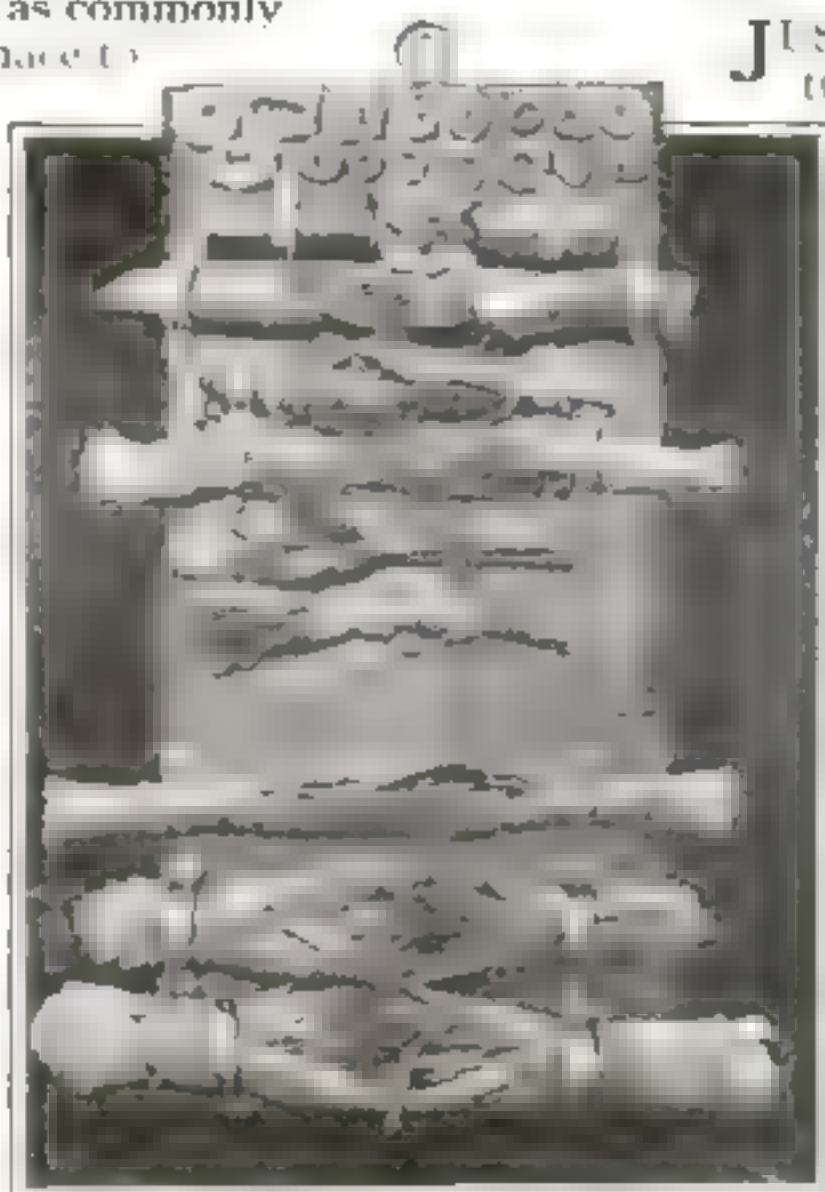
It might be well to add in this connection and just at this time when powder magazines and ammunition factories are such an important factor in the world's affairs, that the system of protection from damage by lightning for such places is at present far from satisfactory.

## Shooting Snapping Turtles with an Ordinary Rifle

JUST before a snapping-turtle makes up his berth preparatory to snoozing away a long winter, he makes a sort of itinerary of small lakes and ponds, apparently with the one purpose of stealing ducks and other water-fowl that live in game preserves. In this way, such ponds often become thickly tenanted with unwelcome inhabitants which are not easy to get rid of. The best plan is to keep the turtles out by means of a fence of coarse wire netting. If this precaution has not been observed and the pond becomes infested, the quickest way to exterminate the intruders is to shoot them with a good rifle.

Turtles are hard of hearing. You can fire a rifle six times in their immediate vicinity without scaring them away. But their keen sense of sight more than makes up for any deficiency in hearing. They disappear in the water the moment they discover anything unusual.

Snapping turtles appear to be very inquisitive. This weakness can be used to advantage. Choose a convenient spot where you can remain motionless for some time and watch your chance to fire the fatal shot. The foolish turtle will be sure to see something of interest and set out to investigate. He may swim a long distance, coming to the surface every few yards to inspect the object of his curiosity. When he is sufficiently near, take careful aim and fire. If your patience is as great as the curiosity of the turtles you will eventually rid the pond of them.



A hollow copper lightning rod, crushed by a current estimated at twenty thousand amperes



A half-inch groove gouged in a monument by a bolt of lightning

\* "Protection of Life and Property Against Lightning" by O. S. Peters, Washington, 1905. For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. Price, 35 cents.

## Target Practice with the Smaller Coast Defence Guns

**W**HEN practicing with the smaller land defence guns, the United States army often uses a self-propelling target which is improvised by the handy men about the fort. The target is carried far out to sea by a launch; there it is set going at a speed of from eight to ten miles an hour, and the guns begin their maltreating of it in true American fashion!

While these targets are the simplest sort of craft, they afford about the best type of target known. Two pontoons fourteen feet long and which stick only a few inches above the water, carry a marking flag.

Usually, both pontoons are armored with quarter-inch boiler-plate, which is covered with gray target cloth. One of the pontoons carries the small motor-boat engine. By means of its rudders, the craft can be made to maneuver straight ahead or in a circle. A buoy and cable are attached to the motor so that it can be recovered from the bottom of the harbor should the pontoon sink.



This Red Cross flag that adorns a New York city department store measures 100x75 feet

## The Biggest Red Cross Flag Ever—A New York Creation

**O**NE of the big New York city department stores has set the pace in Red Cross flags. Across the Fifth Avenue side of the store is a flag seventy-five by one hundred feet; the hundreds of thousands who daily go up and down the street never fail to marvel at it. The flag was made in the store. It is ten feet larger than an American flag which formerly occupied the position it now holds.

Note the congested traffic in the street. Fifth Avenue is rapidly becoming the most congested thoroughfare in the world despite its width. Traffic moves five blocks at a time and there are traffic policemen nearly every block for more than a hundred blocks of its length.

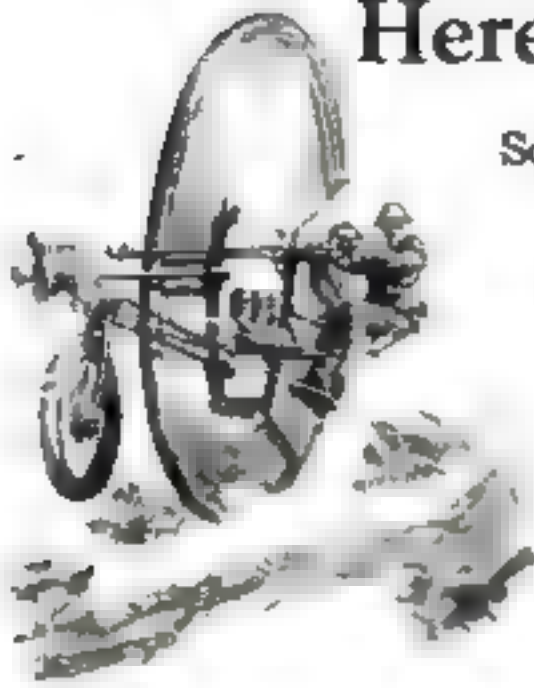
## The Complexities Involved in Making Shrapnel

**W**ERE the average layman able to grasp the staggering complexities of chemical and mechanical details involved in the making of a shrapnel shell he would be amazed. For instance, one hundred and seventy gages are required to manufacture the combination time and percussion fuse for three quarter-inch shrapnel. The powder used must have the correct burning time or the explosion will occur too soon or too late. It is impossible to obtain two powders with the same burning time, hence the burning time has to be determined on each lot of powder. This formerly required one and one-half hours; now it takes five minutes. Likewise, the time consumed in blending powders has been reduced from sixteen hours to fifteen minutes.



The self propelling target. Though the pontoons are almost invisible, the gunners riddle them





# Here's the Air-Propelled Unicycle

Some mechanical misgivings about a fantastic invention

**D**O you remember the old "Star" bicycle? If not, ask your father. He will tell you that it had a little wheel in front, and behind a very large wheel over which you sat. The little wheel in front was supposed to prevent you from taking "headers."

Show your father the accompanying illustrations of A. F. d'Harlingue's air-propelled unicycle and he will say at once: "Why the man has simply put an air-propeller and an engine on a big old Star!"

But the difference between the old "Star" and this curiously ingenious and yet most impractical invention is this: The old "Star" was a simple, operative invention; the air-propelled unicycle is much too complicated to operate successfully.

The POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY has not pictured every one of the businesslike gears and elaborate controls which are supposed to adapt this machine for high-speed travel and racing. It's unnecessary to do so. But it has emphasized the two fanciful and fundamental features, namely, the unicycle design intended to result in a vehicle running normally on one wheel only and, secondly, the use of an air-screw for propulsion. The fascination of combining these features may have arisen from the recognized difficulty in applying engine power in a unicycle by ordinary mechanical means, so that the use of an air-screw came to appear as the happy solution of a problem.

Compare this construction with a motorcycle and especially with a pace-making machine having the driver's seat at the extreme rear. With the motorcycle, the practical speed is limited only by the driver's ability to endure the jolts or his willingness to take chances. The wastage

in the transmission of the engine is small. The resistance in the wheel spindle-bearings is evidently insignificant compared with that to be looked for in the corresponding bearings of the unicycle, which are those of the three roller disks shown in the engine-carrying frame, subject to constant side pressure from a bevel-pinion drive. The loss of engine power in the transmission of the unicycle is enormous. There are constantly in mesh a large number of elements. At turns, there are, in addition, two hand-operated worm-gears for turning the T-shaft of the air-screw upon its vertical pivot-pin (against a considerable resistance when the screw is going), and this further operates a train of three spur-gears to make the front wheel participate in the turn and—when it is on the ground—help in directing or stopping the big wheel.

The loss of efficiency due to the many transmission gears is small, however, compared with that of the air-screw, which cannot be more than three and one-half feet in diameter so each blade is less than twenty inches long. An air-screw of these dimensions, at the present stage of knowledge, has about one-fifth of the efficiency and one-tenth of the capacity of a screw with forty-inch blades and can scarcely absorb more than fifteen or utilize more than two-horsepowers at the utmost velocity that can be imparted to it through gears. On hills, the machine would be reduced to very low speed with high fuel consumption.

An air-screw even so small as three and one-half feet in diameter would be dangerous to bystanders and wayfarers; a larger and more efficient one would be entirely out of the question on the road.

Ordinarily the front wheel, which somewhat spoils the unicycle idea, is supposed to hover in the air when the machine is running, the driver sitting on a sliding seat, balancing his weight against that of the front structure by pushing the seat to the balancing position. The claim is made that by shifting his seat he can make the air-screw inoperative, but nothing is shown to substantiate this assertion. To the front wheel a brake mechanism is secured, to be operated with a long rod, and the inventor believes that this brake

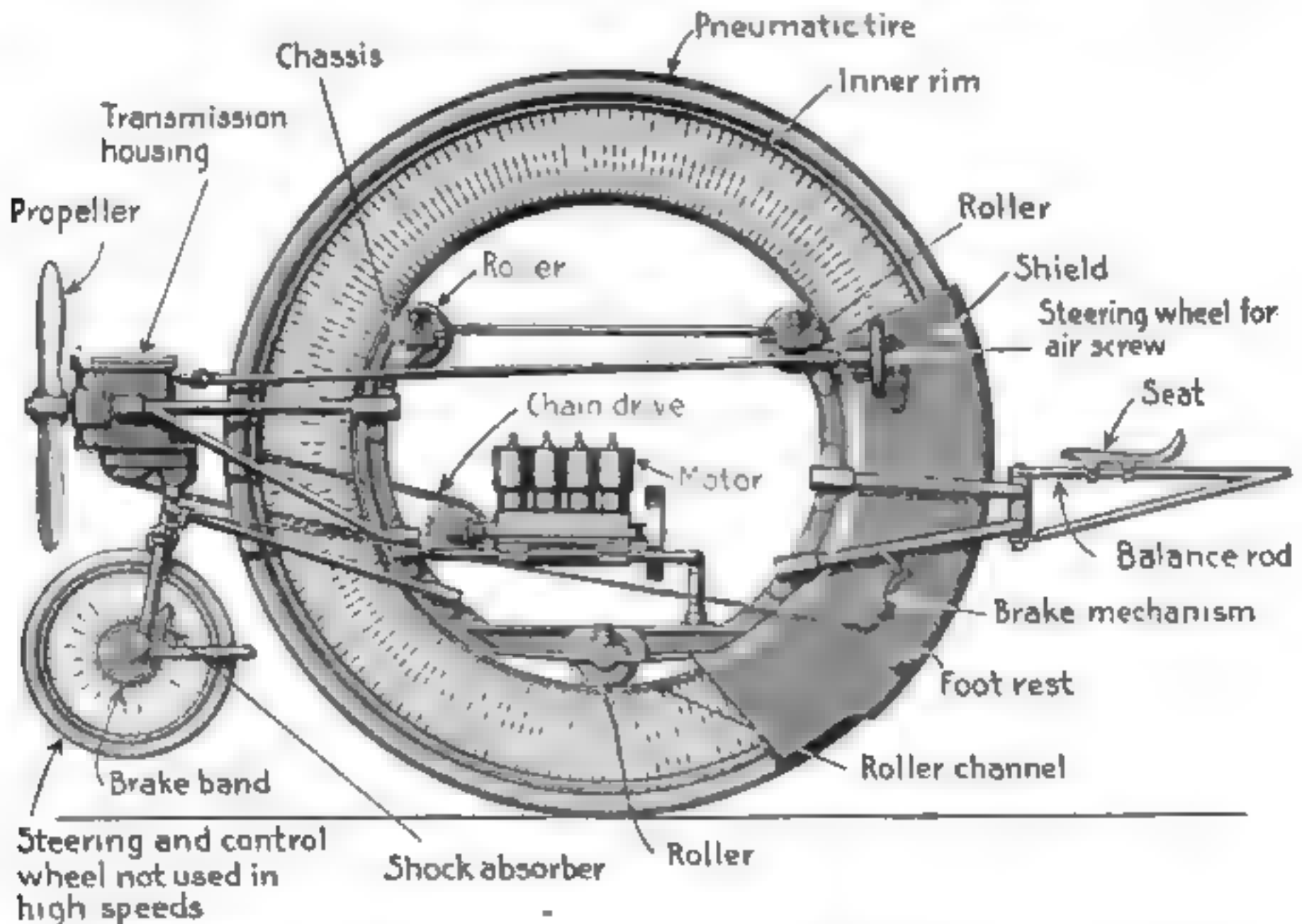
can be operated with safety even on a curve, because the little wheel is then turned into the curve by its geared connection with the air-screw. The safe and sane brake system of the motor-bicycle shines by comparison.

The only worth-while advantage of a unicycle over a bicycle is that it can be steered by simply leaning to one side, but this solitary advantage, exemplified in a boy's play-hoop and largely utilized in the old ordinary and "Star" bicycles, is deliberately abandoned in d'Harlingue's construction. By rods (one of which is shown) and the worm-gears before mentioned, the air-screw is supposed to be swung to the side in order to turn the big wheel. All the complications arising from this misunderstanding of the case are accepted.

What are the supposed dimensions of this unicycle? They are indicated by the distance from the seat to foot-rest, which must be about three feet to fit an average man. That gives the diameter of the big wheel as nine to ten feet and that of the air-screw three and one-half feet, as men-

tioned before. The chain-drive is about six feet long. The aluminum shield in front of the driver is bent and hammered from a sheet at least six by four feet. Though in this class of vehicles relative proportions are vital, the engine and its dimensions, as shown, must not be taken seriously. By estimating bore and stroke on scale with the rest, they would indicate sixty to eighty horsepower at 1500 revolutions per minute, but then the engine is also shown as watercooled, yet with no provisions for disposing of a radiator or other bothersome detail.

A jolly sport machine might be produced on the basis of d'Harlingue's general idea by radical simplification of his design, including the omission of front wheel and all gears and placing a little high-speed one-cylinder engine directly behind the air-screw. The shaft could be tilted upward a little and the diameter of the big wheel reduced to five or six feet. Braking could be done by drags at the rear under foot or hand control. But an engine starter would be found indispensable.



If a unicycle could be driven with a smaller resistance and at greater speed than a bicycle, if it could be built more economically or compactly or could be operated more safely or enjoyably, and if small air-screws could be made to apply a thrust against the atmosphere without a vast loss of power as compared with the mechanical rotation of a driving wheel, the combination might lead to desirable results. Alas! Each of them is inferior, and their combination multiplies their degree of inferiority compared with the motor bicycle with mechanical transmission



# Housekeeping Made Easy



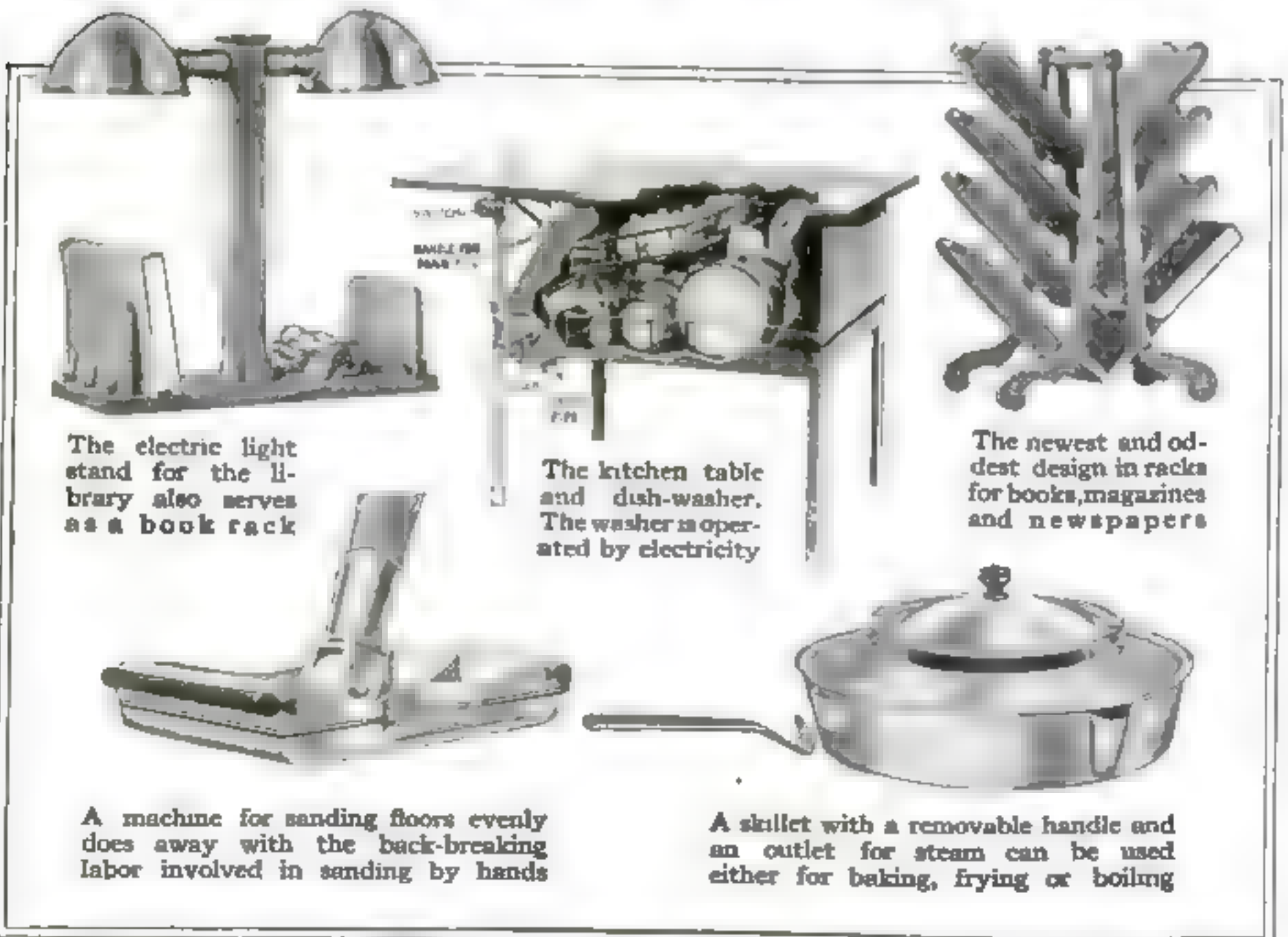
A scientific cooker for meats, poultry, vegetables, fruits and cereals. Above is a sectional view of it. It has three bottoms designed to prevent the utensil from coming into direct contact with the flames and to concentrate and conserve the heat



Coring apples and cutting them into quarters in one operation. You simply press on the handle and give it one quick turn



A unique cover for the humidifier which is a combination affair on the order of a smoker's kit. It holds pipes and matches and serves as an ash tray when desirable. It fits into the top of the humidifier



The electric light stand for the library also serves as a book rack

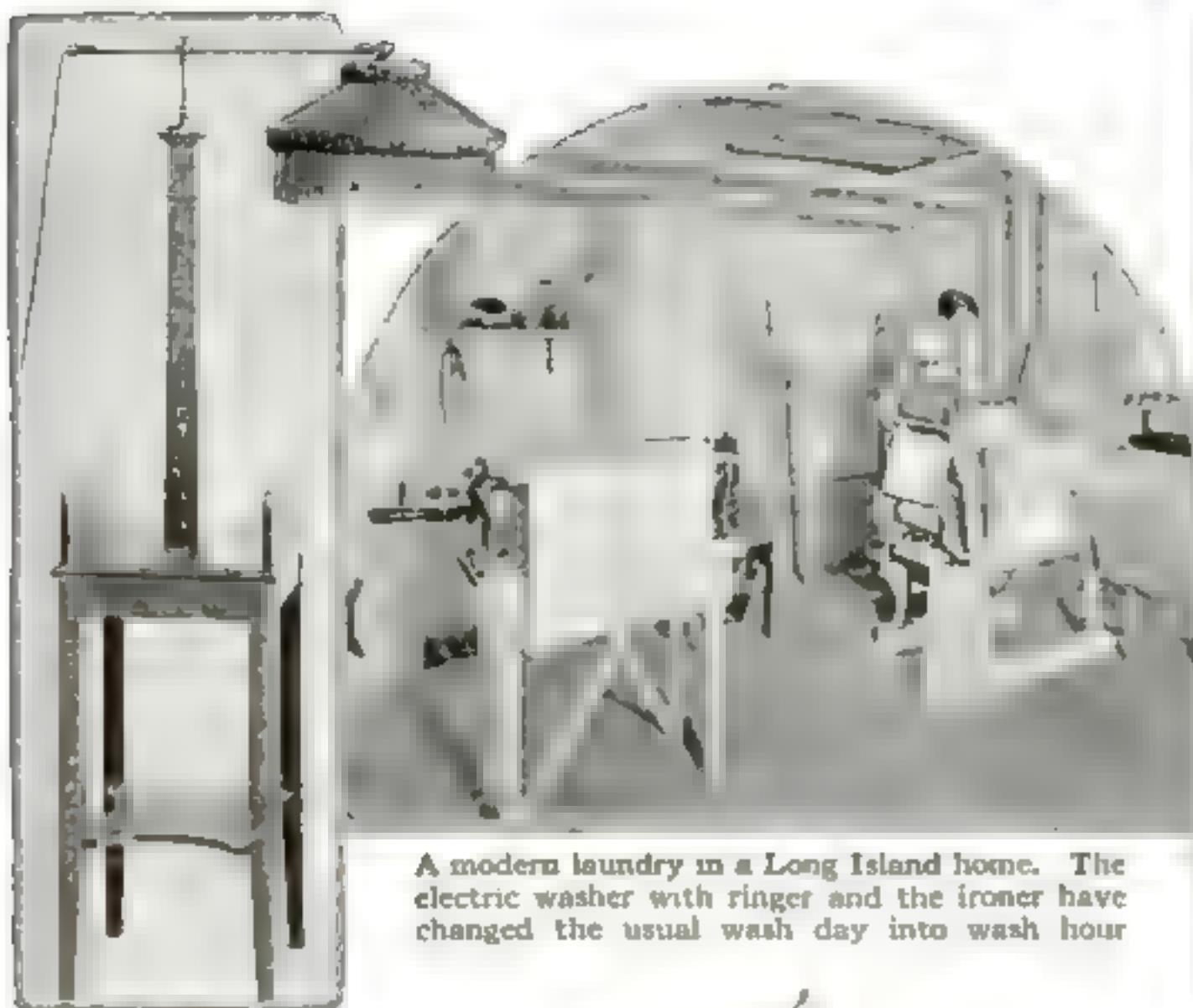
The kitchen table and dish-washer. The washer is operated by electricity

The newest and oddest design in racks for books, magazines and newspapers

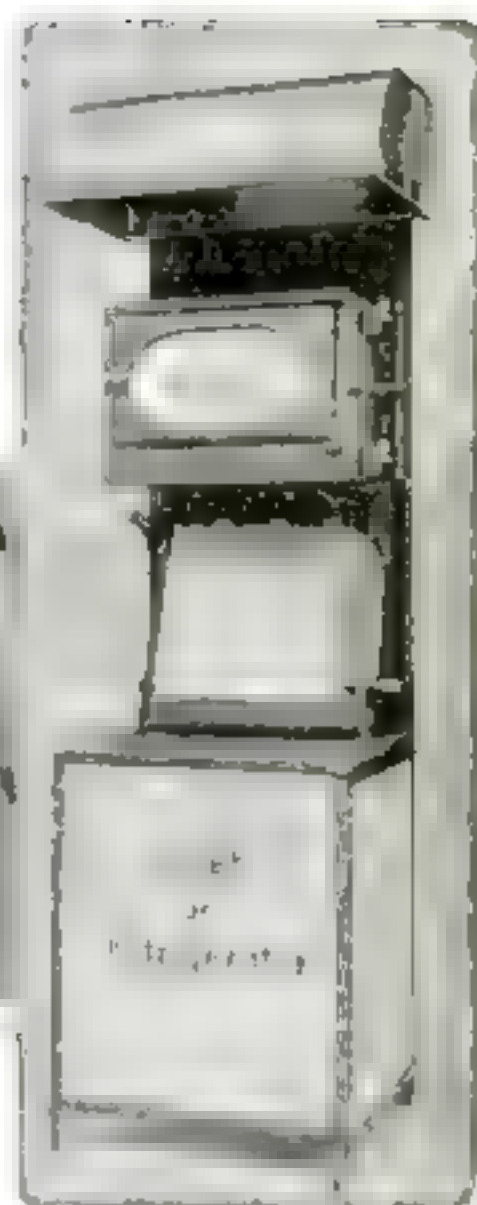
A machine for sanding floors evenly does away with the back-breaking labor involved in sanding by hands

A skillet with a removable handle and an outlet for steam can be used either for baking, frying or boiling

## Housekeeping Made Easy



A modern laundry in a Long Island home. The electric washer with ringer and the ironer have changed the usual wash day into wash hour



You can fold this gas range out of the way so as to use the space below it for a table. It is so made that it may be connected with flexible or fixed tubing. If flexible tubing is used the range may be disconnected and tucked away in a closet. Taking it out again and setting it up for use when needed is but the work of a moment. All parts are light in weight

A book table provided with a lamp which may be adjusted from forty-eight to sixty inches in height. The table itself is twenty-four inches high and twelve inches square. Both table and lamp standard are of mahogany. About six books can be accommodated between the two side braces on the top of the table, and as many more on the shelf



Two photographs mounted on a pivot fit, back to back, in this frame. The view on each side is six by eight inches. The stand and frame are attractively finished in burnished gold



A simple and inexpensive book rest which can be adjusted in three positions for use. Two of the positions are shown here. The ledge of the device holds the pages of the opened book flat



# Food For The Taking

The dogfish, the sable, the goosefish, the huge whale, the giant kelp—all are

valuable sea foods that we throw away. Eat them and reduce the cost of living

By A. M.

Jungmann

ONE of the reasons why we suffer from the high cost of living is because we refuse to eat much of the food which we have. Millions of dollars' worth of wholesome, fine-flavored fish are thrown away each year. And as for the marine vegetables which can be had for the taking all along our shores—the majority of our people do not know that they exist.

Take the case of the goosefish, a food which pound for pound equals beef steak in protein (flesh-building material). Only seventy-five per cent of a pound of sirloin is edible; ninety per cent of the goosefish is edible. Hence, the goosefish equals the steak in available protein content. Yet we go on blithely throwing away ten million pounds a year of this valuable food fish.

The absurd part of this startling extravagance is that we reject the goosefish simply because we do not admire its looks.

It is so extensively used in Germany, where it appears under the name of *See-Teufel* (sea-devil), that the catch on the North Sea does not supply the demand. Before the war large quantities of this fish were imported into Germany from Great Britain. The Scotch and English fishermen found the goosefish very

profitable. Figures gathered just before the war show that they annually sold over five million seven hundred thousand pounds of this fish.

## The Mystery of the Tile Fish

Another fish which has never attained the popularity it deserves is the tilefish. It is the center of one of the most baffling marine mysteries. Nothing about this fish had ever been recorded until 1879, when a schooner fishing off Nantucket caught several thousand pounds of this large and beautiful fish. The captain of the schooner was sufficiently interested to send one of the fish to the United States Fish Commission where it was found to be new.

Efforts were made at once to establish a fishery, but before anything definite could be done the tilefish were all mysteriously killed in March, 1882. The first news of the tragedy was brought in by a skipper who said he had sailed for fifteen miles through a mass of dead and dying fish which were floating on the surface of the water. The disaster was investigated by the United States Fish Commission and it was estimated that the dead fish covered an area one hundred and seventy



The Greedy Goosefish Is Good to Eat

The goosefish averages about three feet in length. It is not unusual, however, to find larger fish. The broad body and large head surmounted by a tuft which acts as a lure for its prey, the enormous mouth with its double row of strong teeth all tend to make its appearance repulsive. It eats any living creature it can overcome. Fishes, crustacea, squids, crabs—even waterfowl such as ducks and geese are all on the goosefish's bill-of-fare. To eat like a horse is a common expression, but to eat like a goosefish would better express the idea of a huge appetite, because the weight of a single meal of a goosefish will be half as much as the weight of the fish itself.



Kanten Is Made in Japan from Seaweeds

It is a sort of isinglass. It is thoroughly white, semi-transparent and shiny. It is extensively used for food in the form of jellies, candies, pastries and for anything which is prepared with gelatine. It is much superior to the common animal isinglass. Late statistics of the production of kanten are not available, but in 1932 three million pounds were made with a valuation of seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars.

miles long and twenty-five miles wide. The number of fish to meet this untimely end was one billion, five hundred million.

This phenomenon was so amazing that the Bureau of Fisheries decided to inquire into the matter and the result of the findings indicated that the fish probably had died of chill. The tilefish, like the cod, dwells at the bottom of the sea, but as it comes of a tropical family it cannot withstand the cold as can the cod. There was evidence that the Gulf Stream had receded; as it moved off shore, the tilefish lying at the bottom

were no longer protected by its warmth and found themselves in chilly water, which proved too much for them.

A few years after the disappearance of the tilefish the Gulf Stream was found to be gradually approaching the coast. In 1892, the warm water of the Gulf Stream flowed over the bottom of the New England coast and in the summer of that year the Fisheries schooner, Grampus, caught a few tilefish. But for ten years not a single fish had been found on the old grounds, although painstaking search had been made all during that time.

#### "What's in a Name?"

##### The Dogfish Becomes the Grayfish

As an example of "What's in a name?" take the dogfish. As long as this excellent food fish was called by that unattractive name the public would have none of it. Now that

it is known as the grayfish it is beginning to be accepted.

The grayfish is a fine looking fish, very trim and sporty with its clipper-build and smooth shining skin. It is wonderfully quick in its movements, which is necessary

for a creature with its piratical propensities. It weighs when grown from five to fifteen pounds, the average for adults being seven pounds.

The hide looks scaleless, but is in reality covered with fine, sharp particles very rough to the touch. The skin is used for polishing metal, ivory and wooden

articles, as it is much like emery cloth. The liver produces an oil which finds a ready market in the arts.

The utilization of these by-products makes it possible for the canner to supply the fish to the consumer at an unusually low price.

The wholesome grayfish has been eaten and enjoyed by the people living on the shores of the Mediterranean since some long distant period lost in the shadows of antiquity. Doubtless many an American sojourning in Europe has smacked his lips over a dish of savory grayfish and has wondered why we have no native fishes quite so delectable.

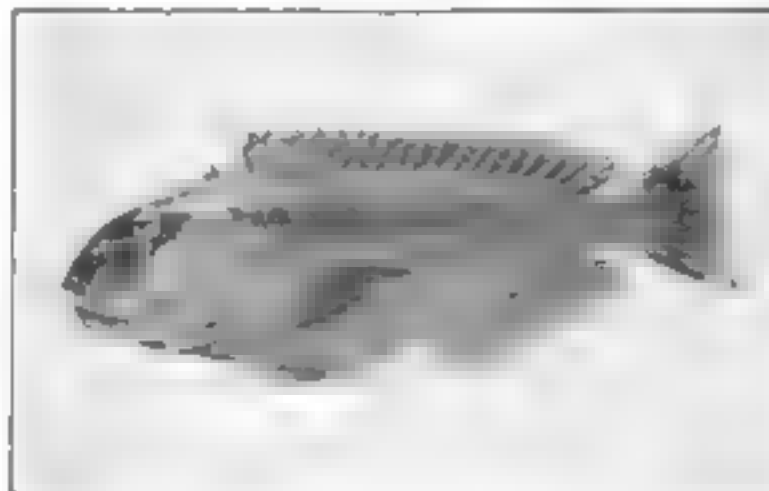
#### The Wastefulness of California

On the Pacific coast the people are just as wasteful and extravagant as they are on the Atlantic, when it comes to refusing fine flavored



The Imitation Sturgeon of the South

The paddlefish frequents the bayous of the Mississippi River. It is canned and sold for sturgeon. In its fresh state it is eaten by the negroes, who are very fond of it.



Our Newest Deep-Sea Food Fish

The tilefish should prove to be very profitable to the fisheries, because if the fresh fish are caught in such quantities that their sale in the fresh state would not pay they can be salted and smoked like finnan haddie, which, when smoked they resemble in flavor. If these fish are ever smoked extensively a profitable by-product would be found in the sounds, or swimming bladders, as they are valuable for the production of gelatin or isinglass.





**The Japanese Eat Kelp, the Californians Make Potash from It**  
Kelp is gathered in Japan from July to October. The seaweed is taken into open boats by hooks attached to long handles. It is dried and cured on the beach. When cured, the plants are trimmed and soaked. Plants of the same size are packed together, making neat, uniform bundles.

fish. There they throw away large quantities of sable fish, which until recently rejoiced in the name black cod—why, is a mystery, since it is not even related to the cod family.

The Department of Dietetics of the University of Washington states that the sable fish is "excellent from an economic aspect, as there is little waste, being almost free from bone and requiring very little time for cooking. It is suitable for the humblest home on account of its price and for the millionaire's table on account of its fineness of texture and delicious flavor."

The adult fish weighs about fifteen pounds, although much larger ones are frequently taken. They are found in abundance in the deep waters off the coast from San Francisco to Alaska. Halibut fishermen have been catching these fish for years, but they have always thrown them away be-

cause there has been no market for them.

The peculiarly firm flesh of the sable fish enables it to stand shipping very well. It may be frozen and successfully shipped throughout the country, even as far east as New York.

The famous cod has a fresh water cousin known as the burbot. It is found in the lakes and larger streams of all the countries in the world. In this country it abounds from the Ohio and Missouri Rivers all the way to the Arctic regions.

The meat is very like cod. As the fish is plentiful and its price low it should become a general favorite. However, none of our people may become as fond of it as a certain Italian countess of the sixteenth century who spent all her income on burbot.

#### Why Not Whale Steak with Currant Jelly?

The sea produces meat which may be

substituted for beef. That is to say, all the creatures which swim in the sea are not fish. Whales and porpoises are mammals just like cattle and sheep. Their flesh is really meat. Whale steak was served this summer in western hotels and met with a favorable reception. A juicy piece of sperm whale steak with currant jelly makes a fine meal. The whale steak is very like beef in texture although darker red in color. The flavor is much the same as beef. It has no slightest trace of



**The Burbot Belongs to the Cod Family**

The burbot lurks in holes at the bottom of the waters all during the day. At night it steals forth and preys upon other fishes, crabs, insects and fish eggs. It has a stomach which is very elastic, enabling it to consume large quantities of food at a time. But it pays for this appetite when it begins to grow old for then it loses its slim, graceful lines and becomes heavy, flabby of flesh and "potbellied."



**Seaweed Is Also the Basis of Isinglass**

A bundle of "Slender Kanten," or seaweed isinglass. It is only available from December to February.

"fishy" taste. The United States Government tests show that it contains about four per cent more protein than does beef.

In Seattle, Washington, and Portland, Oregon, whale meat has been selling in the market places for ten cents a pound. It was first put on the market in May and it has been selling steadily ever since. Whale meat has been used in Denmark to feed the soldiers.

### Eating the Vegetables of the Sea

With your whale steak you might have a dish of dulse or kelp if you only knew how palatable these marine vegetables are. And you might top off your dinner with a pudding made from seaweed isinglass. In Ireland, dulse is a much favored vegetable, as is laver, which is called "sloke." Both these vegetables grow plentifully under the water along all our Atlantic coast.

Our seaweed resources are equal, if not superior, to the Japanese or those of any other country. Yet, while Japan prepares seaweeds each year which exceed \$2,000,000 in value, the total value of the marine vegetables prepared in this country is \$35,000.



Japanese women sorting kelp. When prepared, this article is used extensively, throughout Japan and China, for food.

The industry in the United States is practically confined to Massachusetts, and but a single species is used—Irish moss.

It is true that in Monterey and Santa Barbara Counties in California, Chinese fishermen dry certain marine algae for food, but the value of this amounts only to about eight hundred dollars a year.

Kelp is an enormous seaplant which abounds along the Pacific coast. A full grown plant will have a stem three hundred feet in length which bears at the top an air bulb. From this bulb grow fifty or more giant leaves, each one of which will attain a length of thirty or forty feet. This plentiful vegetable is entirely ignored by us, but the Japanese prize it highly. They make what is known as "kombu" from kelp. Because it fades in the curing process, much of it is dyed green, just

as French peas are dyed to give them their pleasing color. This shredded, dyed "kombu" is used as a vegetable and is cooked with soups and meats. It is even made into a sort of confection by sugaring small strips of it. "Kombu" appeals to the Occidental taste when crisp sticks of it are broken in small pieces and served as a cereal.



### A Pirate of the Deep

Like the bluefish, cod and haddock, the grayfish subsists on a purely animal diet. It feeds on fish, crabs, shrimp and lobsters. The grayfish, like the goosefish, enjoys a healthy appetite. Indeed, it is so ravenous that it does not hesitate to nibble fishermen's nets and trawl lines. It has splendid teeth of a knife-like sharpness and makes a general nuisance of itself by cutting to pieces fishermen's gear in its piratical efforts to get the square meal it always craves. Neither the trawl fishermen nor their handlers of the nets are spared by these insatiable sea thieves. Most fishes produce numerous eggs, but the grayfish is an exception. Six or eight grayfish are born of the mother fish, not helpless as young creatures usually are, but full of fight and spouting for a scrap. They are thoroughly well equipped to care for themselves from the moment of birth, and they enter into the battle which is the everyday program of marine life with the odds in their favor. Because of this early start and because it is not generally used for food the proportion of grayfish to attain maturity is much in excess of that of other fishes.



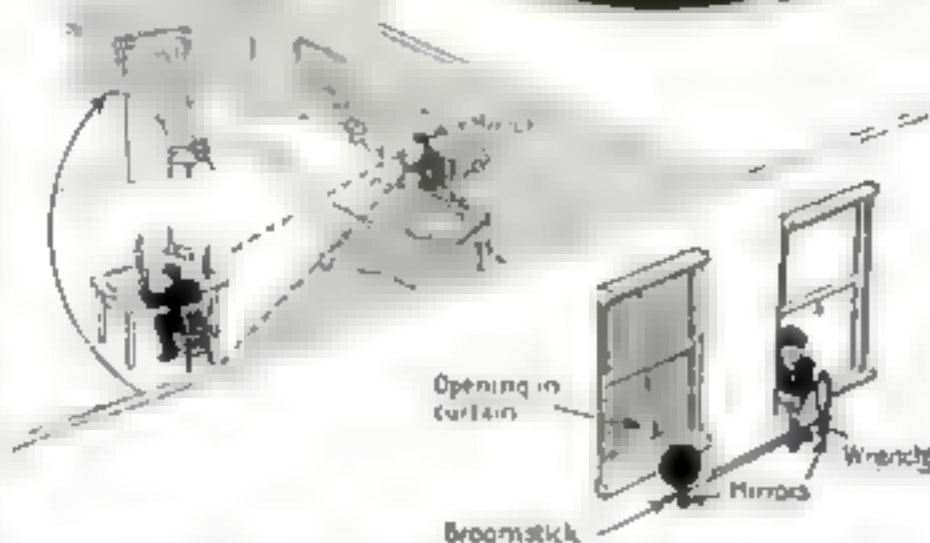
The horned pout, or catfish, another valuable article of food much despised because of its looks and its whiskers.



## The Broomstick Periscope—How Detectives in Kansas City Used It

THE combination of a pole, two hand mirrors, a monkey-wrench, a torn curtain and a bureau looking glass solved a mystery case in Kansas City, Missouri, which baffled the detectives for a long time. The detectives wanted to discover what was going on in a certain room.

By tying a hand mirror to each end of a short broomstick and by holding the device outside the window with a monkey wrench, the detectives were able to see inside the room. Fortunately, they found opportunity first to tear a hole in the curtain.



The periscope device which rivals any of the tools used by Sherlock Holmes. The detectives arranged first to tear a hole in the curtain and adjust the mirrors

## Why Are Skirts So Short? To Help the Poor Shoe Dealers

EARLY in the season manufacturers of women's dresses decided that the short, narrow skirt must be discarded. Not for puritanical reasons, but because the manufacturers of materials were losing money. "Make them long and full," was the verdict. "No!" retorted the shoe manufacturers. "Do you want to put us out of business? Make them as full as you like, but short—and shorter!" The argument waxed hot and revealed the fact that every inch added to the length of women's dresses means a loss of \$10,000,000 a year to the shoe business. In the face of such appalling

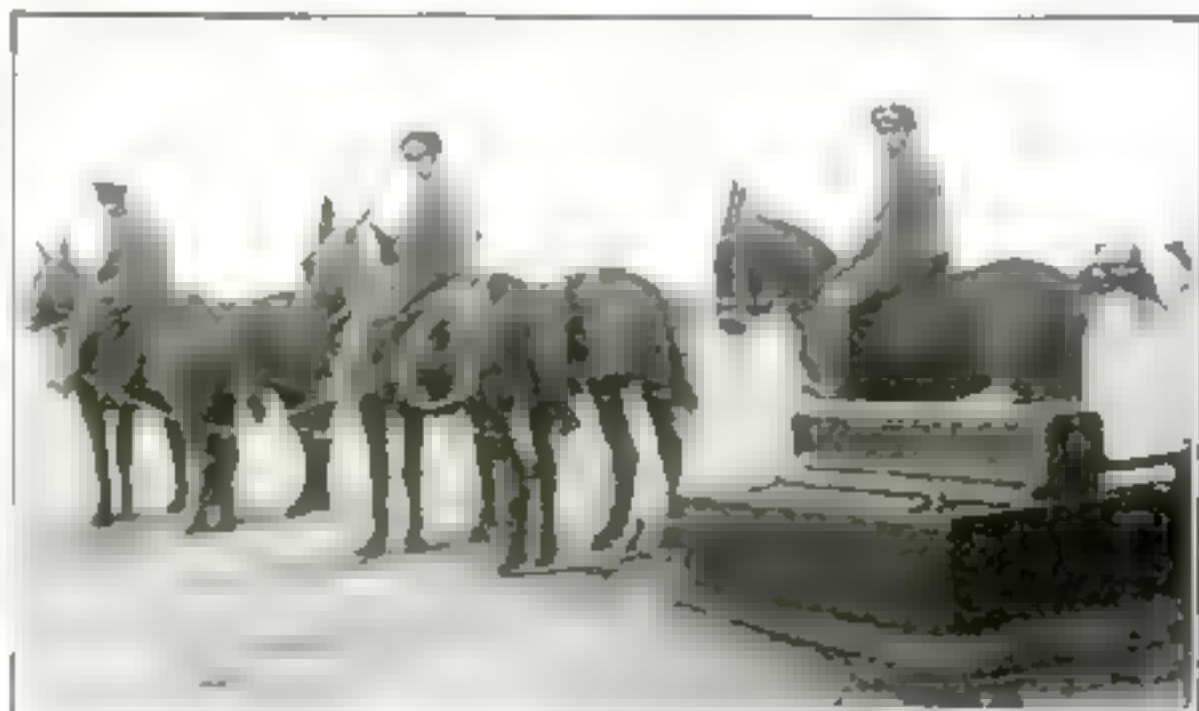
figures it was decided to cut the skirts off at seven, eight and nine inches from the ground, making up the deficiency in the width. The little matter of the cost of the high shoes did not disturb the manufacturers.

## Music Hath Charms Even in the Desert

THE British Tommy must have his fun; otherwise he wouldn't make a good fighter. When the Tommies on the western front are given a few days' visit to "Blighty" (the soldier's name for England), they are welcomed with open arms by committees who do nothing else but make the visit at home a continuous round of pleasure and diversion. They are taken to theaters, athletic events and pink teas until, as one Tommy said, recently: "Trench life is a dull affair compared to what they put you through in Blighty."

Even the Tommies stationed on the blistering sands of Sahara must have their entertainment. In the photograph below is shown

a company of soldiers transporting a piano across the Sahara sand for use at an outpost. The piano is being moved on a sand sledge, which is the same as a snow sled except that the runners are wider.



Transporting a piano across the Sahara to a British outpost. A sand sledge with wide runners takes the place of a van



## Desert Sand-Shoes for the British Troops in Palestine

THE British troops in the Sinai desert, in Palestine, have found a way to make their feet as sand-worthy as the camel's. By weaving a stiff network of heavy wire and attaching it to their shoes, they are able to travel over the finest desert sand without sinking ankle-deep in it. They have adopted the principle of the snowshoe.

It is said to be physically impossible for a man to walk over desert sand for more than two days with ordinary shoes. At the end of that time the toes and heels become painfully inflamed and the skin comes off. No doubt the troops suffered untold agony before they devised the sand-shoes.



The snow-shoe principle applied to sand-shoes for traveling over the blistering desert

on which are carried four large baskets, each holding two hundred pounds of coal. The table is lowered by gravity so that the baskets are level with four spouts in the rear of the truck body. Gates in these spouts are opened and the baskets filled in one operation.

After this the table and baskets are lifted up to the height of a man's shoulder by means of ropes and pulleys operated from the driver's seat by an hydraulic hoist driven from the truck engine. The men place the baskets on their backs without any lifting, carry them to the residence cellar and return with the empty baskets, after which the operation is repeated.

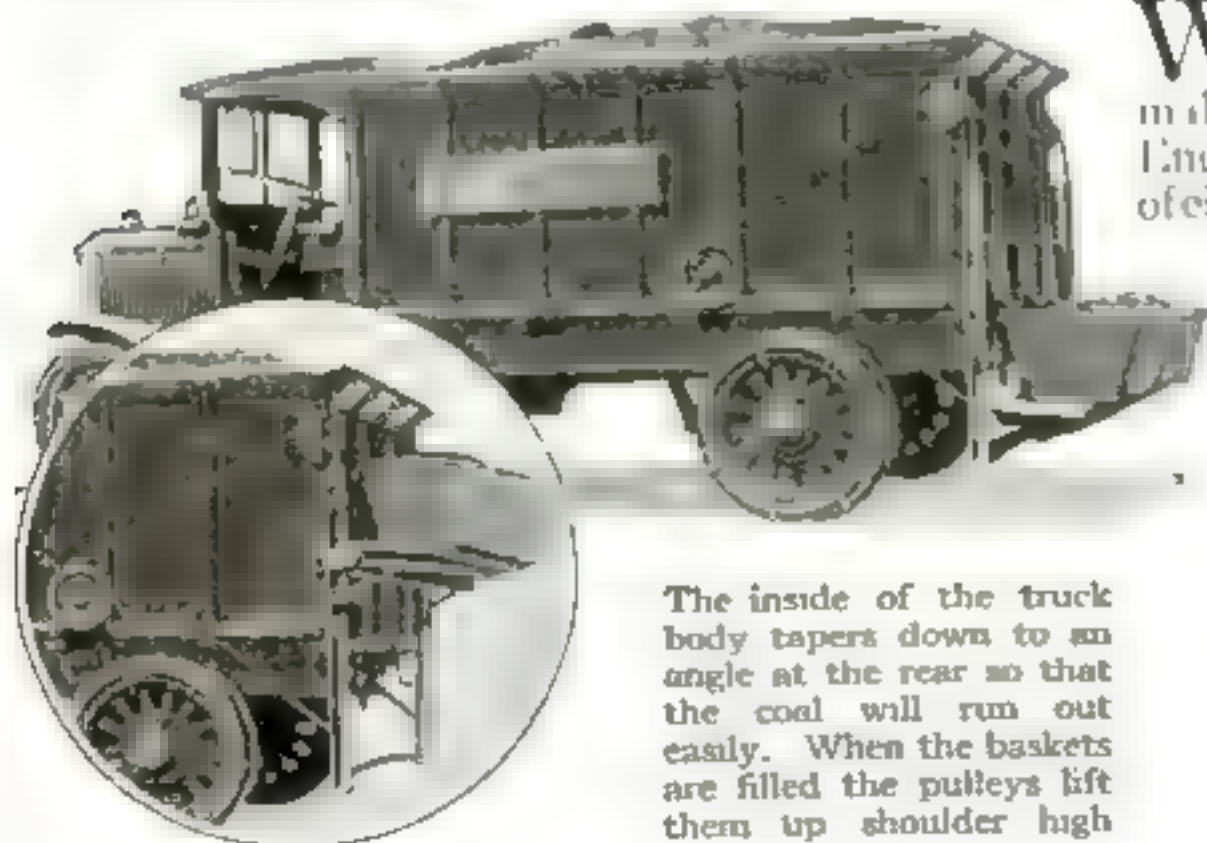
The rear of the body is tapered to an angle of seventy-five degrees so that the coal will run out without difficulty. The entire operation of filling the baskets and lifting them shoulder high takes seven seconds. Five tons of coal are disposed of over a sixty-foot carry, in less than twenty minutes.

With this novel body the truck is able to deliver coal at the rate of thirty-two cents a ton for labor, whereas by the former horse methods it cost fifty-two cents.

## Loading Coal-Baskets Automatically From a Motor-Truck

MANY residences, particularly those in the suburbs of cities, are built far back from the sidewalk so as to leave a neat lawn. Coal cannot be shot into the cellars of such houses directly from a vehicle. It must be carried in in baskets. That necessity brought forth the new motor coal-truck illustrated below.

The vehicle has a table at the rear



The inside of the truck body tapers down to an angle at the rear so that the coal will run out easily. When the baskets are filled the pulleys lift them up shoulder high

## Five Billions to United States Is Like Three Cents to a Man With a Dollar

WHO shall say how many ten-figure loans a nation can make before she will be bankrupt? England, with an estimated wealth of eighty-five billions, has made three great loans, aggregating ten billions, the last one being the largest single loan ever floated.

Germany has made five loans since the beginning of the war, yet her wealth probably does not exceed eight billions. Considering these figures, a five-billion-dollar loan in the United States, having an estimated national wealth of two hundred and twenty billions seems small.



# The Mother of the Submarine

As a complete floating naval base, the submarine mother-ship is indispensable in our submarine program because of our two long coast lines

AS everyone knows,—and as Germany long ago learned to her sorrow,—the Strait of Dover has been planted and re-planted with British mines until it would be sheer suicide for a German submarine to attempt to pass through. In order to attack England's shipping, German submarines have therefore been compelled to travel all around the British Isles. In making this tedious detour, a great tax is laid upon the submarine's comparatively delicate machinery. And since this journey must be made under the water most of the way, an even greater strain falls upon the crew. If the submarine and its crew ever get back, both will be in dire need of repairs.

Here is where the mother-ship justifies her name. On returning to its assigned harbor and signaling by wireless to its parent-ship, the submarine is immediately taken in between the ship's steel hulls and is finally sheltered in the tubular compartment amidships. The compartment is water-sealed and huge pumps on the mother-ship are started forcing the water out—thus converting the compartment, in effect, into a wonderful floating drydock. The submarine's crew are received by the mother-ship and are accommodated in extra cabins especially laid aside for them. Here they can sleep on *real* beds and take their well-earned rest.

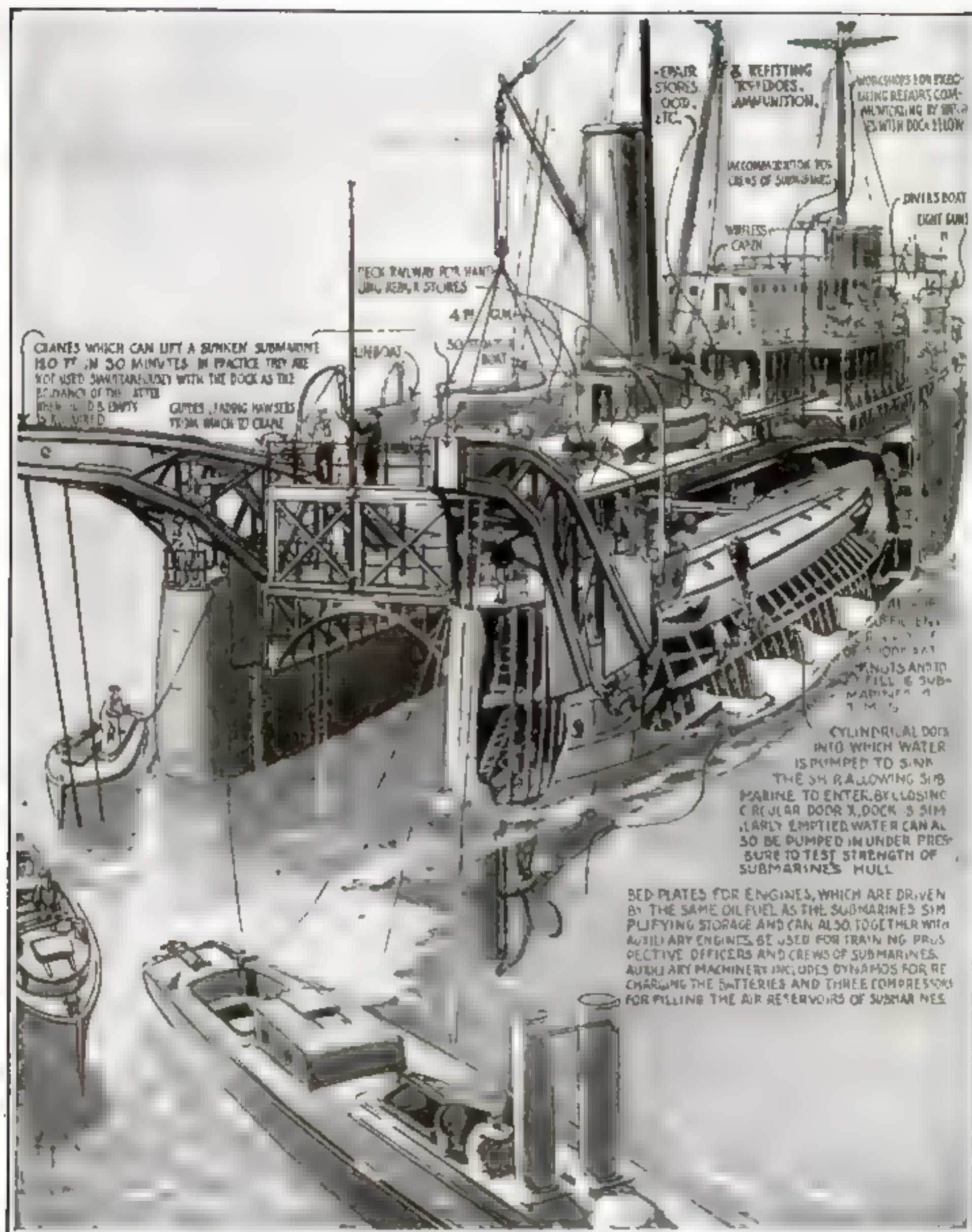
Meanwhile, the lathes and forges are busy fashioning new parts and the duplicate submarine members carried by the mother-ship are mounted in place of those worn out or damaged. The duplicate mechanisms are stored mostly on the decks. The heavy lathes, on the other hand, are mostly below; not exactly below deck, however, but more correctly, in between the two walls of steel which together make up each of the twin hulls. Occupying the remaining space between these steel walls are ballast and fuel oil tanks, torpedo and other stores. In here also, and in the hull at the front of the tubular docking compartment—which at this section looks like the hull of any ordinary ship, are the marine oil engines for driving the ship. The cast-steel propellers with which these connect project backward, one from each of the twin hulls.

In a few days' time, the submarine is completely overhauled, and her food and fuel supplies are replenished. Those of her original crew who are unable to stand the strain of the next journey are relieved by trained men on the mother-ship. When the new submarine crew have taken their places, the docking compartment is flooded, the ballast tanks trim the ship further, and the submarine takes to the sea again with renewed strength. When we consider that one ship can mother a flotilla of six submarines, scheduling four on active duty, one in reserve and one in repair, the strategic importance of this type of vessel in the present war is evident. Without putting back for new supplies, and without touching her own supplies, she can rejuvenate a complete flotilla four times!

After a submarine has been on active duty a number of months, she is likely to develop a weakened hull, a fault which cannot be detected by ordinary methods. Here again the mother-ship is of prime importance. She is specially equipped to convert her tubular compartment into a testing dock. Her powerful pumps will force the water into the testing dock until the conditions are simulated that exist at the dizzy depth of two hundred feet below the water's surface—a submarine rarely dives down more than fifty! The testing crew within the submarine are in constant communication by telephone with the men at the pumps. If any weakness has developed, leaks will soon be noticeable, and the water pressure can be relieved before further damage results. These leaks, and whatever other faults are found, are noted and subsequently repaired.

The last, but not the least important function of the parent-ship, is that of a salvage boat. If a submarine sinks within reach of divers, a mother-ship will be able to save her, provided she can be sufficiently protected from the enemy by friendly warships or by her own quick-firing guns. Mother-ships have a cruising radius of four thousand miles and they can speed towards the place of disaster at the rate of ten knots. Expert divers are ready to wrap a cable around the sunken submarine, and powerful cranes are made ready to haul it up.

# What the "Mother" of a Submarine Flotilla Looks Like



The mother-ship of a submarine flotilla must discharge manifold duties. She is responsible for the supplying and the repairing of six submarines, keeping them in prime condition for active service. In her central testing dock, she must periodically subject each submarine to tremendous pressures so that disasters from weakened hulls are averted. In brief, she must act as a mobile naval base—a base which can furthermore salvage any sunken submarine within reach of her divers



### The Star Spangled Banner in Brick —A Feat of Chicago Masons

SOMETHING out of the ordinary in the way of flags was constructed by a Chicago company recently. It is a flag of burnt-clay brick that neither time nor elements can destroy or mar. So far as we know, it is the only flag of its kind in the world. It is fully thirty-two inches high by forty-eight inches wide. The red stripes consist of red, vitrified brick, the white stripes of matt-glazed brick, and the blue stripes of dark blue-enameled brick. The stars are of brick, too. Forty-eight of them were cut from white enameled brick with chisels and were laid in the blue background with blue cement mortar.

The masons who are responsible for the flag first thought of pasting stars cut out from oilcloth on the brick to represent the forty-eight States. Finally they decided not to fake the flag, and hit upon the idea of cutting the stars out of individual bricks. Needless to say, this was a big task, but the result was well worth the labor and means expended.

The masons who are responsible for the flag first thought of pasting stars cut out from oilcloth on the brick to represent the forty-eight States. Finally they decided not to fake the flag, and hit upon the idea of cutting the stars out of individual bricks. Needless to say, this was a big task, but the result was well worth the labor and means expended.

### Italian Soldiers Paint Their Faces —But Not for Beauty

THE Italians holding down trenches in the Alps have two enemies to deal with, the Austrians and the snow. Of the two the Italians prefer to encounter the Austrians. As it is, they have to face both and get along as best they can. In order to do this they supply themselves with gunpowder and rifles for the Austrians and black grease and glasses for the sun.

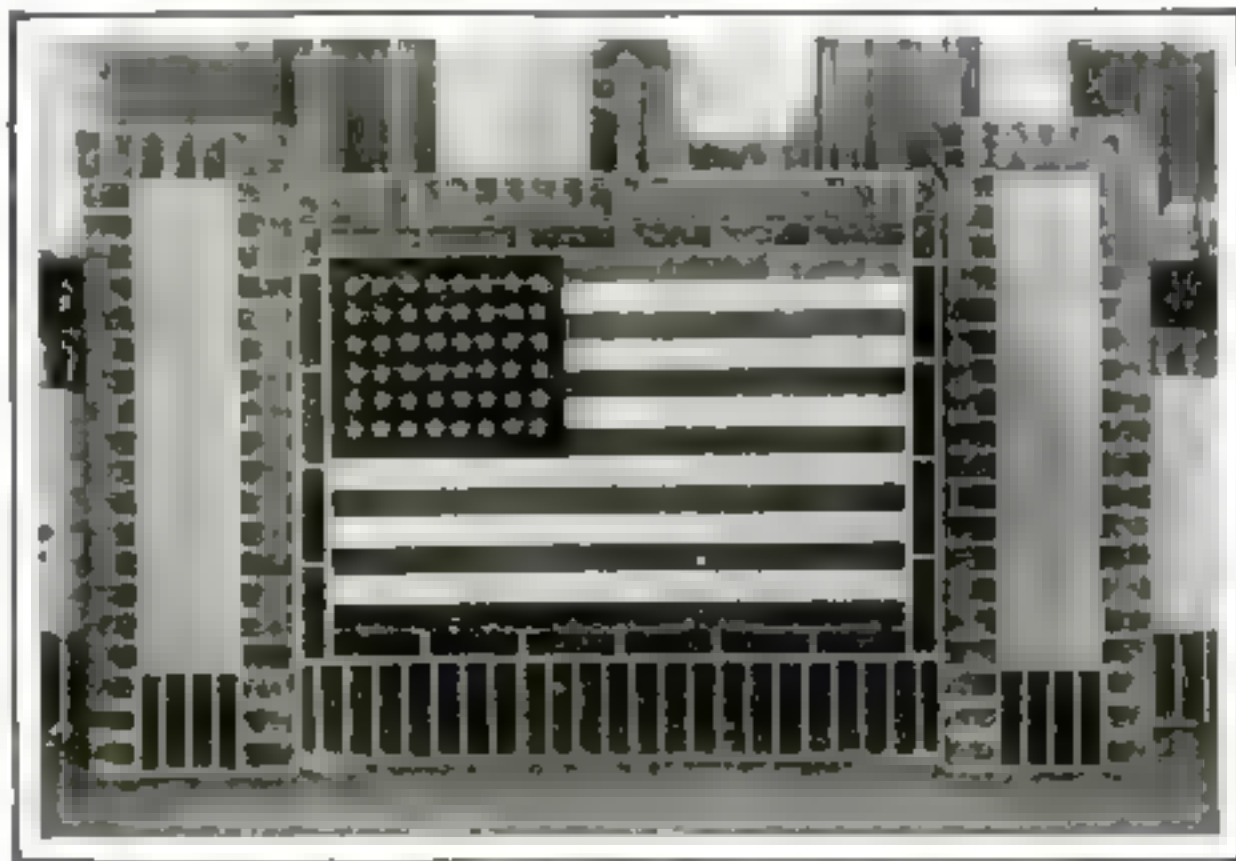
The photograph shows four mem-

bers of an Italian scouting party about to partake of their midday meal. Their faces and hands are besmeared with black grease to protect them against the burning rays of the sun, which are doubly strong

when reflected from the snow. They prefer to use vaseline, but that is too expensive. The snow not only burns the faces of troops but it injures their eyes so that sun glasses have to be worn. Needless to say, the black

grease and the sun glasses make the Italians excellent targets against a background of white snow.

However, the Alpine Italian troops do not always use grease and sun glasses. When there is hot fighting to be done in the Alps, they don snow-white suits and even paint their rifles white. In such a uniform they are practically invisible.



"Old Glory" reproduced in burnt-clay brick. Even the stars are of brick. They were chiseled out and finished in white enamel



Black grease and sun glasses prevent the sun from burning the faces and injuring the eyes of the Italian troops fighting in the Alps

## Cleaning the Air Fed to Automobile Engine Cylinders

OF interest to every automobilist, and to the Government whose army trucks run in convoys almost hidden in clouds of dust, is the carbureter air-cleaner shown in the illustration below. The device is distinguished by its simplicity; for it has no moving parts. By extracting the dirt and grit from the air sucked through the carbureter into the engine cylinders, excessive wear on pistons and piston rings is avoided, as well as scoring of the cylinders, pitting of the valves and cutting out of bearings.

The cleaner operates on the principle of centrifugal action. The air is sucked in near the top and down through the two curved square-sectioned tubes. The circular path of the air down through the tubes throws the heavier particles of dust to the outside so that when air and dirt are sucked through the ends of the tubes, the dirt drops down on to a cone-shaped shield in the bottom while the air passes up and out through the center of the top to the engine cylinders. The dirt slides down off the cone into a pocket beneath, which is cleaned out as required when the engine is stopped.

Another point in favor of such a cleaner is that it reduces the carbon formation. The dried out lubricant remaining in the cylinder after each explosion attracts the particles of dirt usually sucked in with the fuel air, forming points on which carbon readily collects.

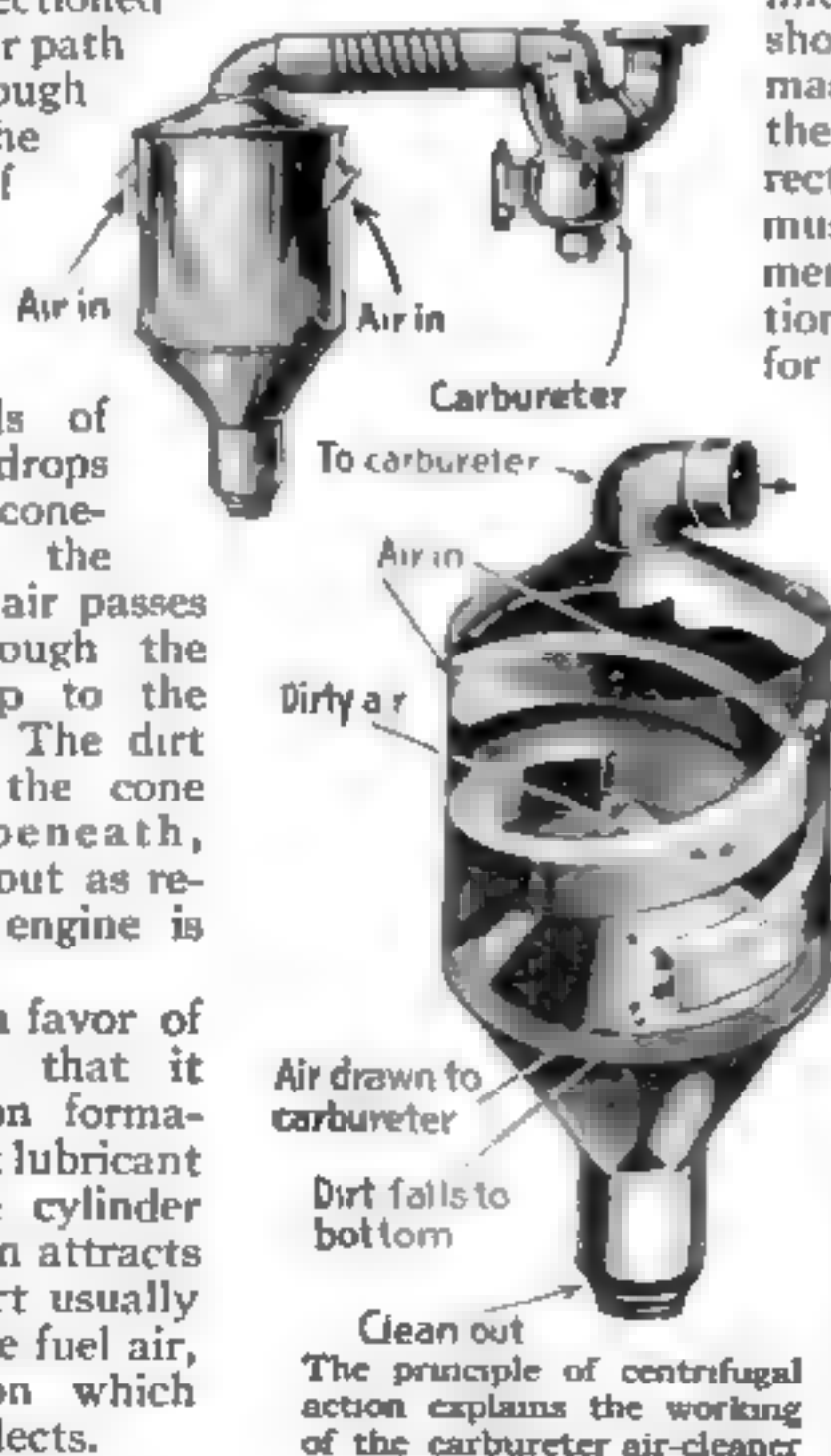


In circle: Smoking the rifle sight for use when firing in the sunlight. Above: Using the rifle strap as a sling-grip

## Some Rifle-Firing "Kinks" That Are Taught the West Pointers

THE average recruit who starts in at West Point knows as much about the fine points of rifle firing as a long-shoreman about flying. First he masters the elementary steps—the manual of arms and the correct firing positions. Then he must learn a thousand facts not mentioned in the "Drill Regulations." Among the rifle kinks, for instance, is the smoking of the glass rifle sights for work in the sun. By simply holding the sights over the flame of a match—or better, over an alcohol flame—a light layer of lampblack is spread over the sight which enables the soldier to fire even when he is directly facing the sun. And when his back is towards the sun, the reflected glare is eliminated so that he can work without danger to his eyes.

Another kink is the doubling up of the ordinary rifle-strap in order to use it to obtain a sling-grip. By making the sling short enough, it is possible for the left hand to obtain a vise-like grip on the rifle. This helps considerably in steadying it.





### Turning a Page of This Biggest Bible Is Like Opening a Trap-Door

**A** MAN-  
uscript Bible measuring five feet two inches by three feet ten inches has been prepared for a Bible crusade by the Oxford University Press. When open, the book measures seven feet ten inches. It is so big and bulky that a special steel framework

is necessary to keep it in shape. Turning one page is like pulling up a trap door, only the page is much lighter than a door. On the other hand, the cover of the Bible, which appears very distinctly in the accompanying photograph, is heavy. It weighs as much as twenty good-sized books. Twelve thousand persons have been engaged in preparing the Bible. Perhaps a hundred thousand will have helped before it is completed.

### A Spring Big Enough for an Automobile Two Blocks Long

**A**N automobile spring forty-five feet long is used by a Seattle factory as an advertising sign. It is built of the same materials as an ordinary spring, and the workmanship is as accurate as in a spring of the usual size. If put to actual use the spring shown

would fit an automobile more than two hundred feet long and would support a weight



A Bible big enough for a family of giants. Twelve thousand persons have been engaged in preparing it

ten times that of the ordinary pleasure car. At the present time the spring occupies a position above the roof of the factory.

Here it attracts about as much attention as it did when a score of workmen were busy constructing it. When asked for what purpose the spring was being made, a workman facetiously remarked, "For a car to carry the man who wore the seven-league boots."

### Leave the Gathering of Mushrooms to an Expert Who Knows Them

**A**CCORDING to specialists in the United States Department of Agriculture, there is no simple and infallible test for distinguishing between edible and poisonous mushrooms. The only safe mushrooms to eat are those that have been gathered by a collector who knows his business.

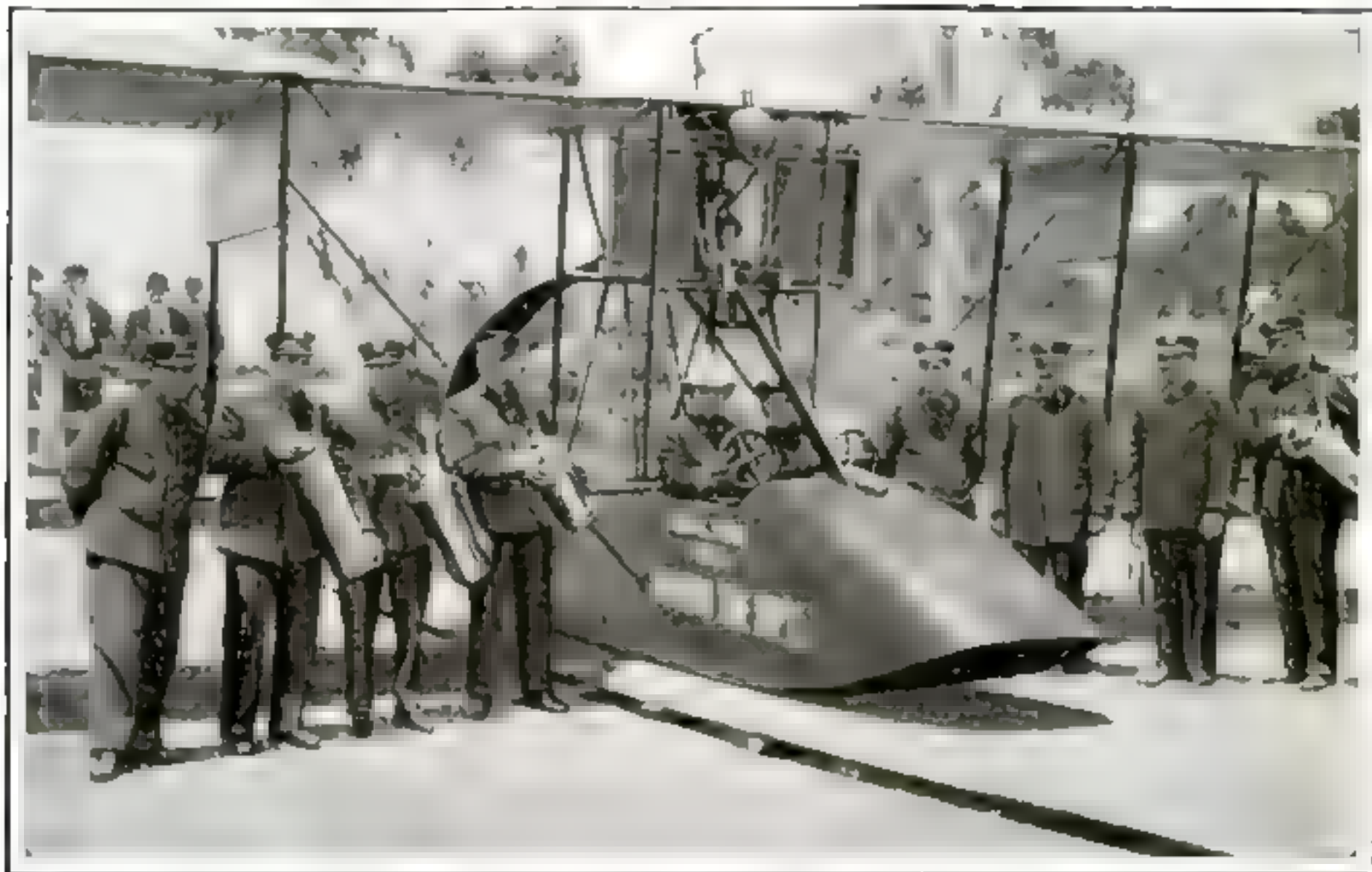
The most common edible mushroom is the *Agaricus campestris*. Its cap is fleshy and hemispherical at first but later becomes expanded and nearly flat. It is smooth and light brown or white in color. The gills are white at first, later pink, and finally a blackish-brown. The stem is stout, smooth and furnished with a ring. It is readily recognized; but before the gills turn color it might be confused with the *Amanita*, a poisonous variety.



A spring big enough to support the combined weight of ten pleasure cars is used as an advertising sign by a Seattle factory

The gills of the *Amanita* remain white. The safe rule is to gather only those with colored gills.





The first aerial fire-fighting company in the world. The equipment consists mainly of chemical extinguishers. Extinguishing bombs are suggested for forest fires

## Clang! Clang! The Fire-Chief Is Coming in His Airplane

THE fire department chiefs of every city of this country have their eyes on Chief Louis Almgren, of the San Diego, California, fire department. Chief Almgren has discarded the horse and buggy and the automobile and now races through the air in an airplane when chasing fires.

When a fire box is pulled in an outlying section, the chief jumps into his flying machine and is at the scene of the blaze before the horse-drawn equipment gets around the first corner or the fire boat is going full steam ahead. His is the first aerial fire-fighting company in the world. In test flights made with the new airplane, which is a one-hundred horsepower machine of the hydroplane type, trips that ordinarily took the fire boats from twenty to thirty minutes to make were made by airplane in from two to five minutes, counting the necessary time in getting the engine started.

## You Will Never Be Efficient While Your Feet Hurt You

ACCORDING to some of our best physicians many of our bodily ills are directly attributable to improperly-cared-for feet. This does not refer particularly to fashionable footgear, but rather to fallen arches, which are more common than is realized, and to the painful callous spots which prevent comfort in shoes of almost any make.

An adjustable device for supporting the arch of the foot and for removing such callouses on the sole is shown in the accompanying photograph. It consists of a number of supports which can be placed in any desired position and adjusted as needed from time to time. To remove callouses, rubber inserts in a pocket are placed under and around the affected spot.

There are no metal parts, the material used being soft flexible leather and rubber. The cure is not an overnight one, but the relief is said to be immediate.



The device for supporting the arch and removing callous spots

Those of us interested in science, engineering, invention, form a kind of guild. We should help one another. The editor of **THE POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** is willing to answer questions.



# The Ideal Aerial Bomb

It explodes six feet above the ground regardless of the height from which it is dropped



The bomb is six feet six inches long. The diameter of the head is six inches

**A**N aerial bomb which explodes about six feet above the ground, regardless of the height from which it is dropped, has been tested out by the Ordnance Department and probably will be manufactured in large numbers. It is the invention of Lester P. Barlow, a former coal passer in the United States Navy who later joined Villa's forces in Mexico and was at the head of railroad shops where the rebel chief had his artillery ammunition made. While there he conceived the idea and partially perfected the device.

The novel feature of the bomb is that it explodes before it hits the ground, whether it is dropped from a height of two thousand feet or twenty thousand feet. The difficulty with bombs used in the past is that they have been fired by contact with the ground, burying themselves in the earth before exploding. Thus ninety per cent of the force of a bomb dropped on ordinary ground is expended against earth, instead of scattering its fragments over a wide area above ground.

Inventors have been aware of this deficiency of the tear-shaped bomb for a long

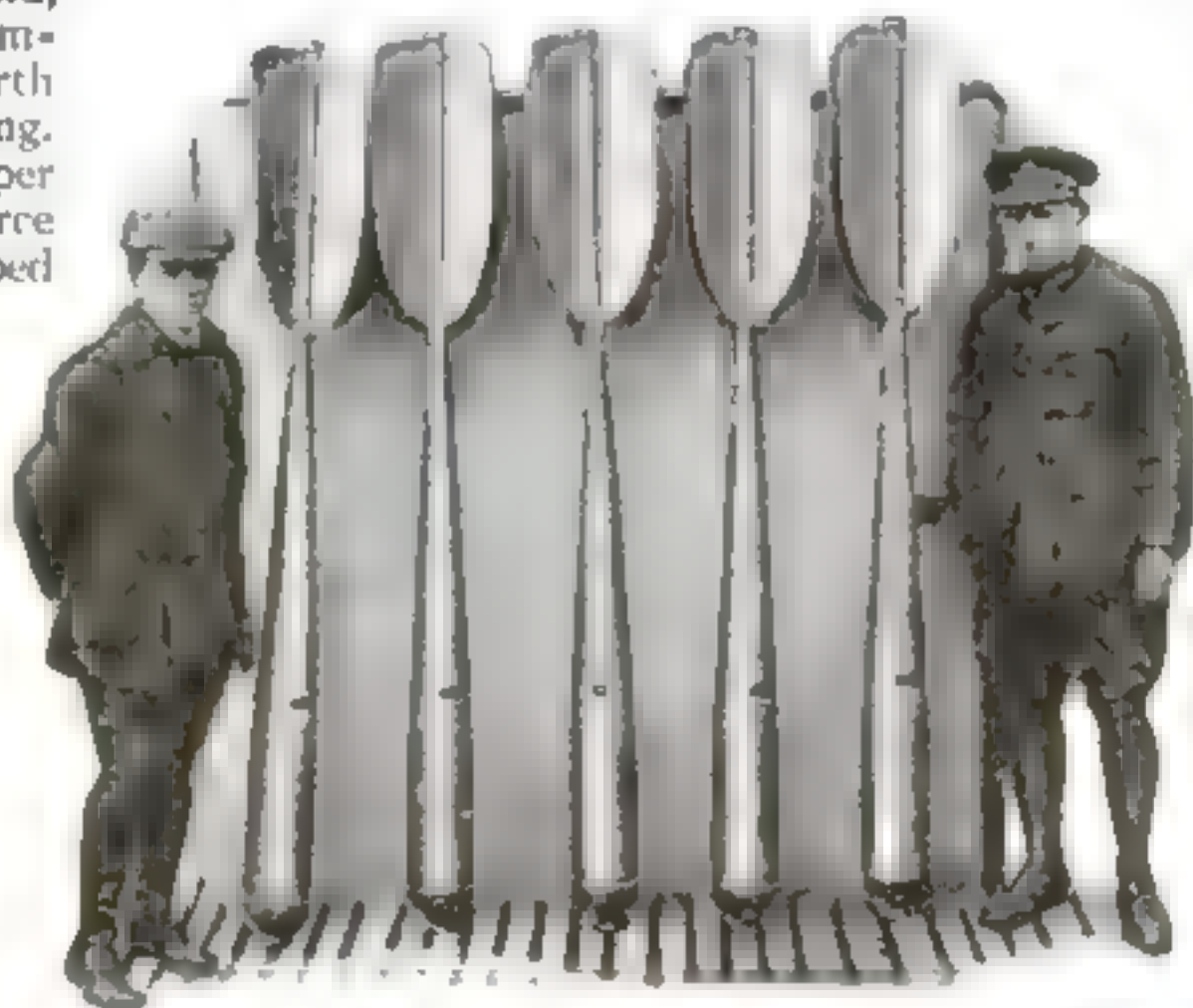
time. The idea uppermost in their minds has been to develop a bomb that would explode head high and whose bursting fragments would cover a wide circle before reaching the ground. So far as is known no foreign country has such a bomb in its possession. The bomb which comes closest to realizing the maximum of efficiency, as the Ordnance Department interprets that term, is this bomb devised by Mr. Barlow.

The above-ground explosion is made possible by a rod that protrudes from the point of the bomb after it has been dropped from the aircraft carrying it. This is about six and one-half feet long. As soon as its point touches the earth it sets into operation a detonator containing about two hundred grains of fulminate of mercury which immediately sets off the explosive.

The bomb weighs about one hundred pounds. It contains about forty pounds of trinitrotoluol and the steel casing and other metal parts of the bomb, which are blown into fragments by the explosion, have a total weight of about sixty pounds. The bombs can be manufactured at a cost of about



The detonating rod sets off the detonator as soon as its point touches the earth



The fin like device at the top of each bomb is a stabilizer which keeps it true to its course during its flight

fifty dollars each exclusive of labor cost.

The bomb is about six feet six inches long and the diameter of the war head is about six inches. At its upper end there is a stabilizer which keeps it true to its course. The bomb is carried suspended in a horizontal position beneath the aircraft. When released, the end containing the explosive, being the heaviest, drops first, bringing the apparatus into a vertical position.

Having assumed this position, the action of the air operates a valve which releases a telescoped tube to which the stabilizer is attached. This extends the device to a full length of about ten and one-half feet. At the same time, the detonating rod is released from its position in the center of the bomb until it protrudes a distance of about six feet six inches below the war head, ready to set off the detonator as soon as its point touches the earth. The manner in which the detonator operates and other features of the bomb are of great military value and are being kept a secret.

It is known, however, that up until the time the bomb is dropped from the aircraft carrying it, the detonator is held in such a position that it is impossible to discharge it, so that no matter how much explosive is in the war head there is no danger. Only after the bomb starts on its way toward the earth does the detonator become operative. To demonstrate its safety features the bomb was riddled with rifle bullets during a test in England. It failed to explode.

According to Representative Tilson of Connecticut, the Government is now developing a bomb of this type to drop on

submarines. For this kind of work the nose of the bomb is made to operate if it strikes a hard substance and not to operate if it hits water. In the tail of the device is a timing mechanism that can be set to let it go to any depth below the surface of the water before it explodes. Should it hit any solid object on or below

the top of the water it will explode instantly, but if it continues going down through the water, when it reaches the depth for which it is set, it will explode automatically at that depth just as if it were on land. In this way it becomes the most threatening menace to the submarine yet devised.



Young girls as dental hygienists examining the teeth of several boys and girls in the Vanderbilt Clinic, New York city

### The Dental Hygienist Takes Her Place Beside the Dentist

**W**OMEN have assisted dentists for many years, but not until recently did it become necessary for a girl to attend a three months' course of training and then pass an examination before she could take her place beside the dentist and help him with his work. The accompanying illustration shows the graduating class of the Vanderbilt Clinic, in New York city, examining and cleaning the teeth of several youthful patients.

These girls study and do practical work in the laboratory for three months. After that they take an examination; if they pass it they are given the title of "dental hygienist." A great deal of minor work is entrusted to them, such as treating gums, cleaning the teeth and administering gas. None but high school or college graduates are accepted for training.

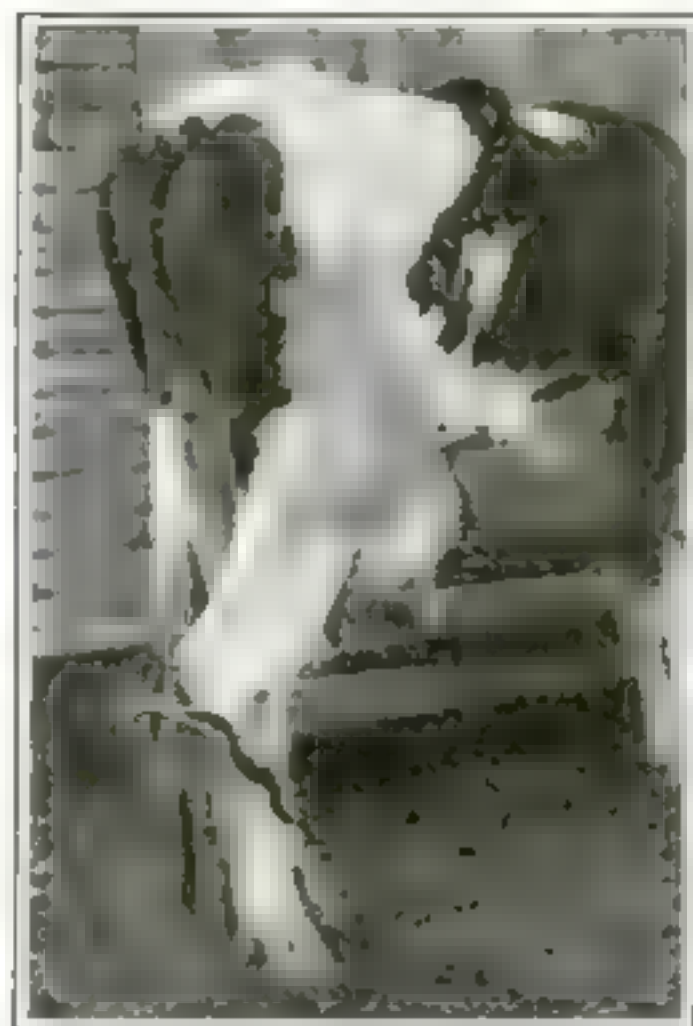


### Subduing the Cow's Tail with a Simple Wire-Clip Device

**N**IGHT after night Arthur J. Thompson, of Argyle, Mich., was flogged by cows' tails. He milked two cows, which stood side by side. When milking the outside cow he got but one tail in his face, but when he milked the inside cow he got the combined swishes of both tails. Needless to say, this angered him. So thoroughly tail-flogged was he that he decided then and there to subdue the cow's tail.

Taking a piece of wire and a pair of pliers he worked for two hours on his subduer. His first model completed he tried it on the cow "and got a crack on the head," as he tells us in a letter. But he did not stop. He worked another two hours, improved his model, tried it on the cow for the second time and lo! it kept the tail where it belonged. Several months later the Government issued him a patent.

His device is a simple U-shaped wire loop loosely fastened round the right leg of the cow, with the exterior side bent and twisted so as to form a clip to hold the tail. When placed in the clip end of the loop, the cow's tail can not be moved, nor can the cow kick with that foot.



The cow's tail is fastened in the clip end of the U-shaped loop

### Combining Luck with Skill in a New Game of Pocket Billiards

**T**O win in the game of pocket billiards devised by William Heffley, of Pennsylvania, you will have to be lucky as well as skillful. His invention adds to the age-old game an electric spinning device which is operated by the ball entering into its pocket. The spinning device is likely to score you almost anything, so that a closely matched game can be made not only a matter of skill, but one which is intensely exciting.

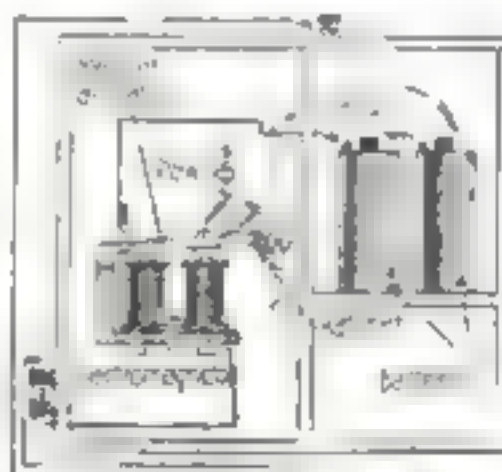
Heffley's device can be attached to any pool table without altering its construction.

Each pocket of the pool table is provided with a V-hinge baseplate at the top. Electric contacts are held on the ends of

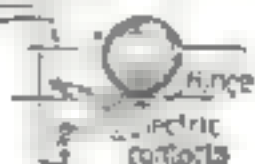
both of the halves of these baseplates. The contacts lead to dry batteries and an electromagnet in the spinning device. Thus, when you succeed in starting a ball towards any pocket, the weight of the ball as it passes over the baseplate forces the hinge arms together and closes the circuit. Instantly, the armature of the electromagnet is sharply pulled down. By means of the ratchet-and-pawl arrangement at the end of this armature, the hand on the spinning device is set whirling around in front of the score dial. The number at which the hand stops is the number of points which your pocket scores. While the

number thus scored will depend solely on your luck, skill is always required to start the hand going.

The device also aids in keeping the score without individual calculations.



Cue Ball



The weight of a ball traveling towards any one of the pockets closes an electric circuit





Seventy thousand tons of ice, valued at \$100,000, which, owing to the difficulty of handling, had to be left to melt in the sun after fire had destroyed the buildings in which it was stored

### In an Encounter Between Fire and Ice, the Fire Won

**A** BOLT of lightning during a heavy rainstorm near Warnertown, Pa., recently, struck one of two huge icehouses. The resulting fire soon spread to the other icehouse, and in a short time even the inside partitions in the buildings were half burned out, surrounded with ice though they were. All that remained after the fire were two huge mountains of ice which, owing to insurance laws and other difficulties, were left to melt in the sun.

### Who Would Fear Bullets in an Armor Like This?

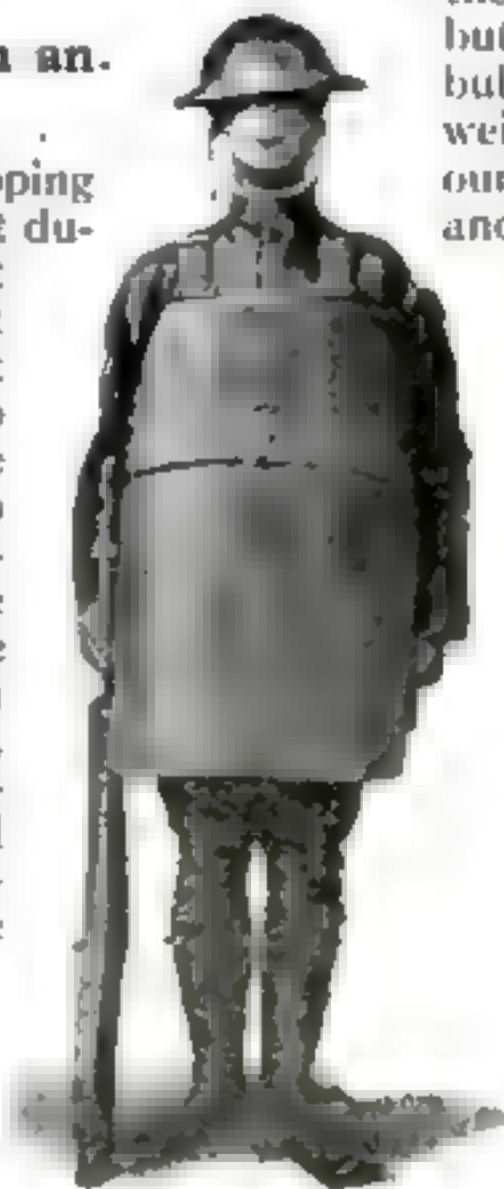
**T**HE United States is equipping every soldier with an exact duplicate of the British type helmet made of shrapnel-proof but not rifle-proof steel. This helmet weighs only two pounds, two ounces, and is considered by the Government to be superior to the French and German helmets. In the opinion of the United States Government, the various types of helmets rank in the order of British, German, and French. The German helmet covers more of the head and is a better protection in that respect, but the German shape helmet cannot be made of the high grade material of the British helmet. The French type helmet is inferior to the other two both in shape and in resistance to shrapnel bullets. The German helmet weighs considerably more than the British, which is a

disadvantage considering all the other weight the soldier is required to carry. The minimum thickness of high grade steel which would resist rifle bullets is .15 of an inch. This is four times as thick as the present helmet steel, which is considered too thick for practical purposes.

In addition to helmet protection, when especially difficult and hazardous operations over No Man's Land are contemplated, the soldiers will be equipped with body armor. This body armor consists of slightly curved steel plates sewed in a canvas sack, extending down to the knees and protecting the soldier from bursting shrapnel, but not from rifle or machine-gun bullets. This body armor, which weighs only sixteen pounds, three ounces, is strapped over the shoulders and around the body.

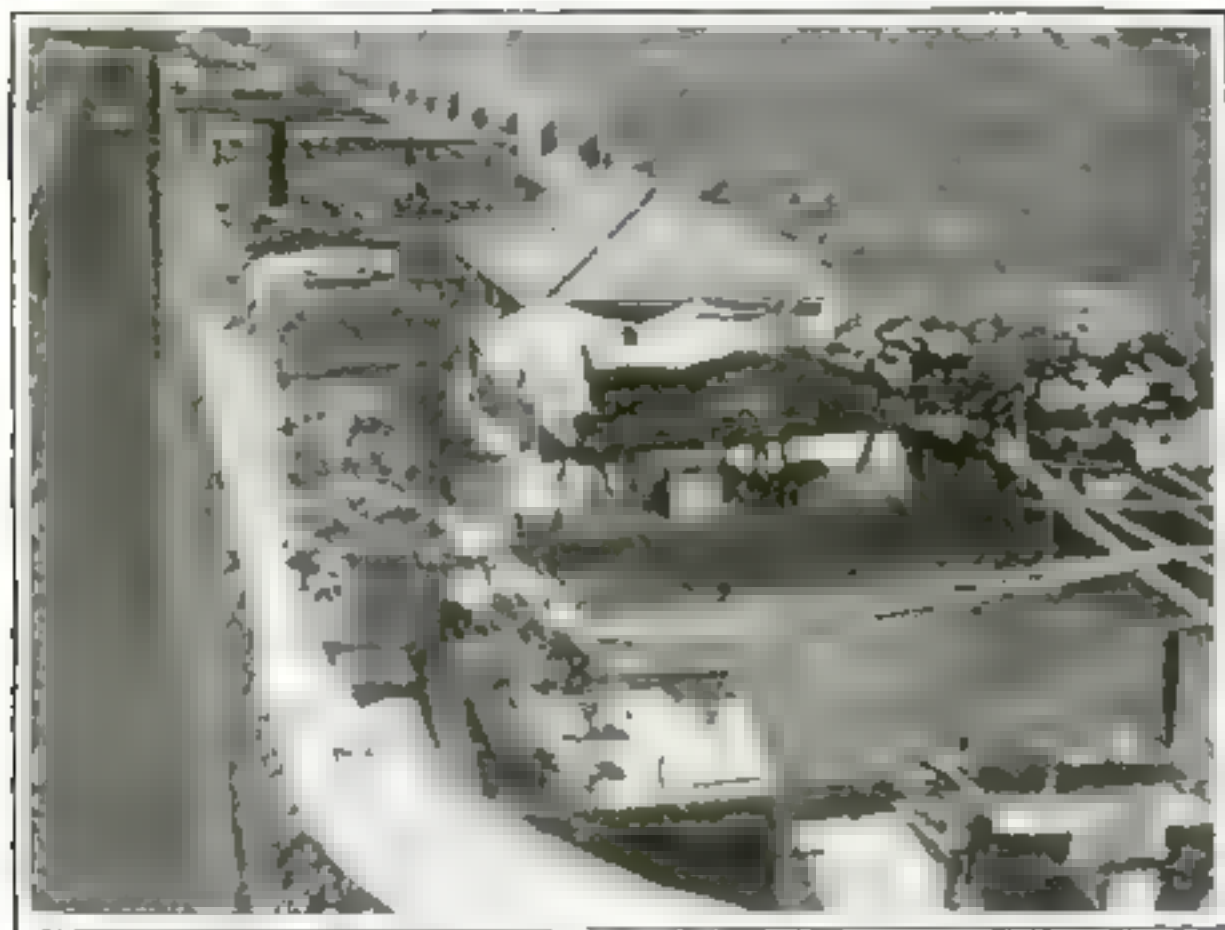
Gas masks will of course be furnished for special operations, and eventually a limited quantity of necklets will be provided which are made up of twenty-four layers of Japanese silk which surround an inner lining of Japanese silk waste, the whole being encased in a canvas cover. This necklet protects the upper chest, the back of the head, and the sides of the face. Neither the necklet nor the body armor will be furnished every soldier, but will be kept in store and supplied for especially difficult work only.

Heavier body armor, which would be proof against rifle bullets as well as shrapnel, has been tried by all the belligerent nations but so far has not been generally adopted because it weighs fifty-five pounds.



The steel helmets, body armor and necklets with which soldiers will be equipped for special work





Under an agricultural expert the prisoners of a Philadelphia penitentiary are planting vegetables on the prison roof

### A Penitentiary Roof Garden—An Example of Scientific Farming

**T**HE very flourishing roof garden shown above is not over the top floor of any gilded hotel, or millionaires' club. It surmounts a very different kind of hostelry—the Eastern Penitentiary, in Philadelphia.

There the convicts are cultivating what might be called, according to the times, a "war garden", but as far as the men themselves are concerned, the open air occupation and the pride in their fine crops afford the prisoners such real satisfaction, akin to pleasure, that the place seems in itself a peace garden.

The men are not chosen and sent to this work. Of his own volition any of these future scientific farmers may make application for enrollment in the class of agriculture which is taught in the penitentiary. Having been enrolled, the member of the class attends three lectures a week given at the prison by a professor of the State

### Newspaper Torches to Take the Place of Candles

**I**F you want to do your bit toward making the world safe for democracy and don't know how to do it, you might take up the work started by Mrs. Edward Cushee, of New York city. She is making torches for our troops who will soon hold a sector of trenches in France. The torches are to take the place of candles, and they are made of old newspapers and paraffin.

To make one torch she takes six strips of newspaper, two columns wide, and rolls them up, tying them securely with cord. After boiling each roll of paper in paraffin for twenty minutes it is ready to light. It will burn for forty-five minutes and give off a better light than the ordinary candle.

In this "bit" of patriotic endeavor the boys and girls can also lend a hand—the boys to collect the old papers, and the girls to cut the paper into strips and roll them.



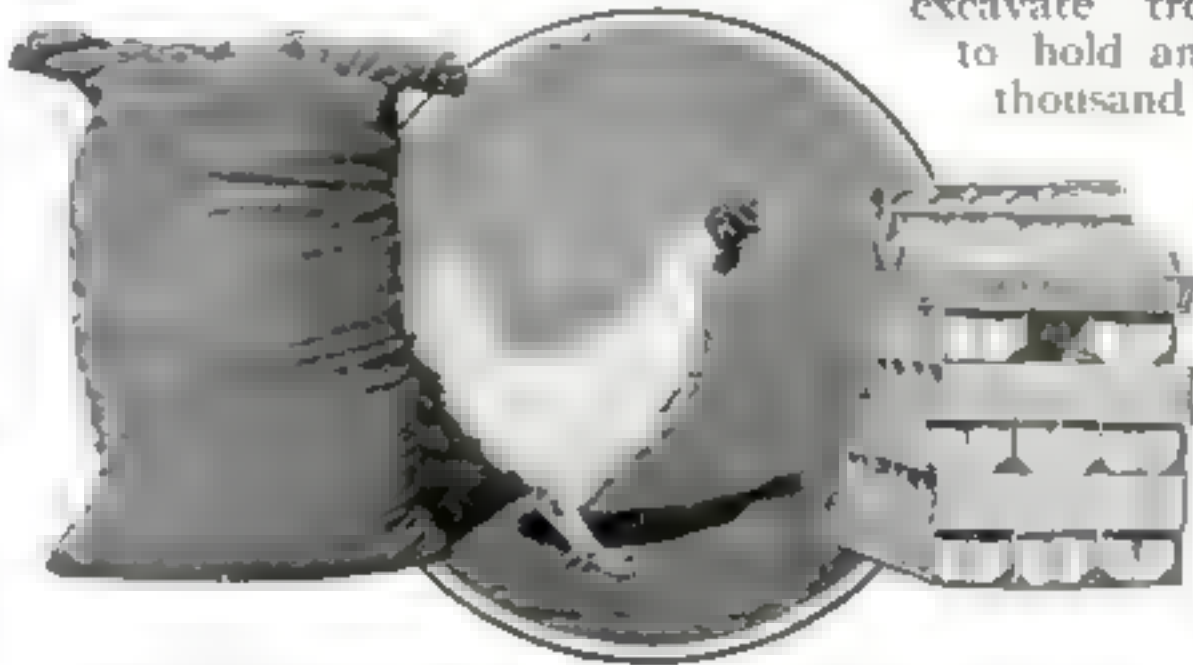
Making newspaper candles. Mrs. Cushee rolls the strips, ties each one securely and boils them in paraffin

## An Efficient Hen Is an Investment Paying 150 Per Cent

**I**N T E N T upon an increase in the egg and poultry production in Texas, the department of poultry husbandry in the State Agricultural and Mechanical College has prepared a photograph which visualizes for the farmers, and the city man as well, the wonderful earning possibilities of the hen as an industrial machine.

Considered industrially, says the department, the hen is a very efficient machine. From seventy pounds of feed costing about three cents per pound, a good hen will produce in the course of a year from 150 to 160 eggs, which are worth just now about three or four cents each.

From seventy pounds of poultry food a good hen will produce about one hundred and fifty eggs in the course of a year



French lines. They were notably successful, and attracted world-wide attention. Since that time numbers of trench-diggers have been employed on the battlefield, until now they are to be seen everywhere.

In an eight-hour day one digger can excavate trenches sufficient to hold an army of seven thousand men. It would take the seven thousand troops two days to dig the same length of trenches. Of course, the digger makes better progress where the earth is free from large stones and obstructions.

The accompanying photograph shows a digger of the kind generally used. Steel buckets attached to an endless chain dig the dirt and carry it up a side-chute where the dirt is dumped. The matting of leaves and branches which covers the machine is put there to deceive enemy airmen.

## An Army Burrows Itself in the Ground by Machinery

**M**ECHANICAL trench-diggers are not new, either in this country or in Europe. About two years ago the first machines to reach Europe were put to work excavating trenches behind the

## Checking Insect Ravages with Armies of Enemy Insects

**O**N E hundred million dollars are lost to the United States every year due to the ravages of insects in crops. Half these insects were imported.

Though insecticides are useful, they are not effective under all conditions. The most satisfactory results have been obtained by introducing other insects which feed upon the undesirable foreign pests.

The threatened destruction of California's orange groves was arrested by the importation from Australia of a certain species of lady-bird. The tiny workers were shipped in tin boxes, placed on ice. Once released in the atmosphere of southern California, they set about their appointed duty with such avidity and multiplied so rapidly that the pests were virtually wiped out in a very short time.



A modern trench-digging machine excavating a trench on French soil. The machine top is decorated with camouflage





Testing the hearing of a soldier with the aid of a machine which regulates the length of sound waves

### Deafened by Shell Fire, but Cured by a New Sound Machine

**W**HEN the big guns fire, not only are men before it killed, but hundreds of those behind it lose their hearing, due to the terrific noise of the explosion. The roar of a barrage fire is like a million boiler factories plus a hundred thousand pneumatic riveters. Little wonder is it that the ears can not withstand the noise.

In Europe are thousands of shell-deafened soldiers. In the accompanying photograph a soldier is shown facing an apparatus for graduating and applying the sound waves. With the aid of this machine the nurse is able to know just how deaf her patient is and to what sounds he responds most quickly. It is a slow and painstaking method of treatment, but it has resulted in a number of cured cases.

In fact, the deafness resulting from the battle noises is, in the majority of cases, only temporary.

### Anchoring the Fisherman to the Fishing Pier

**A**FTER several fishermen had been pulled off the Redondo Beach pier, near Los Angeles, California, by large fish, the city built a new pier with special provisions for keeping fishermen anchored to it so that "the biggest fish that ever was

caught" will no longer be able to get away with bait, hook and line as has so often happened in the past.

The pier is constructed of reinforced concrete. Around its outer edge is a seat for the fishermen, and a concrete rim on the foot rest enables the men to hook their boot heels over it while fishing.

Fish weighing as much as two hundred and ninety pounds have been caught from this pier even before it was made safe for the fishermen. The big fish haven't called that way lately. But when they do they will find the fishermen anchored to their posts, ready to pull them on land.



A fishing pier with a seat and a foot rest to prevent the men from being pulled overboard

### Buy Good Meat and Chop It Yourself

**T**WO series of investigations of ten samples each of Hamburger steak, made by the Department of Agriculture, revealed the fact that six samples of the first and five of the second series yielded counts of more than ten million microbes per gram. A great many different kinds of bacteria were found and the conclusion was reached that a large amount of Hamburger steak sold in the market is unfit for food. The Department advises that the housewife buy good cuts and chop it herself.

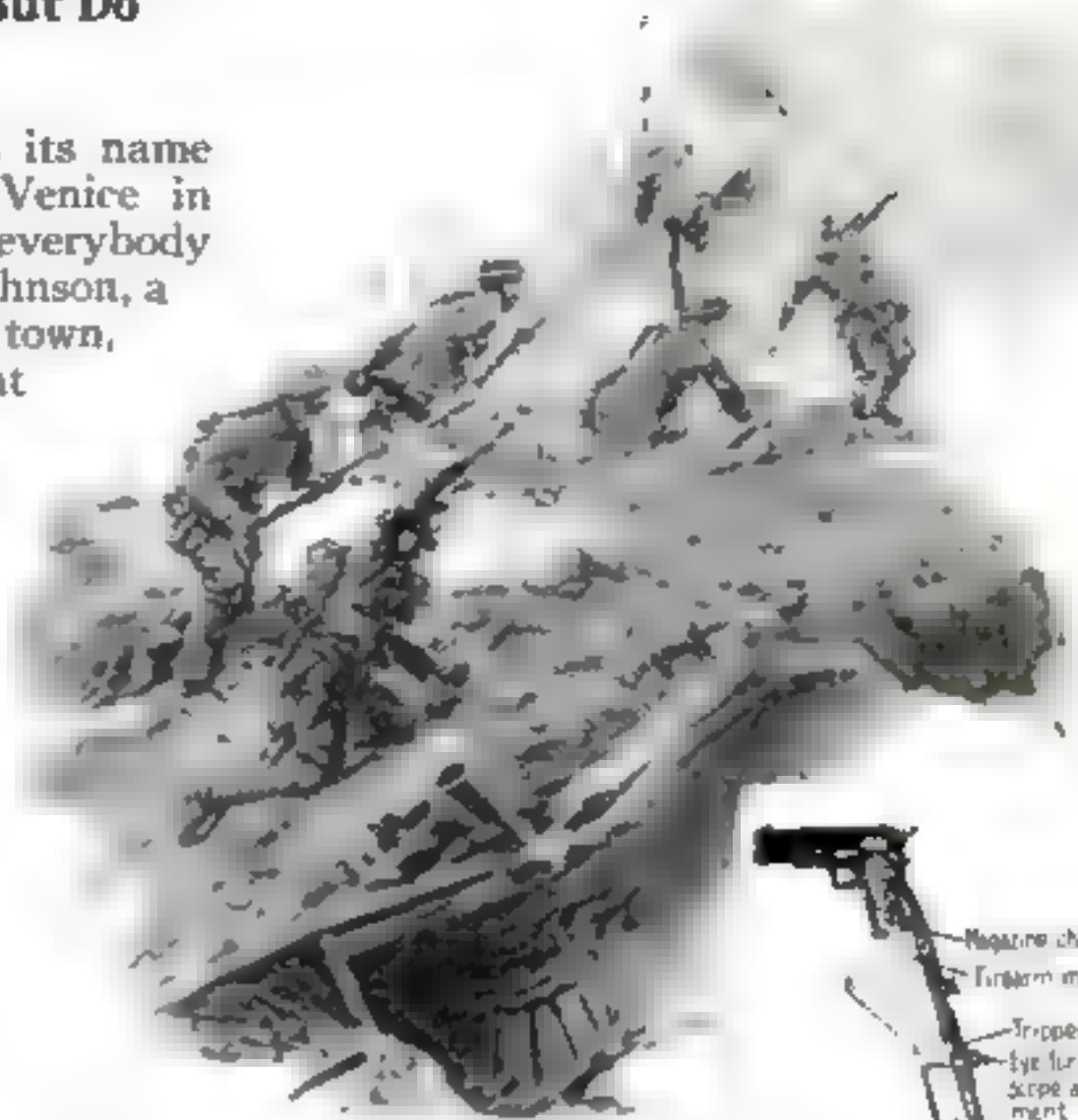
## Paddle Your Own Canoe—But Do It Mechanically

**V**ENICE, in California, gets its name from its resemblance to Venice in Italy. Its streets are canals, and everybody travels about in boats. Ralph Johnson, a thirteen-year-old resident of the town, had a "cranky" little canoe that he built at home in his basement workshop. The craft is but ten feet in length, but wielding a paddle is slow, back-breaking, laborious business. So Ralph secured an old bicycle rear hub and converted it into a neat four-bladed paddle-wheel. The wheel was then mounted on wooden forks, and securely bolted over the rear deck of the canoe. Three bicycle chains were stretched between the sprocket of the paddle-wheel and a bicycle-crank hanger mounted in the cockpit athwart the gunwales. The pedal was removed from the crank-hanger and a handle substituted. The tiny craft was also fitted with a rudder, which, by wire controls, is operated from left to right by the forward or backward movement of a lever convenient to the lad's left hand.

Instead of bending over a paddle, Ralph now cruises about, turning the crank in the cockpit of his boat as easily as he would operate a hand organ. With his left hand he steers with the rudder. Instead of laboring along at four miles an hour, he now travels at the rate of eight miles an hour with less effort.



Ralph propels his boat by turning a crank in the cockpit. With his left hand he keeps the boat on its course



A bloody finish with the revolver machine-guns. At right: Detail of the attachment

## Close-up Fighting with the Revolver Machine-Gun

**A**N Englishman, Charles J. Cooke, has invented a new magazine attachment for the automatic revolver.

The attachment is simply a holder which enables a number of stored magazines to be fed into the revolver as fast as they are needed. Such an "automatic" as the Colt .45 is pushed into the saddle on the upper end of the holder. When the eight shots have been fired, the

usual ejecting spring is pressed; the empty magazine drops from the gun down into the slot in the holder, and is ejected. Instantly, one of the full magazines held in readiness in the bottom of the holder is pushed up into place. When this magazine is exhausted, the two others can be fed into the hollow end of the revolver. A bayonet is placed on the lower end for hand-to-hand fighting.

The length of such an attachment would be slightly over twelve inches.

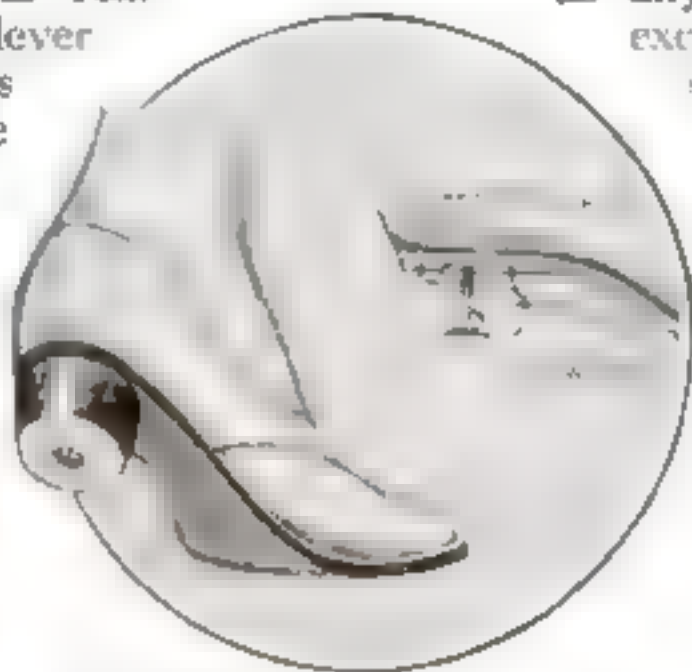




### A Heel Which Will Wear Evenly All Around

**N**INE hundred and ninety-nine persons out of a thousand wear down the heels of their shoes at the sides. The result—weak ankles and a crooked and slothful step. It took a real genius to think of the clever method of correcting this which is illustrated in the accompanying photograph. The rotating heel! All you need do when your heel becomes side-worn is to turn it around and let the heel wear down on the side opposite! But don't wait until it is very lopsided.

A short but heavy bolt, screwing through threaded plates into the heel and into the shoe, holds the heel firmly on.



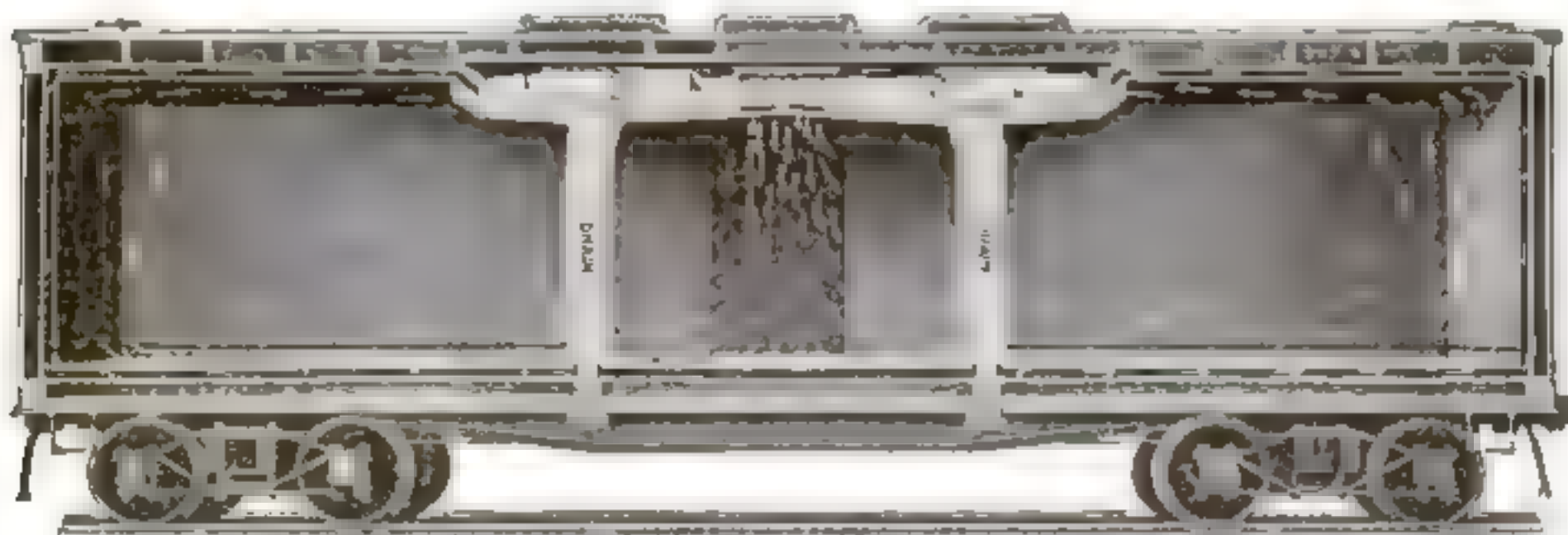
If your heel becomes too much worn on one side, just turn it around and wear it down on the other to keep an even surface

### At Last! A Refrigerator Car That Really Works

**W**ERE it not for refrigerator cars, we could not tickle our palates with out-of-season delicacies and would have to satisfy ourselves with the fruit and vegetables that grow in our own particular sections of the country, leaving California fruits for the Californians and Florida products for the southerners. And yet the producers and wholesalers claim that refrigerator cars are not at all what they ought to be.

No wonder, then, that a new type of car has been designed to meet the requirements of transportation and weather conditions, which promises to eliminate much of the loss now incurred. This new type of car is a combination refrigerator and ventilator. In construction it is the same as any ordinary refrigerator car, except that in it a live-air space is provided at the sides, ends, floor and ceiling. By means of this live-air space a wall of refrigerated air completely surrounds the interior of the car.

The ice box is located in the center of the car directly under the roof, instead of in the ends of the car, which makes it possible to carry twenty per cent more freight. It has three openings into the car, one at each end and one in the center. Entering the center opening, the cold air falls to the floor and is spread out over the car towards each end. The warm air rises and enters the ice box through a netting at the end, where it is cooled and again passes through the opening in the center of the ice box into the car chamber. The cold air is also drawn into the live-air space through the opening in the sides and ends of the car by the rising warm air which passes through this space to the ice box, where it is again cooled and discharged through the middle opening of the ice box. This has a drying effect and gives the proper refrigeration.



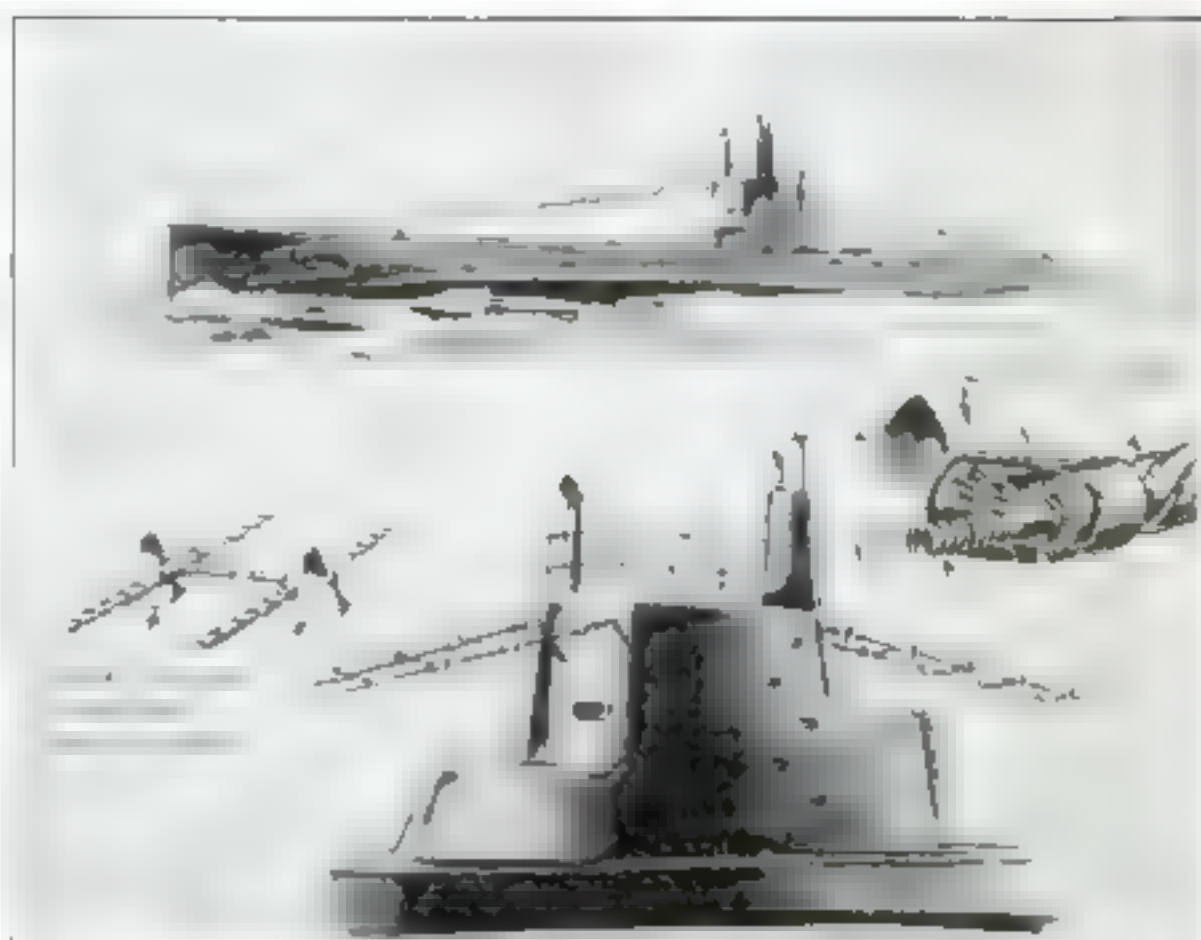
The warm air enters the ice chamber through a netting at the end of the chamber. After it has been cooled by passing over the ice it passes downward through the opening in the center of the ice chamber into the car. As it gradually loses its cold it rises to the top again

# How the U-Boats Get Through the Nets

They are equipped with remarkable motor-driven circular knives and with steel flanges that spread out like doors

**F**ROM reports that reach us from Europe we learn that Germany has equipped some of her U-boats with ingenious devices to enable them to cut their way through submarine nets. One boat with a double flange of thin sheet steel protruding from both sides of the bow is said to have been destroyed by shell fire and the device itself, practically intact, is said to be in the hands of the British Admiralty. A second boat, equipped with heavy motor-driven circular knives attached to steel hawsers, torpedoed a merchantman, and the captain, while in a small boat, made a drawing of the device for the Admiralty.

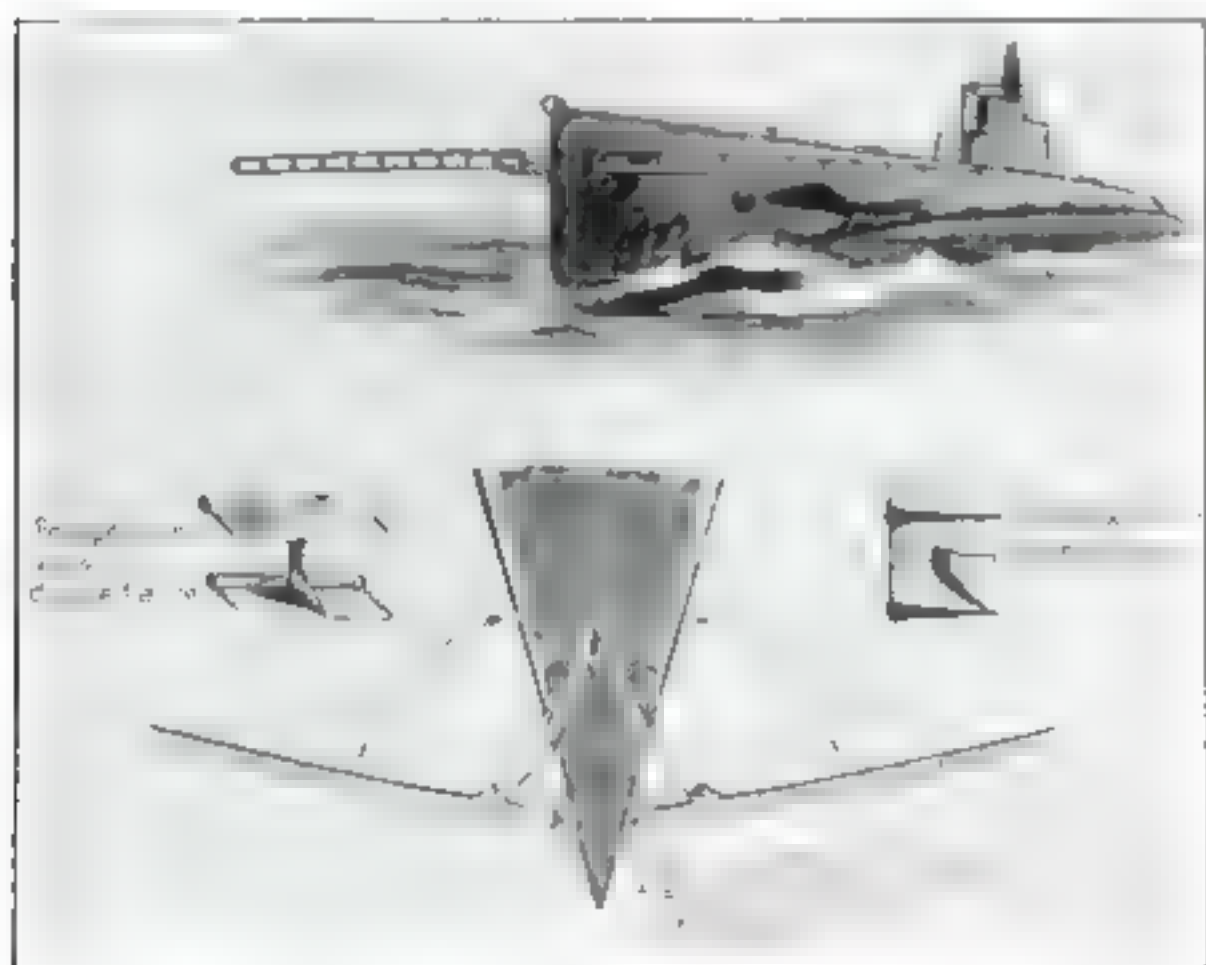
The accompanying illustration gives a clear idea of these net-cutters. The double flange of thin sheet steel which protrudes from both sides of the bow of the submarine is operated by electrically-controlled gears. The flanges spread on either side of the bow to a distance of eighteen feet, or



The net-cutting device consists of heavy circular knives attached to steel hawsers extending from bow to stern

thirty-six feet in all, whenever the nose of the vessel touches an obstruction. Their action is said to be automatic, although an operator within the boat can extend or withdraw the device at any time, by moving two heavy metal arms.

The U-boat equipped with the circular knives is obviously far better able to cut its way through a net than the boat just described. It does not bother about a device at the bow, figuring, no doubt, that the sharp nose of the vessel and its rounded hull are sufficient to get through a net or stop the boat before it becomes entangled. However, it does not permit its conning tower to go unprotected. Several strands of stout steel hawsers containing motor-driven knives, a foot in diameter and placed about a foot apart, are stretched from the bow through the conning tower to the stern. Striking a net, the knives would revolve on a flexible shaft.



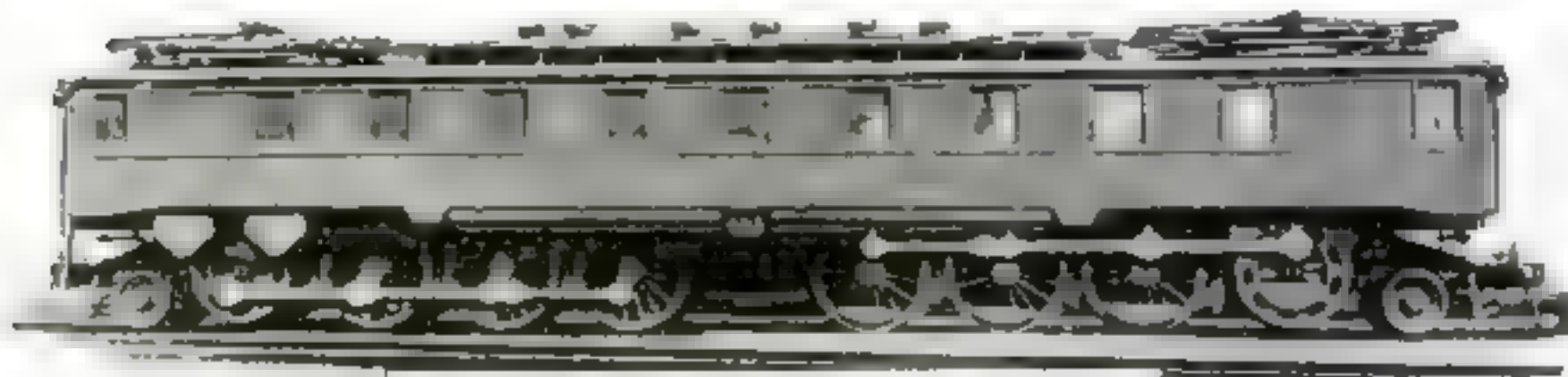
The double flanges of steel protruding from both sides of the bow are operated by electrically-controlled gears



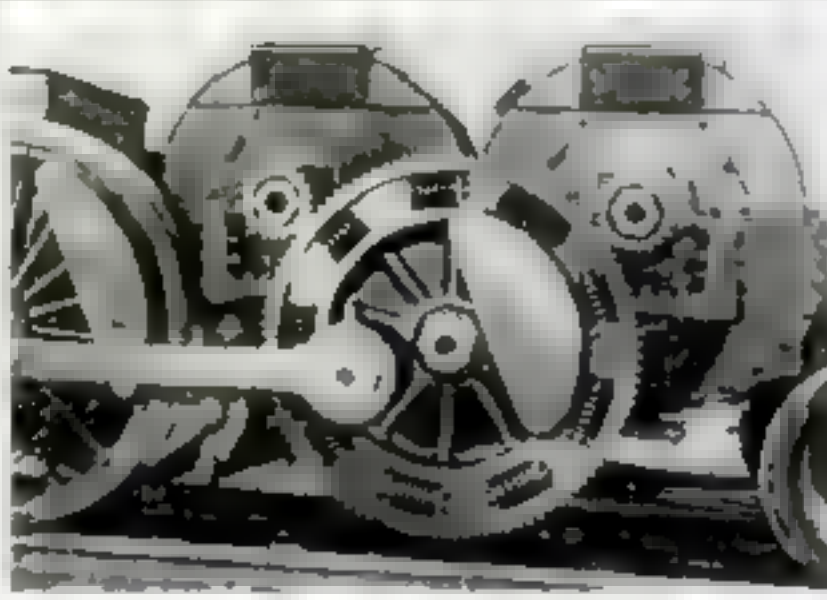
# The Most Powerful Locomotive in the World

It weighs 260 tons; it is 76 feet long, and it takes current from a trolley wire no bigger than a lead pencil

By William H. Easton



The power of this locomotive is equal to that of one hundred horses or 14,000 horsepower. It is the most powerful locomotive in the world. It is the most powerful locomotive in the world. It is the most powerful locomotive in the world.



A glance at the locomotive shows that it is a very different kind of locomotive from the steam locomotive. It is a very different kind of locomotive from the steam locomotive. It is a very different kind of locomotive from the steam locomotive.

**T**HOUGH hardly more impressive in appearance than an ordinary baggage car, the electric locomotive illustrated has the distinction of being by far the most powerful thing on wheels. Exerting its maximum effort, it can develop 7,000 horsepower, which is fifty per cent more than its closest rival, also an electric, can do.

It is not necessary for the entire main line of railroad to become congested before trouble is experienced, for, since a passage is no wider than its narrowest point, one congested section sets the limit to the capacity of the whole.

Such a section exists between Altoona and Johnstown, Pa., where the freight traffic is unusually heavy, amounting to 300,000 tons a day. Trains over this division must push up steep grades, pass around the famous Horseshoe Curve, and run through a long tunnel. Though the railroad is not particularly embarrassed at present, it is taking no chances, and some time in the future its new huge electric locomotive, with many more like it,

## It Rides Easier Than a Steam Locomotive

Each gear wheel carries a set of coiled springs. The reason for these springs is as follows. When a steam engine starts, the piston does not move with a sudden blow, because there is a cushion of steam behind it which is compressed and eases the shock. But a motor, in endeavoring to start a heavy train through a solid gear train, strikes its gears sharply and thus sets up heavy stresses. By the use of these springs, a cushion is introduced between motor and driving wheels

will be handling the traffic through this "neck of the bottle," as such a section is graphically called.

Trains so long that three of the largest

steam locomotives can barely move them will be rushed up the grades by two electric locomotives at twenty miles an hour. In this way the capacity of the division will be more than doubled and all danger of congestion here will be removed for many years to come.

One peculiarity of the electric locomotive is that its speed of twenty miles an hour cannot be exceeded whether running on electric power or coasting down hill. In the latter case the motors act as generators and return current to the line, and since power is required to generate current, a most effective braking action results which prevents runaways. At the same time the coasting speed can be regulated by the controllers, just as is the speed under power. Air brakes are therefore not needed while coasting and are simply held for emergency use and for bringing the train to a full stop.

## The Candle Still Flourishes Even in This Electric Age

**N**OWADAYS we think of light in terms of electricity or gas lamps, but it will surprise some to learn that the average daily expenditure for candles in this country alone this year will be about sixty-seven thousand dollars. On this scale the valuation of the 1917 production of candles in the United States will total a round twenty million dollars.



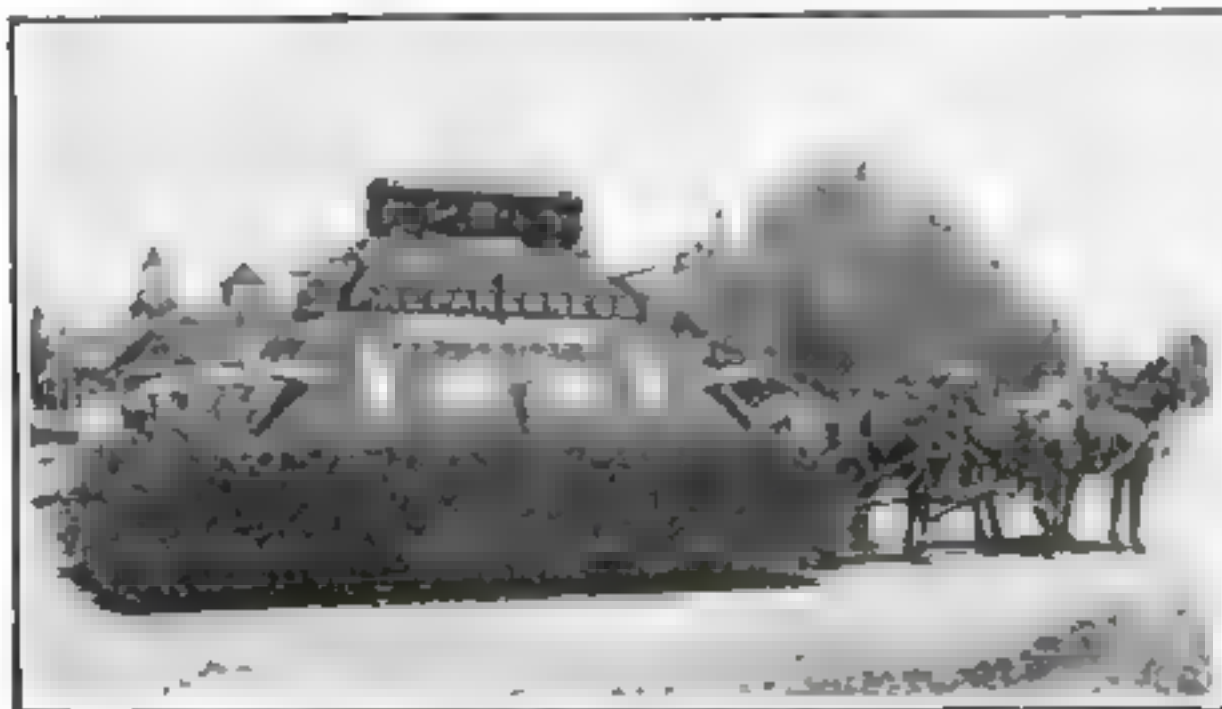
This crane, attached to an idle dirt wagon and operated by a crank, will pick up and empty the largest garbage cans

## A Patriotic Float Made of Raisins to Represent a "Tank"

**F**RESNO, which is the center of the California raisin industry, each year in May holds a "Raisin Day" celebration, an important feature of which is a parade. This year it was given over to a patriotic display and many remarkable floats moved in the procession.

The float which won first prize as an industrial display was entered by one of the express companies. It was made up as a "tank," twenty feet long, fourteen feet wide and thirteen feet high. The float was built up solid with raisins. Out of the float projected the muzzles of fifteen dummy cannon. On top was a miniature refrigerator car. The float was drawn by four bay horses and driven by "Uncle Sam."

Three hundred and fifty pounds of raisins were required for the body alone. The bottom of the float was covered with huckleberry greens and poppies.



The float was built up solid with raisins—just raisins. The bottom was covered with huckleberry greens and poppies

## Converting the Dirt Wagon Into an Efficient Garbage Collector

**W**ILLIAM M. WALSH, a highway commissioner at Grand Rapids, Michigan, holds the patents on a novel scheme which enables him to convert any of the city's idle dirt wagons into a more-than-ordinarily efficient garbage collector. His idea involves the use of a small crane by means of which the driver can lift the largest garbage cans into his wagon with little effort.

The movable crane is secured against the driver's seat and carries two tongs for grappling the garbage can. By turning a crank while standing on the ground, the two tong cables are wound upon a drum, and the can is slowly lifted.

On reaching the top of the crane, the driver fastens his crank upon another shaft which operates the cable connecting with the bottom of the garbage can. Turning this shaft tilts the can upward and empties it.

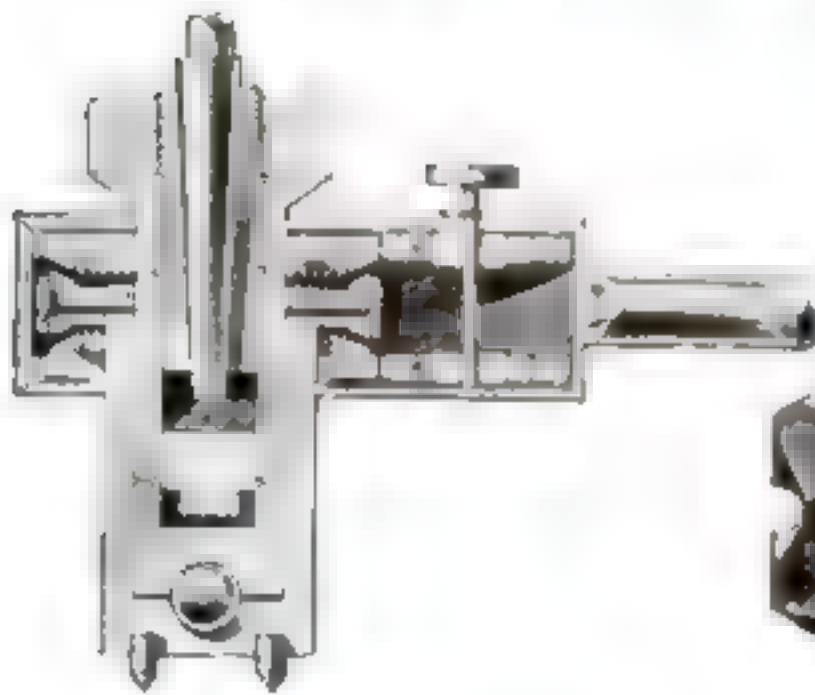
All the specialized knowledge and information of the editorial staff of the Popular Science Monthly is at your disposal. Write to the editor if you think he can help you.



## Do It with Tools and Machinery



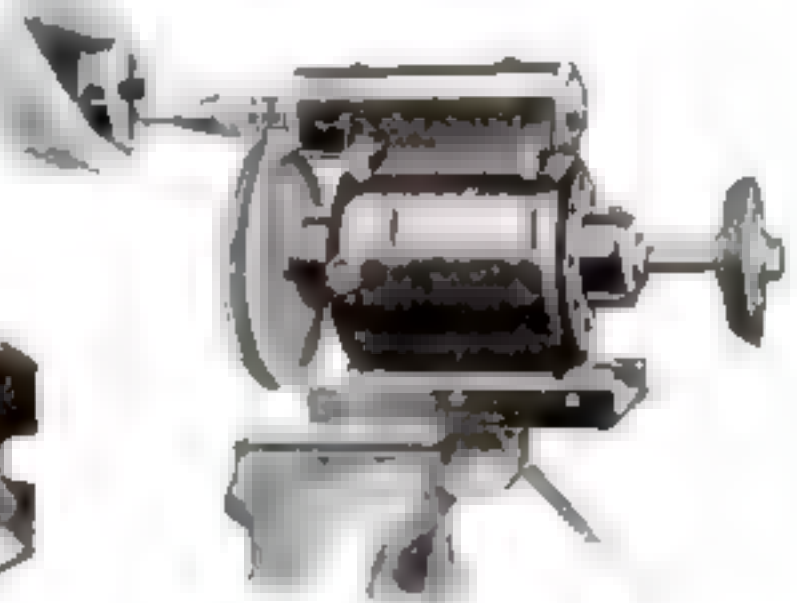
A radius gage for measuring the concave and convex surfaces of tools and dies. Instead of having small leaves it has eight small blades



A brick and concrete drill made of a steel tube or segment of pipe. It is cut off at an angle, as shown



A lock washer which overcomes the loosening of nuts by vibration. It is made in hexagon shape



An attachment for re-grinding thread-cutting dies of button type or lapping out holes in punches

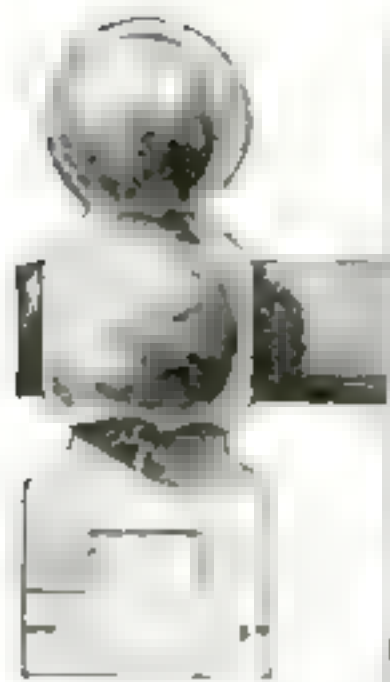


A new joist lifter. The handle is raised until the dog engages the tooth

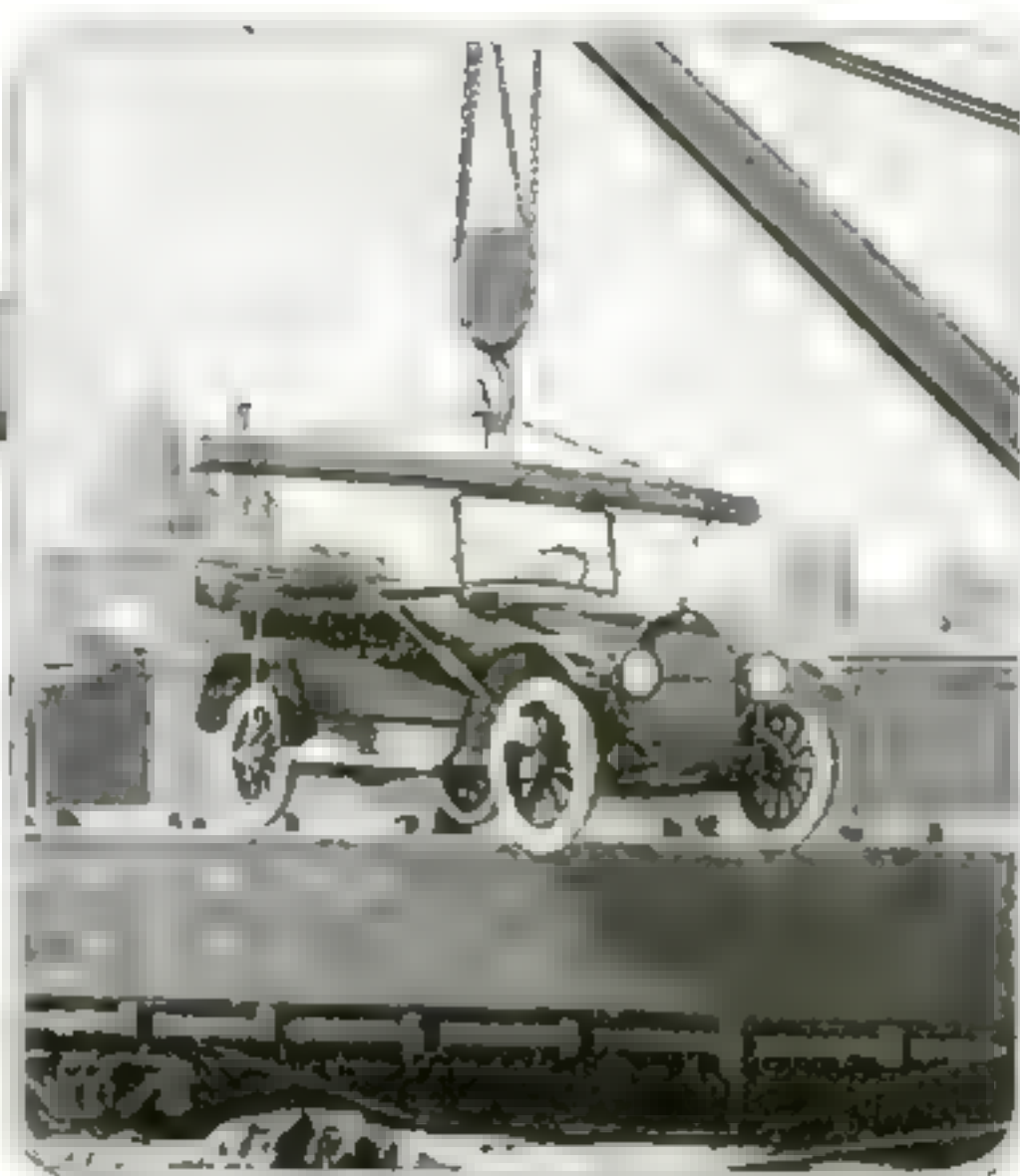


Daniel Boone up to date. When the fire will not start use the automobile pump

# Do It with Tools and Machinery



A hammer with removable faces of any desired size or shape, of steel, copper or other soft metal to suit different work



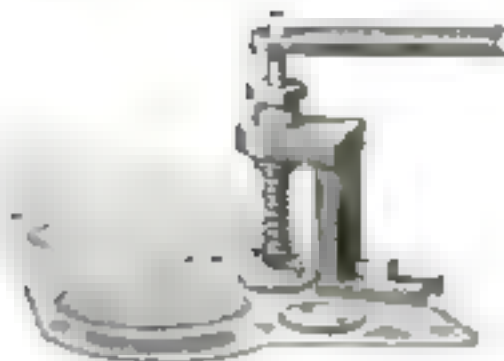
A tackle for unloading automobiles. The ropes are adjusted so as to lift vertically on each of the four wheels. The main member is a scantling suspended lengthwise of the automobile



The same hammer at left with a steel face for ordinary work requiring heavy pounding. Other faces may be substituted



A boiler thermostat for indicating heat in chemical vats. A rod extending the length of the outer shell supports the bimetallic strip



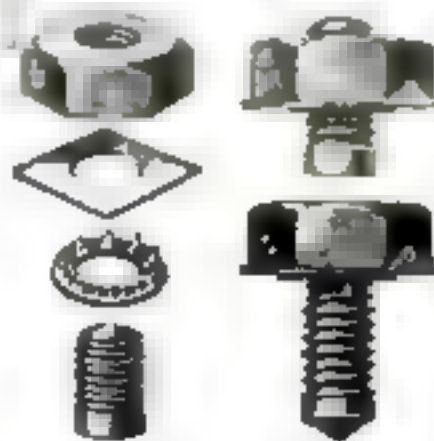
Above: A new valve grinder designed for engines equipped with valve caps



In center: A new machine used in post-offices for tying envelopes into packages.



A quick-action chuck with which a rotative tool can be removed and another inserted while the machine spindle is revolving



Above: A nut lock which prevents a nut from backing off from a bolt

It ties from twenty-five to thirty bundles a minute with a non-slip knot



## Rock-a-Bye Baby—In Your Self-Operated Cradle

**S**HELDON D. Vanderburgh, of Hastings-on-Hudson, New York, has 'a baby. The baby wouldn't go to sleep, and it was a thirty-eight-pound baby, too. The mother and father tried both crib and go-cart, but the baby wouldn't stay in them. It was impossible for the mother to rock it to sleep. She was too busy. What was to be done? Invent a new cradle, of course.

Mr. Vanderburgh decided upon a cradle hammock. He fastened the netting to end pieces to keep the cradle in shape and then suspended it from a shaft by means of two side arms. With the shaft journaled to vertical standards he had a safe and sane cradle which could be opened, basket-fashion, to receive bedding and baby and then closed down securely. At first he was satisfied with rocking the cradle back and forth. Then the idea struck him that a clock-spring motor could do the same thing.

Accordingly, he mounted a motor on a standard. It operates a rod which in turn rotates a crank arm attached to the shaft. This imparts a steady but very gentle rocking motion to the cradle. The ticking of the clock also helps in lulling the child to sleep. When wound up the mechanism will rock for two hours without further attention; at the end of which time the nap will probably be over and both baby and mother in good humor.



The automatic cradle, made of hammock net, is rocked by the aid of a clock-spring motor which imparts to it a gentle, steady swing

## Even the Animals in the Zoo Feel the Effects of the War

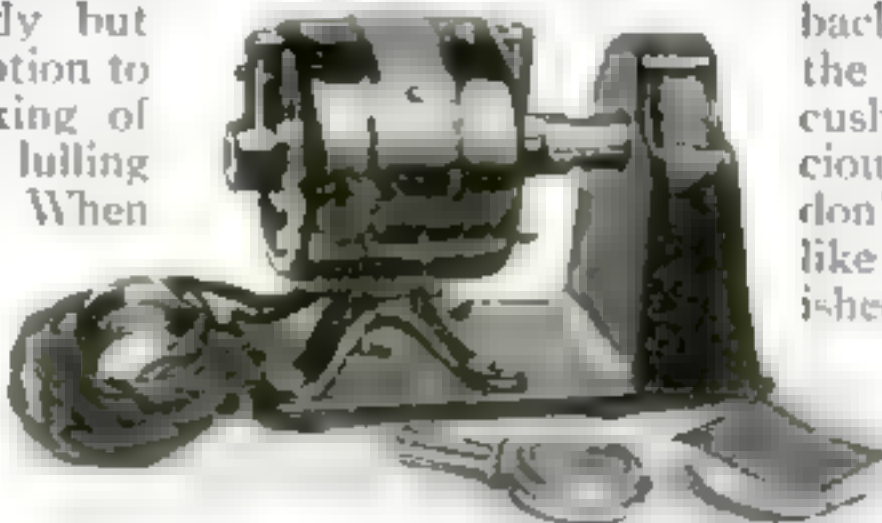
**T**HE war has laid a heavy hand upon the animals in the London Zoo. The places of those that have died have not been filled and many not-so-rare specimens have been killed off to save the cost of feeding and caring for them.

Beef, fresh eggs, bananas, potatoes and wheat have been eliminated from the food list and the animals have to subsist on substitutes. Chinese pickled eggs are used instead of fresh eggs, and bread for the monkeys is made from flour rejected by the Board of Trade. Occasionally fish is doled out, but it is only such as has been pronounced unfit for human consumption.

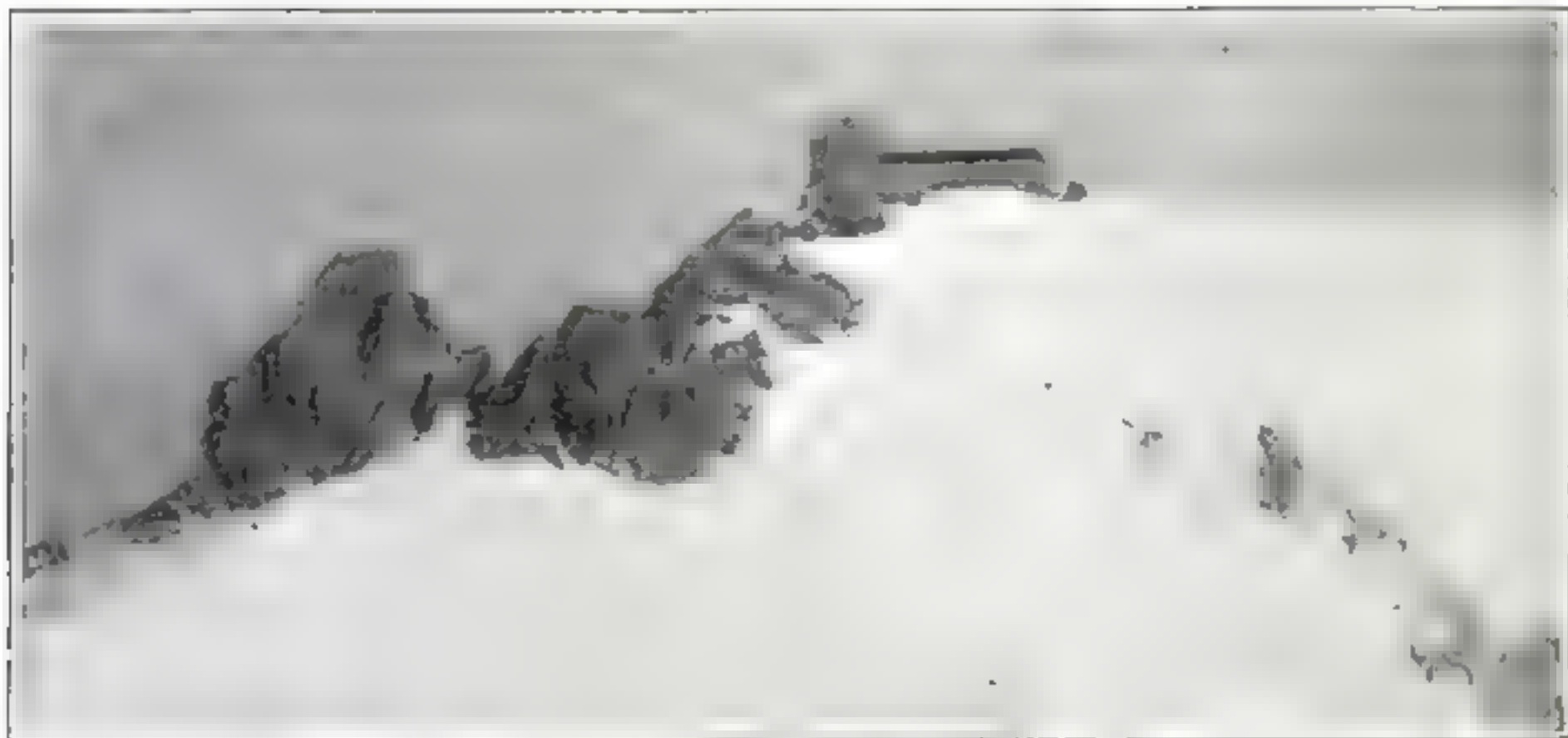
## And Now It's the Electric Manicurist to Keep Your Nails in Order

**J**OHAN W. RUGGABER, of Racine, Wisconsin, thinks the electrical manicuring machine he has just invented will soon be taking its place in every home.

It is a small buffing wheel rotated by motor power. After softening up the cuticle in warm water, you simply push it back by pressing it against the edge of the rotating cushion. Then, after a judicious use of nail paste (please don't use too much, we don't like nails too highly polished), the center of the buffing wheel will shine up your nails as well as any manicurist could do it, and doubtless in much less time and at much less cost.



This rotating buffing wheel will press back the cuticle and polish your nails for you



The observatory on Monte Rosa, the second highest summit of the Alps, is the loftiest scientific establishment in the world, being nearly 15,000 feet above sea level

### A Scientific Laboratory Two Miles in the Air

**S**INCE the closing of the little meteorological station which Harvard University once maintained at the top of El Misti, Peru, and the destruction by Alpine storms (perhaps aided by an earthquake) of Janssen's famous solar observatory at the summit of Mont Blanc, the loftiest scientific establishment in the world is probably the observatory on Monte Rosa, the second highest summit of the Alps, 14,960 feet above sea-level.

The Monte Rosa observatory is also known as the Regina Margherita Cabin. It is really an outpost of a much larger establishment, situated at a lower altitude on the same mountain (at the Col d'Olen), and both institutions are called officially the Angelo Mosso Scientific Laboratories. They are maintained by international co-operation, each cooperating country being entitled to keep one investigator at the laboratories for every 5,000 francs contributed to the joint fund.

To reach the Col d'Olen entails a ride of several hours on horseback or muleback; while the ascent to the observatory is a mountaineering feat. The higher station is habitable for only about two months in the year—from July to September.

Every summer a temporary telephone line—the highest in the world—is laid to the summit. Its construction and maintenance require great skill and courage. Many of the poles are set up in the shifting ice and snow of the glaciers.

### Khaki Has Been Used for Uniforms Since 1848

**W**HAT is the origin of khaki? To whom are we indebted for it?

It was first adopted in British India, in 1848, by Sir Harry Burnett Lumsden, who had been asked to equip a corps of guides to collect intelligence and to conduct an English force on the northwestern frontier of India. The cloth used was a light cotton drill, as suited the climate of Hindustan, and took its name from a native term, "khaki," which means in the Urdu language, "dusty," being derived from "khak" or dust. Thus the term applied to the color of the cloth rather than to the material. Though the dictionary tells us it is pronounced kaykee by the natives, the English have given it to us as kharkee, and this is the correct pronunciation.

Having been approved, the use of the cloth spread from the guides to others in the Indian army, and it was worn in the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857 by the English troops. In the Boer War, 1899—1902, khaki was adopted in the British service for an active service uniform, and so worn by all English and colonial troops in Africa. But as cotton was not warm enough for the African highlanders, uniforms of the same kind were made of serge, and the term khaki thus included woolen as well as cotton fabrics. Because it was well fitted for the climate of Cuba and the Philippines, the United States chose khaki for the soldiers' uniforms during the Spanish-American War.



# All Around A Battleship

A Landlubber's Questions — Answered by  
Major Frank E. Evans, U. S. Marine Corps



Major Frank E. Evans,  
who takes you  
around the battleship

And so you would like to see a battleship? Let us introduce you to Major Frank E. Evans of the U. S. Marine Corps. He will take you all around the ship and, short of actually firing the big guns, will show you everything. Don't be afraid to ask questions. The Major is used to landlubbers

**LANDLUBBER**—Is this the largest ship in the Navy?

**MAJOR EVANS**—Yes, the *Arizona* and her sister ship, the *Penn-*

*sylvania*, are the largest in commission. She is six hundred feet long, with a ninety-seven-foot beam, draws thirty feet, and displaces thirty-one thousand four hundred tons. Her speed is twenty-one knots, or twenty-four miles an hour, and her final cost thirteen million, six hundred and ninety-five thousand dollars.

**LANDLUBBER**—And she has the biggest guns?

**MAJOR EVANS**—Yes, each of her twelve fourteen-inch or turret guns weighs sixty-four tons, and is fifty-two feet long. The shell weighs fourteen hundred pounds and the powder charge three hundred and eighty pounds. It costs a little more than five hundred dollars to fire each gun, and to make it possible to fire that gun cost the government eight hundred and fifteen dollars for each pound of her broadside. The turrets are placed on the ship's center-line, with the three guns of each after turret arranged on a line above those of each forward turret. Here we have the heaviest broadside and greatest radius of fire possible. When all three guns in a turret are fired together in a salvo the two outer guns are fired simultaneously and the fraction of a second before the center gun. If all three were fired simultaneously the terrific blast would derange the flight of the shells.

**LANDLUBBER**—How are the turrets moved?

**MAJOR EVANS**—Turning engines or motors move them on rollers lying in a circular path. T. R. Timby invented the revolving

turret in 1841 and Ericsson paid him five thousand dollars royalty on each turret he built.

**LANDLUBBER**—How thick is the armor on this ship?

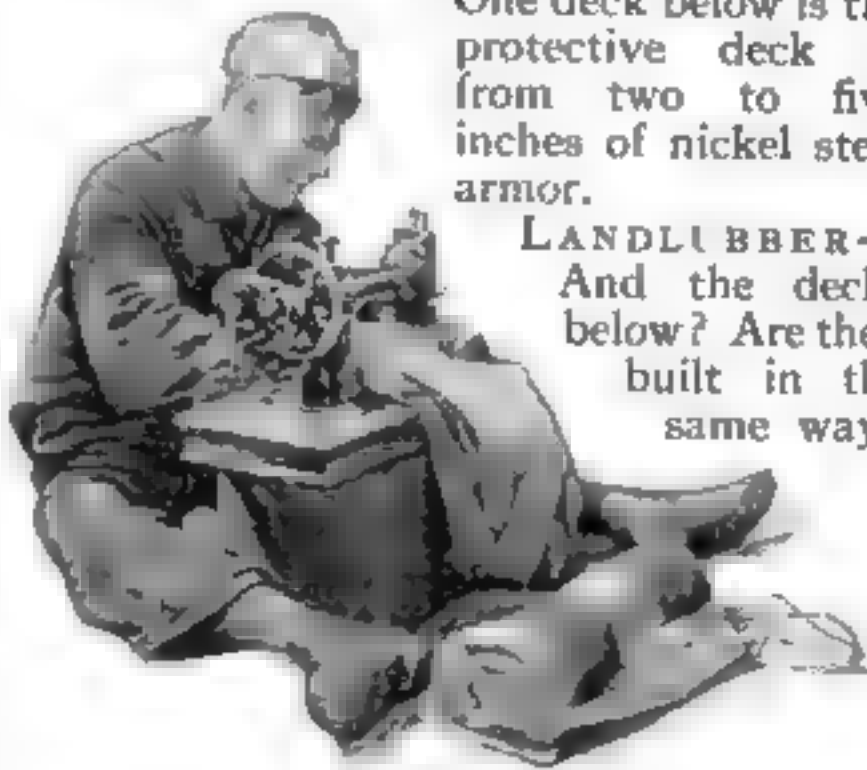
**MAJOR EVANS**—It varies from nine to eighteen inches on the triple turrets. The barbette armor is thirteen inches thick. An armor belt protecting the engines and magazines covers nearly three-quarters the length by a belt thirteen and one-half inches thick, seventeen inches from top to bottom and running half below load water line and half above. On the conning tower the sixteen-inch armored sides and the five to eight-inch armor protecting the broadside guns brings the weight of armor up to one-fourth the ship's entire weight.

**LANDLUBBER**—Why isn't this deck made of steel too?

**MAJOR EVANS**—It is. There is steel beneath the teak covering of three and one-half inches on which you are standing. Without the wooden covering a steel deck would be unbearable in the tropics. We use teak now in place of yellow pine. It costs more but does not spread and that does away with constant calking of seams.

One deck below is the protective deck of from two to five inches of nickel steel armor.

**LANDLUBBER**—And the decks below? Are they built in the same way?



On Sunday the sailor lad finds time  
to do his own sewing and mending

# On Board a United States Super-Dreadnought



Above: A two-gun turret. The five-pointed star plugs in the guns are called tom-pions. They keep out the spray



In circle: Bringing fourteen-inch shells on board the New York. Each shell weighs fourteen hundred pounds



Above: Signaling on the bridge of the North Dakota. The semaphore is making the letter "U." Signalmen are wig-wagging and hauling down flags

At left: The military or fire-control mast is made of steel tubing so that one successful shot can not carry it away. Notice the searchlight platform



**MAJOR EVANS**—They have heavy linoleum coverings. When we go below you'll notice two curious things: rough paint on the bulkheads and magazines and gaily striped bands on piping wherever we go.

**LANDLUBBER**—What's the reason?

**MAJOR EVANS**—The rough paint is broken cork mixed in a sticky paint. The cork prevents the steel from "sweating" and helps keep the magazines and ammunition passages at a more normal temperature. The piping has the colored bands so that the leads of the piping can be followed to expedite repairs. Steam has a black and white band, salt-water green and black; fresh water is lead and black; and ventilation piping has yellow and black.

**LANDLUBBER**—What are those plugs in the ends of the guns with the five-pointed stars in the center?

**MAJOR EVANS**—Tompions. They keep spray from dashing into the muzzles and rusting the bores.

**LANDLUBBER**—What other guns does she carry?

**MAJOR EVANS**—Twenty five-inch guns on the broadsides for defense against torpedo attacks at night; four semi-automatic three-inch anti-aircraft or "sky" guns mounted on special platforms; four six-pounder saluting guns amidships and three-inch field pieces for landing purposes.

There are only three kinds of guns in the Navy: the turret guns running from eight to fourteen inches; the intermediates running from four to seven inches; and the smaller or secondary guns running from three inches down to automatics that fire rifle ammunition.

**LANDLUBBER**—How many officers and men would be on board in a battle?

**MAJOR EVANS**—In round numbers, one thousand, of whom about forty would be

officers. A flagship would have ten or twelve more officers. Each ship has its captain, executive, gunnery, navigating, engineer, first lieutenant, medical, pay and marine officers. Most of these have one or more assistants. The size of the crew is based on the number needed to fight, navigate, keep the ship at full speed through a protracted battle, feed the crew, attend the wounded, fight fires, make repairs and

keep the fire control and communications going.

**LANDLUBBER**—When a ship goes into battle does she carry her boats to take off the crew in case she is sunk?

**MAJOR EVANS**—When a ship leaves port for impending battle she is stripped of most of her boats. The ones left on board are stowed on deck and lashed with canvas to keep down splinters. All wooden gear except the mess tables and benches are removed, and they go overboard before the fighting begins. All inflammable or splinter-producing

equipment is either stored ashore or thrown overboard except the mattresses of the sick bay. Stanchions and davits are stowed and the life lines on deck are removed. In battle practice all these articles are either marked "store" or "overboard."

**LANDLUBBER**—But what becomes of the crew with so few boats available?

**MAJOR EVANS**—If the ship sinks they trust to life preservers, wreckage and rescue by other ships. Otherwise it's Davy Jones' locker.

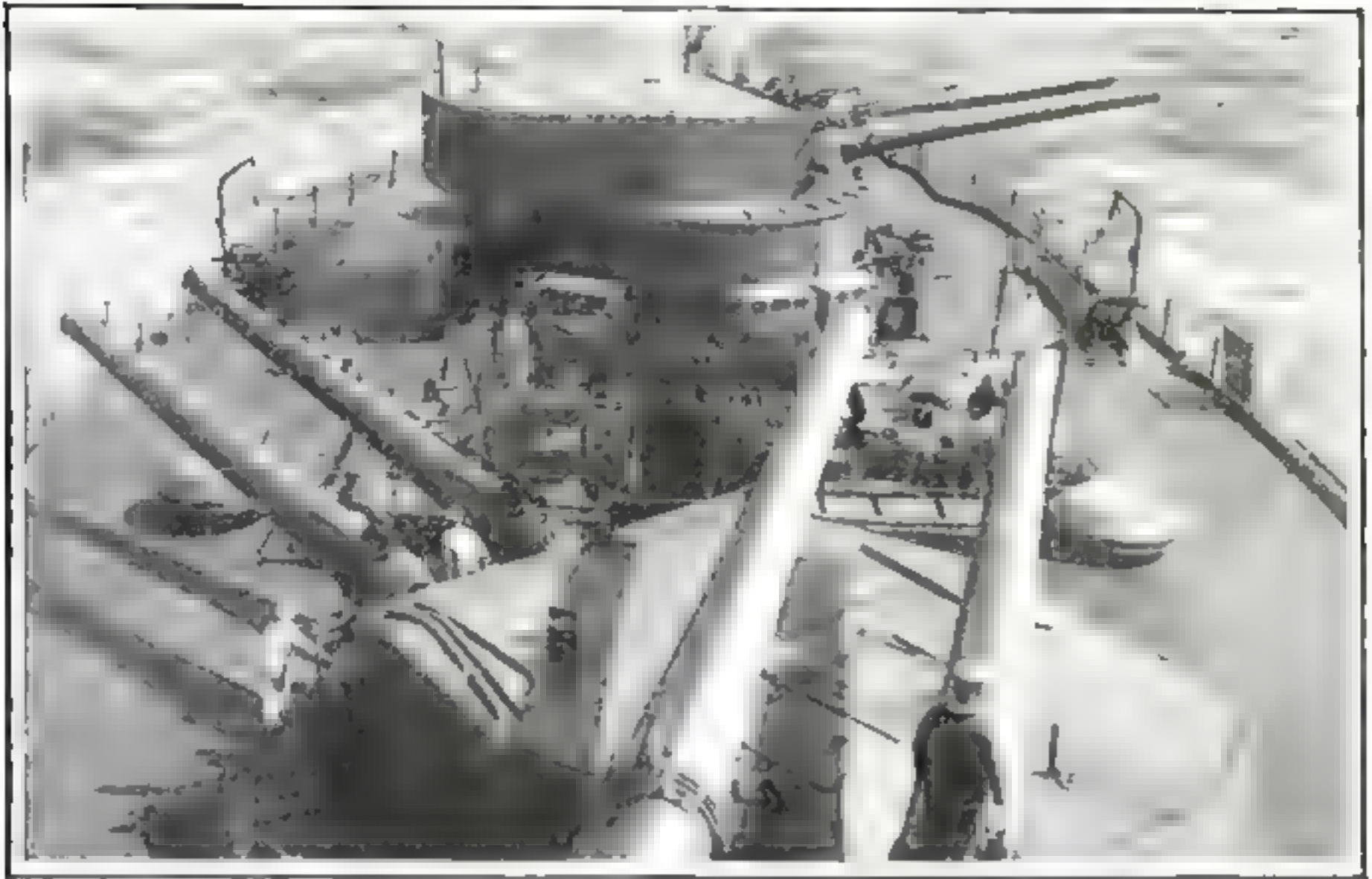
**LANDLUBBER**—Where does the crew live?

**MAJOR EVANS**—On the two decks below. The compartment in which a man slings his hammock is his home. Here he keeps his sea bag, ditty-box, and rifle. He eats there and is stationed at the compartment's gun. When not at mess the tables and benches are slung up above. The Government supplies an excellent ration, and the officers pay for all their food and other supplies.



The sailor's private wardrobe is a canvas bag which is cleaned and inspected every few days





The turrets are rotated by turning engines or motors which move them on rollers lying in a circular path. The revolving turret was invented in 1841

Some ships have electrical galleys in which the cooking, dishwashing, paring of potatoes and practically all work is done by electricity. The chief cook is an expert electrician. On the Arizona they find oil-burning galleys more economical.

LANDLUBBER—What advantages has the oil-fuel ships over the coal-burning?

MAJOR EVANS—The space formerly required for coal bunkers is now available for greater crew space. The oil-burners are more flexible of control in increasing or reducing speed and are practically smokeless. The crew is free from the bugbear of coaling ship. This ship carries twenty-three hundred tons of oil fuel.

LANDLUBBER—You mentioned the marines. What do they do?

MAJOR EVANS—Originally marines were employed aboard men-of-war to put down mutinies. Today their duties are almost identical with those of the bluejacket's. For all landing parties the marines, being trained soldiers as well, "hit the beach" first. In battle they man the torpedo defense guns, help supply ammunition to the turret guns and do other duties. Those not with the fleet either guard our Navy yards or are held in battalions or regiments for expeditionary service. Each battleship has a captain and lieutenant of marines and

accommodates about seventy-five marines.

LANDLUBBER—I hope you don't mind my asking why the trousers of a sailor flare out so at the bottom.

MAJOR EVANS—That's a sensible query. With the "bell" or "spring" bottom he can easily roll his trousers above his knees when washing decks. The three narrow white stripes on his collar are inherited from the stripes worn by the British blue-jacket in commemoration of Nelson's three great sea victories. The black kerchief is supposed to have been first worn as mourning at Nelson's death.

LANDLUBBER—Where is the captain stationed in battle?

MAJOR EVANS—The conning tower is his battle station. A complete steering and communication system is contained in its 16-inch walls, and armored tubes also connect it with the protective deck to prevent these systems from being crippled in action.

LANDLUBBER—What do you call this mast that looks like a waste basket upside down?

MAJOR EVANS—The military or fire-control mast. It is made of steel tubing so that one successful shot cannot carry it away like the old solid mast. It carries the fire control communications and signals, and the wireless.





© Brown and Dawson

The tree cricket makes its music by rasping its wings one over the other about seventy times a minute

### The Incessant Night Song of the Snowy Tree Cricket

FROM early summer to the time of frost, we hear a cheery, insistent night song that everybody knows. But only persistent and careful students become familiar with the insect that trills the song. From the grasses, trees and shrubs comes this incessant music, represented by Vernon L. Kellogg in the letters: "T-r-r-r-e-e; t-r-r-r-e-e." This is repeated about seventy times a minute without pause or variation.

Whenever a persistent student of insects obtains one of these singing, or rather fiddling crea-

tures, everybody exclaims in surprise, "Why, that is something I never saw before; I never knew there was such a thing in existence. Is it a new pest? Is it something to be dreaded?"

Instead of something to be dreaded it is one of the nature lover's delights. Such singing insects seem to fit harmoniously into a summer night, and when one's temperament becomes attuned to the sounds there is no more charming, natural music in the world. The Japanese have the right point of view. They hold tea parties in the fields, and between their sips of tea and bits of conversation they listen to the calls and songs of such insects.

Every student of insects knows that the term "singing" is used figuratively. It might be more truly described as fiddling because it is made by rasping one wing over the other in a rapid movement. This is well shown in the accompanying illustration.

### The Soldiers of New Guinea Do Not Dress in Khaki



The dress of the natives of New Guinea consists principally of broad stripes of white paint and necklaces of small bones

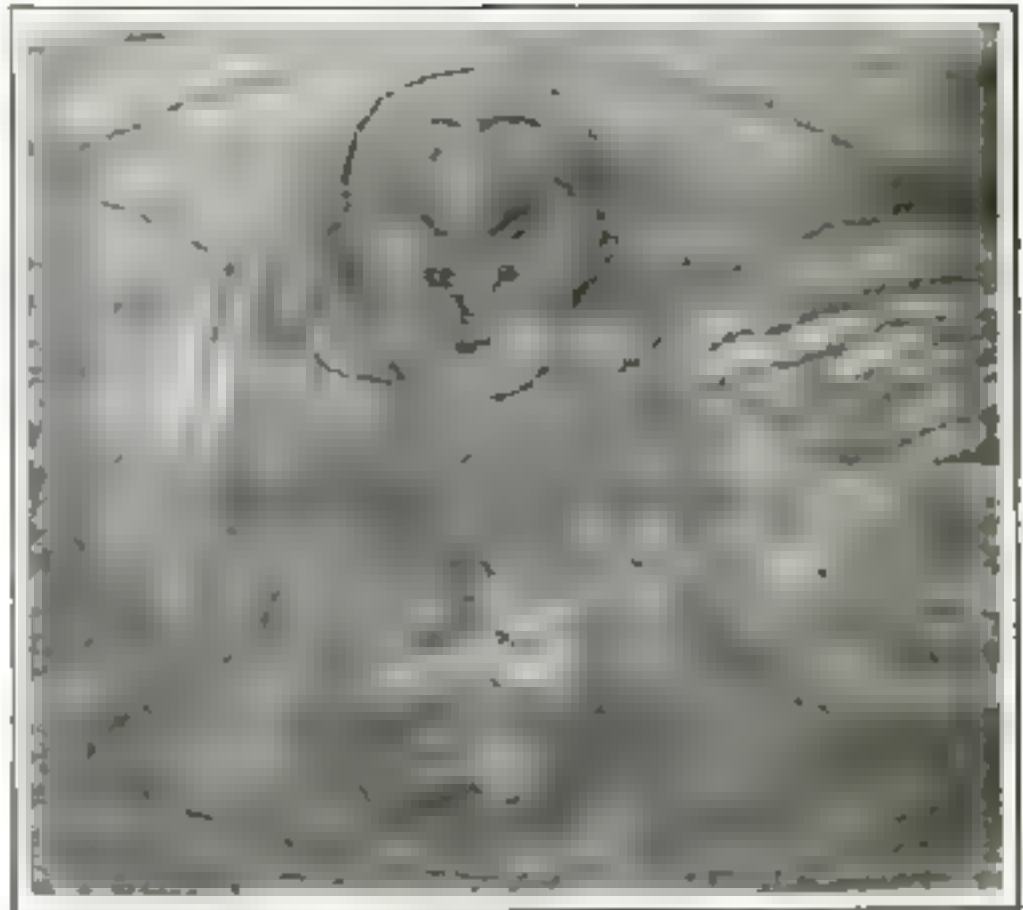
THE natives of New Guinea are still classed as savages, although many of them have comfortable homes, clustered into villages.

The dress of the males consists mainly of necklaces made of human and pigs' bones. The warriors make themselves fierce with broad dashes of white paint on their bronze bodies and on their clubs. The bracelets below the knees of the warrior on the right of the accompanying photograph are strung with pigs' bones, probably used as amulets, since the pig is much beloved.



## Some of Our Lake Waters Are Noted for Their Chemical Wealth

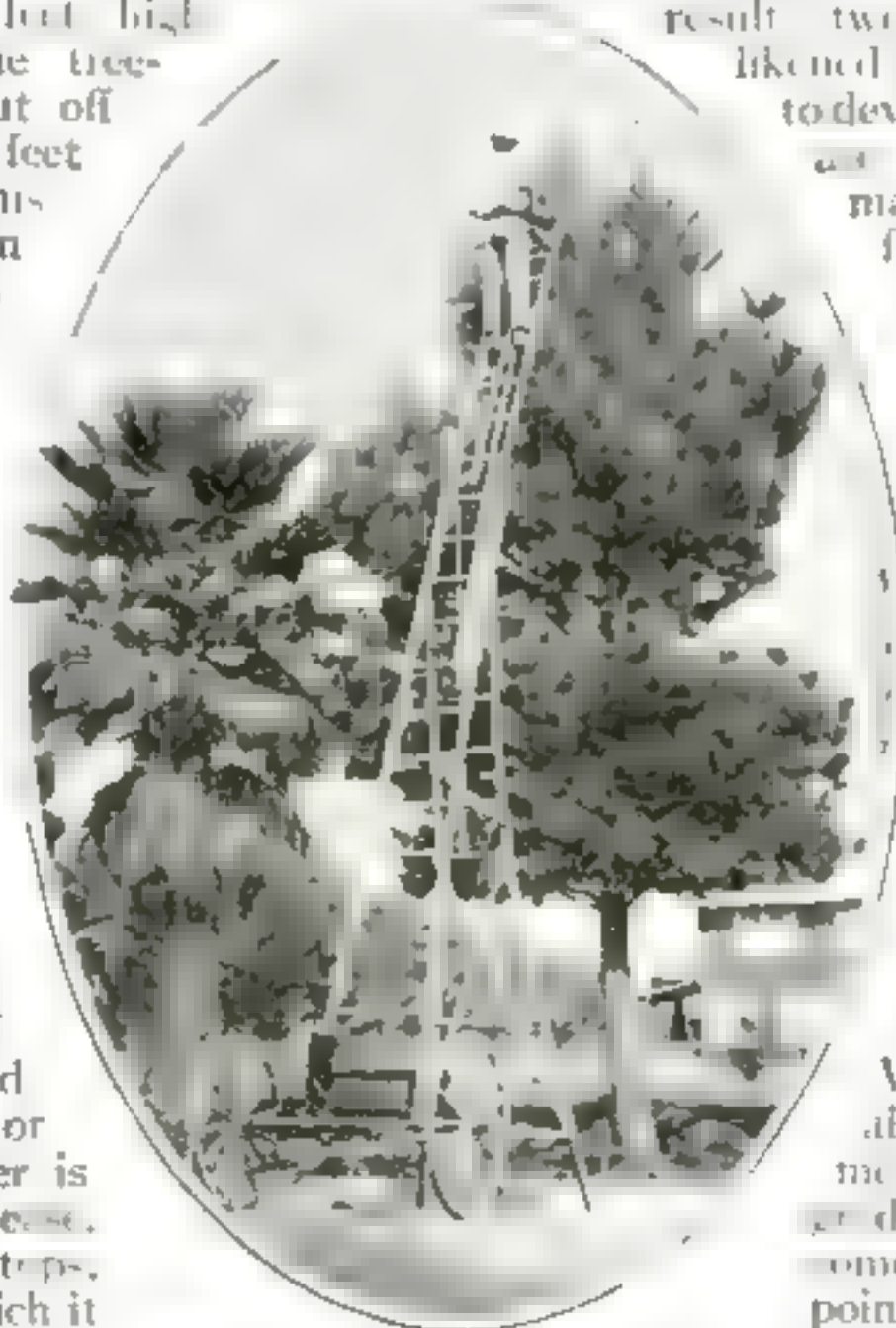
**T**HERE are several lakes in the United States which contain sodium carbonate, borax, potash and common table salt. The longer the war continues the more valuable these chemical bodies become. Perhaps the best known of these is Great Salt Lake, Utah's ocean of salt. Others are Searles Lake, Owens Lake and Mono Lake, all in California. The origin of these lakes is doubtful. In some cases they are probably due to an arm of the ocean becoming land-locked. The most remarkable feature about them is the fact that they seem to be continuously fed from subterranean sources, since they maintain a uniform amount of salt.



Two freak faces executed by the world's most original and diverting artist—Mother Nature

## California Has the Latest Thing in Tree-Trimming Ladders

**A** WEIRD-LOOKING tree-trimming ladder has made its appearance in Pasadena, California. When fully extended it is thirty feet high. From this height the tree-trimmer is able to cut off branches that are ten feet higher by means of his tree-trimming snips. In the illustration he is shown on the fifth rung from the top, cutting off the unsightly twigs. He could climb to the top rung of the ladder without overturning it. The apparatus is collapsible and when folded up it can be wheeled from tree to tree or from job to job. For transportation from one town to another the push-cart end of the device is fastened to an automobile or wagon, and the ladder is towed along with ease. There are few tree-tops, even in California, which it cannot reach. W.L. Geimer is the inventor.

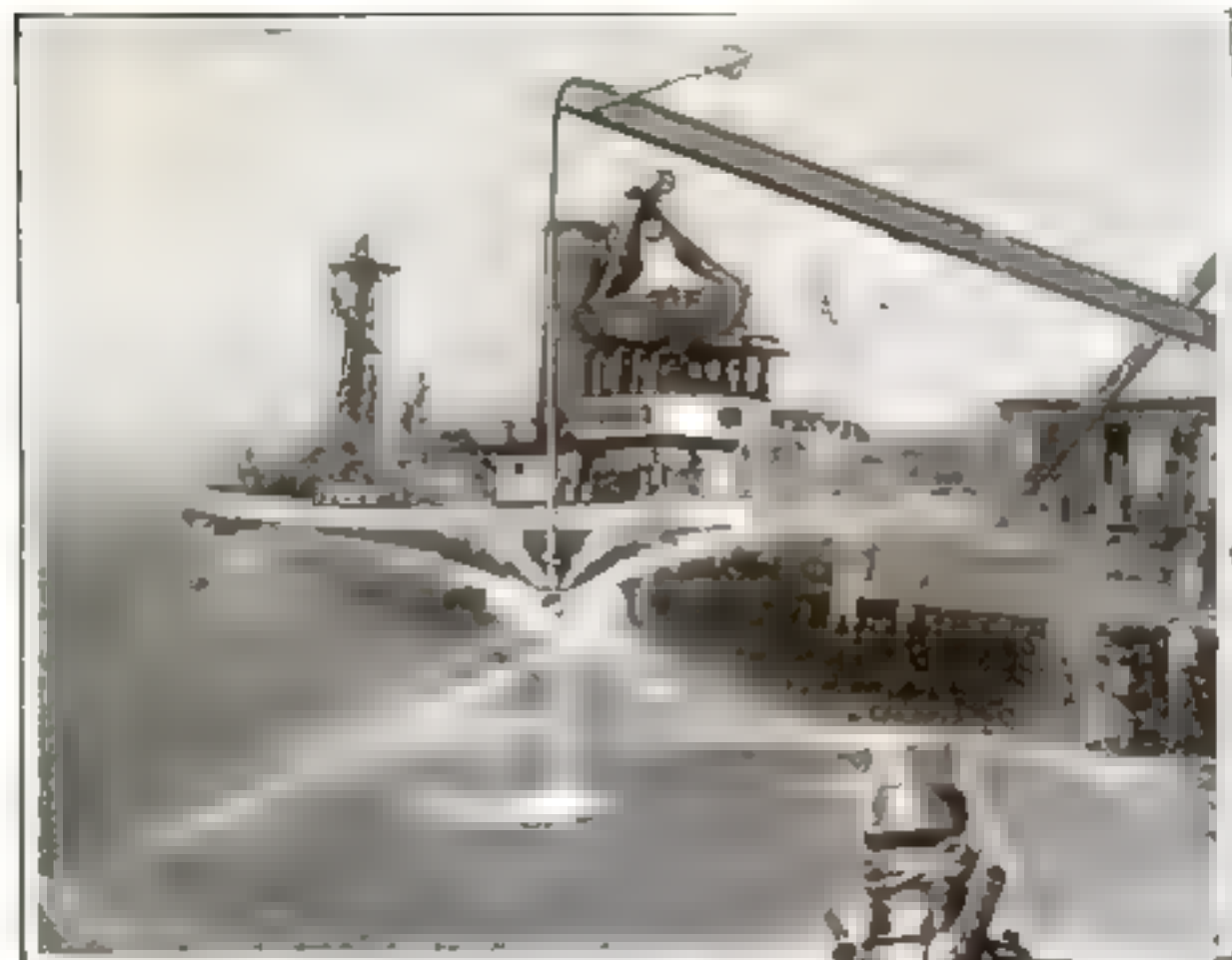


The tree-trimming ladder is collapsible. It is thirty feet high

## Lo, the Poor Furniture Man—He Sees Faces in Walnut

**M**OTHER NATURE has tried her hand at making faces. She chose the walnut veneer of Indiana and this is the result—two faces which may be likened to anything from saints to devils. The fact that they are part of the walnut markings of the wood, fresh from the outdoor workshop, is what makes them unique. Of course an experienced painter could have made better looking faces than these on any kind of wood. But he couldn't make them so you couldn't wash or rub them off. The faces which Mother Nature has put into this walnut wood are there to stay, safe against even sandpaper and plane. Walnut veneer is generally used as an ornamental facing for inferior grades of wood. There are some people who could point with pride to faces in their dining tables, calling them lost Rubens cherubs.





The force of the outrushing water turns the ten nozzles round

### A Fire-Hose with Ten Nozzles. It's to Be Used in Ships' Holds

**"FIRE in the hold!"** Since the first freighter sailed the seas, there never has been a warning more to be dreaded. A fierce fire cannot be smothered. There is nothing to be done but to take down the hose and face the music. In an effort to improve on the old and dangerous method of groping about in the dark and the smoke to locate the seat of the fire, Fire Chief Heffernen, of New York, has been testing out a novel system. He has been using a multiple nozzle which floods the hold in every direction. An entire cargo may thus be damaged, but after all, that is better than suffocating the firemen.

Not one, but ten ordinary nozzles terminate at the end of a great hose. When they are lowered into the hatchway and the emergency engines pump away at full load, ten great water streams rush equally out of each nozzle. In doing so, the nozzle mounting is turned around, so that no part of the hold is left untouched over a circular area a hundred feet in diameter. About 16,000 gallons of water are pumped each minute.



Cork floats keep the ring and platform afloat. At right: Detail of the device

### The Story of a Life-Saving Platform —And How It Will Not Work!

**SINCE** Germany began her submarine warfare, the number of applications for patents of life-saving apparatus has increased a dozenfold. Some of these have at least been reasonable, but most of them have been grotesque. Take, for instance, a device invented by a citizen of Illinois. A man stands upon a wooden platform and straps to his shoulder a buoyant ring from which the platform is to be suspended when in the water. Unfortunately, however, no instructions are given in the patent copy which would tell the man how he

could jump away from the sinking ship. If a person is to stand upon the platform, how is he to use his feet to jump?

Even if a man could land in just the proper position in the water, this device, it seems to us, would be no better than the ordinary cork life-preservers.





## A Waving Flag in Badge Form for Your Buttonhole

ONE of the novelties brought out by the war is a figure of Uncle Sam waving a small American flag above his top-hat. Owing to the construction of the badge, the flag actually moves, as in waving, at the slightest motion of the wearer. The badge consists of a metal figure of Uncle Sam, with the flag at the end of an up-raised arm, which isn't an arm at all but a flexible spring fastened to the top of the shoulder of the figure, as the accompanying illustration shows. Each time the wearer of the flag moves, the spring jumps up and down and sideways, giving the flag a waving motion. By means of a stick pin on the back, the badge may be readily attached to the hat, coat, dress front, or even the neck-tie, wherever it is preferred.



The flag is attached to a flexible-spring arm, as shown at the right

means of a chain from a scaffolding on wheels. The chain is attached to the ram at a point which will enable the operator to pick up the other end without much effort.

That the ram is effective as a destructive agent is manifest in the photograph. The side of the peasant's cottage which lies in ruins was evidently of brick or masonry before the Germans decided to ram it to pieces. All that now remains of it is a few tottering beams supporting a twisted and warped roof. The two wheels in front of the apparatus and the wire handles on the bottom pieces make the apparatus a portable one. It was probably moved from place to place as the Germans retreated through a devastated and shell-torn country to the more formidable positions in the rear.



## Demolishing French Cottages with a Battering Ram

THE Germans have left behind them another tool of destruction during their so-called victorious retreat to the Hindenburg and Wotan lines. It is a battering ram such as Helen of Troy might have looked down upon from her father's watchtower. But the Germans did not use it for destroying walls round fortified cities, as did the warring ancients. They used it for smashing in the sides of peasants' cottages and reducing those structures to piles of debris.

In the accompanying photograph a Frenchman is illustrating for civilization just how the ram was operated. A heavy pole of sturdy wood is suspended by

## What Six Gallons of Good Gasoline Can Do

FEW persons have any conception of the immense amount of energy that is stored in the natural oil products in everyday usage. Take, for instance, the gasoline that is used in automobiles day by day. The motorist will be interested to know that if the same amount of energy that is used up in "autoing" a hundred miles were employed to milk

cows, some ten thousand gallons of the milk could be obtained! Or, if the same energy were used in patriotic gardening, fully four acres of ground could be plowed. That amount of energy could also mix up eighteen hundred cubic feet of the thickest cement.



Underwood and Underwood

How the retreating Germans wrecked peasants' cottages with an old-fashioned wooden battering ram





The kit preserves the shape of cigars, holds pipes upright and provides a space for the storage of tobacco

### This Smoker's Kit Is Approved by the Neat Housekeeper

**S**MOKING makes a contented man, it is said. On the other hand, smoking, if the pleasure be derived from pipes, is likely to make a very discontented housekeeper. For pipes have a careless way of spilling their ashy contents on tables if they are thoughtlessly placed on them. Joseph F. Jeckert, of Garfield, New Jersey, is therefore to be commended for his smoker's kit. It not only keeps pipe ashes where they belong, but there are compartments for cigars, tobacco and matches in the same kit.

The kit may be hung on a wall or placed on a table as it appears in the photograph. The pipes are held in an upright position and if there are loose ashes they will fall out into the tray. Furthermore, the nicotine and other juices will run down the stems and into the bowls. A corrugated panel furnishes the upright channels to hold the pipes.

### Why Young Pheasants Require Foster-Mothers

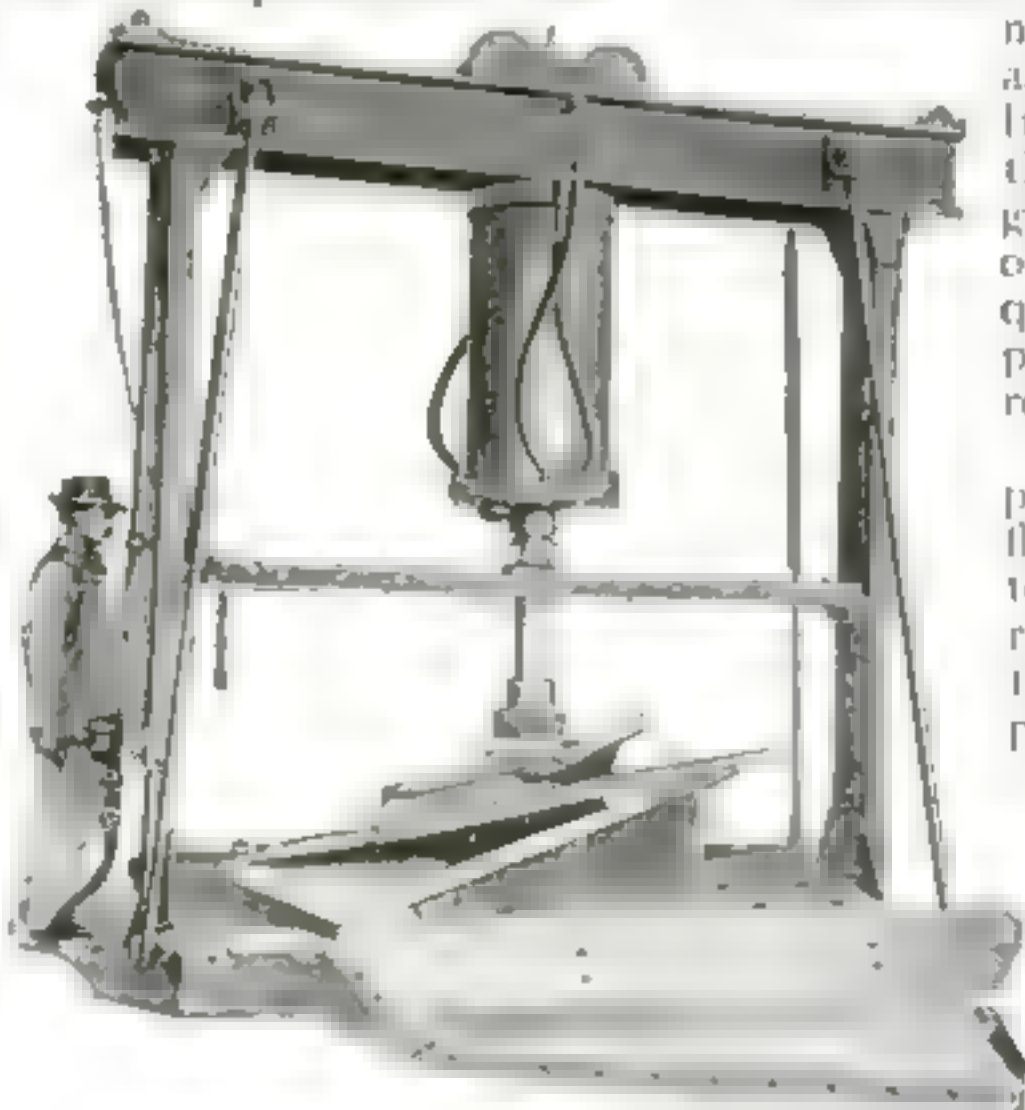
**I**N pheasant-raising the greatest difficulty is to secure "setters." Says L. S. Crandall in *Pets*, (Henry Holt & Co., New York), "If the female (pheasant) will incubate, she can not be excelled for rearing the young, but in most cases she refuses to perform this function. It is customary, therefore, to remove the eggs and place them under a domestic hen. For this purpose a small bird should be chosen, preferably a Silkie, or a gentle little Bantam

### A Novel Machine for Reclaiming Scrap Materials

**H**ERE is a machine which is interesting because of the many uses to which it can be put. It can be applied to general manufacturing and repair shop work where bent sheets and structural members have to be straightened or where it is desired to form new material to particular shapes. It is a press particularly adapted to the straightening of bent railway truck-frames, center and side sills, side sheets, channels and truss rods. It is also used for the forming of

new hopper sheets, as shown in the illustration, and the bending of guard rails and other work required by way departments of railroads.

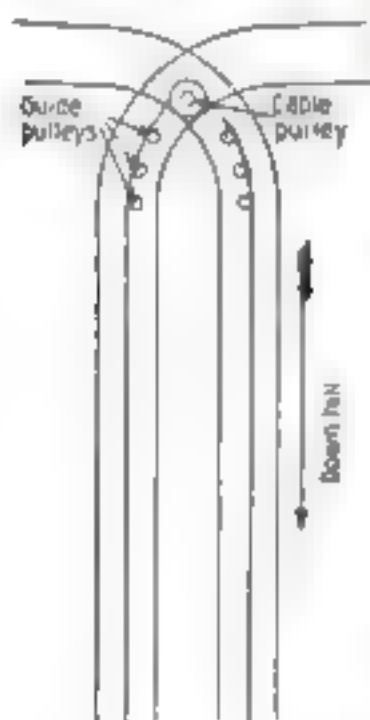
The base of the press is a heavy flat steel casting, to which two uprights are attached, which support a main cross-frame. Two channel sections placed back to back, constitute this cross-frame and serve as a track.



The pressure cylinder is suspended from a four-wheel carriage propelled by an endless chain

## Street-Cars Pull Each Other Up Hill in San Francisco

IN one of the residential sections of San Francisco is a hill so steep that an ordinary trolley car can not climb it. The chief engineer adopted a principle made familiar by many mountain railways. A channel was cut between the rails of each track from the base of the hill to the summit. In each channel was placed a heavy steel cable, which travels over a huge pulley at a point where the two



Too steep for cars to climb. The diagram shows how one car pulls the other up

tracks meet and become one at the summit.

The car at the top of the hill and the car at the bottom each pick up the cable. The car at the top of the hill is permitted to run under its own power down the slope, thus furnishing the energy necessary to pull the other car up the hill on the opposite track. Compressed air is used to retard the cars when necessary and to prevent a runaway should a cable break, which is not probable.

The solving of this problem has placed at the disposal of homeseekers a delightful section of the city for residences.

## This Device Won't Let Your Hat Blow Off

NEW hats have a way of blowing off their owners' heads largely because no two heads are shaped exactly alike, and until the hat has been worn long enough to conform to its owner's head it will not fit properly.

A simple device has been invented to make any hat conform to the wearer's head. It is an open-ended tube of cloth made of a single strip of material. The tube contains a strip of spring-steel, one end of which is doubled back while the opposite end extends beyond the cloth tube. When the device is in use this is inserted in the other end of the tube, thus closing the conformer in the hat.

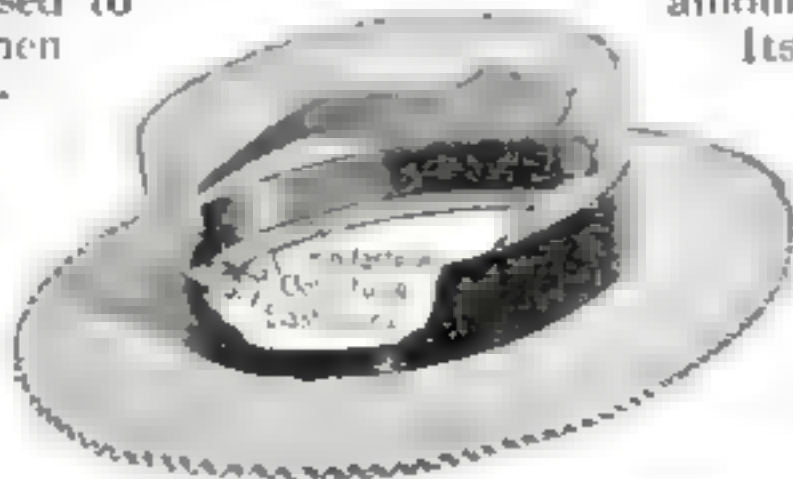
The metal strip has needle-like projections which are stuck through the cloth tube. These

serve to keep the cloth attached to the metal strip and may be pushed through the hat crown to keep the device in place. The finishing touch is an elastic cord which is used to tie the ends of the tube together.

By means of this cord the hat is made adjustable to fit the head even when the wearer has just received an inordinate amount of unexpected praise.

Its elasticity will take care of any ordinary expansion, but it may be untied and loosened up on special occasions.

A hat so equipped will be as stationary on the motorist's head as the approved peaked cap and equally as defiant of the wind.



A simple device which may be attached to any hat to make it conform closely to the shape of the wearer's head



## Making an Amusement Park Out of a Vacant Lot

**T**WO boys of South Andover, Mass., with some mechanical skill, recently found that a shaded lot can be converted into an amusement park at a cost of about fifty cents, the only purchases necessary being some nails and a few packing boxes for the merry-go-round. With these and some oak saplings, which were cut down in nearby woods, they constructed a crude but highly satisfactory carousel which soon covered the cost of construction and brought in clear profits for the entire summer.

The oak saplings formed the arms of the supporting framework. They were eight in number and eight feet long. Eight being the magic number, accommodations were provided for eight persons, regardless of weight, and eight minutes was the duration of the ride. The motive power was furnished by the promoters of the idea, who took turns pushing on a bar attached to the central support.

According to the juvenile patrons of the improvised amusement park, the only thing lacking was the music, without which a merry-go-round loses much of its thrill. When a whistling quartette and a harmonica failed to meet the demand of the patrons, the promoters found that their savings for this first season would have to be invested in a phonograph or hand-organ in order to double the proceeds next year.



The proprietors of the homemade merry-go-round charged one cent a ride for children and adults and made money

## He Hitches His Fishing Line to a Five-Foot Kite

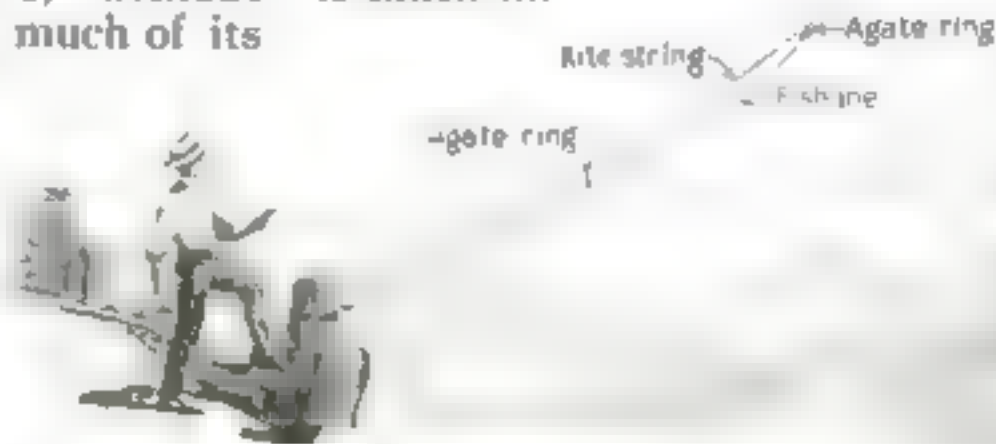
**F**ISHING for Corbina with kites to carry the fish lines into deep water is the innovation in angling recently inaugurated by Thomas McD. Potter, of the Los Angeles motorcycle club at Seal Beach.

At Seal Beach there is a fine Corbina "hole" just far enough from the pier to be out of the reach of the best casters. Boats, of course, could be used, but they cost more than kites, are conducive of seasickness, and don't offer half the sport that kite fishing does.

Potter does his fishing as illustrated in

the drawing below. Better sport cannot be imagined, while from the mechanical point of view the method is quite as satisfactory as it is original.

The kite used is about five feet high, which is big enough to have sufficient "lift" for almost any fish that chances to get on the hook. When the line is pulled in the fish is hoisted to the kite, where it remains until the kite is taken in.



When a fish gets on the hook the kite bobs up and down. A quick pull on the line raises the fish to the kite

# Measuring the Wear of Roads

A means by which the right material  
for the right place is determined

**T**HERE are now approximately two million, three hundred thousand miles of public roads in the United States, not including the streets of our incorporated towns and cities. The materials which are used in them differ, varying from concrete and macadam to cobble stones and dirt. The determining of the right material for the right place is a problem the solution of which would save many millions of dollars.

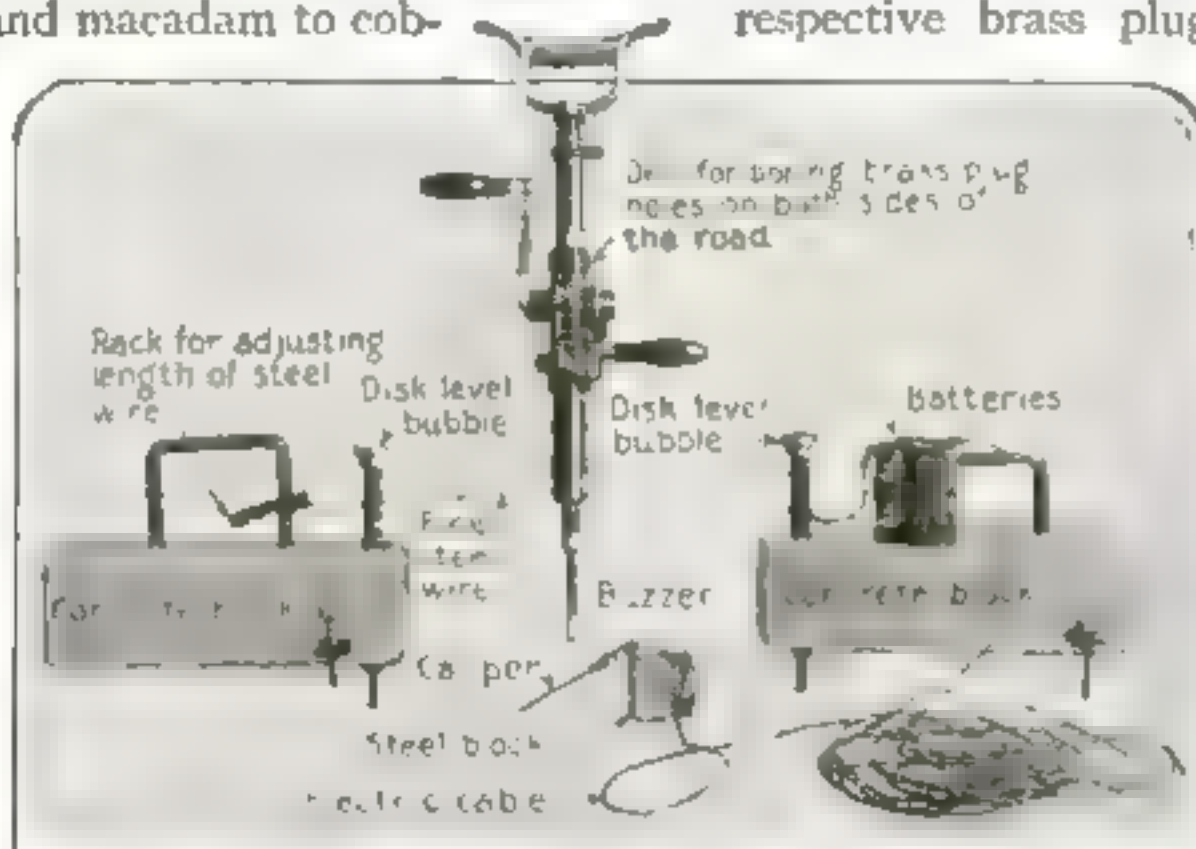
The importance of this consideration has led the Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering to attempt to secure definite information on the wearing qualities of different materials under different conditions of traffic. For this purpose, the office has adopted a method which is very accurate.

A brass plug is permanently buried in each side of the road, three-quarters of an inch below the surface. Between these plugs a wire is stretched by means of the

concrete blocks shown in the photographs. One of these blocks is pivoted on the vertical rod which passes through it in front, the weight of the block being utilized to keep the wire taut. By placing the vertical rod of each block so as to stand on its respective brass plug, and by then

adjusting the length of the wire until the bubble-level shows the rod to be "plumb," the fine wire will always stretch across the road in a certain line which will not vary, however much the road may be worn down.

Having established a measuring line, the rest is easy. A steel block is placed upon certain spots across the road and a caliper measures the vertical distance from it to the wire. This can be obtained very accurately because the caliper screws upward and when the top of it just touches the wire, an electric circuit is closed and a buzzer rings. Repeating this measurement reveals the amount of wear.



The equipment with which the wear on roads is measured. The concrete blocks hold the fine wire which is stretched across the road



A fine wire is stretched across the road. By noting the differences in distance between it and the road at intervals of time the rate of wear of the road is readily determined



# The Hottest Heat

The highest temperature ever reached by man is 9400° Fahrenheit

By Raymond Francis Yates

**U**NTIL late years the greatest heat man possessed as an industrial agency was that of the ordinary fuel furnace in which temperatures approaching thirty-two hundred degrees Fahrenheit were possible. While these temperatures were indispensable and important utilities of industry at the time, they are insignificant today in comparison with the heat employed in the commercial production of rubies, calcium carbide, carborundum, graphite, and steel.

The two great allies of man today in the production of heat are, in order of their importance, chemistry and electricity.

A gas composed of mixed hydrogen and oxygen when ignited burns so furiously that it produces a temperature of thirty-six hundred degrees Fahrenheit. Utilizing the combustion of these two gases as a source of heat, a Frenchman, M. Verneuil, has commercially produced rubies, by fusing alumina with a trace of chromium oxide as the coloring medium. So perfect is this imitation gem that it is chemically impossible to distinguish it from the natural article.

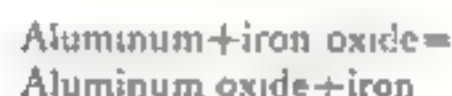
The oxy-hydrogen blowpipe is also used for welding. The temperature of the flame is just beyond the melting point of quartz, and by its use, tubes, flasks and many different pieces of quartz chemical apparatus are constructed. Quartz vessels are invaluable in

chemistry. They resist most acids and rapid changes in temperature.

## The Wonderful Thermit Process

The next step in realizing high temperatures by means of

rapid chemical action was discovered by Professor H. Goldschmidt, of Essen, Germany. This is called the "thermit" process, and it produces a temperature as high as thirty-four hundred degrees Fahrenheit. A furious heat is produced by thermit because of the great chemical affinity existing between oxygen and aluminum. If granulated iron oxide and aluminum are mixed together and properly ignited, the iron rapidly loses its oxygen to the aluminum according to the following simple equation:

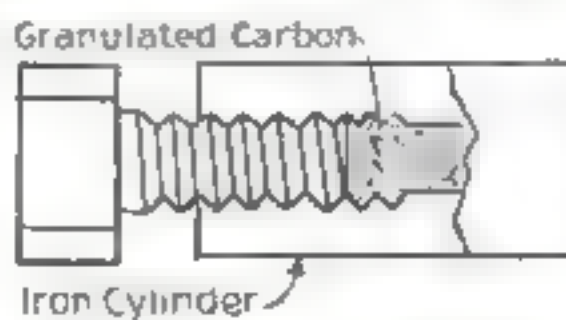


After the reaction has been completed, the iron will be found in a molten state just beyond its boiling point. The oxides of many other elements act in the same manner. This makes the thermit process a very valuable asset to the metallurgist and chemist.

Not only has thermit proved itself an ally of the metallurgist, but of the engineer and mechanic as well. It has been found that if a small amount of titanium is placed in thermit, it forms an alloy with the molten iron which makes it invaluable for welding purposes. A few years ago, a fractured casting, no matter



Workman welding a broken steel frame with heat from an oxy-acetylene blowpipe



Professor Moissan made wonderful imitation diamonds with this apparatus

now costly, had to be relegated to the junk heap. Today, it can be repaired easily and perfectly by the use of thermit with a trifling expenditure. In the photograph below will be seen the thermit process in operation at the Brooklyn Navy Yard.

Greater even than the heat of thermit in the temperature scale is that attained with the flame formed by the combustion of the gases, oxygen and acetylene, in the proportion of 1.7 volumes of the former and 1 volume of the latter. In the apex of the cone of a flame so produced, a temperature of sixty-three hundred degrees Fahrenheit is realized. The hydrogen, which is freed from the acetylene, surrounds the flame and prevents a loss of heat and confines it to a small space. By a suitably constructed blowpipe, this little flame is used to great advantage even by a comparatively unskilled workman for the quick repair of small, broken castings where

the use of thermit would be impractical.

To go further in the explanation of methods for attaining high temperatures, we must introduce electricity—the greatest heat-creating power that science commands.



Using the electric arc to weld together the parts of a large motor armature

### What the Electric Arc Has Done

For those who are not familiar with the theory of the electric arc, a brief explanation of its operation will be given. If two carbon rods, maintained at a sufficiently high difference in voltage, are made to touch and then quickly withdrawn, an arc will be formed. When the rods are brought into contact, a spark is produced hot enough to vaporize a small portion of carbon, which fills the gap with carbon vapor.

The carbon vapor thus liberated reduces the electrical resistance of the gap from many thousand ohms to a few hundred.



An electric furnace of the arc type pouring out part of its three ton charge of molten steel, which has reached a temperature of 3600° Fahrenheit through the affinity between oxygen and aluminum



The current then uses the path of vaporous carbon as a conducting medium and heats it to a great temperature. The greater the current intensity used, the greater will be the resulting heat produced.

### Making Diamonds at Home

The furnace with which Moissan, pioneer user of the electric arc, conducted startling experiments and made many discoveries, is most simple. It consists principally of an arc drawn between two large carbon electrodes and supplied with a very heavy current. The arc is enclosed in the cavity formed by two large limestone blocks. In this simple furnace Moissan produced a temperature of sixty-three hundred degrees Fahrenheit and, had it not been for the fact that carbon boils at this temperature, we can not predict how much further the temperature could have been carried.

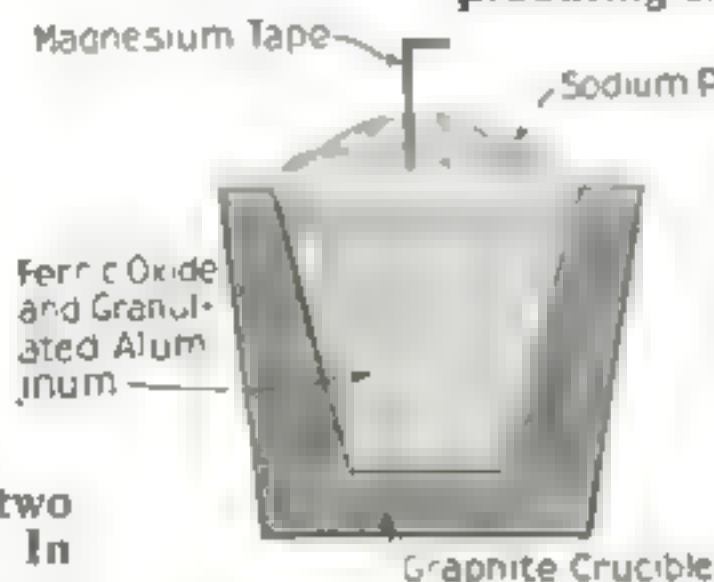
With the aid of his electric furnace Moissan made as many as one hundred and fifty valuable contributions to science. Among his more notable discoveries was the production of the carbides of nearly every metallic element and the artificial creation of the diamond which is crystallized carbon.

The science of electrothermics has developed many new industries and substances, not only through the efforts of Professor Moissan, but many other investigators as well. Nor have all the industries founded made use of the arc in their furnaces. Many, such as Acheson's for the production of carborundum and graphite, are of a different type. In Acheson's furnace the substances to be converted form a part of an electrical circuit

and offer such resistance that temperatures as high as sixty-three hundred degrees Fahrenheit have been produced.

It was by means of the electric furnace that Hall made aluminum a commercial article. Before his time it was a laboratory curiosity. Taylor produced carbon-disulphide and Willson developed a means of producing calcium carbide on a commercial scale.

The highest temperature ever reached by man was produced a few years ago by two English experimenters, Sir Andrew Noble and Sir F. Abel. This was done by an explosive called cordite, which is a form of smokeless powder composed chiefly of guncotton, nitroglycerine and mineral jelly. When this was exploded in a durable steel cylinder, a temperature of ninety-four hundred degrees Fahrenheit was produced. This was due to the suddenness of the reaction, and, although of momentary duration, it was an interesting scientific achievement nevertheless. With the aid of cordite, Sir William Crookes was able to make small diamonds.



The essential elements which are used in preparing thermite for the laboratory

### Doff Your Hat to the Goat—Its Milk Saves Babies' Lives

CHEMICAL studies made recently at the Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N. Y., to ascertain the value of goats' milk as a substitute for cows' milk showed marked differences between the

two kinds of milk but could reveal no reason why "Goats' milk agrees better with babies than does cows' milk," the fact that it does so being unquestioned. The Station maintains a herd of goats in order that the investigations may be carried out under the best conditions.



Using the intense heat of the electric arc in welding street-car rails. Note the head gear worn by the man



When folded up the cover is placed inside the casing. At right: The rear seat full of luggage

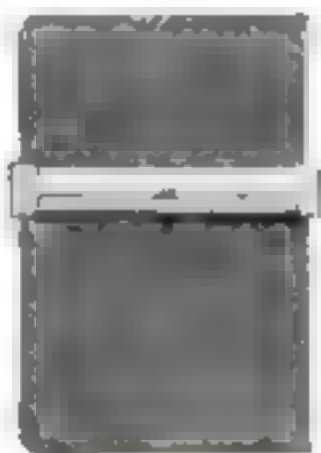
By means of a dozen fasteners the cover can be secured in position easily and quickly

### A Dust-Proof Cover to Keep the Automobile Luggage Clean

**T**HE luggage which you are carrying in the rear seat of your automobile need not be exposed to dust and rain if you use a cover recently designed by Arthur Paulson, of New York city. It is inexpensive and convenient. When stretched over the rear of the car, covering the entire rear seat and the floor space in front of it, as one of the accompanying illustrations shows, it will protect everything that you carry from the dust of the road.

The cover consists of leather or rubberized canvas which has the shape of the rear portion of the car. Ordinarily, the cover is folded and is stored away in the cloth casing which surrounds the automobile top when it is folded away in the rear. One end of it is attached by fasteners to the edge of the casing. When it is to be used, one pull will suffice to bring it out from its position under the casing. After the luggage has been placed

in position on the floor and on the seat, the cover is made fast by attaching it to fasteners placed on the cover top, the doors of the automobile and the back of the front seat. In addition to keeping your luggage clean, the cover protects it from thieves.



### A Little "Safety First" Device for the Bill Folder

**A** NEW bill folder has been designed which will stick as close to you as your coat itself. It has a snug-fitting clamping device which holds it flat and fastens it to the inside of the pocket so that it will not fall out when the wearer is stooping and will not respond to the magnetic fingers of the pickpocket. When the owner himself wishes to remove the bill folder from the pocket he simply presses on the long outer bar of the clamp and releases the folder from the pressure. It then slips out easily and is as readily replaced.

The device does not interfere with the comfort of the wearer when he is sitting down.



With the safety device the folder can not fall out or be stolen





Professional time-clock punchers operate the clocks for five hundred longshoremen at the Bush Terminal, Brooklyn, N. Y.

### Experts Punch the Time Clock for Slow Stevedores

**E**VEN in this age of specialization it is not considered necessary to hire an expert to punch your time clock, that detail being left to the worker in the average industrial or commercial plant. The operation seems simple enough. Merely swing the indicator about the dial with its circle of numbers, stop at the right number and register your time by a swift pressure of the hand.

But if a plant employs a large number of men it may be found economical to employ not one but four expert time clock punchers, operating as many instruments, and the saving of working minutes runs up into a total of days and months in a short period.

At the huge Bush Terminal in Brooklyn, N. Y., five hundred longshoremen are employed every day on the average, magnificently muscled giants well fitted for the work of juggling pig iron and sacks of coffee, but with finger tips far from delicate and perhaps a bit slow. Therefore it is about as well as they can do to punch their own time at the rate of six or seven stevedores a minute. With four clocks, that would be twenty-eight a minute at their maximum speed.

The professional time-clock punchers can handle two hundred men a minute

### A Sanitary Dining Car. No Hospital Can Be Cleaner

**A** NEW dining car on one of the western railroads has some unique sanitary features. The kitchen is ventilated so thoroughly that dust and cinders cannot enter the car. A continuous flushing arrangement keeps the receptacle for milk and cream clean, and the fish is kept in a separate refrigerator. A fan outside the car at the rear drives out the odors. The car cost \$30,000. It seats thirty-six passengers.

### This Shrewd Little Marketwoman Is Made of Figs

**A** DOLL with which youngsters can be amused on rainy days, and which lends itself to a curious effect in decoration may be made from dried figs and bits of cloth from the scrap-bag. The little marketwoman shown in the accompanying illustration is a good example of the results to be obtained. The stem of the fig makes a characteristic nose. The eyes are those of an old discarded bisque doll. The mouth is a mere incision in the fig skin and the neck is another smaller fig pressed up into the head. The basket is also a fig with a worsted handle.



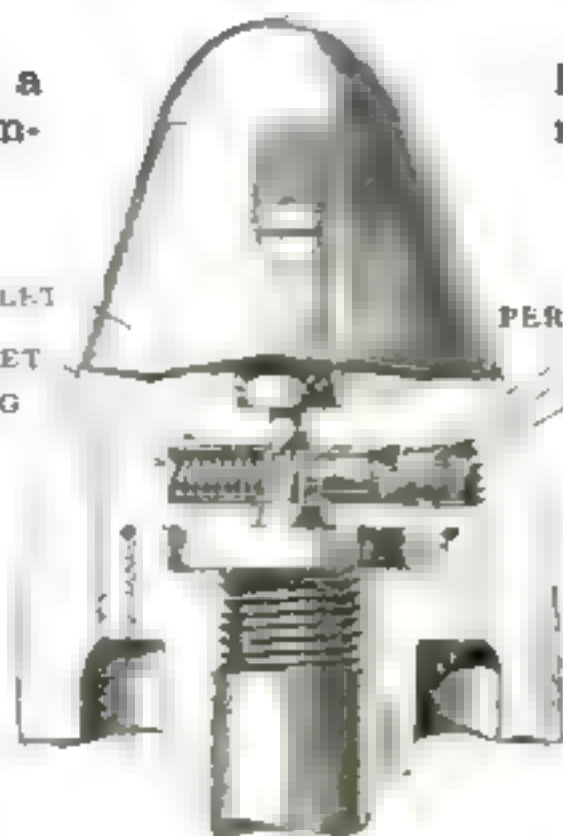
Dried figs are responsible for the keen expression of this very ancient Katriona of the markets

# The Detonator Head

Although it explodes a giant shell it is harm-

less until it leaves the muzzle of a gun

GRAZE PELLET  
PERCUSSION PELLET  
PERCUSSION SPRING  
PERCUSSION NEEDLE  
HOLDER  
PERCUSSION NEEDLE  
PERCUSSION DETONATOR



contact with a solid body, the graze pellet with its detonator is thrown violently against the needle in the cap and exploded. The resulting flash passes through a central hole in the graze pellet and ignites the powder in the gaine tube and is transmitted through it to the explosive charge at the base of the shell.

Protruding from the lower end of the graze pellet is a teat which fits into a hole

in a kind of transverse carriage known as the percussion pellet. This pellet carries at one end a holder containing at its center the percussion needle around which are a number of flash holes giving direct communication through the percussion pellet to the top of the gaine tube. Opposite the percussion needles carried in the body of the head is a second charged detonator. Behind the percussion pellet, or, rather, within the hole bored in its opposite end, is a spring, held in compression by the teat of the graze pellet. When the graze pellet is thrown forward by the contact of the projectile, this teat is withdrawn from the hole in the percussion pellet, releasing the percussion spring. This throws the percussion pellet forward forcibly, resulting in the contact of the percussion needle with the second detonator. The flash created is transmitted through the flash holes surrounding the needle and passes to the top of the gaine tube, thus doubly assuring ignition of the explosive charge in the shell.

This second detonating arrangement can not operate until the graze pellet has been thrown forward into contact with the graze needle, and the graze pellet cannot travel forward until the centrifugal bolt has been thrown out of place, which, in

The body of the detonator head carries within it a cylindrical block of material known as a graze pellet, while the cap of the head carries the percussion needle. An alternate detonating device is also provided in the body—one which becomes effective only after the graze pellet has been released by contact. This second detonating mechanism is provided simply to assure explosion and is probably seldom essential

THOSE great shell craters which form such commodious quarters for the Tommies to stretch in after weeks of confinement in narrow trenches or which may be improvised into forts on occasion, are mostly formed by the explosion of high-explosive shells fitted with detonator heads, although similar craters may also be formed by detonated shrapnel. The shattering of fortifications, the demolition of supply depots and most of the damage caused by explosive shells is made possible through the agency of the small detonator fuse or head fitted to the nose of each projectile

This little device is simple in construction and is of interest in that two distinctly different forces are required before it will become effective—a centrifugal force for unlocking the mechanism and a detonating force for the explosion.

On being fired from the gun, the projectile travels at a high rotary speed and the dedent spring is compressed, so that the dedents, acting as virtually one piece, drop down into the dedent spring cavity. The twirling of the shell throws the upper dedent out of plumb as soon as it drops into the spring cavity. On the recoil of the spring the dedents lock into the larger hole. The twirling of the shell, due to the rifling of the gun, also causes the centrifugal bolt to fly away from the graze pellet once the upper dedent has dropped into the lower cavity, so that the graze pellet is held in position simply by the coiled spring between it and the cap. In the top of the graze pellet is fitted a detonator charged with a highly explosive material. On the arrest of the flight of the projectile, through

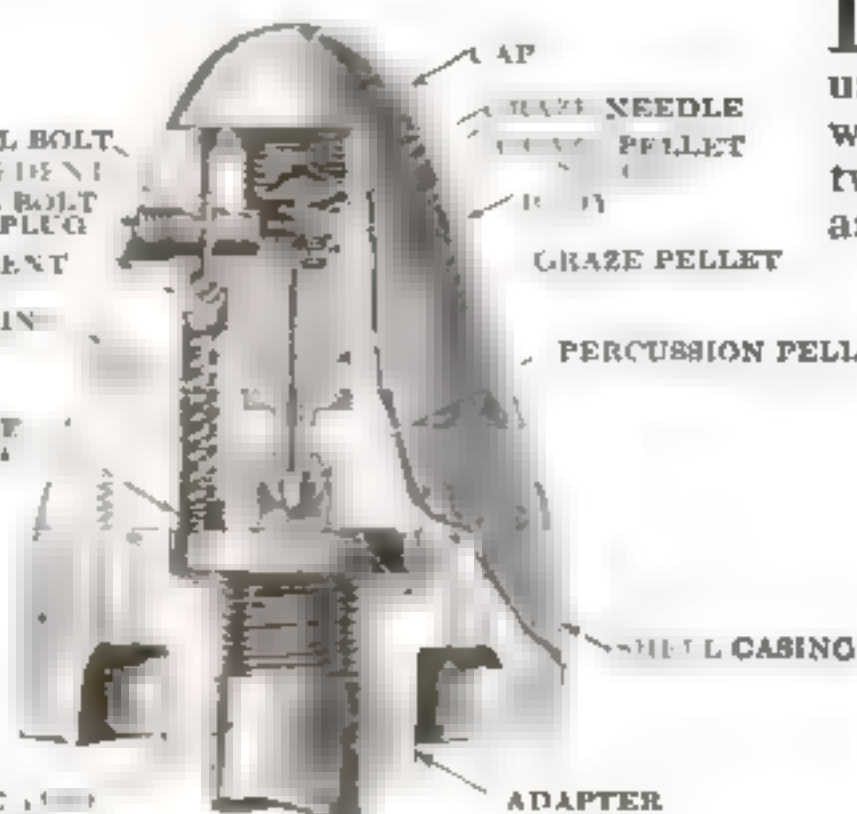


turn, cannot happen until after the dedent spring has been compressed and the dedents dropped into the lower dedent cavity.

Notwithstanding the fact that the detonating head is capable of causing the instant explosion of the projectile, it is in reality a harmless piece of mechanism until it leaves the muzzle of the gun. In fact, a pretty heavy blow of a sledge hammer could be given this detonating head without any danger of exploding the projectile. In the illustration at the right is shown the various parts of the mechanism and their relation to each other.

CENTRIFUGAL BOLT  
UPPER DEDENT  
CENTRIFUGAL BOLT  
HOLE SCREW PLUG  
LOWER DEDENT  
DEDENT SPRING  
DEDENT HOLE  
SCREW PLUG

GAINE (100)



The graze pellet fits loosely into the fuse body and is held in position by a small block of metal known as a centrifugal bolt which fits into a transverse hole in the body and protrudes over the shoulder of the graze pellet. Behind this centrifugal bolt and holding it in place is the upper dedent. This is a simple rod with a ball end fitted into a cup-shaped receptacle in the lower and larger dedent. Under the lower dedent is a coil spring simply stiff enough to hold the lower dedent up against the shoulder formed between the lower and upper dedent holes, at the left of the illustration above

## Growing Umbrella Handles to Simulate Freaks of Nature

IT is a mistake to state that all the umbrella handles, with their kinks and twists and bends, are freaks of nature; they are, on the contrary, the result of careful training on the part of some umbrella farmer. A moment's thought and you will admit that, in all your rambles through the woods, you never saw anything like the handles on dollar umbrellas obtainable in the city.

## A New Vest Attachment to Hold the Trousers in Place

A NEW attachment for the vest holds the trousers in the proper position and prevents the vest from "riding up." Four strong loops are sewed to the vest on the inside so as to be invisible; these then pass around the belt of the trousers and fasten with a clasp. When the vest is buttoned the trousers and vest are held in position so as to look neat; if desired the belt may be worn loose so as to allow ease of movement and prevent binding. The attachment is also useful to those whose work requires considerable bending and stooping and causes the shirt gradually to work up. The principal argument against this attachment is that the vest would have to be worn summer and winter.

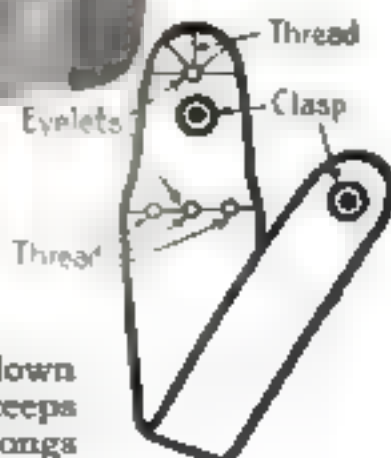


This belt holds the vest down and the trousers up and keeps the shirt where it belongs

In France there is a plantation of several hundred acres devoted entirely to the raising of umbrella handles, canes, and riding whips. The artful handle grower cuts the trees a little above the ground level and a number of saplings sprout from the roots. Then the buds of these sprouts are nipped off. By cutting the bark and training the shoots, almost any variety of design may be produced.

After two or three years the crop of umbrella handles and walking sticks is harvested and after the necessary treatment, the product is ready for the market.

If you feel that the raising of beans and potatoes is too prosaic, try the artistic cultivation of original designs in umbrellas and canes.



## A Tire Pressure-Gage No Bigger Than a Pencil

**O**F the same size as a pencil, this tire gage fits in the automobilist's pocket. It measures the tire pressures in five-pound increments and works on the plunger pump principle with a small piston forced out by the air pressure against a coil spring. The piston rod is graduated in pounds and has notches on one edge which keep the rod extended to the highest pressure until it is snapped back by a push of the finger.

### Three Roadmaking Machines in One

**A** NEW grader that does the work of several machines heretofore required for finishing up a road has been invented by Charles M. Anderson, of Denver, Colorado.

The principal element of the invention is a vertical, adjustable frame having coulters which loosen and distribute the earth. Following the coulters comes an adjustable scraper, which levels the earth pulverized by the coulters. Following the scraper is a roller which packs the ground down, forming a level road surface of any

desired slope or arch, according to the adjustment of the coulters and scraper.

The frame of the machine is provided with a universally movable wheeled axle at its forward end, to which the front wheels are mounted.

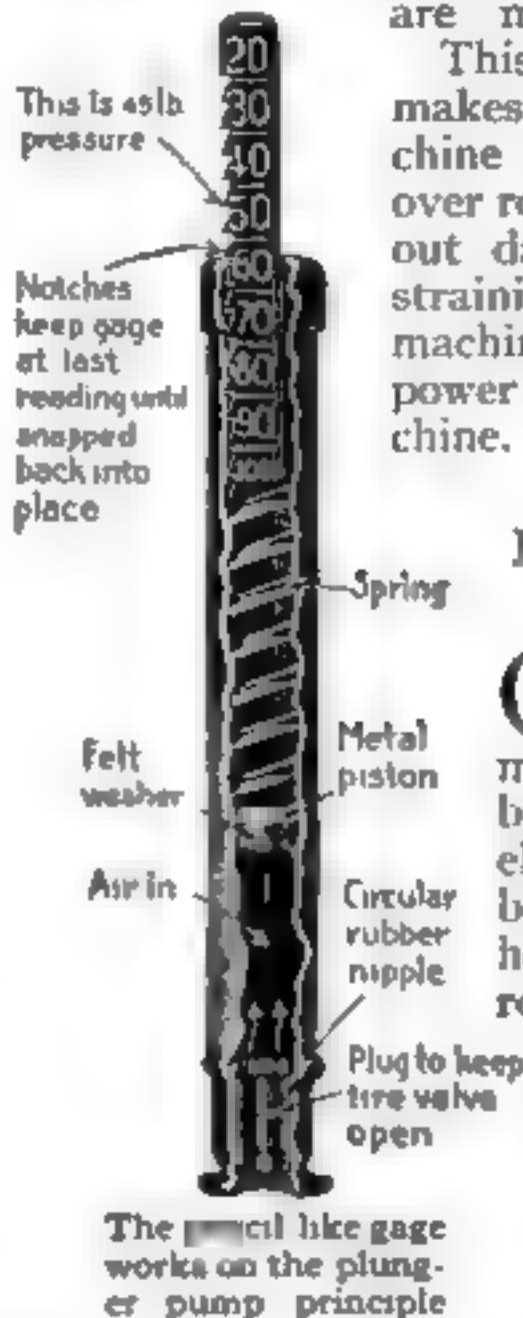
This construction of the frame makes it possible to operate the machine in any desired direction and over rough and broken surfaces without danger of breaking or unduly straining the working parts of the machine. Either tractor or horse power may be used to run the machine.

### Increasing England's Crops by Electricity

**O**NE way England will help to prevent German submarines from starving her out is by increasing her home crop by electricity. Experiments have been under way for determining how high frequency electric currents will best stimulate crop growth.

Prof. V. H. K. Blackman, of South Kensington, the eminent agriculturist who is in charge of the work, has already shown on a small scale how oat crops can be increased from fifty to eighty-

five per cent. This work is to be extended upon cereals and other field crops which will be planted over no less than fifty acres.

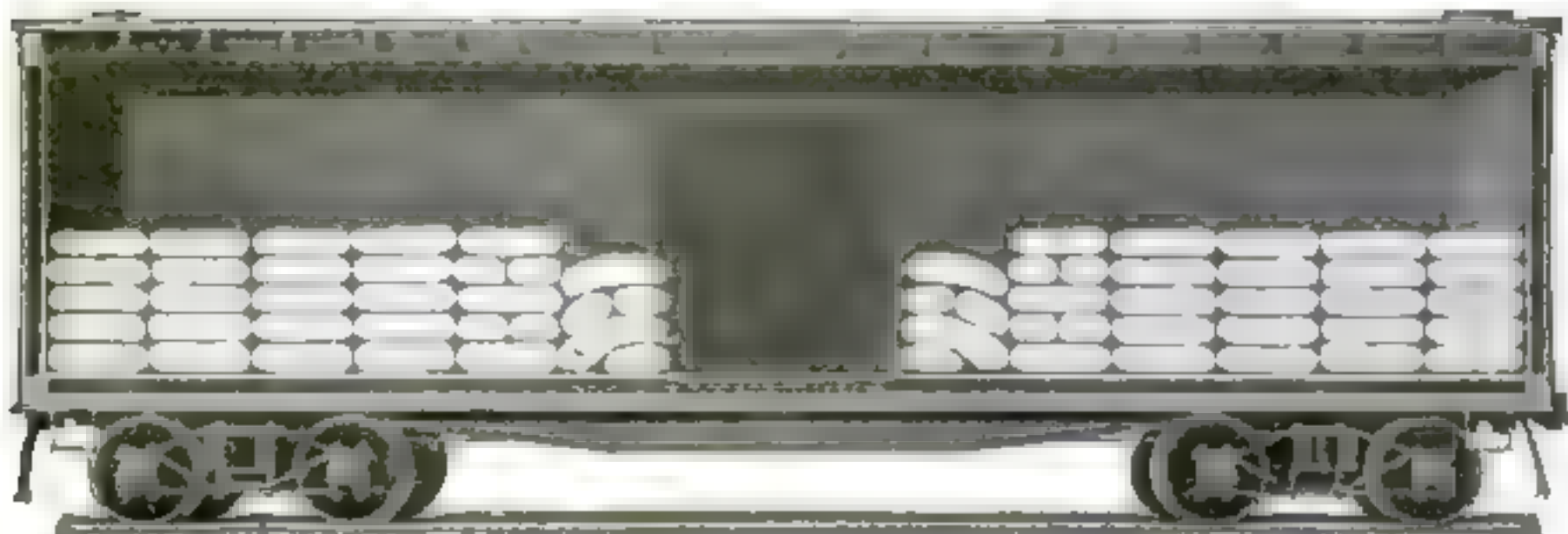


A road grader which does the work of several machines. It loosens the earth, distributes it, pulverizes it, and packs it, forming a level road surface of any desired slope or arch



# Solving the Car Shortage Problem

We have enough cars, if we use them properly



The regular trading unit of the sugar industry is four hundred bags, weighing 40,800 lbs. Notice the waste of car space. Such wastage is largely responsible for the recent car shortage

THE lack of sufficient cars is as detrimental to a railroad as a shortage of guns is to an army. The scarcity of cars which confronts America is thus one of those present-day problems which we must set ourselves to solve immediately. For upon an efficient transportation or service at home depend favorable conditions abroad.

Our shortage of cars reached its climax in May, when so much material was tied up that it would have taken an extra six per cent of the country's total equipment to move it. To add this amount of cars when Russia and the rest of Europe will tax our builders to the limit, would be as difficult as it would be unnecessary. There is a better way.

Only about one-half or less of the car capacity of the country is utilized. A buyer used to order half a carload of goods at a time. The shipper would order a

car, and after perhaps several days', or even a week's delay, he would load the car and send it on its way. But the efficiency of that car hovered dangerously near to twenty-five per cent with such tactics. And all industries were much alike. Oil dealers, for instance, would buy the regular sixty-five-barrel trading unit, when nearly two and a half times sixty-five barrels could have been packed in the same freight car.

The employment of such wasted space in the trains of one railroad alone would release one hundred and twenty thousand cars for transporting the materials for building ships, for instance. The prompt loading and unloading of assignments would add a great deal more. This more efficient use of the railroad facilities in America has already resulted from the patriotic spirit. Figures show that the United States has enough cars to meet all needs properly.



A thousand bags of sugar weighing 102,000 lbs. can be loaded in the same car. The haulage expenses are but slightly increased while the efficiency of the car is raised seventy-five per cent



## A Motion-Picture Projector Which Can Be Carried in a Suitcase

**T**O meet the present growing demand for educational and industrial motion pictures, a Chicago manufacturer is marketing a portable motion-picture projector weighing about twenty-one pounds and no larger than a small suitcase.

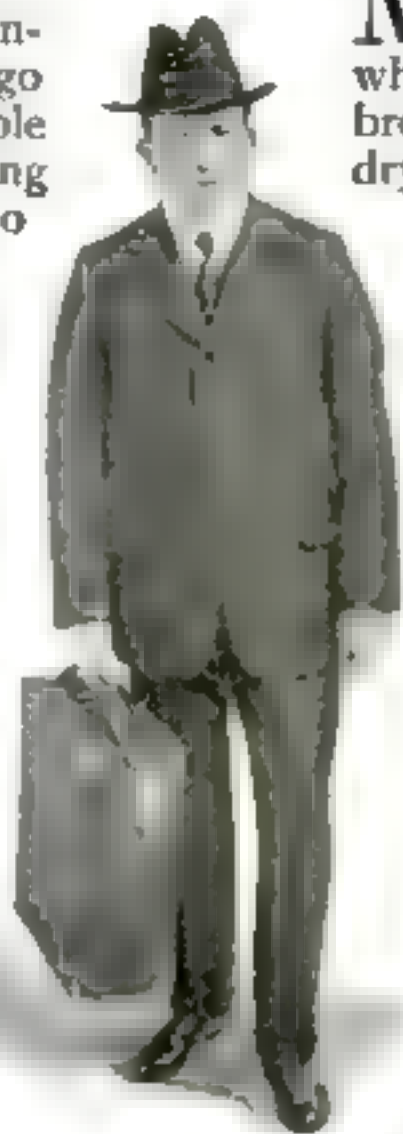
The new projector has been developed to meet all the requirements for the projection of motion pictures on short notice and under conditions which are very often unfavorable for projection.

A brilliant light for the projector is produced by a triple set of condensers and a nitrogen-filled bulb. Hence, although the regulation celluloid film is employed, there is no fire danger.

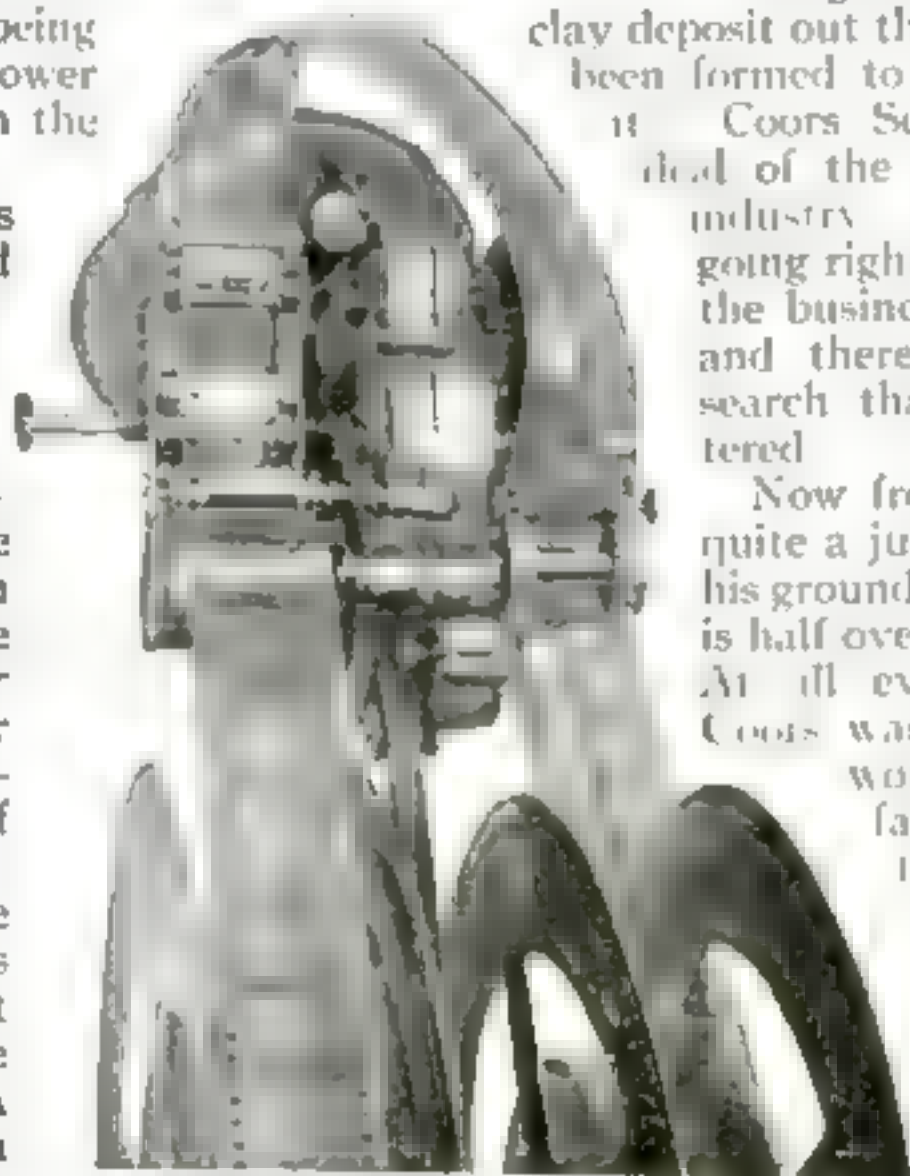
The picture may be stopped and held stationary at any point without the slightest injury to the film. With this new condenser arrangement, electric current supplied from any convenient socket will throw an excellently illuminated picture anywhere from eight inches to eight feet wide, it being necessary only to lower the window shades in the classroom or office.

The mechanism is driven by hand and may be reversed at any time during the display without adjustment, since the feed and take-up reels are arranged side by side and are both revolved by a single sliding belt. Their operation in either direction merely reverses their order of winding.

In threading the projector, the film is led under a sprocket on the right of the machine head. A semi-twist of the film brings it into proper position.



The twenty-one-pound portable projector is no larger than a small suitcase



The film enters the exposure gate at the left and is led to the take-up reel at right

## From Beer to Clay! What's Become of the Breweries?

**M**R. F. J. HASKIN told in the Chicago Daily News recently what has become of some of the breweries in states that have gone dry. They are used for cold storage warehouses, canning clams, making vinegar, handling dairy products, making artificial ice, packing meat, making yeast, dry cells, soap, chemicals, moving picture films, paints, varnish and "everything from ice to loganberry juice." One has become a hospital and another a church.

The Coors brewery at Golden, Col., was famous for its size and its beer, but nothing could save it against the dry wave. So one of the Coors brothers took over the plant and is now doing a thriving business in malted milk.

Another brother had prepared himself as a chemist to follow the brewing industry, and when that became impossible he undertook to help out in an investment that seemed to be going wrong. There was a

clay deposit out there and a company had been formed to make tableware from it.

Coors Senior had put a great deal of the family money into the industry. But things were not going right; the man who started the business had wandered away and there were problems in research that had not been mastered.

Now from ferments to clay is quite a jump for a chemist, but if his grounding is good the difficulty is half overcome before he begins. At all events, after the junior Coors was fairly started in the

work the trouble began to fade away. They are now turning out a grade of laboratory porcelain that finds a ready market and will make the German ware hard to introduce again in this country after the war is over.





Automobile fenders are hung like hams in a smoke house. Floor space is saved and the polished surfaces protected

### Storing Automobile Fenders Without Scratching Them

**H**ANGING automobile fenders from step-like pipe-racks suspended from the ceiling in much the same way as hams are hung from the old smoke house for curing, is the very latest idea carried out by one of the largest automobile service stations in the country. Each fender is swung from one of the racks by means of two small wire hooks; it also hangs free by gravity. The pipe racks supporting each row are so arranged that the fenders in that row swing clear of those in the next row above or below, as shown in the accompanying illustration.

By such a method a great number of fenders can be stored in a small floor area—and space is at a premium in even the largest and the most up-to-date service stations in the country. At the same time the fenders are held in such a way that they can be taken off the racks without much difficulty and without danger of scratching them.

### A Clothes Closet Which You Can Take Along on Your Vacation

**W**HAT to do with that trunk full of summer finery when you arrive in your three-by-six room at the summer resort boarding house has been solved in a simple, practicable manner. Commodious clothes closets and summer boarding houses never go very well together, despite what the enticing advertisements have to say. But with the portable, collapsible closet of khaki cloth shown in the illustrations, one need not worry about closet room.

In folded form the khaki closet can be packed away in a spare corner of the trunk. When you arrive at the hotel you drive a nail in the door or wall, if one is not already there, and hang the cloth closet on it. A wire frame gives the top and bottom of the closet its box-like shape. When full the closet can be closed by buttoning it.



The khaki clothes closet when hung up for use and when folded



# A Time-Saver for the Repairman

It locates the trouble for him and tells him how to make repairs

**T**HE ingenious device shown in the accompanying illustration was developed to enable the automobile repair or garage man to locate the trouble on any kind of a starting, lighting or ignition system on any American-made car. It is a time saver for both repair man and owner. It enables the former to correct the trouble with the least possible delay and permits the latter to get his car back into service without long periods of idleness.

It is humanly impossible for the average repairman to know the electrical systems of all cars. Many an owner has found this out to his sorrow by having to wait a day or two for his car because his repairman did not happen to know the particular electrical system of his car. And it must be remembered that the electrical equipment of the modern motor car is the most complex of any part of the automobile.

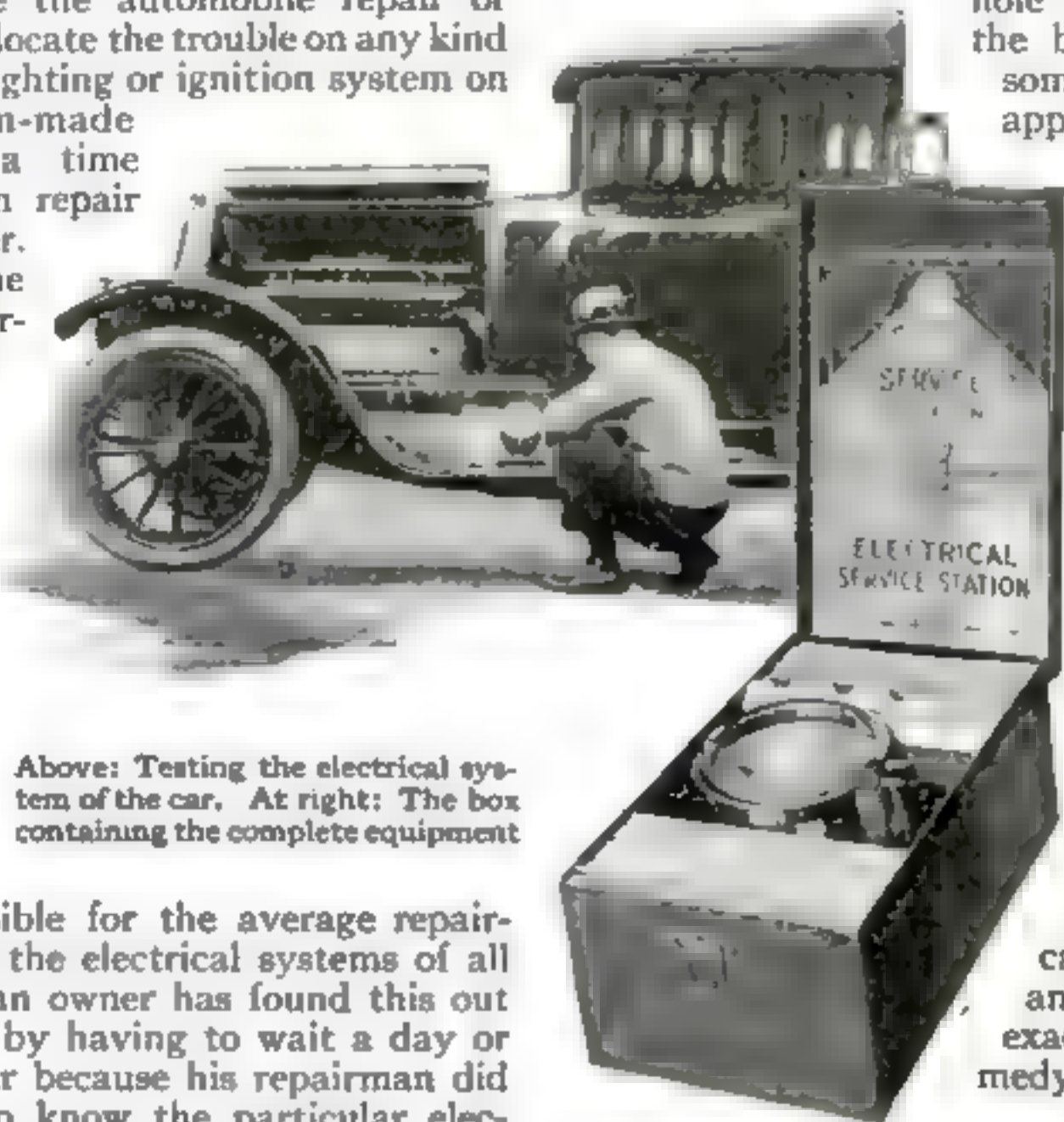
The device consists of a special ammeter and voltmeter, a switch and wires, a dozen small books called master charts and several hundred wiring diagrams which come in a small box, as shown. The main fact involved in the operation of the instrument is that every make of car has a definite lamp current and charging rate when it is operating properly.

After setting the instrument according to a certain one of eleven key numbers which show through small openings at the top of the dial face, according to the make of the car, it is wired up to the battery. Two handles are moved to give the proper key adjustment according to whether the engine is running with the lights off or idle with the lights on, and the center handle is moved to bring the current needle

to the zero mark on the dial. If all is well, the letter "N" appears through a hole in the dial at the bottom; if not some other letter appears, according

to what the trouble is. The mechanic then looks in the chart book for that letter and learns exactly what to test for next and how to do it. In this way he continues to test each unit of the system until

he finally locates the trouble and finds out exactly how to remedy it.



Above: Testing the electrical system of the car. At right: The box containing the complete equipment

## Will the Dinners of the First Trans-Oceanic Flight Be Hot?

**W**ITH the trans-oceanic airplane flight waiting only for the termination of the war to prove its certainty, it is interesting to consider some of the unusual problems that it will bring up. How, for instance, will meals be made hot? So far as an airplane is concerned, there can be no ordinary kitchen. No stove makers or coal dealers need apply. One way in which the passengers of a small airplane could get a hot "bite" is to carry their food in a vacuum or thermos bottle. The food could be made piping hot before the flight and it would keep hot for days if necessary. It would not be a bad idea if large pockets were built in the side of the airplanes. These could be made on the vacuum bottle principle. Into these, vessels containing large quantities of already prepared and piping hot food could be stored.



# Practical Motor-Boating

III.—The proper housing, rigging and the care of a motor boat when it is not in use

By George M. Petersen



**P**ROBABLY the greatest obstacle which confronts the motor-boat owner is that of taking proper care of his boat when not in use. Of course, in a river, harbor, or in any protected water it is a simple thing to arrange to moor the boat out in the open and provide some sort of a canvas or rubber cover for it.

To cover a boat in this manner it is necessary to erect a piece of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. galvanized pipe on both the forward and after deck and stretch a piece of galvanized chain between them, using a shackle at one end so that the chain can be readily removed when the boat is to be used. These are shown in Fig. 17. The slack in the chain may be taken up by a turnbuckle at the after stanchion. The chain forms a ridge about 6 in. higher than the cockpit amidships, so that any water striking the canvas cover will immediately run overboard. The cover itself may be made of 12-ounce duck and provided with grommets which engage turn buttons on the outside of the weatherboard when the cover is pulled into place. This rigging will protect a boat not only in very rough weather, but also from the spray which splashes from the boat during a heavy blow. Of course, if one has the money, time, and inclination, he may build a boat-house, as shown in Fig. 18 and 19, or he may build a combination house-boat and boat-house as shown in Fig. 20. When building the boat-house, it is advisable to paint the inside of the pontoons with heavy asphaltum paint before decking them over. Oil barrels may also be used in place of the pontoons, but as

they are rather expensive and sometimes difficult to keep in position, the pontoons are generally considered to be more satisfactory. Of course, where logs are readily obtained, they are the most desirable, but even the logs should be stripped of their bark and given a coat of hot linseed oil and two or three coats of good lead and oil paint to keep them from becoming water soaked and to prevent them from sinking.

A duplex block may be suspended from an overhead beam and attached to a sling passed around the hull and the boat lifted up as in Fig. 20 A. Where a boat-house is not used, however, the boat must be removed from the water by means of a car, skids or rollers, as in Fig. 21, 22 and 23. If any one of these three methods is employed the boat may be secured either by blocking, as in Fig. 24 A, by scissor arms, B, board shoring, C, tackles, D, or hinged shores, E. Care should be taken to see that the shoring does not rest on any one plank in the hull but on several planks immediately over a rib, so that in case the hull should receive a sudden jar no serious damage will result.

When putting a boat into commission the first thing to do is to remove all loose paint and go over her planking in search of dry rot, substituting new material wherever necessary. It is sometimes necessary to remove the old paint entirely before giving the usual one or two coats of fresh paint. If the boat has blistered, if the color is to be changed from dark to light, or if there is so much paint on the hull that another coat will not look good, the old paint should be

burned off, but care must be taken not to scorch the planking.

To do this job properly, get a good gasoline blow torch and hold the flame on the paint to be removed until it blisters. It can then be readily removed with a wide putty knife. Take care to extinguish any shavings that might take fire and always bear in mind that the torch will burn the woodwork if held too long in one spot. Start at the deck of the boat and work toward the keel. After the paint has been removed, the woodwork should be well sandpapered and a thin coat of white shellac applied to hold it until the job is finished. This shellac should then be rubbed down with No. 00 sandpaper before the paint is applied. If the burning is not necessary, the woodwork may be scraped with a regular cabinet scraper, care being taken not to gouge into the wood. Before commencing to paint the hull be sure that all planks are smooth; that the joints are all flush, smooth and fair and that all the holes are

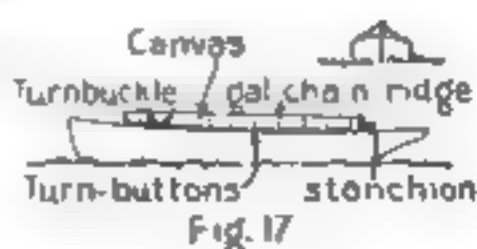
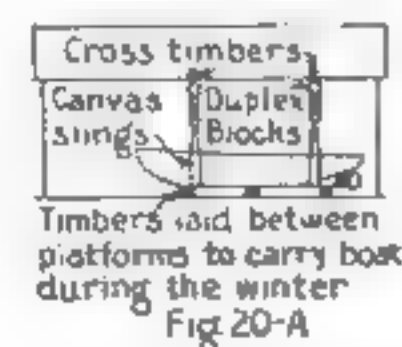
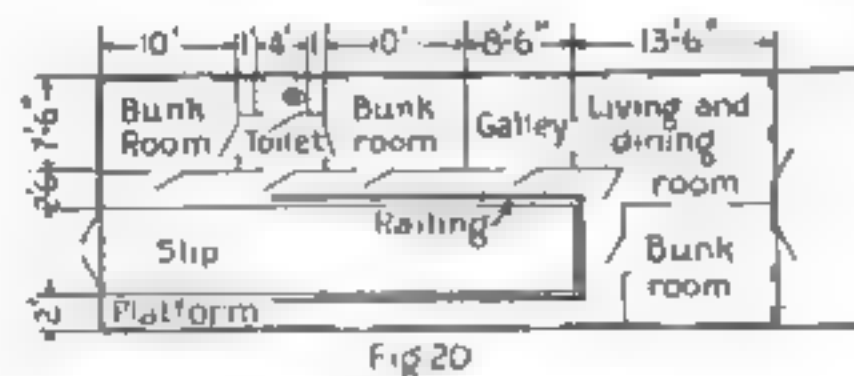
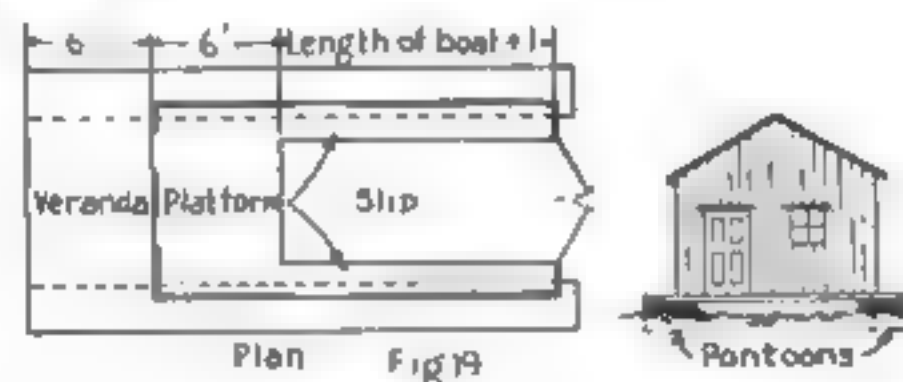
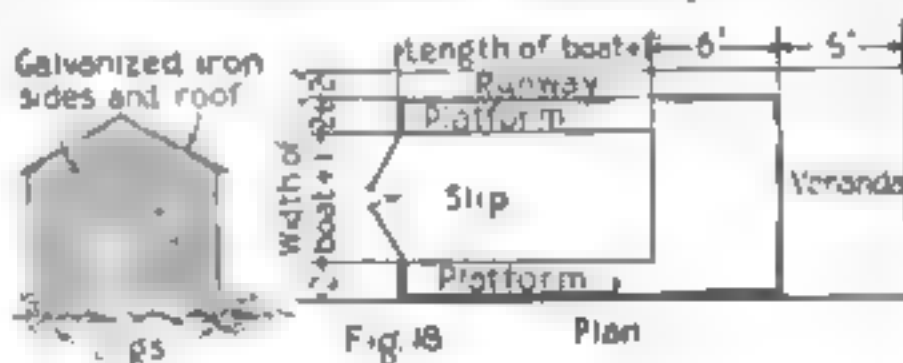
clog them. Do a good job and paint every fraction of an inch of the woodwork so that your boat will be a pleasure and credit to you all season.

Scraping decks is hard work at best, but if a varnish remover is used to soften up the old varnish, it may be readily accomplished with a cabinet scraper or putty knife. The decks should then be gone over with sandpaper and well dusted before the varnish is applied. Three coats of varnish make a very satisfactory job if the woodwork is dry and warm and the varnish is applied with a soft, wide, flat brush.

The operator should become accustomed to the different kinds of buoys which will be met with on his trip. The Government has seen fit to chart the buoys for different bodies of water. The most common types are known as the spar buoy, Fig. 25, can buoy, Fig. 26, bell buoy, Fig. 27, whistling buoy, Fig. 30, nun buoy, Fig. 28, and gas buoy, Fig. 29. All of these are what is

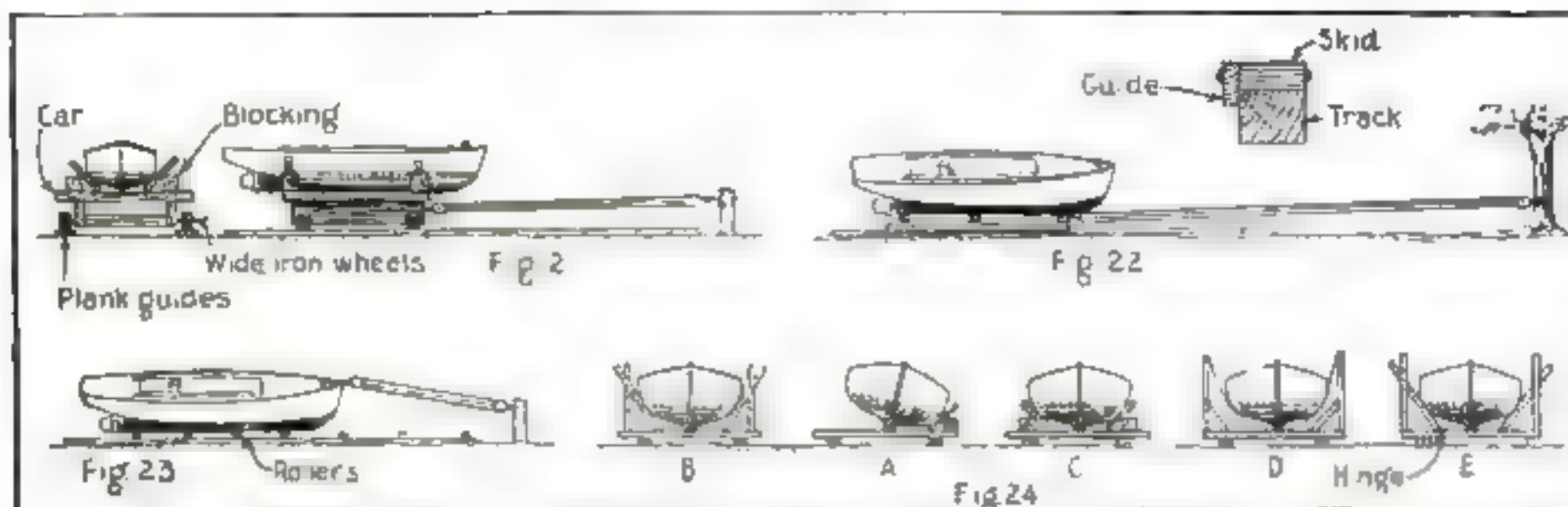
nautically known as floating buoys. There are also various kinds of spindles and beacons which are usually of a stationary nature, being built on some wreck or reef.

Buoys have been called "the sign posts of the waterways" and there is probably no definition which could define them more clearly. Red buoys should always be passed on the operator's starboard or right hand side when entering the harbor; black buoys should be passed on the operator's port or left hand side, while buoys marked with red and black horizontal bands should be given a wide berth under all conditions as they are generally used to locate a wreck or some other submerged obstruction. Buoys marked with black and white perpendicular mark



Three ways to protect the motorboat from the weather when it is not in service





Where a boat house is not used the boat must be removed from the water by means of a car, skids or rollers and the boat secured in its stationary out-of-season position by blocking

ings are known as channel buoys and are situated in mid-channel. Steer close to these on either side. These markings mean the same on any style of buoy.

The harbor or channel buoys are numbered from seaward, each harbor or channel having its own system of numbering, although the black or port buoys carry the odd numbers, as 1, 3, 5, and 7, while the red or starboard buoys carry the even numbers as 2, 4, 6, and 8. Spar buoys are placed where the water is not greatly disturbed. They are the most frequently used as they are visible at long distances. Nun and can buoys are built of steel and are used in the more disturbed waters; the nuns mark the starboard side of the channel, obstruction, or mid-channels, and the cans mark the port side, the colors indicating upon which side they are to be passed.

Gas buoys, bell buoys and whistling buoys serve the same purpose and carry the same message, according to color and numbering, with the additional advantage that the bell buoy gives warning of its location in a fog, and the gas buoy flashes its location at night.

On the chart, red buoys will be colored red, with the number alongside, and black buoys will be shown in black and numbered. Danger buoys are colored with black and red horizontal stripes, while mid-channel buoys will be marked black and white with perpendicular stripes. The operator will occasionally find buoys carrying a half number such as  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ , etc., which merely shows that a new buoy was placed after the main string had been set.

When running into shoal water the operator will usually notice a heavy ground swell; the water will take on a light green color. Rocky bottoms with little patches of sand between the boulders take on a reddish color from the weeds or a deep



Care should be taken to see that the shoring does not rest on any one plank in the hull, but on several planks immediately over a rib to prevent damage to the support from sudden jare

green from the rocks although the small white blotches of sand are usually the first to attract the attention. Of course, the preceding remarks apply to clear water and will not hold good where the water is continually agitated and clouded by mud or refuse. Swirling water usually indicates a shoal or some submerged obstruction or may be the result of a divergence of current.

When ready to cast off from the mooring, haul in the slack on the dinghy's painter to prevent the bight from dropping into the water and fouling the propeller. Test the engine to make sure that it is running and that the clutch is working properly, and let go. Allow the boat to drop back from the mooring enough to allow you to clear it and then start ahead, taking care that you do not veer off so sharply that the stern of the boat will foul in passing the buoy or dock.

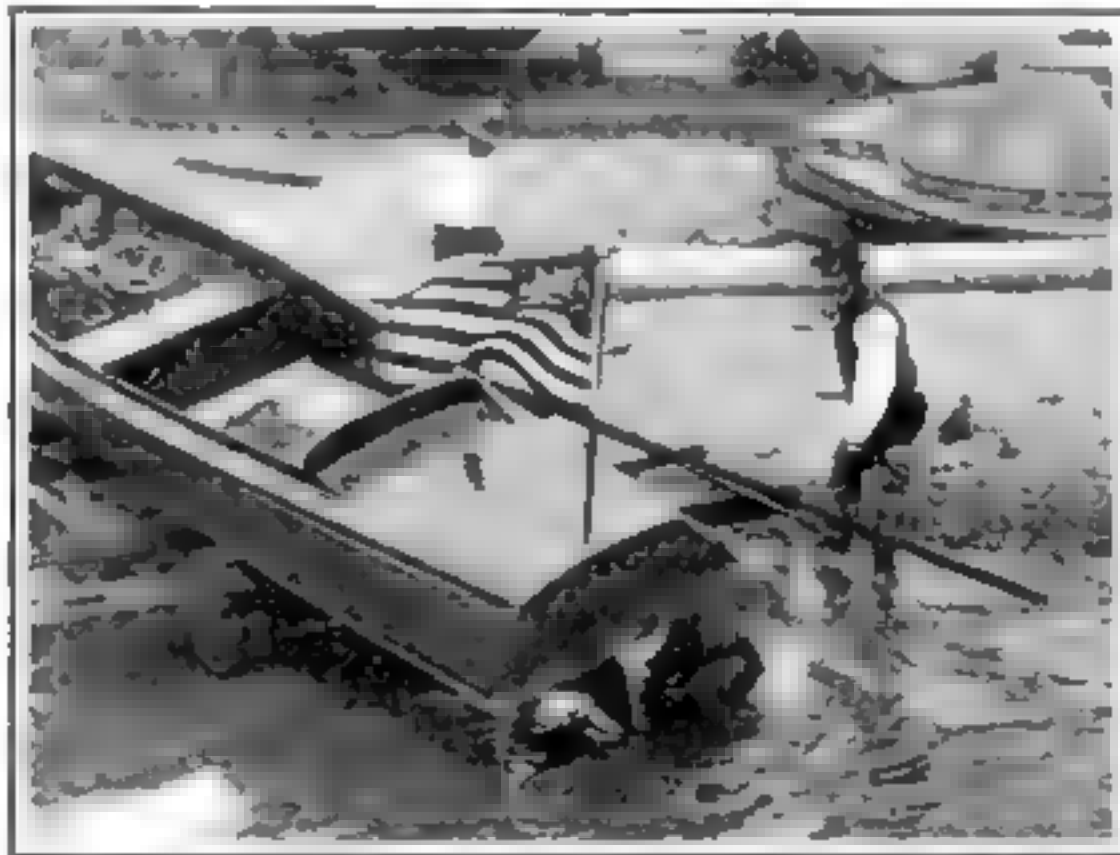
"The Rules of the Road" are published in booklet form by the Steam Boat Inspection Service and give complete instructions as to the proper equipment for motor-boats of various sizes. Four units, however, should be included on every craft whether large or small; they are, a good heavy anchor and at least 150 feet of good heavy line to use with it; plenty of life preservers; a good substantial whistle or fog horn and the necessary lights to be used at night.

These lights are rigged as shown in Fig. 31. The white light shows over an arc of 180 degrees while the starboard and port lights, called side lights, show over an arc of 90 degrees. As will be noted from the drawing, the starboard or right-hand light when facing forward is green, while the port or left-hand light is red.

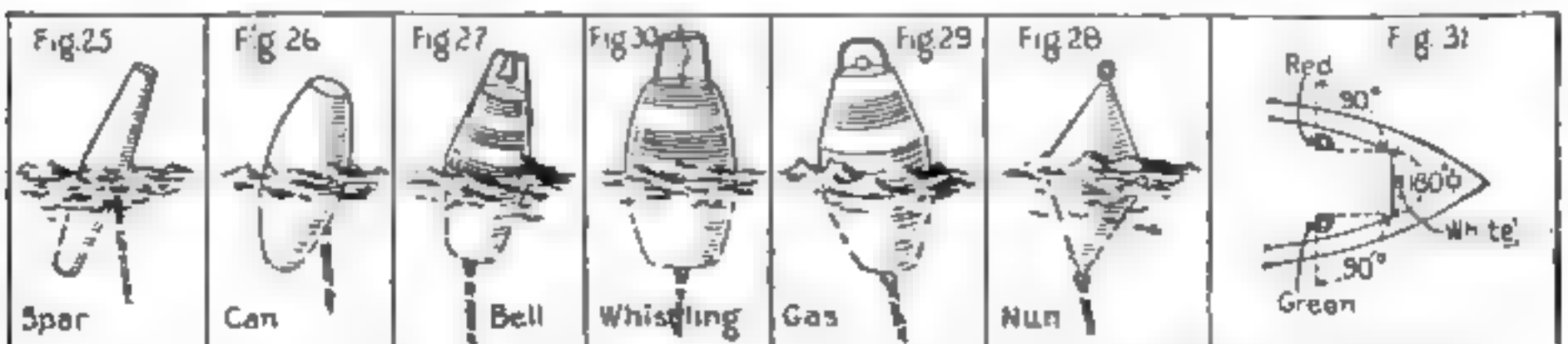
Before completing this series of articles the writer wishes to call the attention of every motor-boat operator to the necessity of being courteous on the water as well as on the land. When passing a boat load of timid women and children slow your boat down rather than cause the wave from your

wake to frighten them or maybe capsize them. When you see another boat in trouble run over to them and offer a tow, or at any rate ascertain whether they would like to have you send help out to them. Remember that it does not cost a cent to be kindly and you can never tell when you may be glad to have

the compliment returned. Take good care of your engine. A little extra care and attention when laying it up for the winter or even when it is to be out of commission only a few weeks or days will prevent a variety of troubles later on. Investigate peculiar noises. They invariably mean that something is out of gear. Ascertain the cause and remove the trouble before the engine is laid away.



Removing a motor-boat from the water preparatory to beaching it so that it may be housed for the winter



Buoys have been called the sign posts of the waterways and there is probably no definition which could state their purpose more clearly. The color designates the course of travel



### A Tin-Pan Orchestra to Scare the Birds Away from the Garden

**A** SCARECROW is often nothing more than a place where the birds may rest after enjoying a feast of delectable sprouts.

Therefore, the farmers of Imperial Valley, California, have discarded it as a means of keeping pests out of sprouting vegetable gardens. They have found an effective substitute which keeps not only birds, but dogs and cats away. The substitution is an improvised orchestra composed of tin pans strung on wires, shown in the accompanying photograph. When the wind blows, the pans clatter together and the music set up causes the birds to move on to more harmonious quarters. Threads are attached from the wires to the branches of nearby trees, so that when there is no wind, the pans are rattled if the birds alight on the limbs. Dr. J. B. Keller, of Banning, California, is the originator of the garden orchestra.



Tin pans strung on wires make a clatter in the wind and scare the birds away from the garden or orchard

### Thrusting Spears for Cavalry—Which Cannot Thrust

**I**NSPIRED, perhaps, by the gallant use of spears by the knights of the Middle Ages, an inventor in Rock Island, Illinois, has taken out patents on cavalry spears which are to be thrust into an enemy mechanically. His weapon consists of a short, sharp-pointed spear carried on an extension tong on either side of a horse. Each tong hinges on a saddle arm so that by moving a lever,

the spears can be swung in any direction. A troop of horses dashing onward with the spears facing front would have a telling effect on the enemy—in theory.

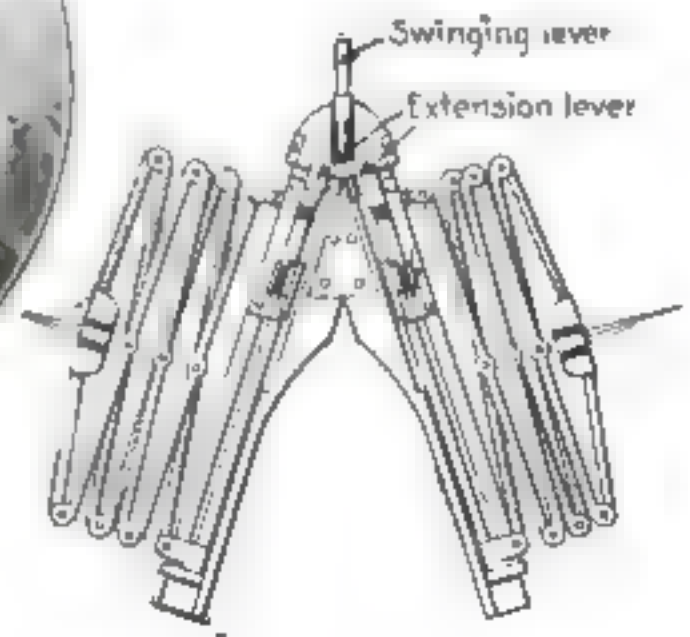
For, you see, to thrust these spears forward in the faces of the enemy would take the strength of a giant. By pulling down on the extension levers, the motion imparted to the operating racks are supposed to rotate the pin-

tate the pinioned arms, and thus open the tongs. But unfortunately, the pinioned arm construction has been made just the *inverse* of the lever! This, together with the enormous friction which would develop by the members guiding

the arms connected with the pinioned ones, would make it necessary for a *half ton* pull to thrust out the spears! Even if it were possible to thrust them, this weapon affords no protection from the opponents' cold steel! The device could hardly be expected to get further than the patent specification drawings. However, it is a patriotic effort on the part of the inventor and as such is deserving of consideration. The flights of imagination of the inventive genius of the day may result in many impractical devices, but ideas are being constantly advanced which only need rounding off and developing to make them useful.



By operating the levers, this device is supposed to thrust its spears in any direction upon the enemy





## Detecting the Undertow Before It Catches the Swimmer

**D**ESPITE the precautions taken by bathers and by beach resorts in providing safety lines, life guards, rafts and boats, each summer season a number of swimmers are swept to their death by the treacherous undertow, which is a powerful ocean current which goes seaward from a shore on which heavy surf is breaking. Ofttimes an undertow is not detected until one or more swimmers disappear from view. It may shift from one part of a coast to another, suddenly carrying away bathers from a resort that is supposed to be free from such danger.

With an apparatus invented by Martin M. Voorhees, of Oak Park, Illinois, it is not only possible to detect the presence of an undertow but to send out a signal to the bathers so that they may be warned in time to return to shore. As the accompanying illustration shows, the inventor has designed a disk with a ball lever which indicates the strength of the undertow at all times. It is set in the water, preferably at a point where the water is dangerous for unskilled swimmers to venture into. With a strong undertow running, the disk, mounted on hinges, swings outward, pulling a cable which is attached to a signal post situated on the beach.

A pull on the cable accomplishes three things: It causes the dial on the post to register the force of the undertow; it rings an electric gong, and it causes the incandescent bulbs to light. Persons hearing the gong ring or seeing the warning sign illuminated are thereby warned against remaining longer in the water in that locality.



The garage as it looks when completed. Double swing doors admit the automobile

At left: The framework of the cathedral-like garage. Sharp angles are eliminated

## A Little Garage Built with the Contour of a Cathedral

**T**HE Gothic lines which characterize the garage here shown were not the result of any religious fervor on the part of the builder. They simply conform to a popular style of architecture now utilized in barn construction in southern Canada.

The absence of sharp angles and ugly cornices forms a pleasing contrast to the familiar style of garage which resembles nothing so much as a huge packing-box deposited in the rear of the house.

Double swing doors are used, admitting any automobile with the top up. With the possible exception of the curved side pieces

this style of garage is easier to build than the usual type. Because of its sloping sides it does not offer as much resistance to high winds as the ordinary garage, and for this reason is considered safer. It has no windows.



When an undertow is running the device rings a bell and lights a warning sign telling swimmers of the danger





The pilot's wheel which controls the direction of the primitive ferry boat

The force of the current against the side of the boat carries it across stream



it is propelled by the current of the river at no expense. Two poles, eighty feet high, made of iron pipe, were erected, one on each side of the river. Between them is stretched a steel cable to receive a pulley. Ends of a rope are attached to the bottom of the pulley. The rope is fastened to each end of the ferry boat, then brought along the side of the boat and passed around the hub of a wheel, resembling the steering wheel of a steamboat.

When the wheel is turned it winds up the rope, so that the length from one end of the boat to the pulley is shorter than the length from the other end. This naturally turns one end of the boat upstream. The force of the current, acting against the boat, propels it across the river. To recross, the rope is shortened.

### Making the Missouri River Drive a Ferry Boat

ALTHOUGH Bellevue was the first settlement in Nebraska, it never constructed a bridge across the Missouri River. In 1810, the American Fur Company had established a post at that place and it seemed as if the village would become a thriving city. But, by a turn of fate, the place remained a small town, and no bridge was ever built between Omaha and Plattsmouth, a distance of about twenty-five miles. For some time a gasoline ferry boat was maintained at Bellevue, but it was not dependable and was abandoned years ago, leaving farmers with no means of crossing with their wagons and live stock. An old-fashioned mode of crossing the Missouri river by ferry was then revived.

The old-new ferry is interesting because

### Alas! The Price of This Kiss Was Instant Death

THE top of a pole carrying nearly fourteen thousand volts of electric current is a precarious trysting place. The accompanying photograph of two squirrels engaging in what proved to be their kiss of death shows just how dangerous it is to spoon adjacent to electric light feed wires. The two squirrels had evidently made an engagement to meet at the top of the pole and look for the lady in the moon.



One squirrel was on the line and the other on the grounded brace when their noses touched

Arrived there, as the latest fictionists say, they were in the act of giving the customary lover's greeting, when the touching of their noses

caused a short circuit and the souls of both animals were wafted heavenward. It was indeed a kiss of death. From the nature of the burns it was established that one squirrel was on the line, and the other was on the brace which is grounded.

Maybe you have special needs. Write to the editor about anything within the scope of the magazine. He will be glad to help you.

## An Improvement in the Clock Scheme of the Daylight Saving Plan

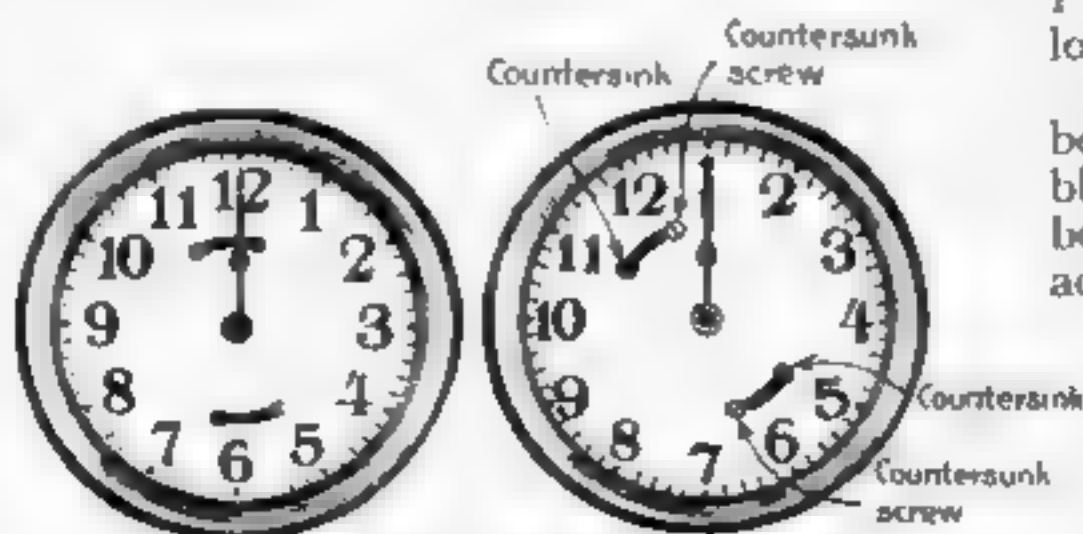
THE plan to gain thirty hours of play in the sunshine each summer month by daylight saving, ought to appeal to every pleasure and health-seeking American. It is almost equivalent to getting more pleasure for nothing. And then think of the cartload of money that will be saved in this country by a hundred and ten million of inhabitants heating and lighting their homes for one hour less each evening.

It is contemplated moving the hands of the clock one hour ahead in the spring, and turning the hands back again in the autumn. This would entail a minimum amount of confusion. People would start to work, eat their meals, and keep their engagements when the clock hands point to the customary hours.

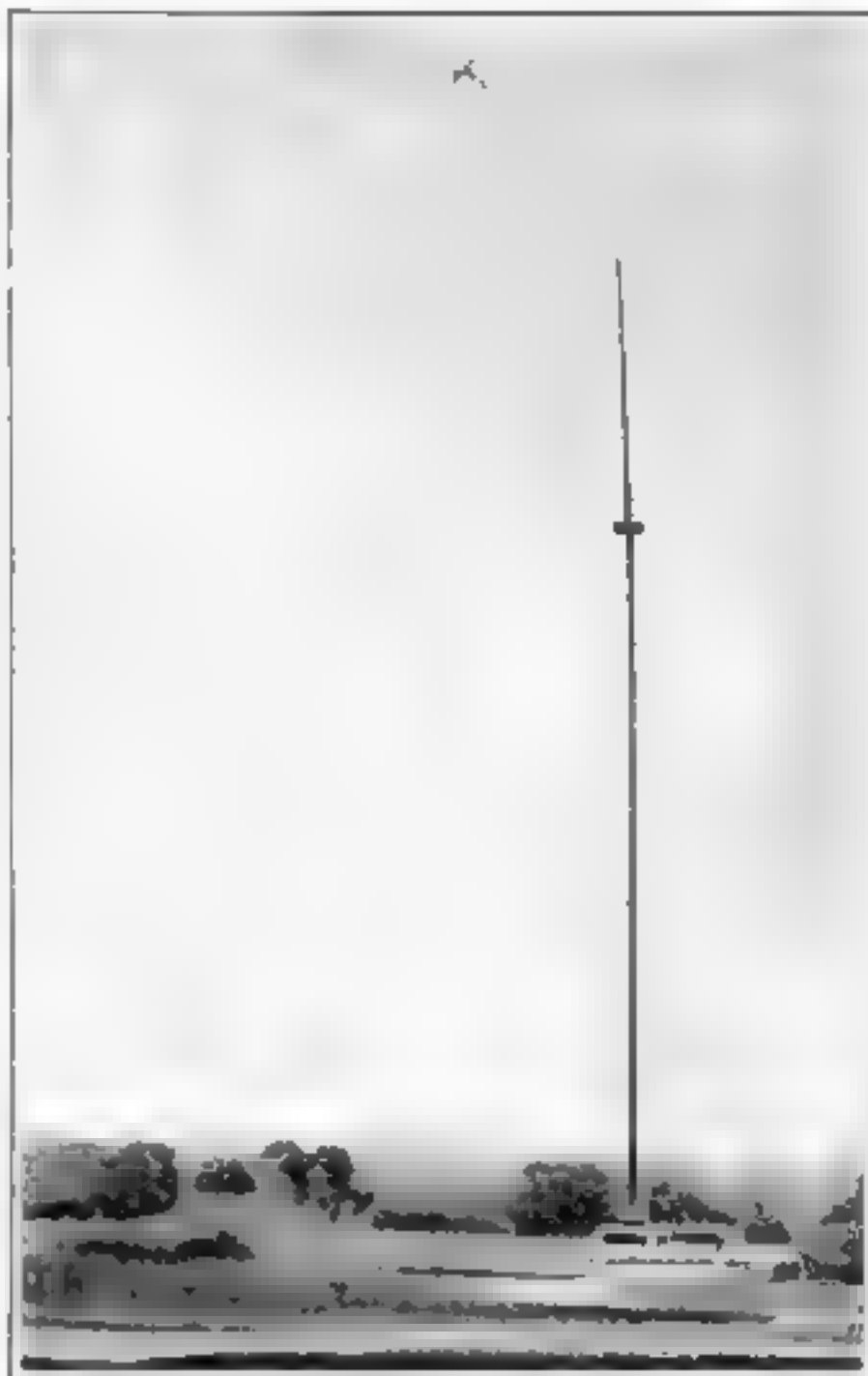
This scheme of moving the clock hands is a good one, but there is another plan which is slightly better. Why not move the clock dial backwards? The same advantages would be obtained, and besides, at noon the hands would be at the top of the clock, at sunrise and sunset they would be at the bottom, as they always have been ever since the present style of clock has been used. This could be accomplished very simply by means of curved slots and screws, as shown in the illustrations. Another way to accomplish the same purpose would be to use two separate, suitably marked dials.

This way of working out the daylight saving scheme would be really scientific. Moreover, in the case of striking clocks, it would make unnecessary, when the hour is to be set back in the autumn, the turning of their minute hands eleven times around. For the striking mechanism of these clocks cannot be set back by simply moving the hands.

Clock makers assert that the interference with the mechanism caused by altering the position of the hands impairs the accuracy of the timepiece. The hour hand should never be tampered with and the minute hand very seldom.



Instead of moving the hands ahead, the clock dial is moved back in the manner indicated



That part of the pole above the platform will have to be removed and straightened

## How a Cyclone Bent a Two-Hundred-Foot Flagpole

THE zephyr which early this Spring developed into a cyclone of the first magnitude, took a hurried trip to Kansas City, Missouri, and left its card in the form of a bent flagpole in Swope Park. The pole is composed of two main sections which are divided into a number of smaller ones. In repairing it the upper main section which is fastened at the middle of the pole will be removed and lowered.

It would have been less remarkable had the pole been blown down or actually snapped off.

The bend simply indicates the freakishness of such storms and the quickness with which they change their direction.



# A New Treatment for Distemper in Dogs

By Dr. George W. Little

Chief Surgeon of the American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

**N**O other disease of dogs is more prevalent and, with the exception of rabies, more fatal, than "distemper," a disease peculiar to dogs and young horses. Its cause is a specific infection or poison finding its way into the system through the lungs and air passages. Young and growing animals are generally attacked. It runs a course as a catarrhal fever, affecting all of the mucous membranes of the body and is in many cases accompanied with certain nervous symptoms and eruptions of the skin.

Distemper is highly contagious and is communicated only by infection. The Scotch term for it is "the sniffers," which conveys graphically to the mind one important characteristic of the disease, namely, the sniffing noise—half sneeze, half cough which demonstrates the effort on the part of the animal to rid himself of the mucus which accumulates in the air passages.

In the treatment of dog distemper many things must be impressed upon the nurse and the owner as of the utmost importance. Strict attention should be paid to the diet. No meat whatsoever should be given. Boiled rice, the broth of meat with fat removed, dog biscuit, milk and stale bread can be given. Vegetables such as peas, beans and asparagus may be mixed with the rice or other food. Food not eaten should be taken away immediately afterward.

Regarding the medicinal treatment of distemper, more specifics have been used and recommended than in any other disease in the category of dog ills. After numerous experiments and the use of all available

medicines, vaccines and antitoxins, I have found only two medicines that have proved of exceptional value. These drugs are inula and echinacea. They are non-poisonous and work together to raise the natural resisting power of the blood against invading bacteria and disease

Administered in hypodermic injections into the muscles every twenty-four hours, inula and echinacea kill distemper, finally driving it out of the system. Five or six hypodermic injections are usually necessary, alternating first on one side and then on the other side of the body. These must be made by a veterinary who understands intramuscular injections.

The improvement in the patient after two or three injections is remarkable. The dog, seemingly in the last stages of

distemper, revives and recovers his appetite and there is a corresponding decrease in the severity of all the symptoms of the disease. The recovery is so rapid that the dog does not become debilitated to any great extent.

I have treated eighty cases of distemper, using inula and echinacea. The percentage of mortality in these cases is the only tangible proof, aside from the rapid recovery of the animals, upon which the efficiency of the compound can be based. Of the eighty cases treated, sixty-eight have recovered. The mortality, therefore, is fifteen per cent of the total number. The usual death rate according to the best authorities is from sixty to seventy per cent. The dogs treated were in all stages of the disease. Some had very high temperatures with pneumonia, bronchitis, bronchial coughs and typhoid symptoms.



Injecting inula and echinacea to drive distemper out of the dog's system



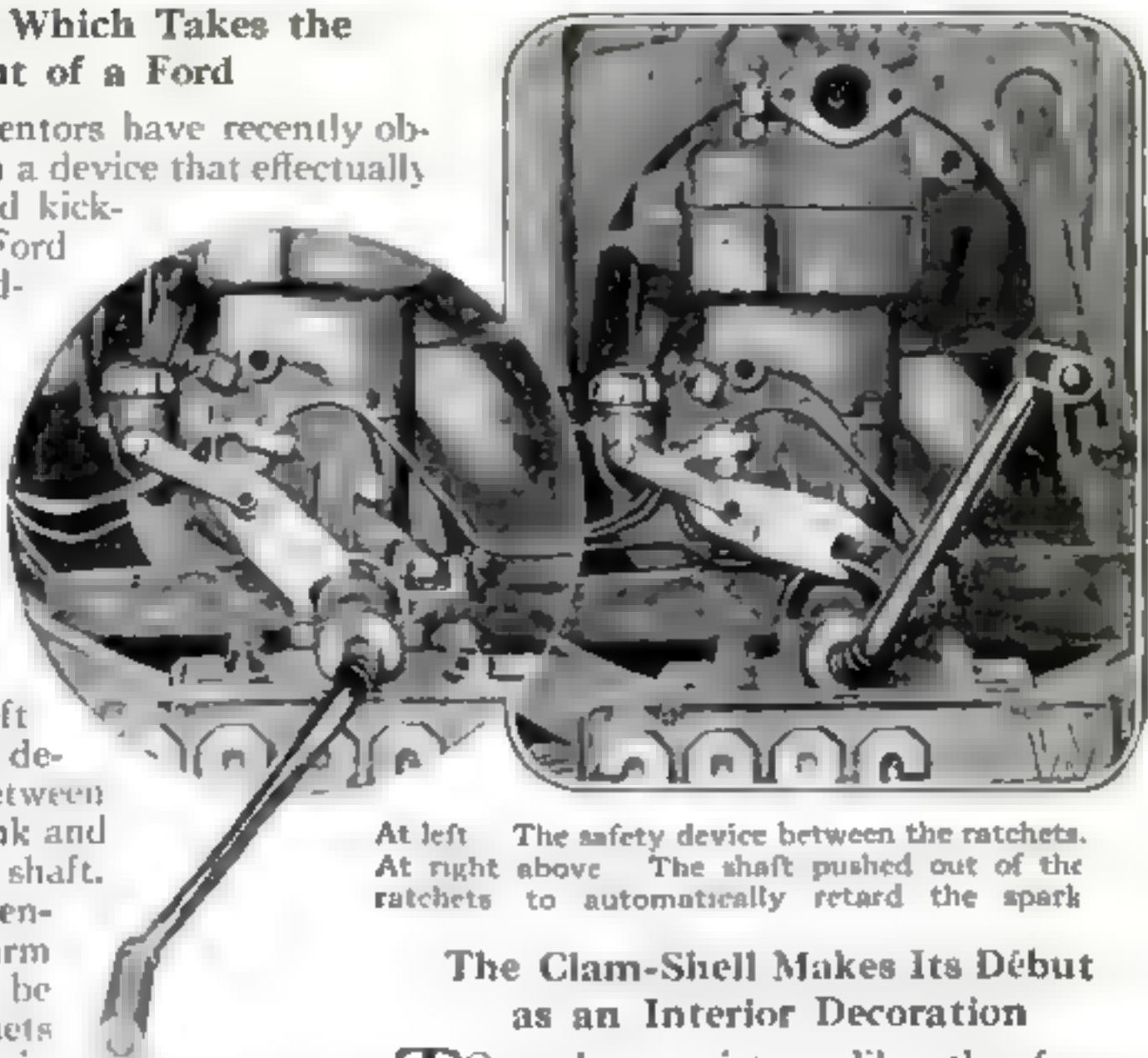
## A Safety Device Which Takes the "Kick" Out of a Ford

**T**WO Wisconsin inventors have recently obtained a patent on a device that effectually prevents back firing and kicking when cranking a Ford with the spark left advanced. It consists of an arrangement fastened to the commutator which automatically retards the spark to the point of easiest starting when the crank is turned.

As seen in the smaller photograph at the right, the spark is left advanced, lowering the device so that it comes between the ratchets on the crank and those on the crank shaft. Before the crank can engage the shaft, the arm of the device must be pushed out of the ratchets on the crank, as shown in the large photograph. Pushing this arm out automatically retards the spark to what has been found to be the point where the motor starts easiest. After this the crank is free to start the motor.

However, it is impossible to start the motor until the device has been pushed out as far as it will go and the spark retarded. Of course this is not necessary where the spark has been retarded before cranking. But in the majority of cases where injuries have been sustained while cranking a car, the spark has been advanced a considerable distance. It is impossible to advance the spark from the seat while anyone is cranking the car. The arrangement can be put on the car without removing the timer or changing or altering any parts.

More than fifty different models were experimented with before one was found that met all requirements. With this device in operation, practically all danger is eliminated from the cranking up.



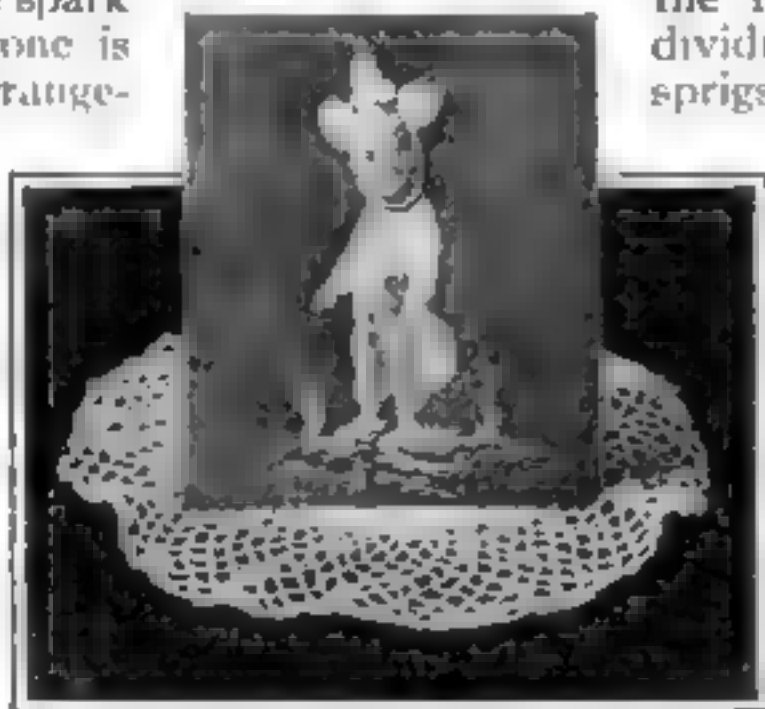
At left The safety device between the ratchets.  
At right above The shaft pushed out of the ratchets to automatically retard the spark

## The Clam-Shell Makes Its Début as an Interior Decoration

**T**O make a picture like the farmer boy in the accompanying illustration, you need not be a gifted artist or even a good photographer. All that is needed to secure a perfectly artistic effect is a square of colored cardboard for mounting, a figure cut out of a magazine, fashion sheet or advertisement, and a bit of white cotton or black or brown wool such as is used for crocheting or knitting, and a clam shell.

The lines of the face are made with pen and ink. The cut-out figure is first pasted on the mounting board; then the clam-shell head is adjusted and stuck on with mucilage. The placing of the hair affords scope for individuality. The grass and sprigs of flowers are painted in. If you happen to be somewhat of an artist, you can paint in the whole figure, but very good effects are obtained with the paper cut-outs.

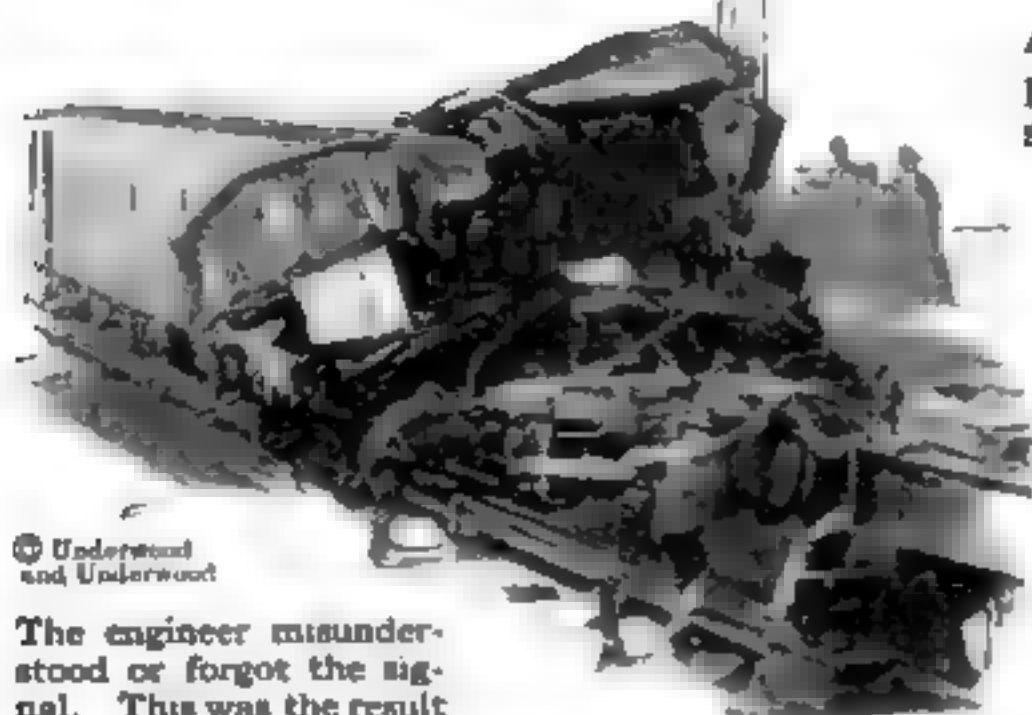
If the trousers are cut from sandpaper, they will afford a convenient place on which to scratch matches. The placard can then be hung on the wall near the matchbox.



The clam-shell farmer boy with paper cut-out body and hair of cotton



# Lest the Engineer Forget



© Underwood and Underwood

The engineer misunderstood or forgot the signal. This was the result

**D**ID you ever ride in a locomotive cab, faithfully eyeing each signal as it flies past, figuring on how the next signal is likely to be, watching the gages on the locomotive, and looking after all the other contrivances? Did you ever walk along a picket fence, trying to count the separate staves as they went by? In spite of your best efforts at concentrating, didn't your mind presently wander? Didn't the whole thing finally become a big muddle? Do you wonder, then, that the engineer, working under the strain that he works under, sometimes misses his count of the signals as they go by, forgetting whether the last one read "Danger" or not?

How to eliminate the human element in train operation is one of the really big propositions before the railroads today.

Some years ago the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railway offered a prize of \$10,000 for an automatic stop which would meet all the rigorous conditions imposed—something which would not be affected by sleet, snow and cold, which would not require expensive changes in standard equipment, and which would not fail oftener than once in a million times, which is about the record made by the electro-pneumatic signals in the New York subway. It was also pointed out that special regard should be paid to traffic conditions on steam railways and to the fact that any automatic control system must be capable of application to high and low speed passenger trains as well as to freight trains.

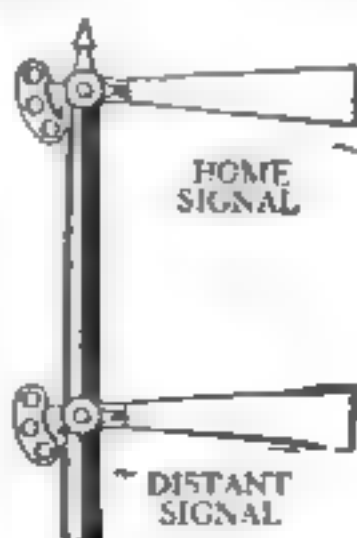
A host of inventors have applied

A new automatic train stop which promises to prevent disaster should signals be disregarded

themselves to the problem. No less than fifteen hundred and seventy-four plans for automatic train stops were offered to the railway company as the result of this prize offer. The inventors all aim to establish an arrangement such that if the engineer does forget or overlook a signal, his train will be brought to a stop automatically.

The trouble occurs when an engineer runs by a home signal and into the next block in which a train may already be standing, or a bridge washed out, or other trouble manifesting itself. He runs into the train, or off the embankment into the river. The whole system was designed to prevent this wreck, yet it was powerless to do so because the engineer overlooked or didn't mind the signal set at danger. If the signal's mandates could be enforced, whether the engineer paid attention to them or not, the much-to-be desired system would be attained. This brings us to the reason why inventors are endeavoring to produce automatic train stops. Present-day railroading is like the country would be were there plenty of laws but no police and courts to enforce them. There are many rules and regulations in train operation, and signals to point the way, but there is no means of enforcing them. Nor will there be, unless the new train stops prove to be all that present-day inventors hope for them.

All train stops operate on much the same principle. They all seek to set the brakes of an advancing train, should the signal read "Danger." To set the brakes on any train it is only necessary to open a certain valve connected with the air system on the engine or underneath a car. The automatic stops, as a rule, all aim to get at this valve when the train is in danger and open it. The practical method of doing this is hard to work out, and constitutes the barrier which has prevented practical train stops from being invented and put into operation long ago. To stimulate inventors to devise



The general design of block signals



Showing a train seeking to enter the block beyond the "home" signal. Engineer knows by the fact that "distant" signal is up that the home signal is also up, even though he may not be able to see the latter, due to smoke, fog, or an obstruction.



Engineer sees that the distant signal is down and knows that the home signal is also clear. He therefore goes ahead at the regular or full speed. A "home" signal is so called because it is nearest "home," or in the block the train seeks to enter.

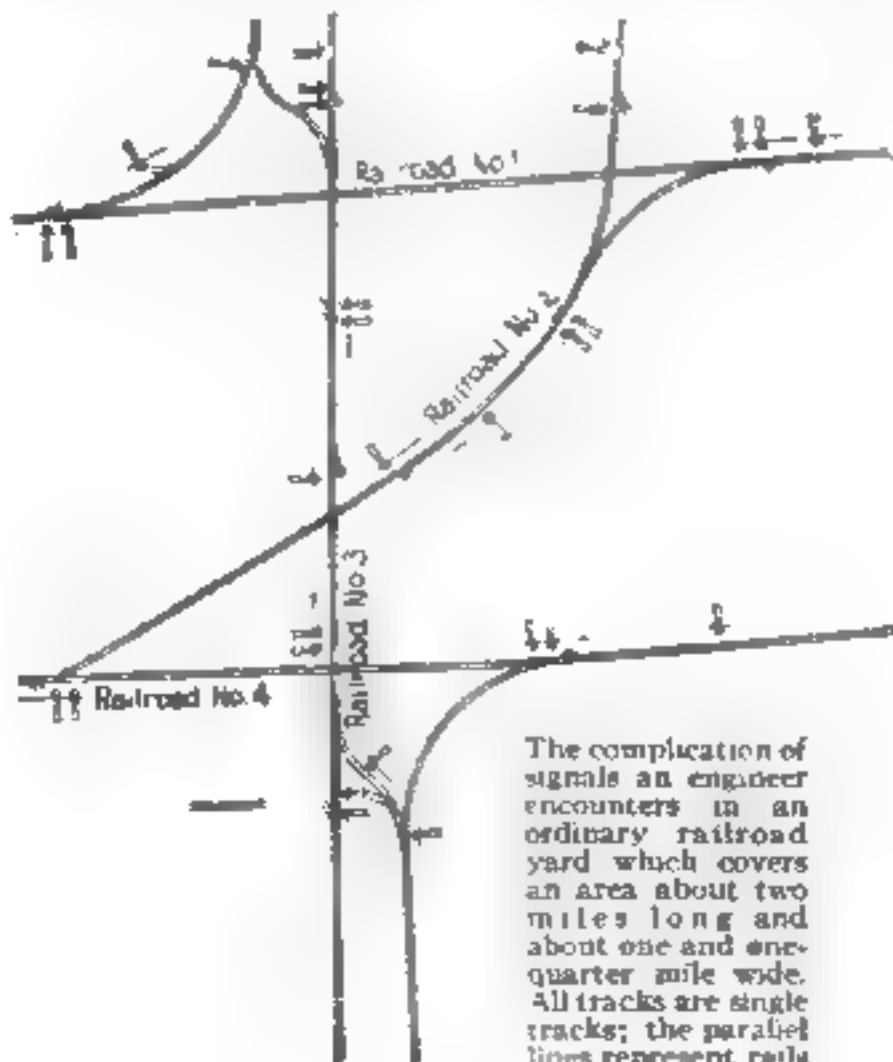


Something is wrong. The distant signal is down without the home signal being correspondingly clear. This shows how a block system sometimes fails. Automatic train control is designed to stop the engineer safely at home signal in such a case.

these much-needed contrivances, the Government has for several years maintained a corps of trained investigators who will go to almost any part of the country and test out free of charge any invention of the kind that gives promise of being worth while. Moreover they will make an authoritative report on its merits, if it proves worthy of attention. This corps has given much practical aid to inventors, and done much through suggestions to standardize and improve the inventions being put out. At present we are on the road to a practical train-stop.

To illustrate the general train-stop situation specifically, we will show how one of the best train-stops operates. Let us take the type recently perfected by Jean F. Webb, Jr., of New York city. As the pictures on page 438 show, the apparatus is affixed to the buffer-beam at the front of the engine. Other inventors attach their stop to the tender, or even beneath the cab. Some have attempted to locate most of the apparatus along the roadway and have it struck by a projection on the engine as the latter goes by. This, however, seems to be a wrong plan in most cases, since the great force of such a broad-side impact may result in breaking the apparatus to pieces.

The ramp principle Mr. Webb uses is beginning to be recognized as the most satisfactory out of the number of alternatives. As the engine and train approach a block signal, the shoe part of the apparatus runs up a short piece of inclined rail, or T-iron, say thirty feet long. This piece of inclined rail is called a "ramp." As the shoe rides up over the ramp it opens the air valve on



The complication of signals an engineer encounters in an ordinary railroad yard which covers an area about two miles long and about one and one-quarter mile wide. All tracks are single tracks; the parallel lines represent rails.



Showing more complicated signals than the preceding. Engineer has whistled for sidetrack. Towerman accordingly gave it to him, at the same time lowering the lower of the two arms at the home signal—which indicates that everything is ready for the train to proceed to side track.



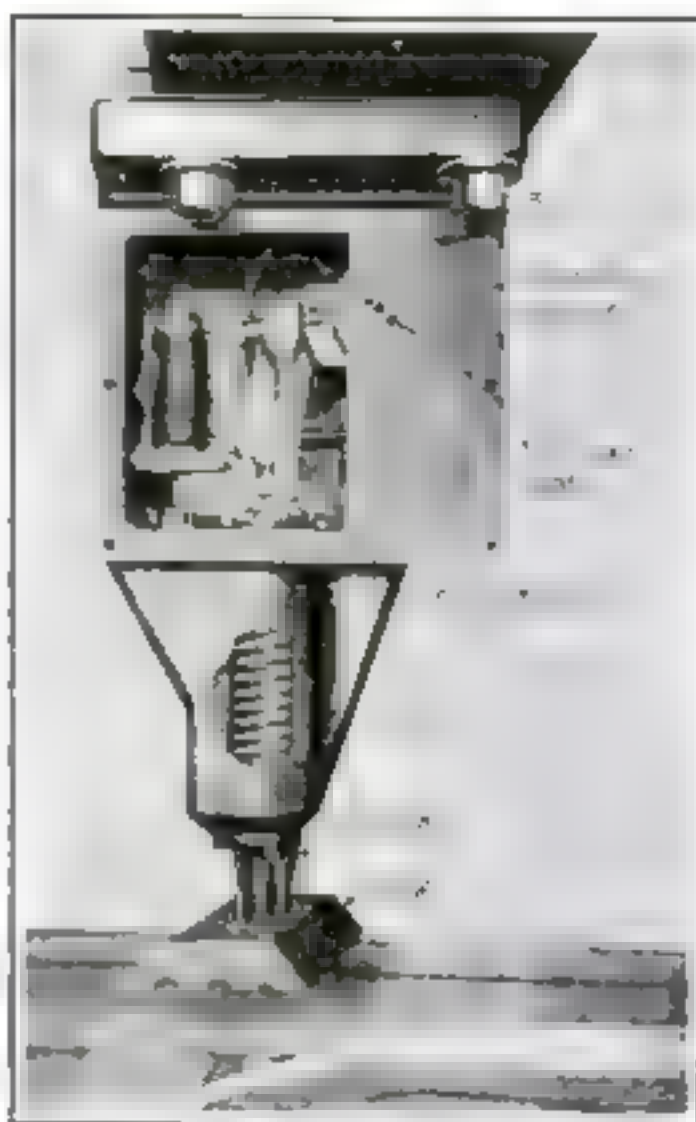
Still more complicated signals, showing what mixed up propositions an engineer encounters. He must read the signals almost instantly and correctly or cause trouble for himself and train. Here signals mean main line is closed but sidetrack is open.



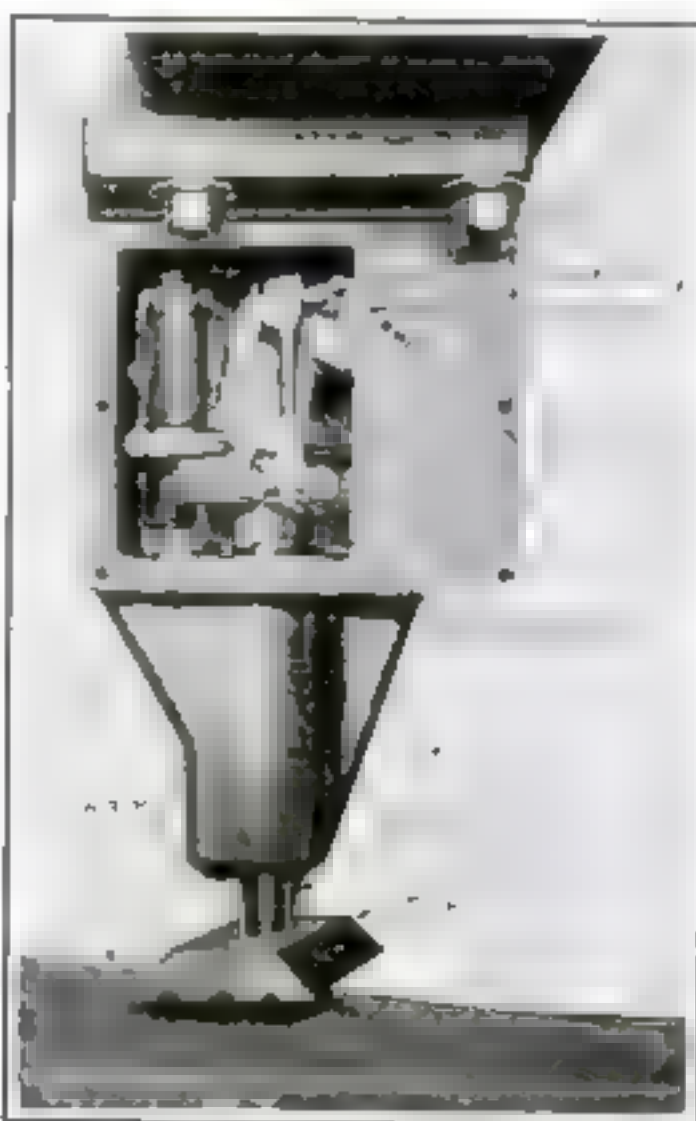
the train in the manner explained in the illustration. Should the block ahead be clear, electric current comes off of the ramp at the same time that the latter is causing the air valve to open. This current works the electromagnet shown, and sets a catch or bolt so that the shoe in descending automatically closes the valve again, thus letting the train proceed unhindered. If the block ahead is not clear, there is no electric current at the ramp, the electromagnet therefore can not set the bolt, and the result is that the shoe and its plunger descend off the ramp without closing the valve in the process. The latter therefore remains open where it has been pushed, the brakes become set, and the train comes to a halt.

How the electric current gets into the ramp to perform this setting of the bolt feat is too long a story to tell here. The current comes from a roadside battery which is a part of, or at least under the control of, the regular block-signaling system and its signal arms. This establishes the needed co-operation between the signals and the automatic stop, and causes the stop to enforce the signal's mandates, which is the end desired. Besides opening the air valve at least momentarily at every ramp, whether it is needed or not, Mr. Webb's apparatus sounds a whistle in the cab at the same time, confirming the other indications. A governor also comes into action, preventing the engineer from going beyond a certain speed in a danger zone.

## New Answers to the Query, "Why Does a Cat Have a Tail?"



The Webb device. When the engine should stop, the shoe rides up an inclined rail and actuates the brake mechanism



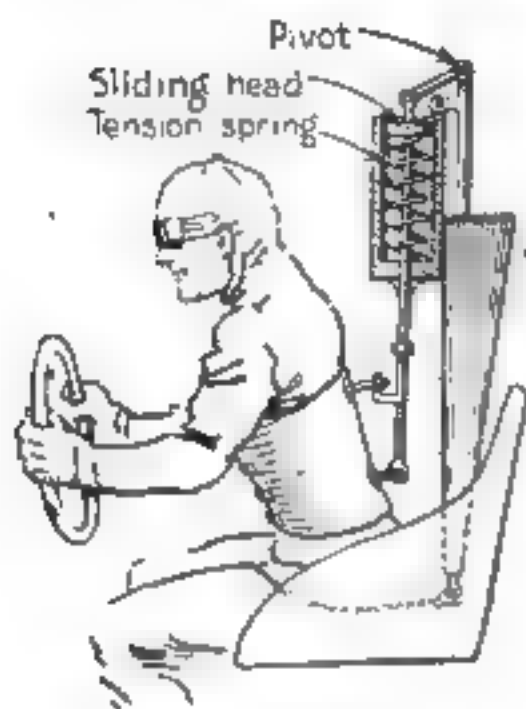
The shoe is here shown sliding downward and off the ramp, closing the air valve so the train can proceed in safety

THE question having arisen, "Why does the cat have a tail?" the scientists seem willing to answer it with another question, "How would the cat look without a tail?" No one can gainsay the fact that the tail is a valuable ornament. The cat without one is a sorry sight. But there are those who maintain that the tail serves the cat as a sort of gyroscope, balancing the body in leaping. This cannot be wholly true, for Manx cats get along very well without tails, and rabbits have no use for them at all. Yet both the Manx cats and rabbits do a lot of leaping. After all it looks as if the tail is only an ornament, unless it is a kind of safety valve for expression in exciting times.

Of course there are instances where the tail serves some purpose other than that of art. The monkey finds his useful as a sort of fifth leg; the horse uses his as a fly-swatter, as does the lion; the crocodile uses his for swimming, as do the seal and the turtle and other aquatic creatures; and the rattlesnake uses his for warning enemies. According to W. D. Matthews, of the American Museum of Natural History, the tail was a necessary organ for the aquatic and amphibious ancestors from which the higher animals are descended. When they took to terrestrial life and to walking on all fours, the tail became more or less superfluous.

# A Parachute Life-Preserver for Aeronauts

It is ready for any emergency and acts automatically—says the inventor



The instant the aviator is thrown out of his normal position, the spring is released and the parachute stick is straightened out automatically



In most accidents, the aviator has little time to act. Just here lies the value of this device, when coupled with an efficient parachute

The stick doubles on itself in the middle, so that the whole contrivance can be carried on the aviator's back. A coiled spring automatically unfolds and straightens the stick the moment the aviator leaves his normal position in the machine. The device would, however, seem feasible only if the parachute was no larger than an umbrella. Although so small a parachute would somewhat retard the fall, there would be scant comfort for the bereaved family in knowing that the aviator was picked up after a fall of nine thousand feet with only a broken neck and not with every bone shattered as usual.

The place of this umbrella-like contrivance might conceivably be taken by a really efficient parachute (of twenty-two feet minimum diameter) made of cloth and

ropes so thin, yet strong, that it might be folded into a small enough bundle at the end of the stick which by the same mechanism, might be thrown instantly and automatically into the proper position to catch the air and open promptly.

In use, the parachute device is fastened to a corset-like belt which the aviator dons when preparing to make his ascent. The swinging staff section is held down by means of lashings, which allow the wearer to walk about in the machine so long as the parachute is collapsed. After the aviator takes his place in the seat of the airplane he releases the lashings so that the staff will be free to operate but will be held back against the seat and prevented from action unless the aviator is thrown out or moves suddenly from his seat.

EVERY ship carries its cork-jackets for passengers. Is there no life-preserver which the crew of an aircraft can don in an emergency? The parachute at once suggests itself. Pre-arranged parachute leaps have often been made from airplanes. Conditions are different if the airplane is beyond control, owing to the quickness with which disaster overtakes one in the air. There is no time to think. Then there is the difficulty of getting clear of an overturned machine which itself drops like a stone. The critical point is the automatic unfolding of the parachute in the air through the initial drop itself, which demands that it must be just slightly unfolded below so as to be ready to catch the air.

Kaja P. Togstad, in inventing a parachute that would remain efficient in an accident, has evidently realized these difficulties and taken a step in the right direction. He would throw a parachute automatically into the correct opening position by mechanical means. As the picture shows, he supplies his parachute with a central stick like an umbrella's.



# Standardizing the Die-Sinker

An automatic machine which can produce fifteen dies in the time formerly required to make one

By Herbert F. Sherwood

**W**HEN you have four hundred drop forgers to keep busy and wish to turn out from 200,000 to 250,000 forgings in the course of every twenty-four hours, you begin to take thought as to how you can save in the necessary operations. Do any pieces require three different manipulations when two will answer? Are there any machines, or can any be invented to reduce hand work?

One of the necessary details of making drop forgings, of course, is that of producing the dies. The pattern's the thing. It must be exactly right, cut to the one-thousandth part of an inch of the desired dimensions. In making rifles the dies must fit so closely together when the hammer comes down that the "flash"—in other words, the excess metal which spreads out around the forging between the two dies, will be like paper for thinness. The thinner the flash, within reason, the greater the production from the trimming presses which later cut off the halo of metal.

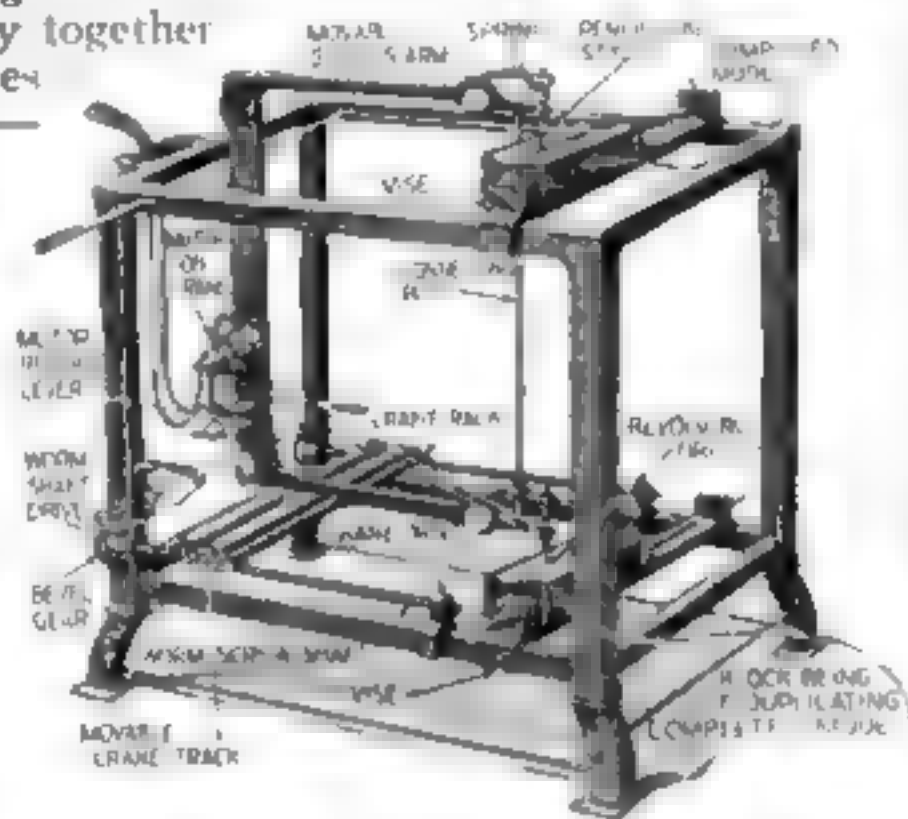
In a Bridgeport, Conn., plant a way has been worked out not only of standardizing the process of making dies to serve as models, but of adapting the principle used in copying statues and making jewelers' dies by machinery, to the sinking of larger dies. In the making of a standardized article, such as a bayonet, however, and where considerable numbers of large dies are required, it has been demonstrated that it is practicable and economical to plan out in advance the different operations required in the making of a given die and specify them on a card of directions accompanying the block of metal from which the die is to be made. The outline of the desired die is drawn upon the coppered surface of the block

and the directions specify what cuts shall be made, and the exact depths which shall be given to them. The cutting tools that shall be used are also named. One workman may not necessarily perform all of the work. Some of it may not require an expert's attention.

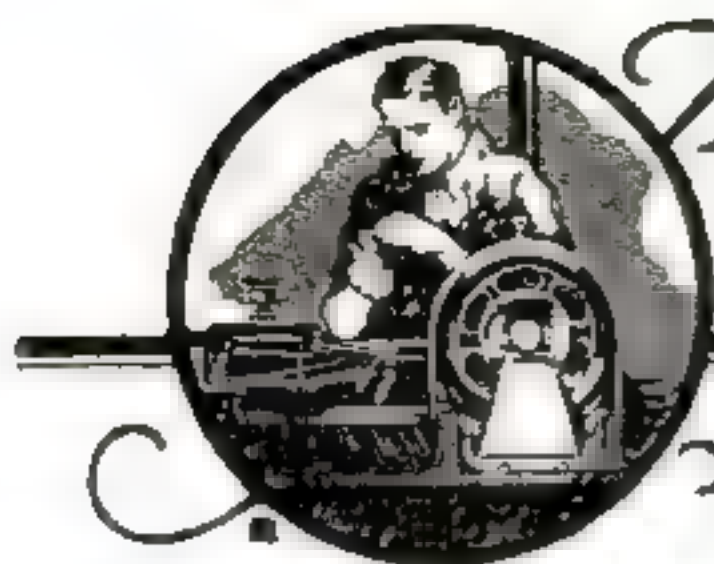
The model completed, it is put into a machine which carries also an uncut block. This machine is equipped with two arms connected so that they will work like a pantograph. At the end of one of these arms is a pencil-like stylus of metal whose point, pressed against the model, follows every indentation in and out. To the other arm is attached another stylus, also about the diameter and shape of a carefully sharpened pencil. This one, made of very hard steel, revolves so rapidly and smoothly that its cutting edges cannot be seen. As the upper stylus moves up and down across the face of the model in parallel vertical lines five one-thousandths of an inch apart, the fast flying pencil-like stylus below follows suit across the uncut surface of the lower block. With the same undeviating

evenness of speed that characterizes the movement of the earth around the sun, it engraves a reproduction of the model.

Ordinarily, by the old methods it would require one man's time for from thirty-six to forty hours to produce the die. By means of this machine, the same work can be done in eight hours, and one man can supervise three machines. In this way fifteen dies can be produced by him in the same length of time which was formerly required for one. Owing to the more automatic character of the work, a less experienced man can be employed for this part of the operation at less cost.



By means of this machine one die can be made in eight hours. One man can supervise three machines

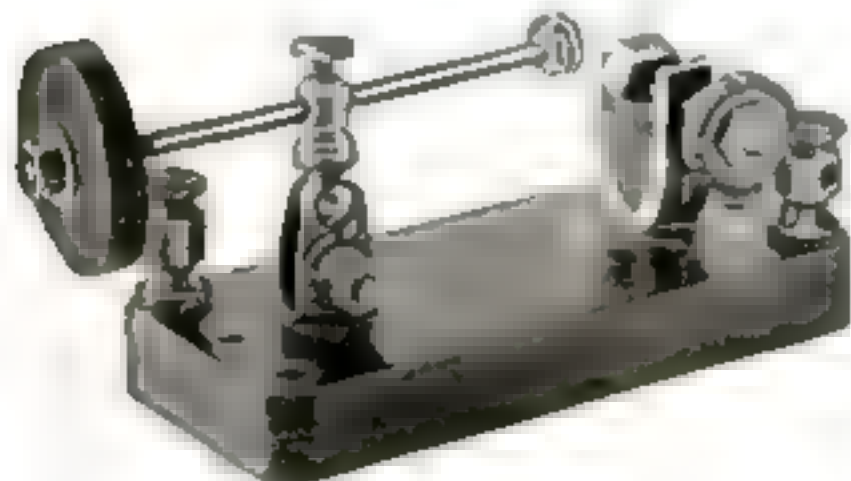


# The Amateur Electrician

## And Wireless Operator

### An Easily Adjusted Ball-and-Socket Detector-Stand

A DETECTOR-STAND capable of especially easy adjustment, on account of the ball-and-socket arrangement of the movable arm, is illustrated herewith. The ball was taken from a butt-hinge; a binding-



The ball-and-socket joint makes an easily adjusted detector for wireless apparatus

ing-post was re-threaded to fit the stud attached to the ball, as shown. The socket is made from spring brass, and holes slightly smaller than the ball are drilled very near the ends. A tension-screw is fitted to the socket, which is three-quarters of an inch long with a knurled nut for easy turning.

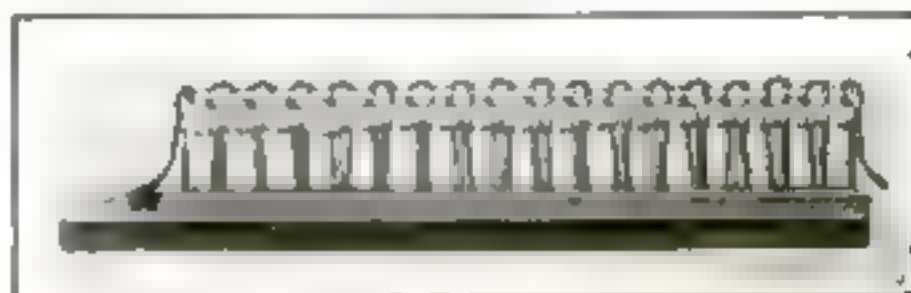
The mineral holder is a U-shaped piece of quarter-inch brass rod flattened at the bottom. Near the end of one leg a hole is tapped with an 8/32 tap and an 8/32 thread is also tapped in the bottom of the clamp so that it may be fastened to the base.

The base may be taken from an old spark-gap or cut out of fiber or hard rubber and drilled to suit. It should be about 2 in. by 4 in. The arm is made of 1/8-in. brass rod 3 in. long; threaded 8/32 at each end. A binding-post may be mounted on it to carry the "cat-whisker" wire or mandolin-string, or nuts may be used on the arm end for clamping the same as a binding post.—FRANCIS W. NUNENMACHER.

### A High Tension Audion Battery Made of Medicine Vials

WHEN using audion or similar tubes, a battery giving from 30 to 40 volts is necessary. Such a battery made up of small flashlight dry-cells is most convenient but costs as much or more than the tube itself. Dry-cells also have what is known as "shelf life." This means that they deteriorate even when standing idle (on the shelf evidently). In a year's time, more or less, they will have lost their strength and their voltage and current will be near zero.

As the high tension current consumed by the audion tube is extremely small, a battery may be made up of very small storage cells, when a direct or alternating lighting current is available for charging them. With alternating current, however, a suitable rectifier must be used. The battery cells may consist of small medicine vials with strips of roughened lead for plates. Such a battery is shown in the illustration, mounted directly back of the panel holding the tube and voltage-regulating switch. The vials are conveniently mounted in a row between two wooden cleats so that they will not topple over. Small wires are led from the switchpoints and soldered to the tops of the lead strips. The lead strips

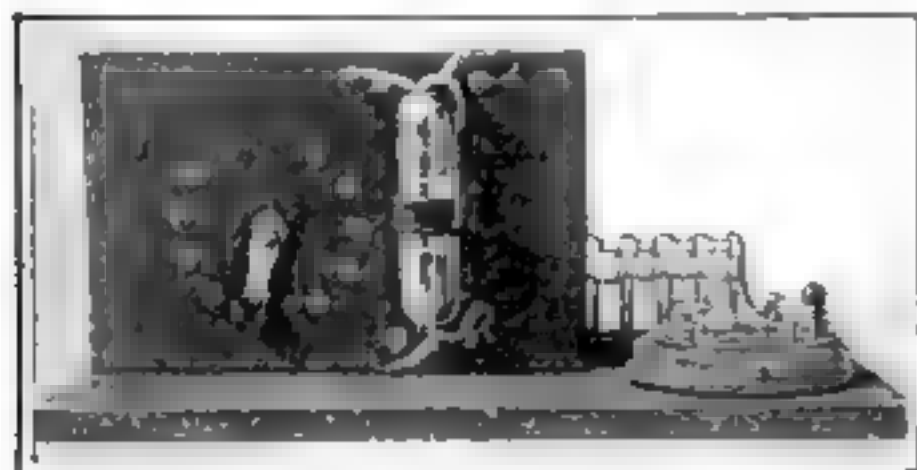


Cells of battery made up of small medicine bottles with strips of lead for the plates

should not reach to the bottom of the vials. A drop or two of light oil on top of the electrolyte will tend to prevent acid fumes from arising and tarnishing parts of the apparatus. When charging with 110-volt



alternating current, an aluminum plate rectifier must be used in series with the battery, together with a small lamp or other suitable resistance. The aluminum plate of the rectifier may consist of a small alumi-

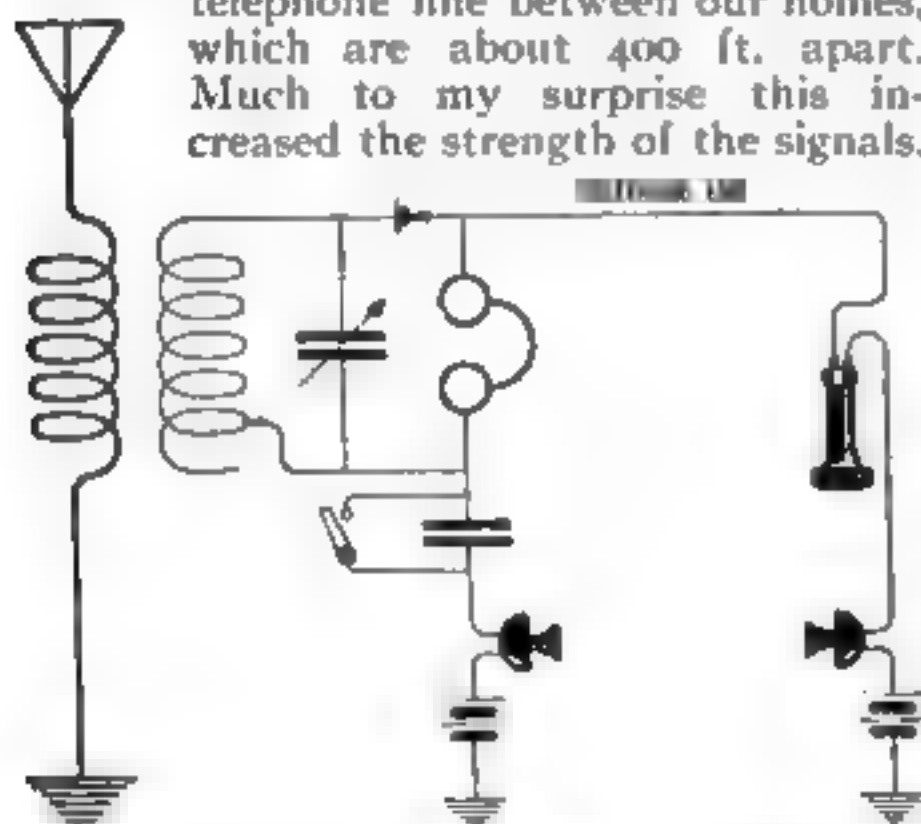


A type of rectifier used with the battery for charging it from an alternating current

num wire with its point just dipping into the rectifier electrolyte. As the battery is small, the charging current must also be small. A gentle bubbling at the plates is sufficient. This battery does not hold its charge very long but it is a simple matter to charge it each time before use, as a double throw switch will change the current to the charging circuit or to the apparatus quickly.—R. V. WILSON.

### Wireless Signals Transmitted by Telephone

THE diagram shows how I enabled my friend who had no wireless outfit to listen in on my set. I installed a one-wire telephone line between our homes, which are about 400 ft. apart. Much to my surprise this increased the strength of the signals.

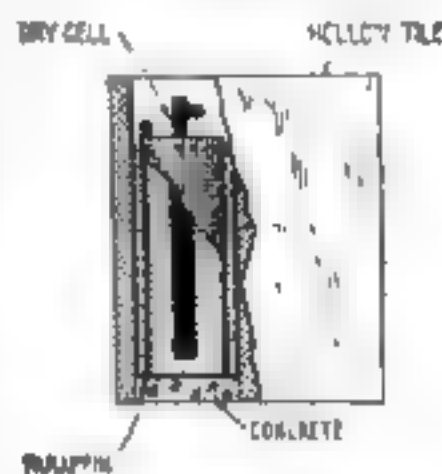


Wiring diagram of the telephone line showing its connection with the wireless set

As an additional pleasure we were able to talk over the telephone while wireless messages were coming in.—C. WILTSEE TUFTS.

### An Effective Method for Recharging Dry Cells

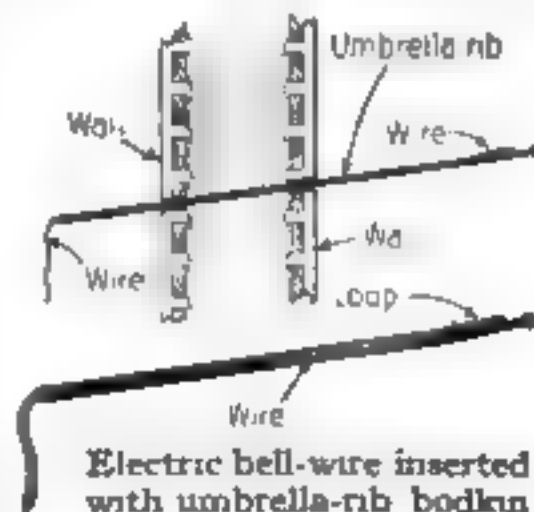
WHAT I have found to be the most effective method for recharging dry cells consists in making over the construction of the cell and placing it into some container. Such a container may easily be made from a hollow tile such as is used in building construction. These tiles are cut to the height of a dry cell by a hammer and chisel. The tile is then stood upright on a flat board and enough concrete is poured in to fill the bottom of the tile an inch deep. After the concrete has set, it is coated with a thin layer of melted paraffin which is then allowed to cool. The bottom of the dry cell is then knocked off and the inside compounds, with the exception of the sealing compound, are then taken out. A number of holes are then punched in the cell, and it with its carbon is then immersed in an "active" solution poured into the tile. This solution is made of sal ammoniac and soft or rain water in the proportion of 4 oz. of sal ammoniac to 1 qt. of water.—THOMAS W. BENSON.



Dry cells in a container

### Running Bell-Wires Through Walls with an Umbrella-Rib Bodkin

AN umbrella rib may be made to do excellent service in running electric bell-wires. Such a rib is not a great deal larger than the diameter of the bell-wire, consequently it can be run through a small hole. The wire is stripped of its covering for a short distance and threaded through the little loop near the end of the rib. The wire is then pressed snugly into the trough of the rib, which can be moved around while searching for the opening without disturbing the wire. The ball on the end of the rib facilitates its easy passage through the opening.—JAMES M. KANE.



# Fighting the Big Guns with Wireless

Thrilling adventures of the airmen while  
signaling the range to the artillery gunners

By Captain A. P. Corcoran, Late of the British Army



The airman signals to the gunners the range necessary to make a hit, after seeing where a shell has dropped and exploded at or near the enemy's lines. When a hit has been made he glides away

**I**F you are interested in wireless, you have probably at one time or another tried to operate an instrument of your own. And to do so, you have probably repaired to the seclusion of your own room, well removed from outer disturbances. Even then you have probably found difficulty in getting signals. Perhaps a cat howled, or your sister put her inconsiderate head in at the door, and diverted your attention for a moment. You know how little it takes to upset the accuracy of an operator.

And now, if you are to get an adequate idea of the task of the wireless man in this war you will have to try to put yourself for the moment in his place. You will have to imagine yourself not safely housed, but up six thousand feet in the air, with only a few pounds of wood and a few yards of canvas between you and a very certain death. You will have to imagine that all round you dozens of shrapnel shells are bursting, and that to right and left of you are enemy airplanes, hot on the trail of your car. Through the midst of this sea of

peril you are piloting your ship, with one eye on the dangers immediately threatening you; another on the ground for the information you are seeking; and still a little attention centered on the tiny wireless set, without which all your work would be in vain.

You have heard the airplane picturesquely described as the "eyes of the army." That is a very accurate description of the part it plays. It is through the airplane that the artillery gets an effective range on the enemy batteries, or locates the enemy ammunition dumps, or a light field battery, or convoys, etc. It is through the wireless set attached to the airplane that the firing is directed. Without the wireless, the airplane would be of little use.

There are various types of machines used in the war, but the two principal ones are the Hugh battleplane and the small Bristol biplane, the latter being used for scouting work alone. But no matter what the car, the wireless set is the same. It is the Wilson set



As you might imagine, the set is small and extremely light. It comprises just a 4-in. spark coil, a manipulating key, a small fixed oil condenser, contained in a steel box, and an aerial coil. This helix or aerial coil is not made of the usual copper tubing, bound on a wooden frame. It is made of several turns of soft flexible insulated wire wound round a piece of wood and kept securely in place by two cross-pieces of wood.

The lay-out of the appa-

ratus is not necessarily uniform. Usually the airman shifts it to suit his own convenience, but as a rule its position is this. The condenser and coil are placed under the seat; the aerial coil is made fast to the framework near the operator. The key is on a small wooden shelf fixed to the side of the seat, and sometimes it is placed on a partition in front of it.

In the case of the small scouting machines, the aerial is fixed on the top of the wings and runs round the edge, while the lead-in wire is brought in from the center. Then the earth or ground wire hangs over the side of the plane to the same length and capacity as the aerial. In these cars, of course, the pilot and operator are identical. Only one man goes up.

In the big battleplanes, the aerial is in much the same position. It is fixed to the top of the top plane. But the ground wire is arranged differently from that on the scout machines. Here it is attached to the bottom of the bottom plane. In other words, there is an upper and lower capacity, just as in the Lodge-Muirhead system.

Now in these planes the operator is the observer. He sits in front of the pilot. But, in case he should be shot or in any way incapacitated, there is a manipulating key in the pilot's pit joined in parallel to that in the observer's chair, so that either man is in a position to operate.

There is, of course, no receiving apparatus. So far it has not been found necessary. For if you are traveling at the rate of 120 or 130 miles an hour, which is the speed many of these planes are able to

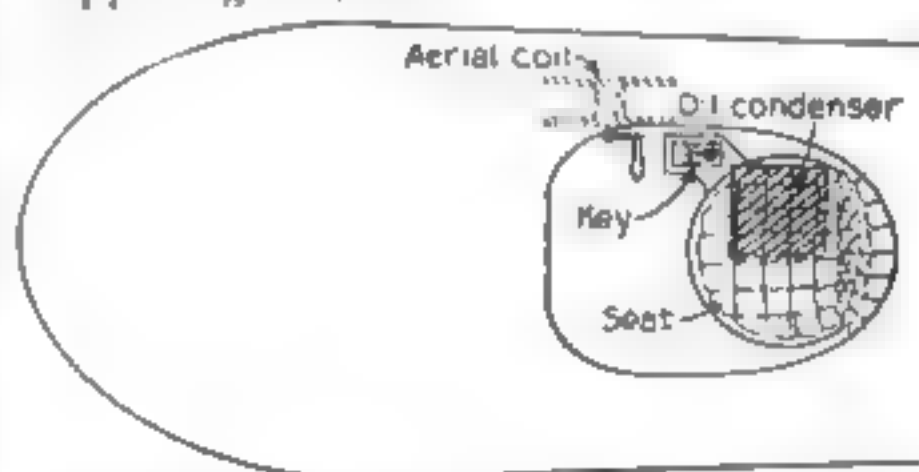
make, it is hard enough to breathe without wasting effort in trying to hear. Besides, even if the rush of air would permit you to collect your senses, there is still the propeller to be reckoned with. The noise of this close to the ear can be compared only with that of a forty-coach express train tearing at top speed through a tunnel.

But suppose it were possible to perfect an instrument that could make itself heard against these handicaps, of what use

would it be, when completed? Under the circumstances in which the airman fights, instructions from the earth are of no use to him.

He is the one man in the war who fights as an individual. Once he has left the earth with general orders as to the object of his flight, he takes advice and instruction from no one. The thoroughness of his work, the chances of his safety are matters left entirely to himself. They depend solely on individual initiative.

Let me take you with him on a trip, typical of one he might make any morning that is clear enough to let him see what is happening on earth.

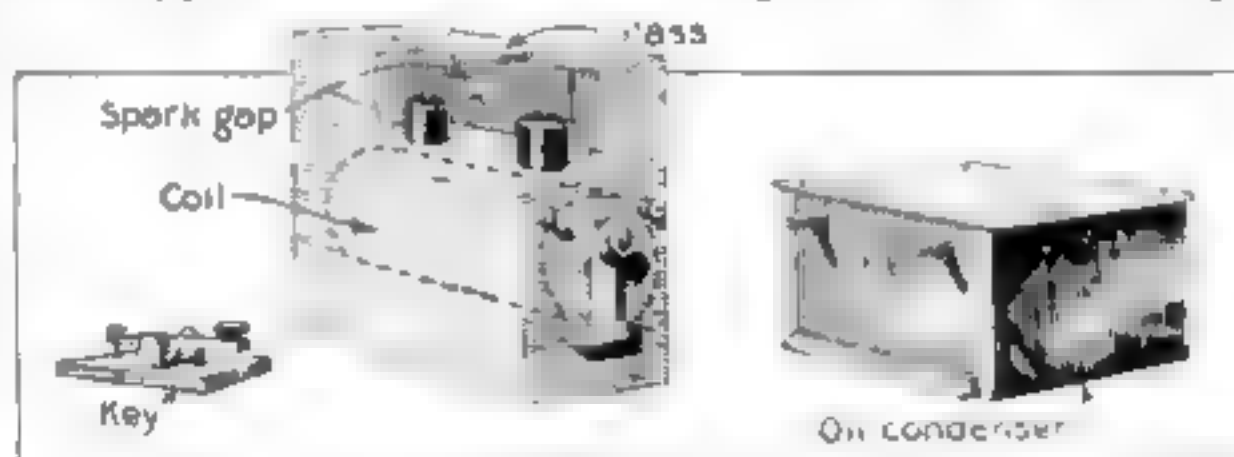


The condenser and coil are placed under the seat and the key on a shelf near by

The artillery has got the range roughly and set their sights accordingly. The airman ascends, and is soon soaring over the enemy lines. Now he is in sight of the target.

He signals "G" back to the artillery. That means "Go! Commence firing."

They fire. In a couple of seconds there ascends a streak of smoke. To his eye it is no bigger than the puff of a cigarette, but it



The operator's set comprises a four-inch spark coil, a manipulating key, and a small fixed oil condenser, all in a steel box

tells him that the shots from his artillery are not reaching the target.

"D 300, L 100," he signals. That means, "Lower the range 300 yards and come 100 yards to the left."

A few more seconds, and there is another puff of white smoke. Again it is short of the target.

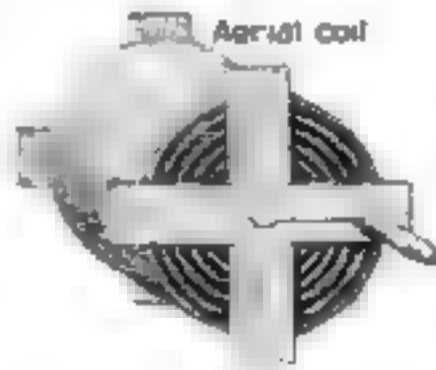
"U 100, R 50," he signals; meaning, "Raise the range a hundred yards and shift it fifty to the right."

Again he waits, and this time he has his reward. Now the puff comes from exactly the right spot.

"H," he signals back, repeating the letter several times. It means, "Hit."

The artillery have got the range.

Sometimes they get it more easily than this. But often they take much longer. And the longer they take, of course, the more perilous for him. For meantime, naturally, he himself has become a target. Shells from the anti-aircraft guns have been exploding to right and left of him, but he manages to soar away from these. Then something worse looms up. The enemy airforce is preparing to meet him. They are leaving the ground. He knows they will soon be on him. Unless he hastily disappears from the scene there is soon in progress one of those great duels in the air—but that is another story.



The aerial is made of copper tubing

The change came about through the fact that the school long ago became too big for the original building, even though it was large and well equipped. Since then surplus classes have been held in such buildings in the neighborhood as could be secured. How to call and adjourn simultaneously the successive classes throughout the day in all these buildings therefore became a problem. The principal suggested that it be done by wireless, and the school's class in radio-telegraphy completed the system, the essentials of which are shown in the diagram.

The sending end of the system is unusual only in that a small rotary converter is used to convert direct current—the only supply available—to alternating, for the transformer. Had alternating current been available this could have, of course, been hooked on at the same place as that of the converter, and the system would have worked as well. The receiving circuit uses a coherer made of metal filings in a small glass tube in the usual way. Interposed between the coherer and the bells, which do the calling of classes, is a pony relay of the kind often used on ordinary railroad telegraph circuits. The object in using a relay is that its high resistance takes less current than the bells would if connected directly to the coherer. When heavy currents go through a coherer they cause the filings to stick together permanently, or nearly so, rendering them hard or prac-



Instruments in use by a technical high school for calling the classes by wireless

## Down with the Old-Time School Bell! Supplant It With Wireless

ONE of the technical high schools in a large city has worked a new variation on that old-time institution—the public school bell. Time was when brassy-sounding bells used to adorn every school-house steeple in the land. In the larger cities these have retired in favor of a system of electric gongs, one in every room. This system is useful for calling classes during a day as well as for gathering the whole flock of pupils together at nine in the morning—this last being about the sole function the earlier steeple bells could perform. But this school in question goes a step farther than even the electric gongs, connected as the gongs are with networks of wires, annunciators, time-clocks and the like. It is done here by wireless.

tically impossible to decohere. The coherer, as is evident from the diagram, is placed in close proximity to the clapper on one of the bells. Thus the clapper automatically decoheres the coherer, doing away with any special apparatus for that purpose.

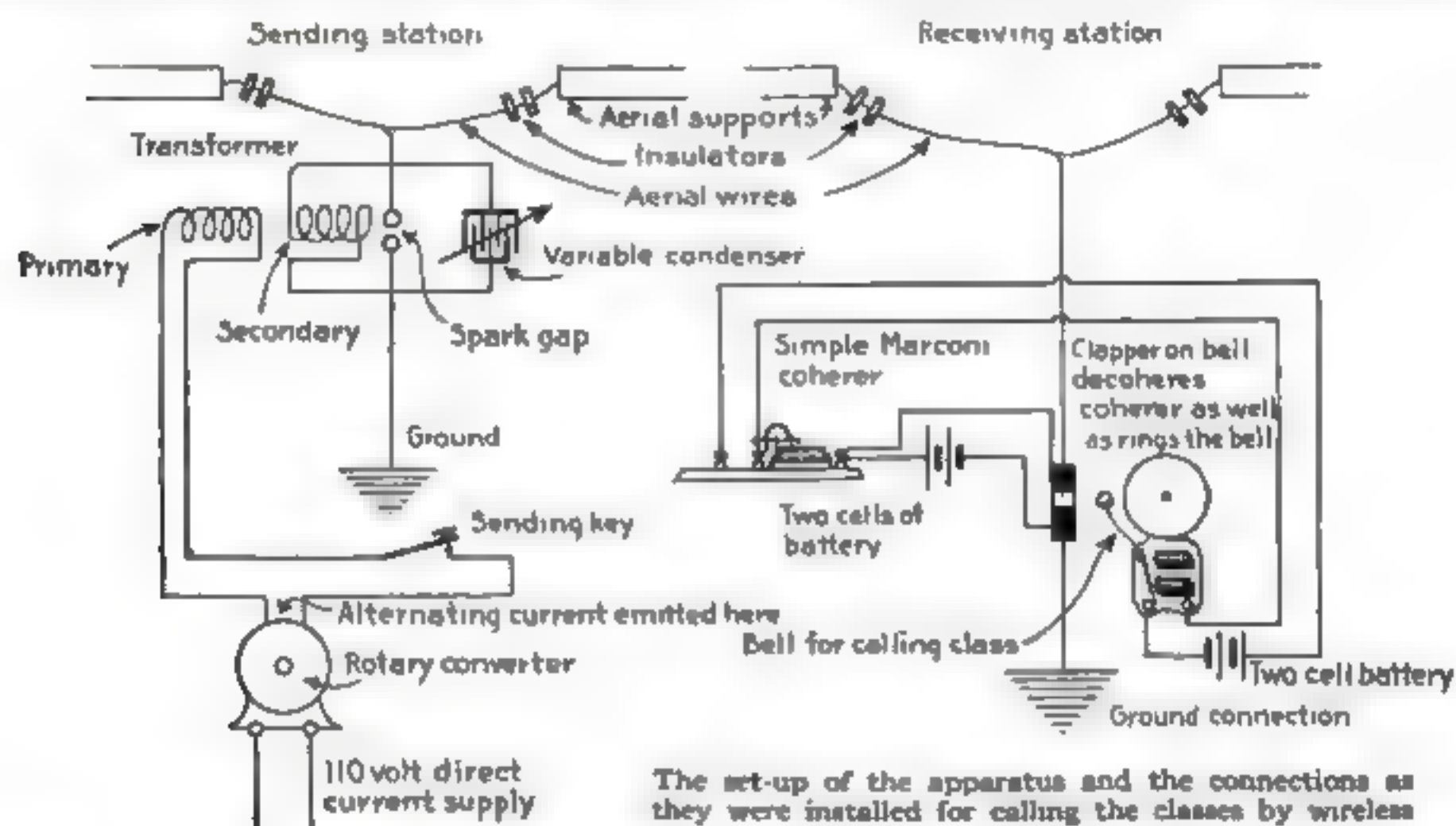
A one-kilowatt transformer sends out a wave sufficiently powerful to operate co-



herers and call bells of this type over a distance of several blocks, and of course over much longer ranges if the receiving apparatus be made carefully and adjusted with delicacy. Circuits of the simple type here used are likely to be very sensitive to

### How to Make a Variable Condenser for Five Cents

**T**HIS condenser can be made at a cost of about five cents. First cut the plates out of cardboard, the thinner the better.



The set-up of the apparatus and the connections as they were installed for calling the classes by wireless

static during summer months, passing thunder showers causing the bells to ring more or less continually, the frequency of the rings of course depending on the number, distance, and strength of the lightning discharges causing the static. But in such an event the system automatically becomes a storm detector, and that pleases youthful investigators all the more. Or, it affords an opportunity for experimenting with contrivances of one kind or another for doing away with the trouble caused by the static, and that in turn offers an alluring field for the exercise of ingenuity.—L. E. DARLING.

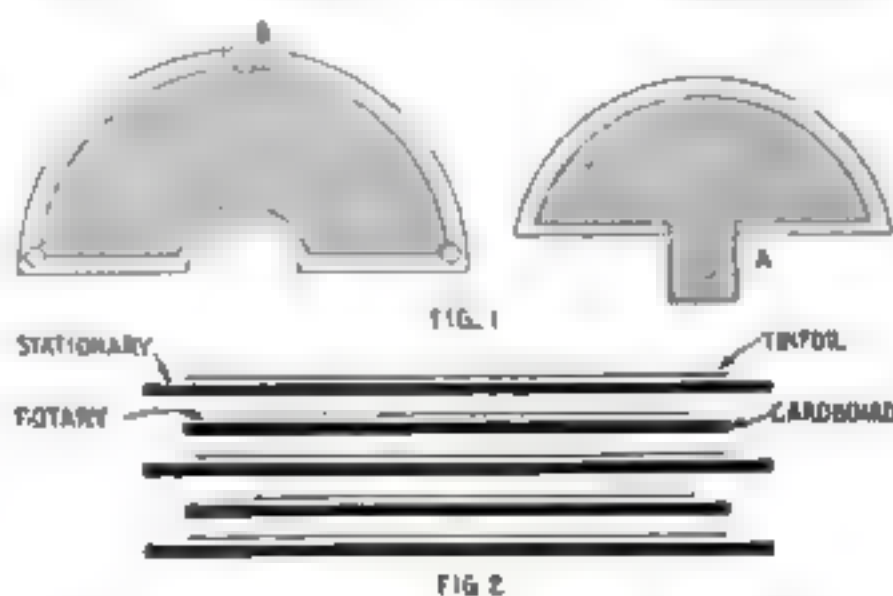
### A Binder for Water Colors and a Wood Filler

**C**ASEIN is a good binder for water colors, but as it contains alkali it is not safe to use with certain chemical pigments. In this case glue, or any adhesive that is neutral, may be used. Casein is easily dissolved in ammonia, caustic soda, potash or carbonate of soda, but a more economical alkali is quicklime, which does very well when the material is to be used in making a wood filler. Roughly speaking, one quart of quicklime is sufficient for four parts of casein.

Then paste onto each sheet of cardboard a piece of tinfoil about 1/16 in. smaller all the way round, except at *A* on the rotary and *B* on the stationary plates, where the tinfoil should be continued out to the edge for a connection with lines.

The tinfoil should be put on one side of the cardboard only, as the cardboard acts as the dielectric, as in Fig. 2.

Washers can be used as separators.



The condenser plates are made of cardboard and tinfoil stuck together with shellac

Five stationary and four rotary plates, six inches in diameter, using the so-called "shirt cardboard" as the dielectric, will have a capacity of approximately .0005 microfarads.—RAYMOND ROOF.

# Wireless Work in Wartime.—II.

Learning the operating thoroughly and setting up a buzzer telegraph line

By John L. Hogan, Jr.

**I**N the increased demand for wireless operators which has been created by the conditions arising from the declaration of war, the idea seems to prevail that a competent and useful telegrapher can be trained in a course extending over a few weeks of time. Nothing can be further from the truth. The beginners, who are now taking up radio telegraphy for the first time, will have many months of study to carry through before they will be really competent. Until they have become thoroughly familiar with the code and the basic principles of radio telegraphy they will not be dependable; without dependability the radio operator is not only valueless but dangerous. It cannot be too strongly urged that the training of a radio telegraph must be complete and thorough and that it is utter folly to attempt to cover so extensive a subject so rapidly as to make its complete absorption an impossibility.

## The Study of Radio Operating

Although the several branches of radio telegraphy involve a good deal of study, the work of learning it is probably one of the most interesting occupations that a person of scientific inclinations can find. There is a good future for well trained radio operators, both in wartime and in the days of peace. The number needed because of the present crisis is larger than normal, and more will be required from month to month. The trained operators who are now available will take care of the immediate needs, and those who are at present studying in the various telegraph and radio schools throughout the country will be utilized in the near future. The newest students will have their opportunities as soon as they secure their training, but until they are thoroughly

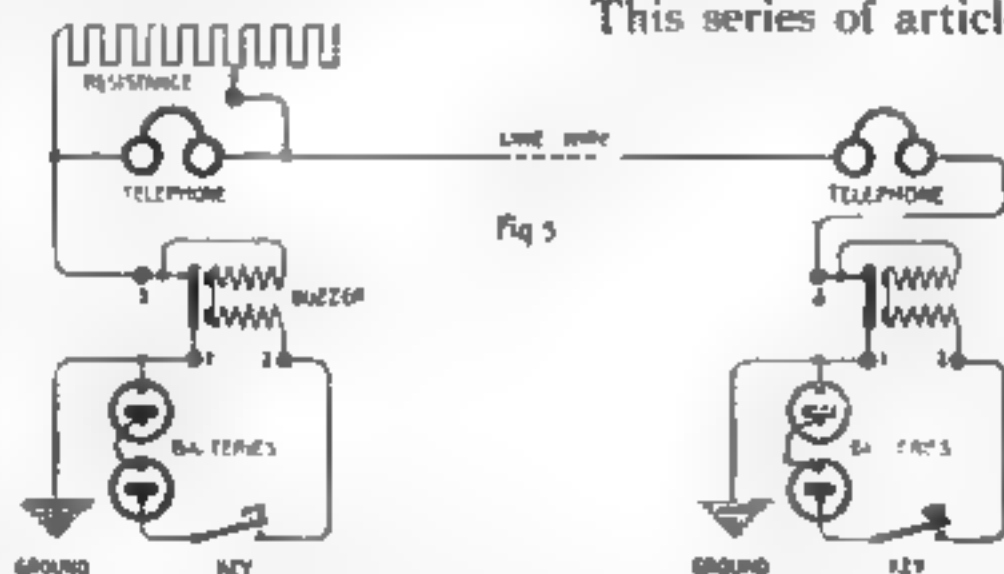
prepared it is unwise to place them in responsible positions. It is also unwise for the students to attempt to speed up their courses of training by extreme abridgment, in an attempt to learn "only the fundamentals." Thoroughness should be the watchword of every beginner; a little time spent in study of the important details will be more than repaid by the greater progress which will result as soon as the practical work is begun.

This series of articles, which was begun in the August issue of the **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY**, is designed to point out methods of study of radio-telegraphy which will result in thorough training in the shortest desirable time. Only the most elementary knowledge of electricity has been assumed, but even

the skilled radio experimenter is likely to find some points discussed which are unfamiliar to him. The first article took up the commencement of the study of the Morse code, as a preliminary to telegraphy itself. The simplest subdivisions of the Morse alphabet, for aiding in memorizing the dot-and-dash symbols, were explained, and a description of key and buzzer practice was given. As soon as the student has learned to form the first three groups of letters correctly, as set forth last month, he should commence signaling practice with a companion who has progressed to about the same point in the study of telegraphy.

## Setting Up a Buzzer Telegraph Line

The first step in communication is to set up a buzzer telegraph line between two points which are so far apart that the telegraph itself is the only means of communication. If you put one end of the line in one room, and the other close by in



A buzzer-set with its connections for sending messages from one room or place to another in learning to operate a key in wireless telegraphy



another part of the house, there will always be the temptation to call from one "station" to the other and to make corrections in that way instead of depending strictly upon the Morse signals. Only by relying upon the line and Morse signals exclusively can the best practice be had.

An excellent system of connections for a practice line is shown in Fig. 5. For each station there are needed a buzzer, dry cells, telegraph key, and telephones. Almost any sort of buzzer or telephones will do, though it is better to get a buzzer which gives a high musical tone and to use telephones of the usual wireless type. The small buzzers which can be purchased from any electrical supply store have fairly high tones and are very good. There are special "wireless" test buzzers made, which have three connection points and which are designed to give a very high and clear tone of about the same sound as that produced by a modern radio-telegraph station. This is the best type to buy. The preferred telephones are of high resistance (about 2000 ohms total) and consist of two "watch-case" earpieces mounted upon a headband which automatically holds them in place and so leaves both hands of the operator free for sending, writing out the message being received, or adjusting his apparatus. An advantage of buying both the buzzer and the telephone of the sorts used in regular wireless telegraph work is that both may be used later on when radio-telegraphy itself is taken up.

### Wiring the Two Stations

The diagram, Fig. 5, shows how the two buzzer telegraph stations are to be connected. First the dry cells and the key are connected in series across the two ordinary terminals of the buzzer, marked 1 and 2 in the figure. Then the binding post 1 is connected to earth, and a wire is attached to the contact post near the buzzer armature, marked 3 in the figure. This wire is connected with one terminal of the telephones. To make sure that everything is in good shape at either station, the remaining terminal of the telephone may be connected with the ground, so placing the

receivers in series between terminals 1 and 3 of the buzzer. If the adjustments and wiring are correct the buzzer will operate whenever the key is pressed, and the tone of the buzzer will be reproduced loudly in the telephone receivers. If the tone is so loud that it becomes annoying, a resistance of several hundred ohms may be connected across the telephones as shown in the left hand station of Fig. 5. If this resistance is variable, as it is in a potentiometer used with radio receivers, the loudness of the sound in the telephone may be made anything desired by adjusting the resistance so that any chosen portion of the line current will be shunted around the winding in the "by-pass" circuit.



In answering a call at the other station acknowledgment of the call is sent in return

Assuming that both stations have been set up and adjusted to operate properly, it is only necessary to connect the outer terminals of the two telephones by means of a line wire. This line

wire may be of almost any kind since it carries very little current. Any copper wire may be strung from one station to the other; it need not be larger than No. 30, and does not require careful insulation unless the distance is large. When the two stations are set up completely, as in Fig. 5, pressure of either key should result in a corresponding clear signal tone in *both* telephones. If it does not work out in this way, go over the circuits in detail and be sure that they are correctly connected and sufficiently well insulated. The earth or ground connection may be made by wrapping a bare wire around a scraped water or gas pipe, or a steam radiator. For convenience the ground lines may be discarded and a second line run between posts 3 of the two buzzers.

The diagram shows the variable shunting resistance at only the left-hand station; obviously the same plan may be used at both ends if the signals are too loud. The incoming signals are likely to be somewhat weaker than those made by the buzzer at the home station when sending, but if the line wire is of sufficient size and well enough insulated this difference in intensity should cause no trouble. Under some particularly poor conditions it may be found necessary to shunt the telephones while sending and

to use them directly in the circuit (or shunted by an extremely high resistance) while receiving.

### How the Call Signals Are Made

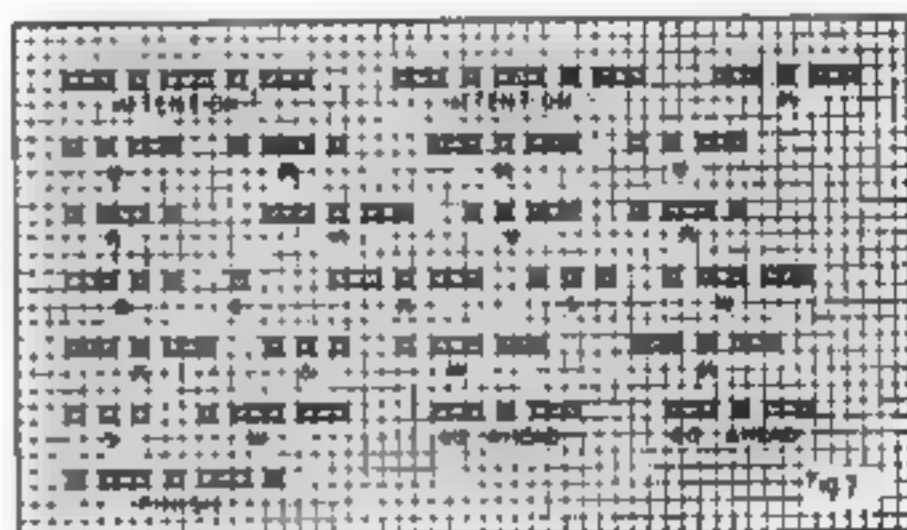
In taking up code practice over such a telegraph line, the usual wireless methods of calling and signing should be followed. Since every radio telegraph station has certain identifying call-letters assigned to it by the Government, the two practice stations should select call letters. Let us suppose that the left-hand station chooses the call signal KSW and the right-hand station KUR; these groups of letters will designate the corresponding station and that one only.

Having arranged the line and apparatus so that every pressure of the sending key at either station may be heard as a corresponding short or long buzz or tone in the telephones at the other, the sending of messages may be begun. The time for the first trial having been set, both students should be at their instruments, and listening to the telephones. Let us assume that it has been arranged that KUR, the right-hand station of Fig. 5, shall signal first. The operator there will follow the International calling method and first send the "attention" signal, dash-dot-dash-dot-dash, two or three times as shown in Fig. 6. This is a general signal which precedes transmission of radio messages, and is merely to catch the attention of the receiving operator. Having signaled *attention*, the call letters of the station desired are now formed three times in succession: KSW KSW KSW, as is also shown in Fig. 6. This part of the call serves to notify the operator at KSW that he is wanted by some other station. The next part of the call is the French word "*de*," meaning *from*, which is immediately followed by the thrice repeated call letters of the sending station: KUR KUR KUR. At the close of this signature, which indicates the name of the station from which the call is sent out, the operator makes the *finish* signal, dot-dash-dot-dash-dot and then signals the letter "K." These two characters used in this way mean: "I have finished sending and will listen immediately. Please reply."

### Answering the Call Signal

The operator at the other station, upon hearing this call, realizes that KUR desires to open communication with him. Therefore he sends an acknowledgment of the call

signal and an invitation to transmit, in accordance with Fig. 7. This consists of the attention signal sent twice or three times, the signal letters of the calling station (KUR) sent three times, the word "*de*" (from), his own signal letters (KSW) three times, "K" several times (meaning "go ahead"), and the finish signal. The first operator, at KUR, then knows that the second station KSW is ready to receive the messages to be sent, and proceeds to transmit them. In the course of a message the sending operator occasionally makes a mistake; noting this, he at once stops



The usual wireless method of calling and signaling should be taken up in code practice

sending and signals a question mark dot-dot-dash-dash-dot-dot, then repeats the previous word correctly and continues with his message. If a receiving operator fails to receive the entire message correctly, in his following period of sending he requests a repetition of the words missed. This is usually done by sending the last word received correctly and following it by several question marks (dot-dot-dash-dash-dot-dot) and the next word correctly received. If the receiving operator gets correctly everything sent to him, he signals "R" (meaning "Received Correctly") several times at the beginning of his next period of transmission. Thus complete conversations are carried on and acknowledged or corrected. The detailed form of sending commercial messages is somewhat more complicated, but the simpler method just outlined will prove ample for practice work.

The practice messages should at first be made up of words including only the letters of the first three groups of Fig. 2, in last month's article. As soon as all of these letters are perfectly familiar and easily recognized when their Morse sounds are heard, the remainder of the alphabet may be memorized and worked into the code



and message practice, sending the words most used in army practice first, then others later as the operator becomes more proficient.

### Careful Sending Is Essential

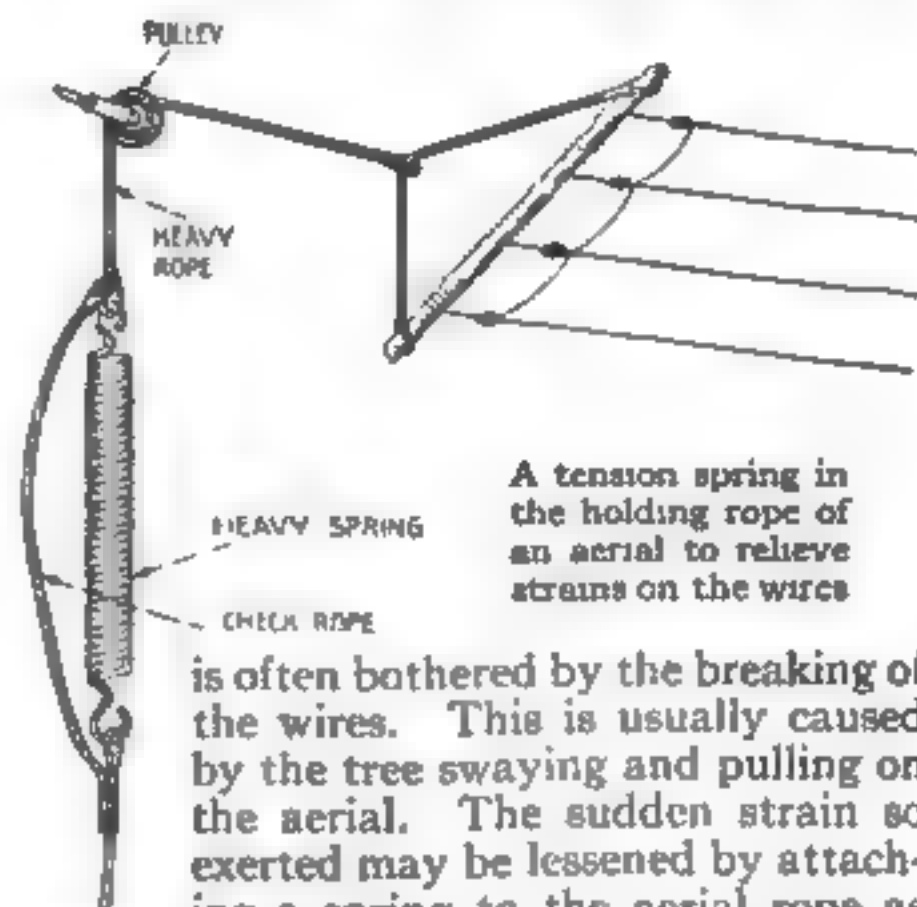
In sending, strive always to make carefully and accurately timed dots, dashes and spaces. Give particular attention to the length of spaces between letters and between words, as explained last month. The receiving operator will not be able to write down your letters correctly unless you form them correctly, and without careful sending many serious errors may result. In calling, for example, be sure not to run the call-signal letters together. Each time the call is sent, pause for a word-space before repeating it; otherwise instead of hearing three well separated groups of letters (KSW KSW KSW) the receiving operator will get a jumble of nine letters (KSW KSWKSW) and will not be able to tell whether your call is KWS, WSK or SKW. Similarly, keep the "ds" well separated from the call letters themselves, and the "Attention" and "Finish" signals sharp and distinct. Beware especially of making the "Attention" signal sound like KA, or the "Finish" signal like AR, by introducing an extra dot space that should not be there at all.

When copying messages sent from another station, even in the very beginning of practice, wait till a single letter is completed and then write down that letter in *script*. Never write out the dots and dashes themselves; the letters should be transmitted to you sufficiently slowly, and with enough space between each pair of them, for you to write out the letters themselves. As you become more and more skilled you will find it possible to carry an entire word or several words in your mind before writing them down. To do this, however, requires much practice and an excellent familiarity with the Morse code.

The two-station practice method described in this article, according to which two students progress together, is far better than studying for Morse reading by the use of an automatic sending machine alone. The ideal method, however, combines the two. In the next article some further points to be considered in operating will be explained, together with an arrangement for combining several stations and an automatic sender on a practice buzzer telegraph line.

### Relieving the Strains on an Aerial Fastened to a Tree

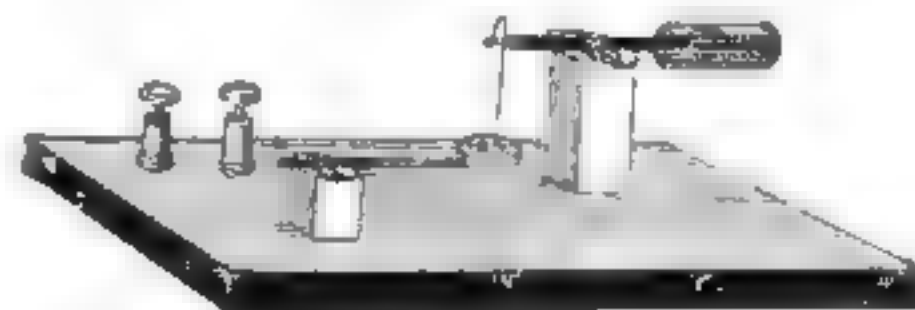
THE amateur who has his aerials suspended between a house and a tree



is often bothered by the breaking of the wires. This is usually caused by the tree swaying and pulling on the aerial. The sudden strain so exerted may be lessened by attaching a spring to the aerial rope as shown in the sketch. The spring stretches when the strain becomes greater than the wires will stand with safety. A check rope should be attached to the spring so that if the spring should accidentally break the aerial will not fall.—PAUL L. KEATING.

### An Inexpensive and Quickly Made Detector

HERE is a detector that can be built in half an hour. It is simple to make and easily adjusted. Upon a base  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. square, mount two spring connectors on top of small blocks at the sides of the base, as shown. The spring connectors may be taken from an old dry-cell. A piece of cat-whisker wire—mandolin E string—is soldered to a small rod which is inserted in the loop of one of the spring connectors. The end of the rod is threaded and provided



A detector made of scrap material mounted on a wood base with wire connections beneath

with a small insulating handle. The other spring connector holds a piece of No. 14 copper wire, to which is soldered the cup of an old dry-cell.—E. F. JASPERS.

# Sustained Wave Telegraphy Between the United States and Germany

**B**EFORE 1913 there was no direct means of communication between Germany and the United States, except by submarine cables. The Allies cut these cables immediately war was declared. Between that time and our own break with Germany, communication was established by two of

the most important pairs of wireless stations ever known. And now that all active amateur and

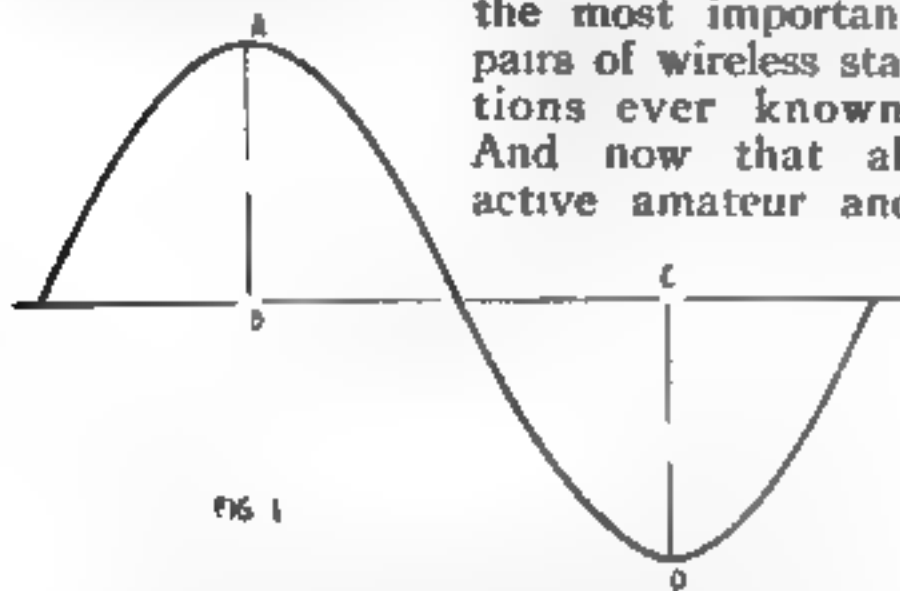


FIG 1

Curve representing progressive values of the current generated by a radio alternator

semi-professional work has been discontinued, this ought to be just the time for our friends to study the "workings" of these great stations.

The quenched singing spark systems, which were used for almost all radio work at the time these stations were erected, were first tried at Sayville, but proved entirely too feeble for the distance that had now to be covered, about 4000 miles. The sustained-wave system was therefore installed at Sayville, and it was found to be reasonably successful. Exceedingly high frequency sustained alternating currents were used in all four stations. For generating these, the stations at Eilvese (Germany) and Tuckerton (New Jersey) used the Goldschmidt "reflection" system, while those at Nauen (Germany) and Sayville (Long Island) used the Arco-Joly "multiplication" system.

The secret of the success of sustained-wave telegraphy lies in the fact that high frequency alternating currents—that is, the currents which go through many changes in direction in a second—are better radiators of energy from the sending station, while they also enable the receiving instruments to respond more strongly. As an alternating current generator revolves, the strength of the electromotive force it produces varies as shown in Fig. 1. The strength of the electromotive force first increases until it reaches its maximum

as shown by *AB*. It then decreases and finally becomes negative, reaching a maximum negative value *CD*. It then reduces to zero again and becomes positive in value once more. By greatly increasing the speed of the generator or by increasing its number of poles it is possible to increase greatly the number of times the electromotive changes in direction per second, and in this way, to increase greatly the radiation efficiency of a station. However, due to the fact that a machine cannot easily be made sufficiently strong in the one case and that the electrical efficiency may be too greatly reduced in the other case, this simple machine method was not used for these high power stations. The transformer methods of Goldschmidt or of Joly were therefore adopted, rather than the radio frequency dynamo of Fessenden and Alexanderson, used so extensively before the war.

The Goldschmidt system depends on the phenomenon called "reflection." That is, the currents set up in the rotating part of the alternator (the rotor) can be "reflected" back into the stationary part of an alternator (the stator) so that the frequency of the original rotor current is increased to double the original. This can be made to take place by a suitable electrical connection on the stator. Again, the induced current set up in this manner in the stator can be "reflected" back into the rotor. The frequency of this new current last set up will be increased to three times the original frequency. Finally, on reflecting

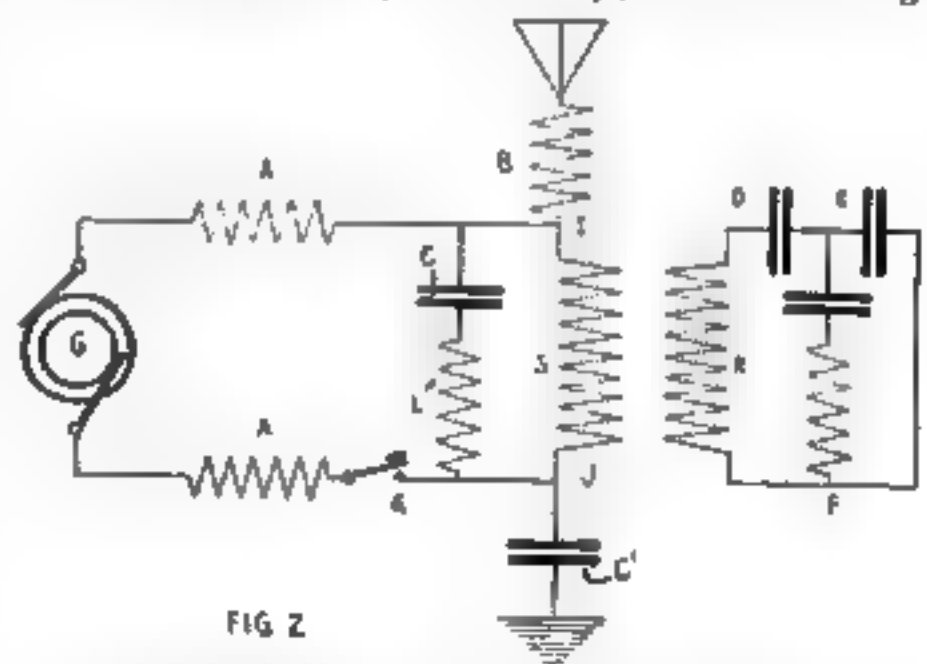


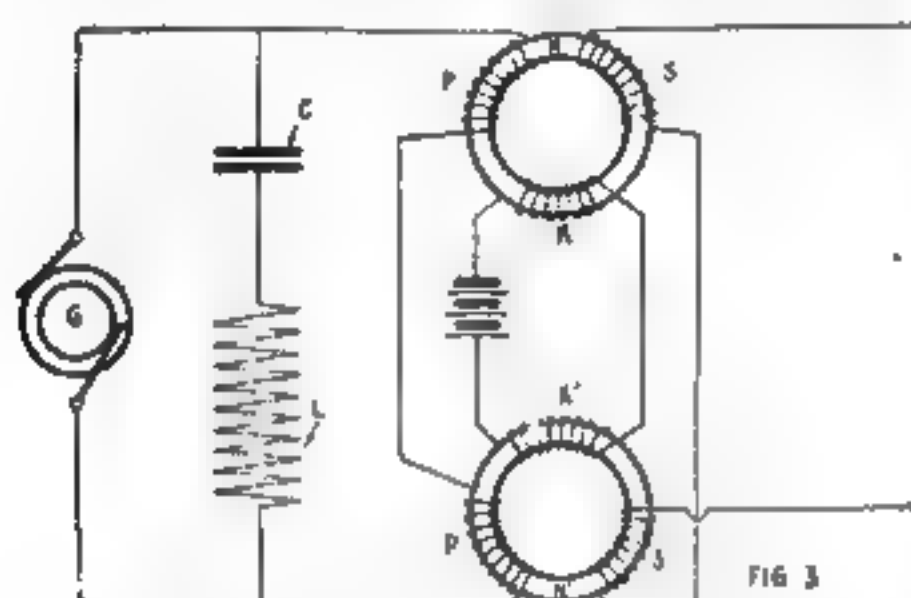
FIG 2

Goldschmidt "reflection" alternator for quadrupling the frequency of the original current

this once more into the stator, the resulting current frequency will be once more increased, and to four times the fundamental. This is the current that was used in the antenna.



Alternating current is supplied by the generator *G* to the stator *S* of the Goldschmidt alternator through the choke-coils *A* and the interrupting key *K*, as shown in Fig. 2. As the alternator is revolved by an auxiliary motor, the current set up in the rotor *R* is made very large by connecting the circuit *DEF* to the rotor so that the impedance, that is, the apparent resistance, to the current is made very small and the current made correspondingly



One of the two frequency-doubling transformers of the Arco-Joly sending system

large. The current is then reflected back into the stator as explained before, and the new current of double the original frequency is also provided with the tuned electrical path *CL* so that the impedance for it is also very small. Reflecting the current again into the rotor gives another current of three times the original frequency. This too is provided with a circuit of very small impedance, which allows the current to become comparatively large. The last reflection takes place from the rotor to the stator and it is this current that was used in the antenna. To accomplish this, the antenna was connected to *I* and the ground was connected to *J*, as shown in the diagram; the loading coil *B* and the condenser *C* having been adjusted until the antenna was tuned to agree with the last reflected frequency.

In this manner, currents which have the high frequency of 60,000—or 60,000 cycles of changes in direction per second—were readily obtained. The alternator was driven at a speed of nearly 10,000 revolutions per minute. The best results were found to be obtained on reflecting the currents four successive times. Theoretically, there is no limit to the number of times they may be reflected, but practically on reflecting them more than four times, the electrical and magnetic losses become excessive.

The Arco-Joly system uses a number of separate transformers so constructed that the frequency of the initial current is doubled every time it goes through a transformer. The construction of the separate transformers is as shown in Fig. 3. The transformer has two independent cores and an auxiliary circuit *K*, *K'* supplying a direct current, which is sufficiently large nearly to saturate both of them magnetically. The initial current is supplied to the primaries *P* and *P'* of the transformers by the alternator *G* and the curve representing its strength is an ordinary sine curve as shown by *ABCD* in Fig. 4. The capacity *C* and the inductance *L* are made of such values that the impedance of the circuit *CLP'P* is very small. This causes the current in that circuit to become correspondingly large. On account of the manner in which the auxiliary winding *K* is connected, as the initial current passes through the stage shown by *AB* in Fig. 4, the increased magnetization of core *N* amounts to practically nothing. This is because the core is already saturated by the auxiliary direct current and also because the winding of *P* is such as to make it tend to add to the already saturated flux. In *N'*, however, due to the fact that winding *K'* is in the reversed direction to that of *K* the current in *P'* tends to decrease the total flux in the core *N'*. This can readily be done, and as the flux diminishes in

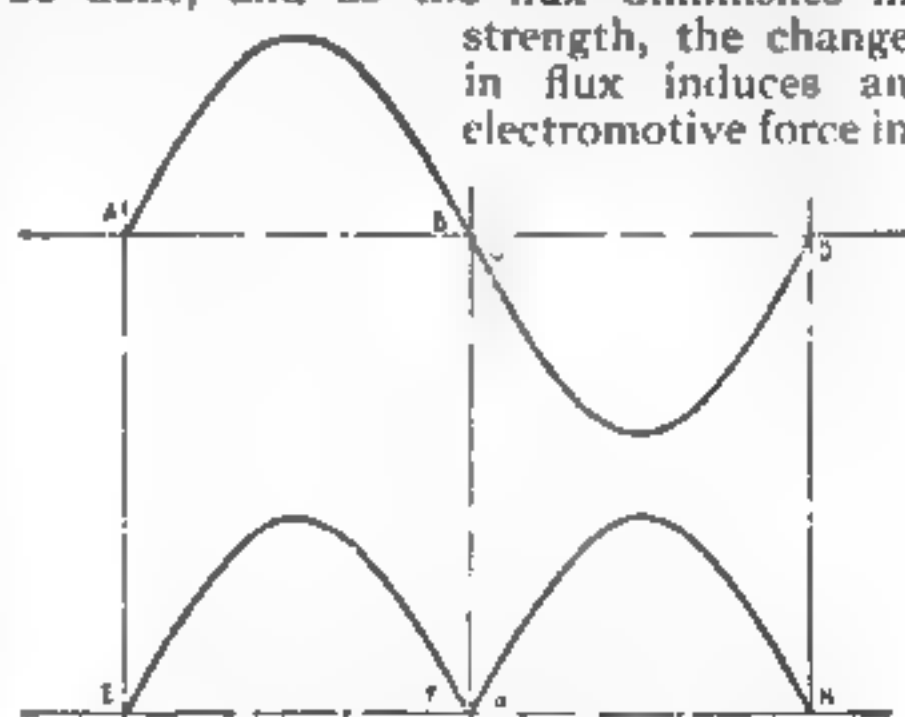


FIG. 4

Curve showing how the first transformer makes the original current uni-directional

the secondary winding *S'*. The result is the secondary current roughly represented by *EF* in Fig. 4. As the initial current reverses in direction, as shown by *CD* in the same illustration, it is evident that the phenomena in the core *N* and *N'* are

reversed also, that is  $A$  the flux in core  $N$  is diminished and an electromotive force is induced in the secondary windings  $S$ , while the flux in core  $N'$  remains practically the same and no E. M. F. is induced in the winding  $S'$ . Due now to the manner in which the secondaries are connected together, the last induced E. M. F. produces a current through the secondary circuit in the same direction as that produced by the first E. M. F., giving the current represented by  $GH$ . As this is repeated over and over again, many times in a second, the secondary current obtained goes through twice as many cycles as the initial current and it is therefore of twice the frequency of the initial current.

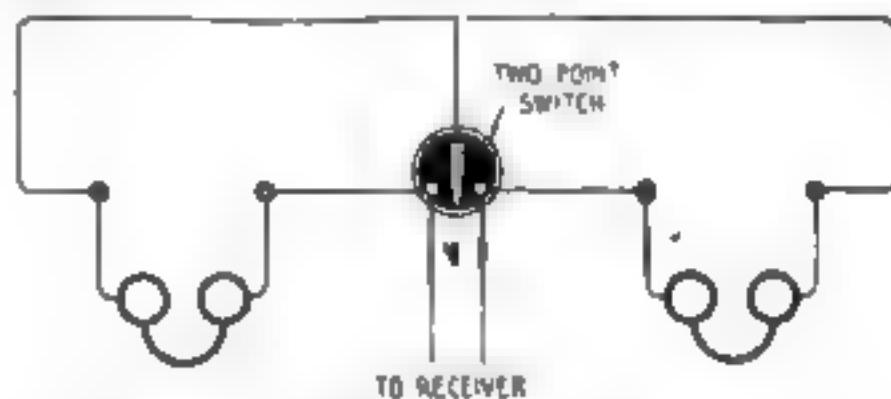
The new current is now led into an exactly similar transformer and its frequency is again doubled, giving a current which is now of a frequency four times that of the initial current. In the Arco-Joly system as used at Sayville, Long Island, the generator supplied a frequency of about 8,000 cycles per second, so that the frequency of the current supplied to the antenna was 32,000, which corresponded to a 9,400 meter wavelength. The electrical and magnetic losses were kept down by making the cores of very thin iron sheets, which were insulated from each other, and by making the windings and connecting wires of separate strands, some 2,000 in number, two-hundredths of a millimeter in diameter, and each one insulated from the other. The power sent through the coils amounted to over a hundred horsepower, so that to keep them from burning up they were immersed in tanks of circulating oil. The generator itself was water cooled.

### Loading Coil in Series with the Secondary

WHEN a low resistance detector is used, it is a good plan to tune the secondary circuit by using a comparatively small inductance coil and a large condenser, for then the current flow is at maximum and the voltage is quite low. For high resistance detectors the reverse is true. Increased efficiency with such detectors as the audion can frequently be secured by inserting a loading coil in series with the secondary, and correspondingly reducing the capacity of the tuning condenser. This applies the highest possible voltage to the grid.

### Double Set of Receivers to Amuse Visitors

THE amateur who is continually having visitors will find two sets of binding posts for the telephones very handy. These can be best placed one pair at each



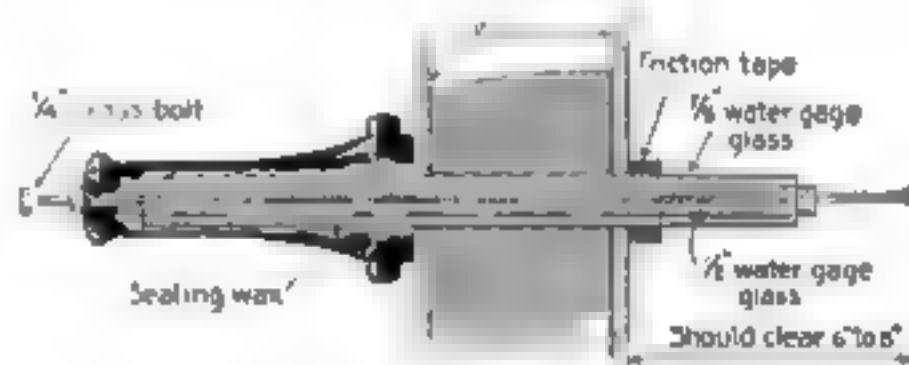
Two pairs of binding posts on each side of the receiving set for an extra telephone

side of the receiving set. A two-point wood base switch, connected as shown in the illustration, will short-circuit either pair of telephones or leave both in circuit.—HARRY N. BLISS.

### A High Voltage Lead-In Insulator Tube

THE leading-in insulator described is cheap and effective, and will withstand the voltage of an ordinary 2 kw. transmitter. It is made from a hard rubber or composition telephone-receiver shell and two water-gage tubes.

A 2 by  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. brass bolt is run through the cord-hole in the receiver-shell, after having soldered to its head some twenty strands of No. 20 or 22 copper wire, long enough to reach through the gage-glasses. The tubes are placed one over the other and

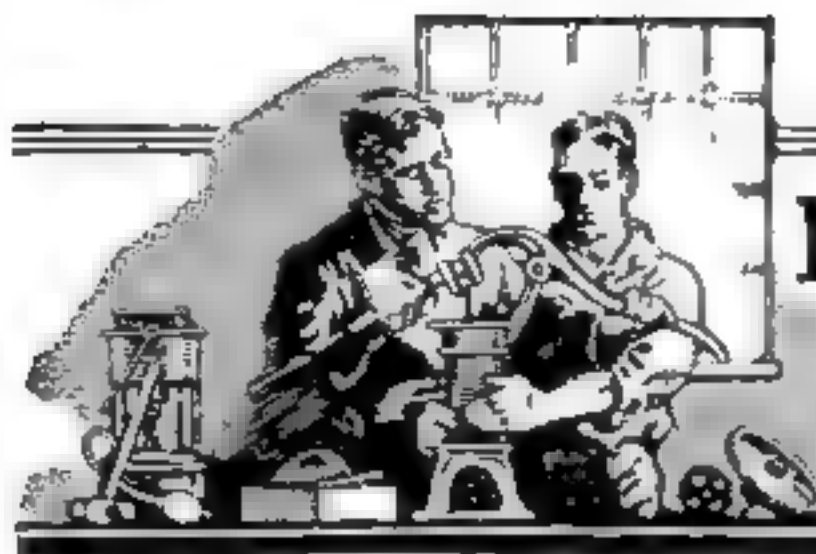


Two water glass gages carrying a high voltage lead-in wire run through a wall

the wires run through; then the glasses are cast into the receiver-shell with sealing wax. A hole is drilled through the wall and the tubes slipped through and fastened with friction-tape. The water glass tubes are long enough to receive the rubber part of a telephone receiver on the inside for appearance.—D. R. SIMMONS.





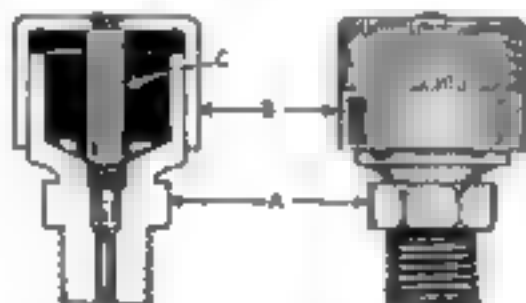


## FOR PRACTICAL WORKERS

### Dust Proofing the Priming Cup on Automobile Engines

AS motorists well know, the presence of small particles of grit and dust in the cylinders of an automobile motor causes much trouble. Unfortunately most priming cups are the source of this trouble.

They collect dust which is washed into the cylinder when priming the motor. Here-with is shown a cup designed to prevent such trouble. It



Cap for the cup with needle-valve

consists of a brass body *A* threaded on the end so that it can be screwed into the cylinder. Just below the small tapped hole in the body is a conical seat for the needle-valve *C*, which is made of steel. The upper end of the needle-valve is riveted into the cap *B*, which is knurled on the outside so as to present a good gripping surface. The needle-valve is seated by screwing down on the knurled cap.—W. BURR BENNETT.

### Proper Care of Inner Tubes to Prevent Chafing

IF tire users better understood the construction of inner tubes, and factors which contribute to their wearing out, it would be easy to secure more and better service. Spare tubes should not be carried in the cardboard boxes furnished from the dealers' shelves. There is much danger of their being chafed. Tube bags can be secured for this purpose.

If the car is equipped with smaller tires on the front wheels than on the rear wheels, an extra tube should be secured for each size. The cross-sections of inner tubes are made a little smaller than the normal air

space inside of the cases. It is not advisable to use a  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -in. tube in a 4-in. case. This usually wrinkles and creases the rubber, with bad results. Do not use a 4-in. tube in a  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -in. case for any length of time. When this is done the rubber is stretched too much and the effect of heat and displacement of air in the tire quickly uses up the life of the tube.

If put into usage for which it was not designed, the tube will not, as a usual thing, render efficient service. If it were practical to use one size of tube in another size of case, tire manufacturers could effect a big saving in equipment and furnish only a few sizes of tubes.

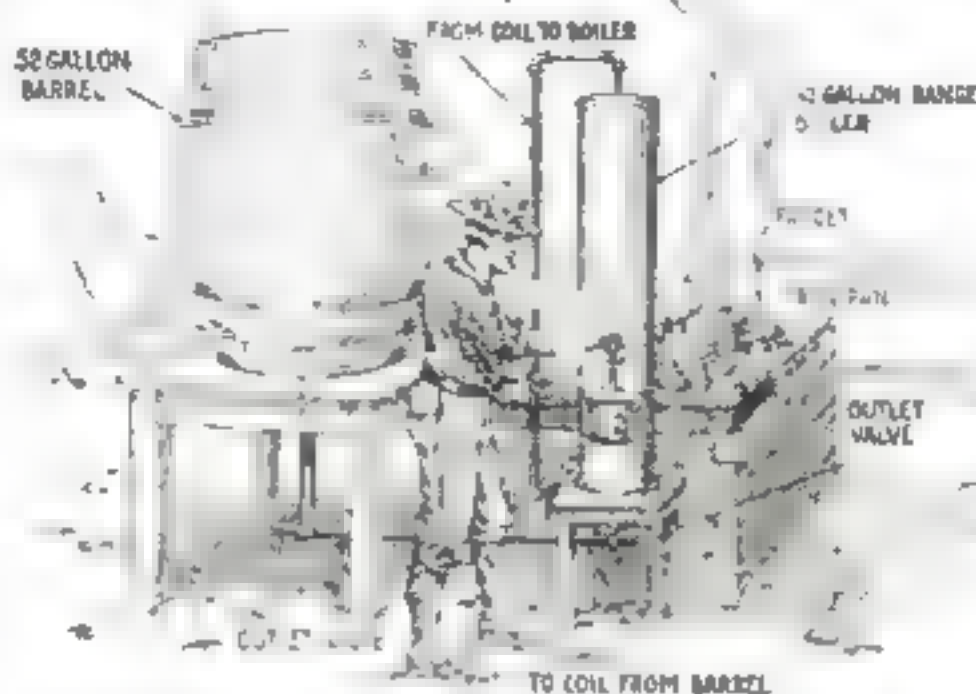
Lubrication is most important to conservation of the tube, but it is a matter that is given the least attention. Practically all tire manufacturers treat the inside of cases with a white solution to prevent tubes from sticking to the adhesive "friction" of the fabric. A good lubricant, however, should also be used.

Some tire users neglect dusting soapstone inside of the case when changing a tube. Others use the soapstone so sparingly that it does but little, if any good, or they may use so much that it does more harm than good. If a quantity of it be dumped into the case it will collect at one point, and during the hot weather will heat up to such extent as to burn the rubber of the tube, making it thin, brittle and lifeless. This results in a honeycombed appearance. Soapstone is the lubricant most used for tires and is satisfactory, but not lasting. Therefore, a fresh supply should be put in the tires at least two or three times during the season. Powdered mica has proven a more durable lubricant than soapstone, and quite as effective as graphite, and is much more pleasant to handle. It should be dusted on the fabric all around the case and on the inner tube to cover every particle of the surface.



## Bath Water Supply System for an Army Camp

WHEN the cold days of early winter set in the army boys on the Border began devising ways and means of heating water for the bath. In many camps different devices were to be seen, but the one that appealed to me most was a barrel used as a tank, with a coil of pipe connected with it for a water heater. The barrel was placed on a table to make its lower end considerably above the furnace top. A pipe was led from the bottom of the barrel down to a tee joint, then horizontally to the end of the furnace, where another tee was used to make connections for the coil in the furnace fireplace. The opposite end of the pipe-coil was connected with the pipe system from the top end of a range boiler set on another small table to bring its lower end above the fireplace coil. The barrel supplied the water to the tank as it was drawn out through the faucet. The furnace in this case was the incinerator, which was kept burning at all times. Consequently there was hot water ready for shaving and washing, as long as the barrel was kept filled. This is a simple way of solving a hard problem and can be readily adapted for use in small camps.—GEORGE M. PETERSEN.



A range boiler and a barrel with pipe connections for heating water from an incinerator fire to supply hot water for baths

ordinary reamer for metal. Not only is this true, but the construction of a reamer prohibits it from even starting in a hole any smaller, as the end is only  $1/64$  in. smaller than the final size.

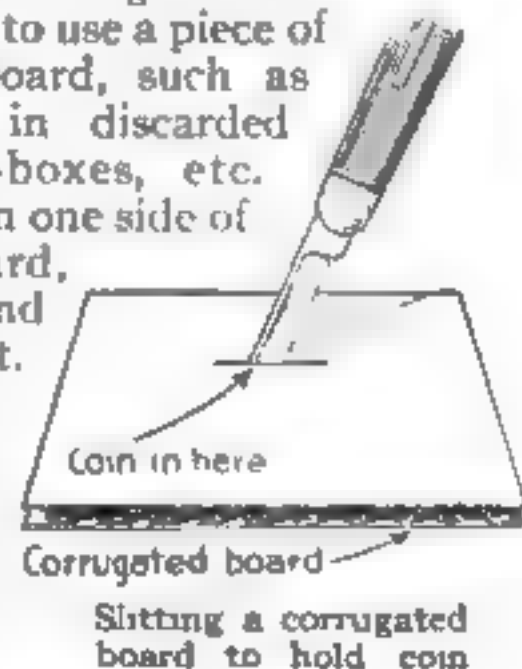
Reamers do not cut oversize. Thus, if a hole is reamed to  $3/4$  in. and a shaft is tight in it, the opening cannot be enlarged a trifle, or "reamed out a little so that the shaft is loose." Stock reamers are made in sizes varying by sixteenths. Any size between must be made to order. Expansion reamers are not made in sizes under  $3/4$  in. The reason for this construction is

to allow the teeth to be sharpened and "set out" again to the original size. They are seldom found in small shops and do not enter into the case in the every day request to "ream it out a little."

Remember a hole can be enlarged not more than  $1/64$  in. by a reamer and not even that much unless the hole happens to be that  $1/64$ -in. under a standard size in sixteenths.

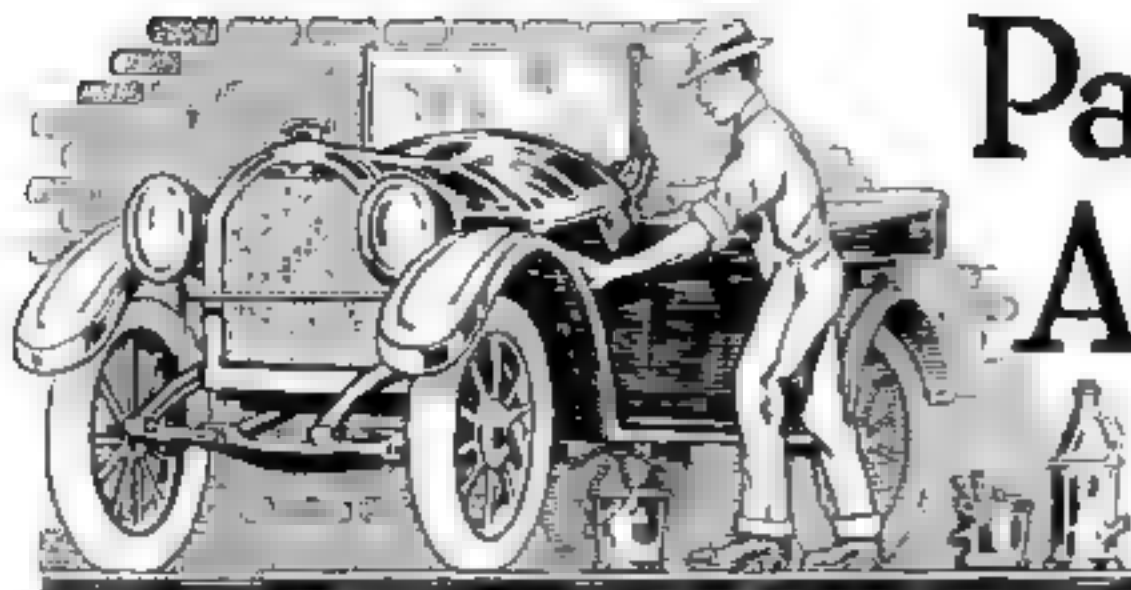
## A Handy Method of Sending Small Coin by Mail

A SAFE and handy method of inclosing small coins in letters, if you do not happen to have the regular coin holder at hand, is to use a piece of corrugated cardboard, such as may be found in discarded wrappings, egg-boxes, etc. Simply cut a slit in one side of the corrugated board, push the coin in and press it down flat. Be sure to write on the outside of the cardboard, "Coin in here" or "Money inside the card," so that the receiver can readily find the coin between the sides.—ALBERT B. WEGENER.



## The Right Meaning of the Term Reaming

EVERY machinist knows what it is to be asked to "ream" out a hole a little larger,—"little" varying from a few thousandths of an inch to  $1/2$  in. As a matter of fact the lay public knows very little about reaming. The truth is this: Holes for reaming are drilled from .003 to  $1/64$  in. smaller than the final size. Then a reamer is used to bring the hole up to the exact size, round and true, which cannot be obtained with a drill alone. More than this amount cannot be taken out with any



# Painting the Automobile

By James M. Kane

**T**HE enjoyment of that "did it myself" feeling, quite as much as economic reasons, impels the automobile owner to paint or refinish his own car. The time-saving, ready-mixed preparations—full directions on each package—now in the market, will aid him greatly. By purchasing advertised materials, put up by reliable manufacturers, he can, if he follows the directions carefully, look forward to a satisfactory termination of the work. A few coats of material carefully put on and allowed to dry out thoroughly will look better and give better wear than a dozen coatings carelessly applied.

If the car is in such bad shape that all the old coatings must be removed down to the wood or metal, procure a can of paint remover, and use as directed. After all the old coatings are removed, wash the car with gasoline to remove all traces of the paint remover, then smooth the surface with No. 0 sandpaper, and clean out all rust spots, cracks and depressions with emery or sandpaper. Dust off and apply the priming-coat and proceed as in re-finishing.

Presuming that the car is to be finished in black, which is the safest, and at the present time the most popular, purchase the following materials:

- 1—1 lb. can of coach black-ground in Japan
- 1—1 lb. can of white lead
- 1 can of (black) color and varnish, mixed
- 1 tube of oil color for lettering and striping
- 1 quart of turpentine
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pint linseed oil
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pint Japan drier
- 1 quart rubbing varnish
- 1 quart finishing varnish
- $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. ground pumice stone
- 1 putty knife
- 1 felt rubbing pad, made from old felt hat
- 1 can patent crack filler
- $\frac{1}{4}$  lb. whiting
- $\frac{1}{2}$  doz. sheets No. 0 sandpaper for rough work
- $\frac{1}{2}$  doz. sheets No. 00 sandpaper for fine work
- 1—2  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. flat brush for color

- 1— $\frac{3}{4}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. flat brush for color
- 1—2  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. flat, chisel shape, varnish brush
- 1— $\frac{3}{4}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. chisel shape, varnish brush
- 1 or 2 camel's hair strippers—fine
- 1 camel's hair, or sable lettering brush, small

The large brushes are for the board surfaces, and the small brushes for the edges, moldings, etc.

The whiting and Japan drier will be necessary to make hard putty, but unless the depressions are deep, use the patent crack-filler exclusively.

Add enough black color to the putty so that it will match the gray color of the priming coat. Putty is made of whiting, raw linseed oil and Japan. A good putty can be made of dry white lead mixed in equal quantities of coach Japan and rubbing varnish, which is reduced with turpentine if necessary. Whiting is designated in the list of materials, but if the last mentioned recipe is used a small quantity of dry white lead can be used instead of whiting.

Tell your dealer what you want the materials for. He may be able to give you some valuable information regarding new preparations.

## Painting Room

Select a clean, well lighted place in which to paint the car. A room that can be heated, if necessary, is best. Jack the car up on 4 strong boxes or trestles. Arrange them far enough away from the wheels to give you room to work on the inner sides of wheels. Do not remove the wheels as the bearings may drop out, and they are hard to replace.

Wash off all the mud you can with a hose. Scrape off all greasy mud and grease, with a scraper or putty knife. Take a stiff brush, dip it in gasoline, and loosen up what remains in the crevices and on the surface. Clean out the brush and give a final scrubbing with clean gasoline to remove all traces of grease and greasy mud.



A sponge saturated with clean gasoline will be handy in the work.

For your priming coat, mix the white lead with turpentine, adding a little oil and Japan drier. Add enough of the coach black to color it a dark gray. Apply this evenly to the surface, dusting it off first, just before painting.

When this coat is thoroughly dry, fill up the cracks and depressions with the crack filler, or putty, allowing the filler to project a trifle above the surface, as this permits the filling to be cut down level with the painted surface. Now smooth the surface all over carefully with No. 00 sandpaper. Some painters use the crack-filler mentioned as another coat painted all over the surface. Then it is smoothed with sandpaper. This is easily accomplished because of its hard drying qualities.

### Black Color Coat

Mix up some of the flat-black with turpentine, adding a little oil to act as a binder. Do not add any Japan drier. Apply a smooth, even coat of this, and let it dry.

After this, lay on a coat of black color and rubbing varnish mixed. Use the ready mixed article, rather than your own mixture of black coach color, rubbing varnish and a little turpentine. When the color and varnish coat is dry, rub it down even with pumice stone and felt pad. Do not use sandpaper, as the succeeding rubbings are to be done with the pumice stone.

Wet the felt pad, dip it in the pumice and shake off the surplus powder; then go over the work with an even circular motion on the large spaces. Rub in straight lines along the edges of the doors, panels and on the molding. When the surface is cut down evenly, wash off the pumice, dry, and apply a coat of clear rubbing varnish. Let this dry and then rub down with pumice stone as before. Wash the surface thoroughly and when dry, put on the striping and letters. A carmine, or dark red stripe looks well on a black surface. The object of all this rubbing down is to secure a perfectly even surface before applying coat of finishing varnish.

During the progress of the work you may notice that the surface is slightly unlevel here and there, but as coat after coat is applied and rubbed down, these places will gradually come up to the level, and when the finishing varnish is applied the surface will be smooth and glistening; that is, if the work has been done carefully and plenty of time given each coat to dry before resuming the work on it.

### Sandpapering

Sandpapering must not be attempted if the surface is not thoroughly dry. The loosened material should fly off like dust during the operation. If it clings to the sandpaper in spots and cakes, the surface has not dried out. Give it a day or more to dry out before going at it again. The same advice holds good for the rubbing

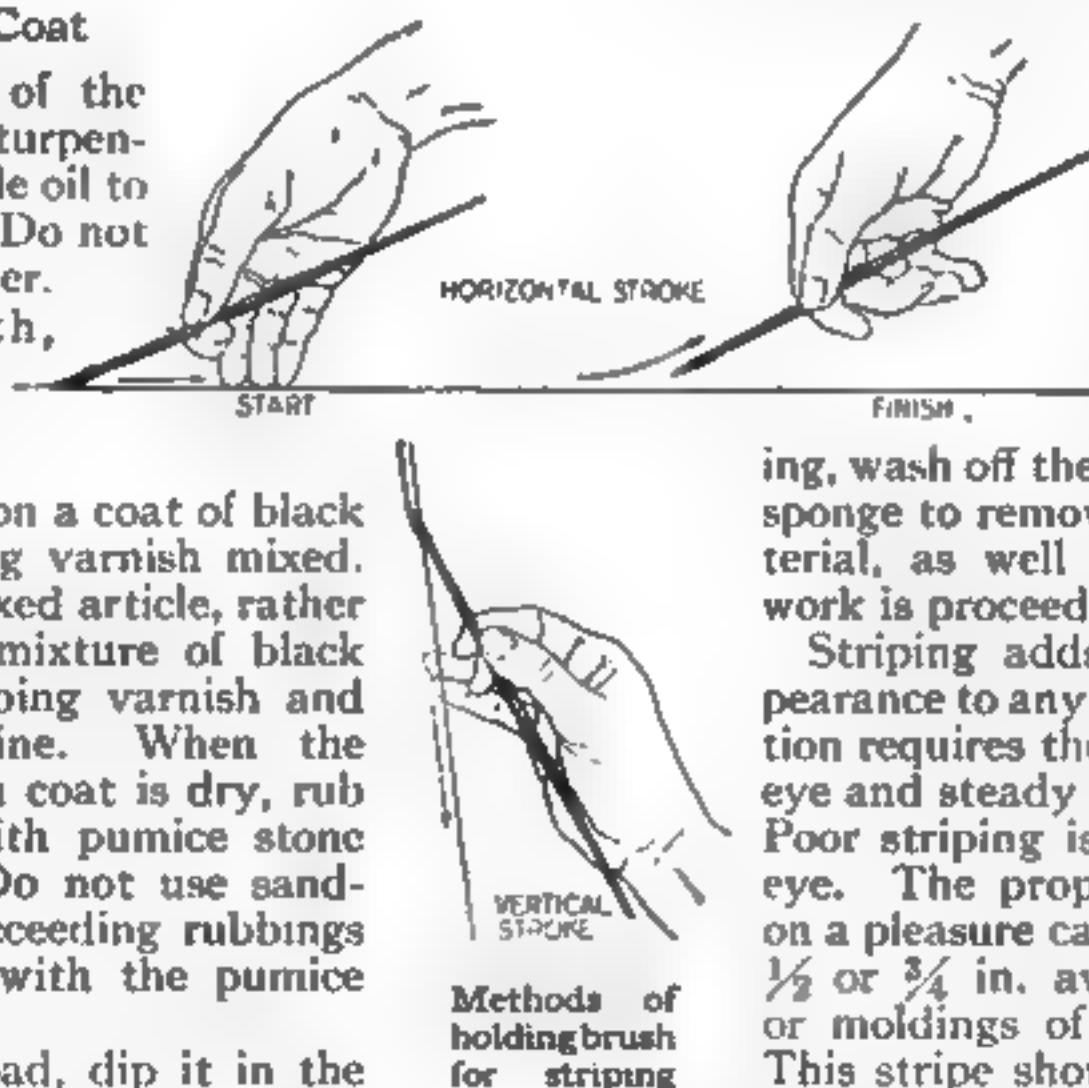
down with the pumice. No dust will fly, as the pad must be kept wet, but the surface should be just as hard as for sandpapering. During the pumic-

ing, wash off the surface with a wet sponge to remove the abraded material, as well as to see how the work is proceeding.

Striping adds a distinctive appearance to any car, but its application requires the skill, the accurate eye and steady hand of the expert. Poor striping is an irritant to the eye. The proper and only stripe on a pleasure car is a thin, hair-line  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. away from the edges or moldings of doors and panels. This stripe should follow the lines of the doors and panels. Sometimes the curves of the mudguards,

and those of the hood are also striped in the same way. All automobile wheels are not striped alike. Examine the striping on various wheels and follow the style that pleases you best. Actually, the stripe is a contour line—sectional or continuous.

To stripe, take a clean, flat piece of glass or tin, place a small quantity of the tube color upon it and thin to working consistency with a little turpentine. Then take the striper and draw it through the color to load it. Draw it toward you several times on the clean surface of the glass or tin,



so as to wipe off the excess color. In doing this you will notice just when there is enough color in the brush to make a stripe of even density. If the brush is too full, the stripe will thicken and spread at the edges.

Take the brush between the thumb and forefinger, with the thumb uppermost. Now place the point of the brush on the exact spot where your stripe starts, and with the fingers resting lightly against some convenient parallel surface, draw the hand backward with a quick easy movement, to produce the stripe. The fingers act as a gage and a movable rest. Don't make the stripe in short, jerky sections, or it will look patchy. Make it in one, quick, uniform stroke.

If there were no curves to be turned, the amateur striper might do a passable job with a fine sable, or camel's hair brush and a straight edge, having a padded projection at each end of the straight edge to raise it off the surface of the car. But since the curves on an auto are numerous the striping had best be omitted, since faulty work will surely take all the shine off an otherwise well finished piece of painting.

### Lettering

Put on the initial letters about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. high, with the same tube color you have used in striping; or you can vary the color if you wish the letters to contrast more or less. The small-sized letters, like the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. size, seem to be much preferred to those of greater height.

Outlines of letters, or monograms may be transferred to the surface as follows:

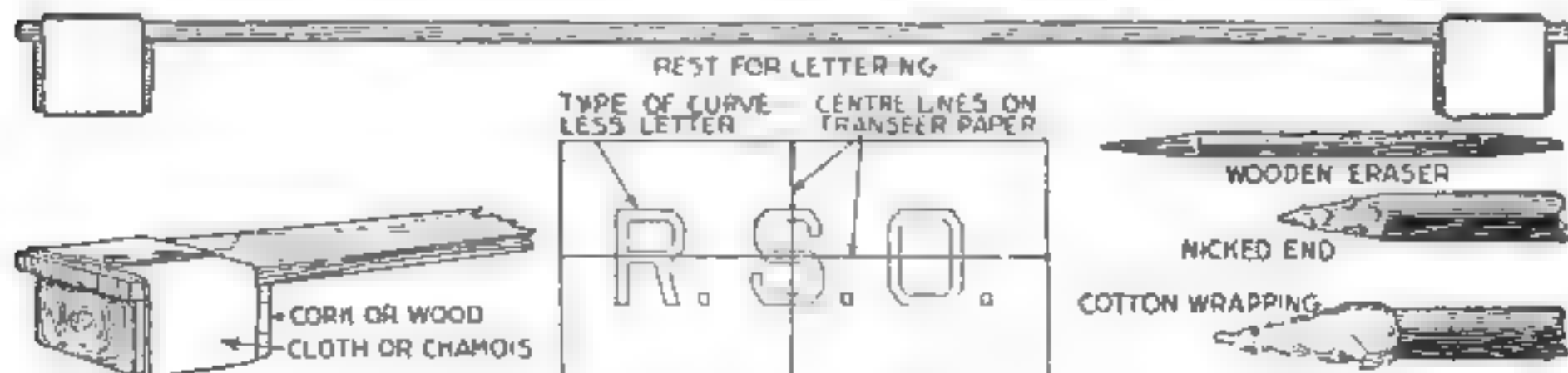
After having drawn or traced the letters, or monogram, on a clean sheet of paper, in the precise shape you wish them to appear on the door or panel, rub the reverse side of the sheet with a piece of chalk, dusting off the excess chalk. Place the paper on the

proper spot and holding it firmly, go over the lines of the letters, or monogram with a pencil point, or a pointed piece of wood. Upon removing the paper, the letters will be seen in white chalk lines wherever your pencil point has pressed upon the paper.

Before transferring the letters, cut the paper to a convenient size so that it can be handled easily. Also draw two lines at right angles upon it for the purpose of centering on a chalk dot you have placed on the door, or panel. Be sure you have gone carefully over all the lines of the letters before removing the paper. By holding the paper firmly in position, you can turn up the edges and see whether you have missed a line or a letter. Do not bother about cleaning off any chalk-marks until the letters are dry. These marks can be easily sponged off before varnishing.

If you cannot turn neat curves in lettering, do not attempt letters of the curved type. Rule the letters up as though you were forming them with a pen and ruler. If you happen to draw an incorrect line either in striping or lettering, wipe it out quickly with a lump of absorbent cotton slightly damped with turpentine. Dry with a clean piece of cotton, and be more painstaking in replacing the line or letter correctly.

If the line be difficult to erase because of its being close to other lines, do not use the lump of cotton, for fear of blurring or smudging the correct lines. Take a piece of soft pine the length and thickness of a lead pencil. Whittle both its ends into pencil-like points, nicking them on their sides so as to raise a little of the wood. These nicks will prevent the cotton from slipping off. Wrap a clean piece of cotton around each end, forming each piece into a blunt, pencil-like point. Use one end of this eraser, dampened with turpentine for removing faulty lines or spots. Use the



A straight edge with padded ends is used for guiding the striping brush. Forms of a curveless letter for initials and erasers are made of nicked sticks and cotton covered ends



other end dry for finishing the erasure. Use a clean piece of cotton each time you have occasion to remove any paint.

Varnish is not applied merely for the purpose of securing a highly polished surface, but also as a protection to the underlying coats of color.

Have your paint shop clean before you start varnishing. Allow no open doors, or cracks to conduct a dust laden current of air against the freshly varnished surface.

Let the heat of the shop and that of the varnish be the same, say about 70 degrees. Never have it cold.

After having dusted off the car take the large varnish brush (2½ in.) and put the varnish on, but not too thick. Do not fill your brush so heavily that the varnish will run down the handle while you are working. Just put enough paint on the brush to go over the space easily, and never work all the varnish out of the brush before taking up a fresh brushful.

Do not tickle the surface with short strokes; but brush easily from one side to the other, and then up and down. This is called cross-brushing, and gives uniform depth to the coat, which is just what you want to secure. For all surfaces that cannot be conveniently coated with the big brush, use the ¾-in. brush. Varnish the moldings or raised portions around the panels the same way in which they run, that is, follow their lines along or around the surfaces they enclose. You can run across them with the big brush, but always finish with the small brush in the way described.

Always finish one section first, if possible. Take a door or a panel and complete it before going on to the next one. Pick out the small areas first and by the time you tackle a big stretch you will have more confidence to handle it.

As you go along, take up any varnish

that has run or shows a tendency to gather thickly at the edges of the panels, etc. Never miss any spot, however small. If you do, you will just naturally try to patch it, (after the rest of the surface has set) and botch the whole job.

In varnishing the wheels, be careful to keep the varnish from running down the spokes and settling thickly between them where they enter the hub. After varnishing the rim, spin the wheel easily, holding the brush lightly against it to smooth out and join the laps on the rim. Finish the hub in the same manner.

When the job looks right, surfaces evenly covered, no thick places at the edges, and all places coated, put your brush away and leave the car alone.

Stand the hood cover on its edge so that the dropping dust will not fall on it. Lay a board supported on two trestles over the mudguards for the same purpose, or use an adjustable shield.

Allow plenty of time for the last coat of varnish to dry. Let it stand for two or three days at least. When thoroughly dry, wash it with clean, cold water, dry with a soft chamois and the car is ready for use. You may possibly have some trouble in mixing your priming coat. Better mix it a day or two before you begin work. This will give you a chance to try it on the surface, for drying and hardening qualities. Don't get it thick. It may need a little more Japan to harden it or turpentine to thin it out, but it will not require any additional oil. Keep it in a tightly topped can, and it will be all right when needed.

Good coach putty should dry hard, and stand sandpapering without scaling or softening. One authority suggests a putty composed of 3 parts whiting and raw linseed oil mixed with 1 part white lead. A little Japan should be added to harden it. This putty must be stiff and well worked up. Another prescription calls for a mix-



Putting on the initials of the owner's name in the center of the front automobile door

ture of dry white-lead mixed with varnish, Japan being added as a hardener. The safest plan is to buy all the materials ready mixed—if possible.

Clean the paint brushes in gasoline and the varnish brushes in clean turpentine. Wash out with warm water and soap, and they will be in good shape no matter how long they are laid away.

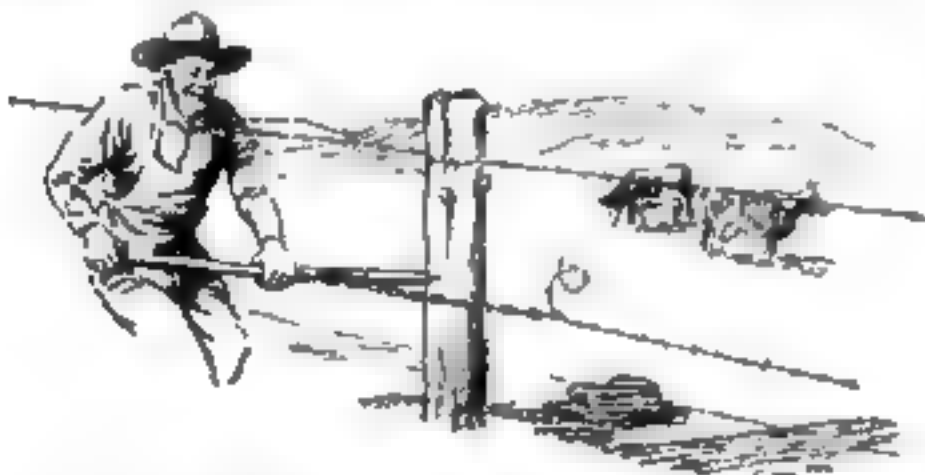
### Fastening Nails So They May Be Quickly Withdrawn

**W**HEN nailing a box, such as a form for cement where it is necessary that the contents should not be marred or injured, put under each nail-head a small piece of lath or other bit of wood. When removing the nails split away the small piece of wood and enough of the nail head will be exposed for easy drawing.—LINDALL WILLIAMS.

### An Emergency Wire Stretcher for Repairing a Fence

**A**FTER turning the cows into a field I happened to find a broken place in the fence and I did not have the time to go for a stretcher at the other end of the farm. Finding a hickory stick in the wood pile I sawed off a piece about 3 ft. long for the handle. I could not take the time to prepare a fire for heating an iron so I flattened the end of a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bolt and drove it in one end of the stick, then beat the head to make it rough like teeth.

Several inches from the end I fastened a short length of chain and a hook taken from a singletree. The hook was bent



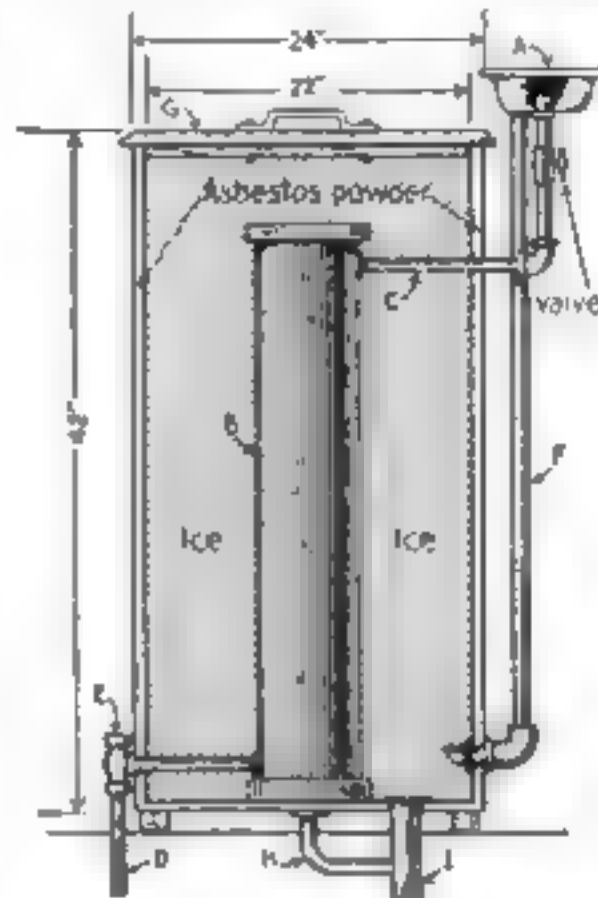
The bolt end of the homemade lever is placed on the post for stretching a fence wire

so that the barbs on the wire could not slip through.

When barbed wire becomes slack it can be tightened by catching it between the claws of a hammer and making a series of kinks. These kinks should not be too short to weaken the wire.—J. L. PINKSTON.

### A Bubbling Drinking Fountain with Icing Reservoir

**T**HE bubbling fountain shown in the illustration was made by a workman in a large institution at a cost of \$8.75 for the material, to replace an expensive



Ice-water tank with bubbling fountain attached

one that had become useless. The body is made square of heavy galvanized iron. There are two boxes of the size shown, the space between them being filled with powdered asbestos. An ordinary bubbling cup *A* with its valve is connected with

the upper part of the water reservoir *B*. The pipes, *C* and *D*, are the ordinary  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. galvanized kind. The supply comes through the pipe *D* where it enters a 2-in. galvanized pipe *B* used for the reservoir. A key tap is placed in the line *D* for regulating the flow. A waste pipe *F* is attached, as shown, to keep the cup *C* free from water. The cover *G* can be lifted and enough ice put in to last from 5 to 7 days, according to the quantity of water used. A small drip between the boxes is shown at *H*, while the waste to the sewer is shown at *I*. The tank is elevated on four blocks for air to pass below it.—JAMES E. NOBLE.

### A Hat Hook or Holder Made of a Lead Pencil

**I**F you can't find a hook to hang your hat on and wish to furnish some amusement quickly take an ordinary pencil, find a smooth board surface, and place the pencil flatly against the surface, holding it lengthwise. Briskly rub it up and down for a few times and it will immediately adhere without any danger of falling off. A hat can be hung on it providing the headgear is not too heavy. The "impromptu hook" will remain in this position until removed.—CLARENCE T. HUBBARD.



### A Tie for a Shoe Lace That Will Stay Tied

IT is not always the large things that annoy us most as a persistent vexation. By this is meant that when some important thing annoys us, we immediately set about correcting the trouble, but a small thing—

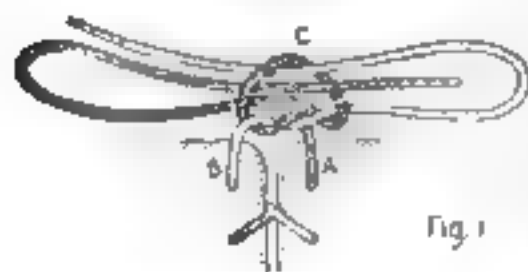


Fig. 1

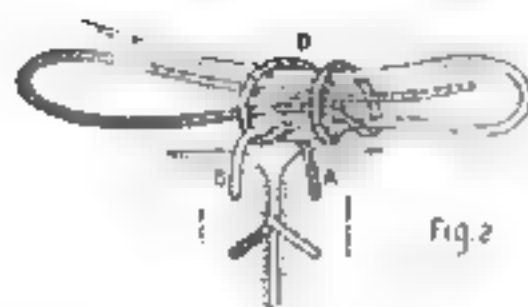


Fig. 2

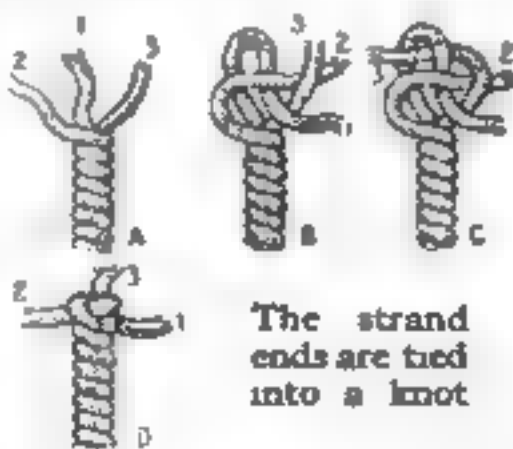
Two turns in shoe lace tie will hold it tightly

too trifling to bother with—will worry us repeatedly and we give it no attention. A very good example of this petty annoyance is shoe laces. Many times a day do we see people stop by the way-side and tie their shoe laces. Especially is this true with new laces.

One extra turn of the lace about the first loop made will produce a secure fastening even if not drawn absolutely tight. The ordinary bow-knot used to fasten shoe laces is shown in Fig. 1. The string *A* is given one turn about the string *B* at *C*, before the loop of string *A* is passed through. By making two wraps as shown in Fig. 2, at *D*, before passing the loop in string *A* through, a fastening is made that will not slip or shake loose. It is so simple that it is strange that you have never found it out before, but it does the trick and holds tightly.—GEO. S. BROWN.

### Keeping the Strands of a Rope End from Unraveling

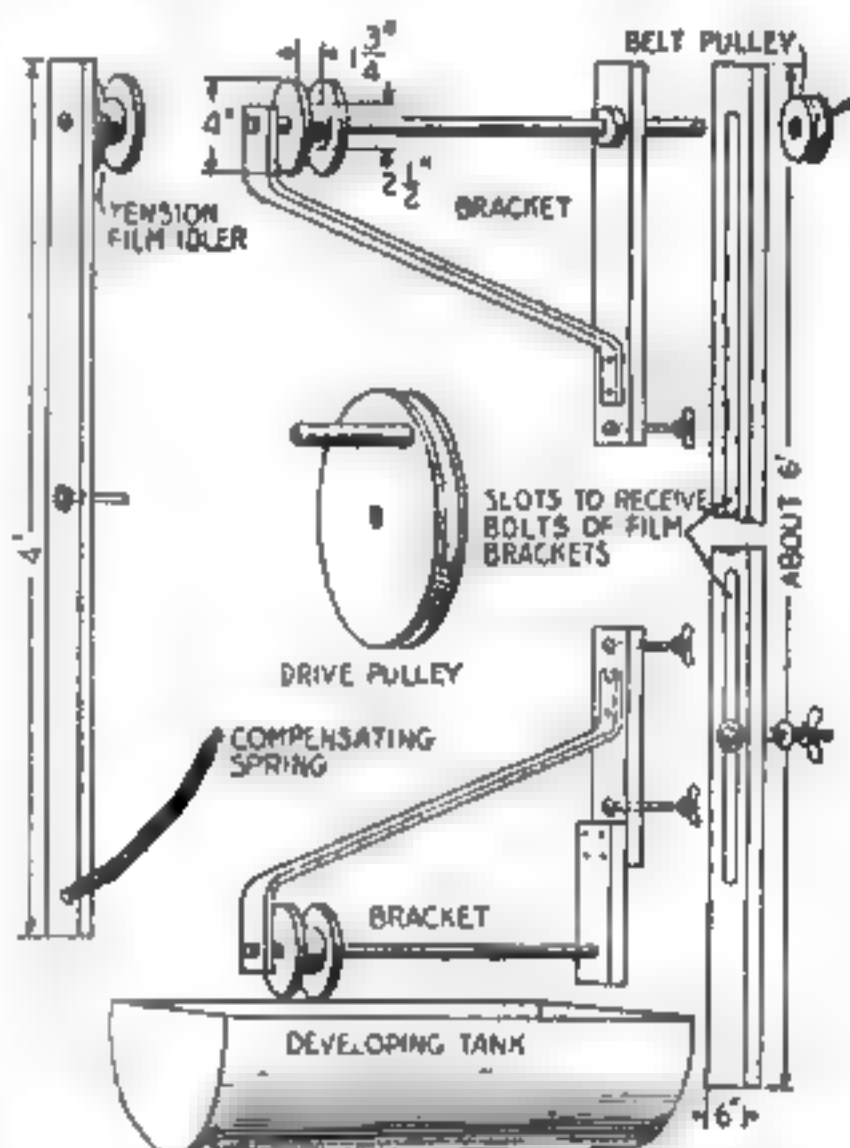
THE three strands of the rope are separated as shown at *A*, then the strand marked 1 is turned over between 2 and 3, then 2 is turned over on 1 and between the base of 1 and 3, as in *B*. The end of the strand 3 is then run through the loop of 1 as in *C* and drawn up tightly as in *D*. The strands are then cut off close to the knot.—TUDOR JENKS.



The strand ends are tied into a knot

### Saving Chemicals by Machine Development of Film

THE amateur who undertakes to develop his own moving picture films finds many difficulties, which, to say the least, are discouraging. The films are long and unwieldy unless wound on drums or racks, nor can they be handled after being wet. If the drum system is used the space required for operation is prohibitively large for most amateurs. If the tank process is used there must be at least three tanks, one each for the developing, fixing and washing



The upright and its attachments for driving moving picture film through the chemicals

solutions; and the space necessary for their installations, as well as the cost of the tanks themselves, puts it beyond the reach of the amateur at home.

In addition to the space required for the tank system, about 35 gal. of developer will be necessary to fill a tank that will handle 200 ft. of film. At the present price of chemicals this would cost about \$20, and as it deteriorates rapidly whether it is used or not the development is rather expensive for a single film.

The experimental engineer for a moving picture concern in the west was forced by the limited size of his laboratory to install a developing, fixing, washing and drying apparatus for moving picture films, which

is simple, efficient, inexpensive and small. A small commercial house could, in some cases, use the plan to advantage. The outfit can be placed on the wall of the dark room in an unused corner. Made in



This method of development economizes in chemicals, as a very small quantity is required

approximately the dimensions shown, which may be varied to suit the conditions, it will accommodate from 10 to 100 ft. of film and it will use less than 1 quart of developer per 100 ft. of film.

The film to be developed is wound around the rollers as if it were a belt, with the emulsion side out. The upper bracket carrying one of the multiple rollers is adjustable for different lengths of film, so that the single idler will serve to compensate for the slight variation in the film length during developing and drying. When adjusted properly the ends of the film are spliced together, thus making a continuous belt. The upper set of rollers consists of a flanged stick on a shaft equipped with a grooved pulley so arranged that it can be belted to a motor or, in the absence of a motor, to another wheel placed conveniently and fixed in a way to enable the operator to run the apparatus by hand.

The developing pan or tray is preferably an enameled baking pan which can be partially filled with either developer, water or hypo solution and raised underneath the bottom set of rollers so as to immerse the running film into the several liquids as desired. The film can be stopped and examined at any time and the solutions changed in a few moments, especially if the

operator has a pan for each solution. After development, fixing and washing, the film may be quickly dried by running it over the rollers while the air from a fan is turned on it, provided the room is free from dust, which is essential for all the work.

In setting the apparatus for any length of film it can be marked on a scale for future use, or by the use of a tape line the device can be calibrated and marked so the rollers may be set at once and properly for any length of film. The entire apparatus should be painted with paraffin dissolved in gasoline to prevent the wood from wetting and swelling, and to prevent the absorption of fluids by the unprotected parts of the frame.—T. B. LAMBERT.

### A Driver to Turn Studs in Aluminum Castings

METAL workers who attempt to put studs into aluminum castings usually do the job with tools not intended for the work. A very handy tool may be made for this work, as shown in the illustration. It

will be necessary to have a set of these tools, one for each size stud used. The stud

is screwed into the tool as far as it is necessary; then the center piece is screwed down tight upon it to hold the stud in place. The stud may be

driven tight into the casting and the center piece loosened; then the tool may be turned off from the stud with perfect ease, leaving the stud set. The shank of the tool is made of hexagon stock and the center piece of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. round machine steel.—THERON L. WINCHIP.



A driver to turn studs in aluminum

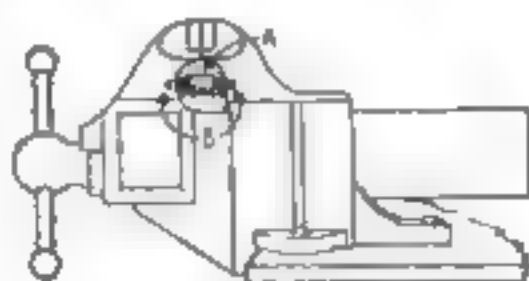
### A Lasting Paint for Covering a Heated Surface

A GOOD black, heat-resisting paint for the front of a locomotive, or other place subject to heat, can be made in the following manner: Shave 6 pounds of brown soap and melt it in water, then add more water to make it up to 12 gal. Mix in 18 gal. of Japan oil, then stir in 80 lb. of the best graphite. This will make about 35 gal. of paint. Stir the mass well and apply while the object is not too hot.



### Keeping Vise Jaws Open with a Coil Spring

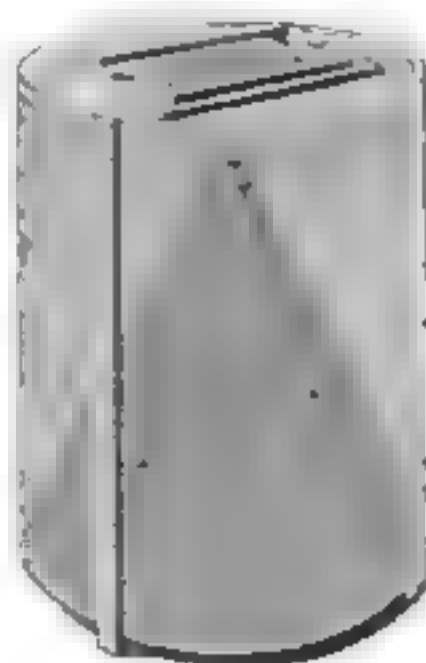
EVERY mechanic knows what it is to work with an old vise where the screw and nut are so badly worn that it becomes necessary to back the movable jaw farther than necessary when inserting the work. The trouble caused by this back lash can be eliminated by the springs shown in the illustration. The spring *A* is inserted between the two jaws and kept in place by two plugs *B*, which are driven into holes drilled in the jaws. It is evident that, as the handle is turned backward, the movable jaw will follow because of the spring pressure, thus eliminating all loss of motion. There is only one objection to this; that is, it fills up the space between the jaws. When necessary the spring may be easily removed.—W. BURR BENNETT.



Spring in vise jaws to hold them apart

### Making Large Fly Traps for Packing Houses

GETTING rid of flies in packing houses is one of the problems which has engaged the attention of the Bureau of Entomology in cooperation with the Bureau of Animal Industry of the Department of Agriculture. An extensive investigation of the various types of fly traps used at the establishments where Federal meat inspection is maintained has been made. While there has been much variation in the effectiveness of different types of traps, it has been found that the conical trap is most efficient. One type of mechanical trap has been found particularly effective. This trap is 24 in. high, 18 in. in diameter with a cone 22 in. high, by 18 in. in diameter at the base.

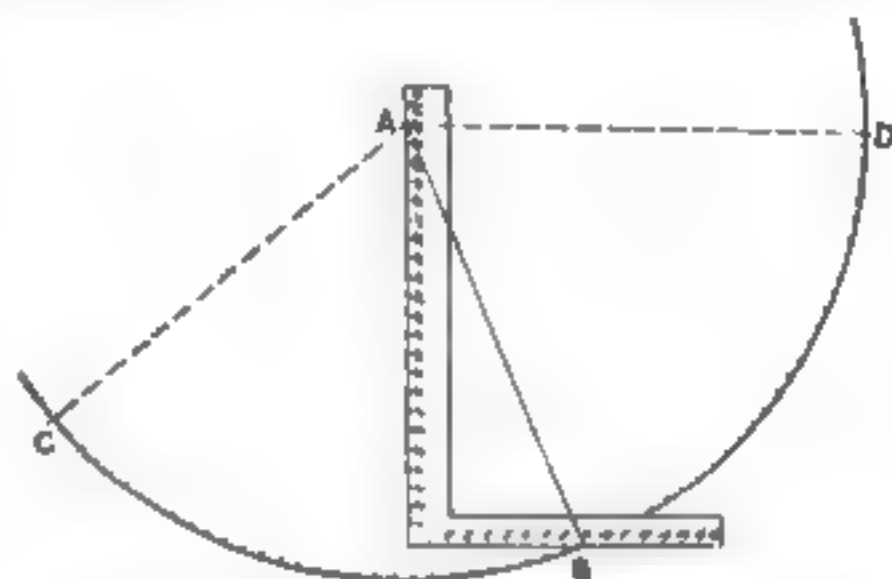


A cone within a cylinder, both of screen wire

The frame is constructed of four hoops. Two of these hoops 18 in. in diameter are

nailed together. They form the bottom of the frame and the other two the top. The top of the trap may be made of an ordinary barrel end, with the bevel edge trimmed off so that the head will fit closely in the hoops. A 10-in. square is cut out of the center of the top to form a door, the portions of the top being held together by 1-in. strips placed around the opening  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. from the edge, to form a jamb for the door. The door is a narrow frame covered with a screen well fitted to the trap.

The top is then nailed to the upper hoops. The outer part of the trap is formed by fastening fine mesh galvanized screen wire to the outside of the hoops. Four light strips are tacked to the hoops on the outside of the trap to act as supports between top and bottom hoops, and the



Laying out a pattern, with an ordinary carpenter's square, for cutting the cone wire mesh

ends are allowed to project at the bottom to form legs. The cone is cut from the screen wire and may be either sewed with wire or soldered where the edges meet. The top of the cone is cut off to give an opening 1 in. in diameter. The cone is then inserted in the trap and tacked to the hoop around the base. The fly trap is now complete.

In constructing the cone it is best to cut a pattern from a piece of heavy paper. An ordinary square is placed on the material from which the pattern is cut. A distance equal to the height of the cone is laid off on one leg of the square and a distance equal to one-half the diameter of the base of the cone is laid on the other leg. A line is then drawn between the two points *A—B*. In order to figure the distance around the base of a cone of any given diameter, multiply the diameter by 3.1416, or  $3 \frac{1}{7}$ . Cut out the pattern on the curved line from *C* to *D* and on the dotted lines from *A* to *C* and *A* to *D*.

## Some Short Cuts to Hasten Work in Sign Painting

**T**HE prime factor in getting out sign work is speed. The expert who is not speedy is not in it. His work may not be perfect, but this is not so much considered if he can hustle it out. There is great competition in this art, or business, and I have known of one of the finest and oldest established shops going under be-



Fig. 1. A scale sketch of letters to be made one foot or more in height from original

cause it could not attain the quick gait. Nor could it come down to doing such work as present day requirements demand.

All this being true, it is surprising that so many will take the longest and most laborious way of doing certain kinds of sign work, that can be done in a far better way. Some think that the expert sign painter has merely to take a survey of the job before him and form in his mind's eye the whole lay-out, without bothering with calculations or measurements. It is doubtful if any sign painter now living could do this. It is perfectly proper to train the eye for this work, for that will enable the workman often to do certain work without taking time to measure or lay it off accurately. A large portion of sign work is done in this way. But he should not rely too much upon the eye alone. For certain large sign work, the "scale sketch" is the thing. It enables one to get all the letters right as to form and space; otherwise there would be some trouble at the end of a line,



Fig. 2. Dividing lines in which an enlarged layout can be made by measurement

say, where letters would either have to be cramped or extended.

Perhaps the most convenient scale is that of 1 in. to 1 ft., giving eight eighths of 1 in., thus representing 1 ft. or 12 in. In Fig. 1 is shown a 12-in. letter in this scale. With this scale you get the

proper widths of both vertical and horizontal strokes, and this will be found a great advantage when the lettering is from 2 to 5 ft. in height.

The scale sketch is particularly useful when the sign work is high above the ground, and must be done from a scaffold or ladder; still more especially where the lettering takes a line so long that the swing stage must be moved once or more. Or when done from a ladder which must be moved several times. You simply take the sketch up with you, and set out the letters. Of course, the surface that is to be lettered must be measured and laid off in spaces the size the letters are to be when finished. Then it is simply a matter of reproducing the letters from the scale sketch to the wall. And with two or more copies, two or more painters can work on the letters, each with a certain part of the work to do. Or the workman may begin at the end, or in the middle, anywhere, sure that the work will be perfect.

This laying out of a sign at an altitude may be done where possible by counting the rows of bricks, four to the foot, or if there are no bricks, the width of the sign can be had by measuring along the base



Fig. 3. Large elliptical curves may be drawn by angular lines, then drawn in freehand

of the building, this for making the scale sketch. The width may be laid off on the wall with the rule.

The illustration Fig. 2 is not drawn to a scale, but is intended to show, by its dividing lines, how a man working from a ladder could set out and paint in the letters as he goes along, always measuring from the last upright on the sketch. Get the dimensions as previously suggested, from the ground, etc. The upright lines serve as a guide and the lettering is fancy, not standard. This is a very easy and quick method of lettering, and gives a good appearing sign, too.

Large sweeps or elliptical curves are difficult to form from ladder or stage. An easy way to form such sweeps, as they are called by the workmen, is shown in Fig. 3. The sketch explains itself very clearly.



First draw the angular lines, and then with chalk or charcoal draw the sweep freehand. The angular or straight lines serve as a guide.

Another illustration (Fig. 4) is of the



Fig. 4. A pair of wood dividers are used to make sweep after drawing the angular lines

same method, but in this latter case the wooden dividers, which are very large and made for the sign painter's work, will usually be found sufficient for making the circular sweep, and if the sweep is to be elliptical, as it most always is, it may be made freehand, with the compass lines as a guide. The compass would do only for small signs. In Fig. 4 the upright lines serve a useful purpose in dividing the sketch.

Illustration Fig. 5 shows the use of flourish or ornament, sometimes a valuable addition to certain forms of lettering, and these may also be indicated on the scale sketch, getting the form true and just as



Fig. 5. An ornament added to a sign where it is necessary is laid out from a scale sketch

it is to be when placed, enlarged, on the sign. The value of a beveled bristle fitch, used in connection with a beveled straight edge, is not appreciated as it should be for very large lettering work.—A. ASHMUND KELLEY.

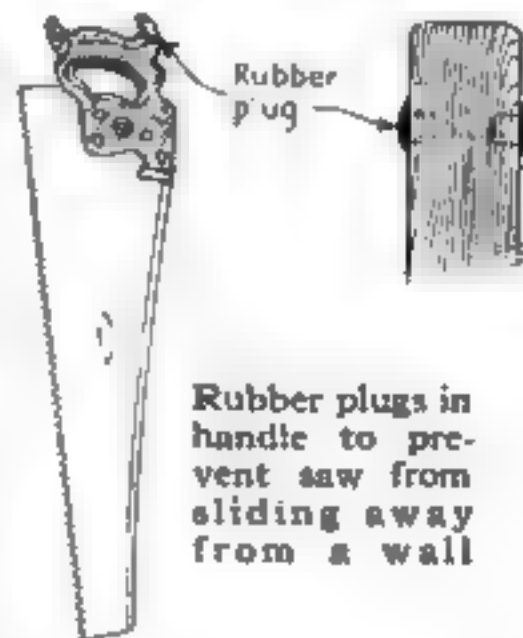
### An Easy Method of Preparing Demar Varnish

TO prepare demar varnish, place from 4 to 10 lb. of the gum in 1 gal. of turpentine, and allow it to dissolve. Agitating it in a churn is the best method. You may also use a mixture of turpentine and benzol, or carbon tetrachloride and benzine, for cutting the gum, but just the pure turpentine is commonly used. The amount of gum used per gallon determines the body or weight of the product.

### Rubber Plugs in Handsaw Handle to Prevent Its Falling

WHEN placed against a wall a handsaw has a tendency to slide sideways and fall, often injuring the teeth. This is because the handle horns which touch the wall are smooth and polished, thus offering no frictional resistance. If these horns are provided with soft rubber tips many a fall will be prevented.

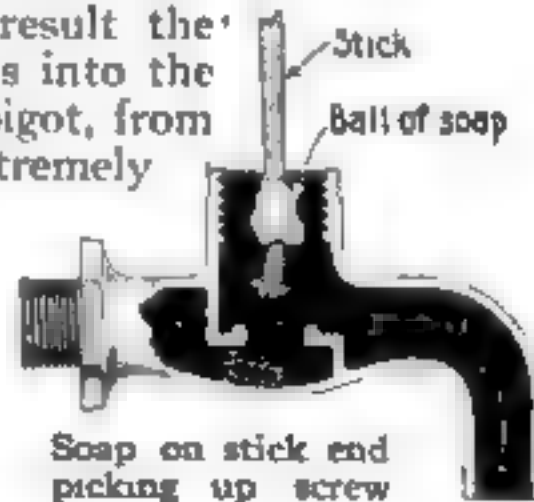
To accomplish this, drill a small  $\frac{1}{8}$  or  $\frac{3}{32}$ -in. hole about  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. deep in the side of the tip of each horn. Partly fill each hole with rubber cement or mucilage and insert a plug of soft rubber cut from an eraser. Set aside to dry. Have each plug project slightly, as shown. These rubber projections come in contact with the wall when the saw is leaned against it. This prevents the saw from falling down or sliding sideways. The same result may be obtained by winding an elastic band tightly around each horn.—ROY B. SNOW.



Rubber plugs in handle to prevent saw from sliding away from a wall

### Using Ball of Soap to Recover Screw in Spigot

IN the type of spigot where the washer is secured by a screw the constant turning on and off frequently causes the washer to twist, carrying the screw with it. As a result the screw finally falls into the bottom of the spigot, from whence it is extremely difficult to remove it. The usual method is to turn on the water and flow it out, but this is rather uncertain as well as inconvenient at times. I found by fastening a ball of soap on the end of a stick I could remove the screw easily by pushing the device down so that the screw would become imbedded in it. Nuts may be recovered the same way.—JAMES M. KANE.



Soap on stick end picking up screw

# Sheet Metal Working Simply Explained

#### IV.—Development of patterns for three-piece elbow with adaptations

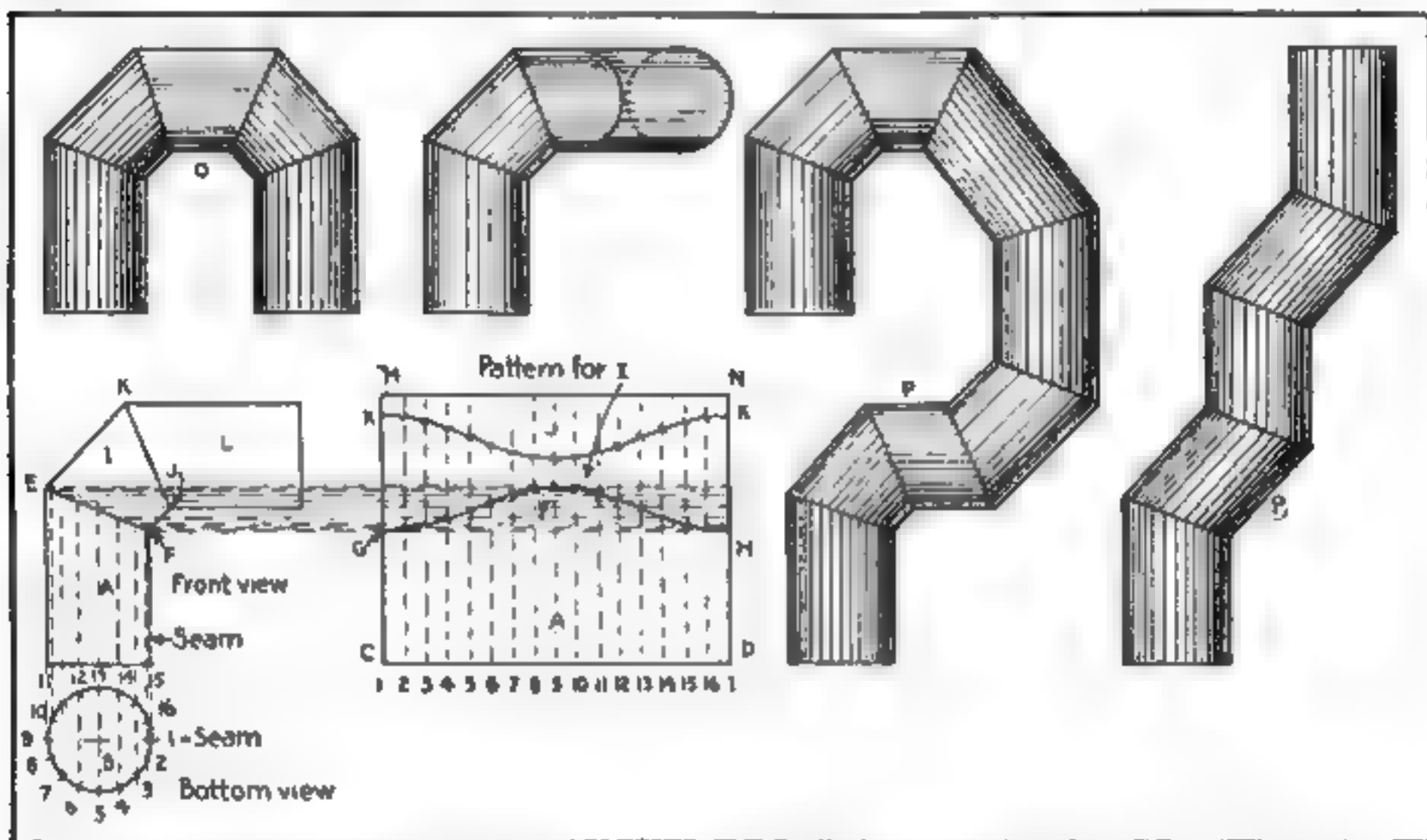
**By Arthur F. Payne**

**Assistant Professor Manual Arts Bradley Polytechnic Institute**

**A**N interesting fact about the developing of a pattern for an elbow is that one piece can be used for any piece of pipe shown in the drawing, and many more combinations are possible.

The method used in developing this pattern is exactly the same as in the "Trench Periscope" and two-piece elbow pattern in the June, 1917, issue, also for the "Scale Scoop" in the July, 1917, issue. It is the method known as the "parallel line," which simply means that the pattern is developed by means of lines parallel

the pipe. Third, step off the base line *C-D* equal in length to sixteen of the spaces marked off on the bottom view and number the points as in the drawing. This will give the length of the piece of tin required to make the pipe. The reason for numbering two points one is that when the piece of tin is rolled up these points come together at the seam, making only one point. Project lines upward from these points on the base line as shown by the dotted lines in the drawing. Fourth, from the points on the bottom view *B* project lines upward



The parallel line method is used for developing this pattern for an elbow, which is used throughout sheet metal working for laying out many patterns of a similar nature in round work for turns

to each other. All cylindrical pipe problems are developed by this method. If you will compare the problems in the issues mentioned you will see that this is a fact.

The first step in developing such patterns is always to draw the front view *A*, of the elbow to exactly the dimensions you need. Second, draw the bottom view *B* and divide it into 16 equal points. Number these points starting No. 1 on the seam of

until they intersect the joint line (see dotted lines in the drawing). Fifth from the point where line No. 9 of the bottom view intersects the joint line *E-F* project a line at right angles until it crosses line No. 9 coming up from the base line *C-D*, make a cross where these number nine lines cross, as in the drawing. Do the same for line 10 and 8, 11 and 7 and so on around the bottom view. Sixth, you will now have a



series of crosses outlining the pattern for *A*. Connect these crosses into a freehand curve. Make the  $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. allowance on each edge for lock seam and you have the complete pattern for *A*.

Now comes the interesting part of this problem. The curve *G-H* is the pattern for every joint shown on the drawing; this is so because every one of these joints are the same angle. To get the pattern for *I* take the distance *F-J* on the front view and set it off as *F-J* on the pattern. In the same way take the distance *E-K* on the front view and set it off as *G-K* and *H-K* on the pattern. Then lay out the curve *G-H* as *K-K*, and the pattern for *I* will be as shown in the drawing.

For the pipe *L* on the front view, with the seam on top, we would use the pattern *G-H-N-M*. For the pipe *O* in the upper drawing, that part of the pattern for *I* marked *K-J-F-G* would give us one-half of the pattern for pipe *O*. For the pipes marked *P* we can use the same pattern curve but the top curve *K-K* would have to be drawn so that the low part *J* of the top curve would be opposite the low part *G* of the bottom curve. Similar adaptations would be necessary for the other pipes.

### Making Soldiers in Black and White on the Typewriter

BY the use of a little ingenuity a stenographer, or any person who can operate a typewriter, may hammer out a whole regiment of soldiers on the typewriter, using the letters and punctuation marks found on all the standard machines.



Soldier shaped from type prints

The accompanying sketch shows how lifelike the typewriter drawing is. The "&" sign supplies the head, chest, and arms, a small "o" the body, a period the cap, a capital "W" the legs, a double quotation mark (") the feet, and the hyphen standing space. A colon provides two buttons for the coat, and the transverse line used in making

fractions makes a remarkably lifelike gun. Best results are secured by making a whole row at a time. If the typewriter is equipped with a double color ribbon, very pleasing effects can be produced by printing the characters in different colors; for instance, the cap and trousers red and the others black.

### A Cigar Cutter Attachment for a Pocket-Knife

TO make a handy and novel cigar cutter procure a bone or wood handle pocket-knife and with a round file make an arc of a circle cut in the handle about  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. from the hilt as shown at *A*. To trim the cigar open the blade of the knife and place the end of the cigar in the arc, shut the blade quickly, and the deed is done. The notch does not harm the knife in any way.—C. T. WANDRES.



The cigar end is put in the notch for cutting

### Clothes-Hangers Used for Handles on Barrel Covers

BARRELS used as containers for storing apples, potatoes, and the like are usually kept closed with a detachable cover. To handle such covers conveniently it is necessary to have some kind of a hand

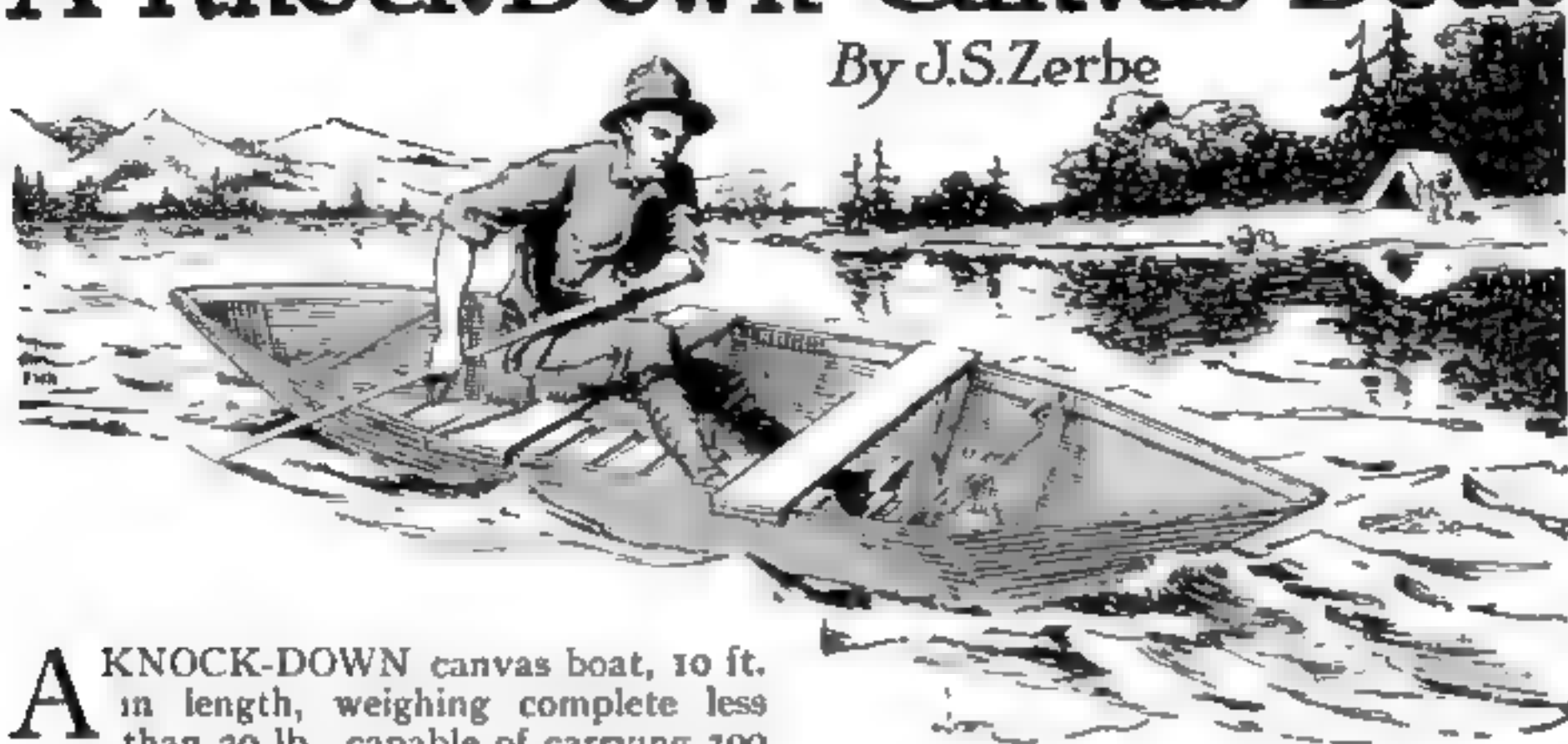


The small double hook screw hanger makes an excellent handle for a barrel cover

grasp. A clothes-hanger will answer the purpose nicely. The kind illustrated has two hooks with a screw point in the center. It is quickly applied.—H. DROBE.

# A Knock-Down Canvas Boat

By J.S.Zerbe



A KNOCK-DOWN canvas boat, 10 ft. in length, weighing complete less than 20 lb., capable of carrying 300 lb. and which may be made easily by any young man, is illustrated in the accompanying drawings. The entire frame is made of either spruce or birch, the latter preferred, the material being in strips  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide. The widest pieces are the seats and keel boards, all of which are 5 in. with a thickness of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

The illustration does not show the canvas, as the manner of constructing the frame is the important thing to be considered. When made according to directions it will be found very rigid, even before the canvas is applied. The bulging shape of the keel and the midship section of the canoe have a wonderful stabilizing action on the craft when it is in motion.

Two pieces of keel strips *A* are provided, each 6 ft. long from the center of one hole to the center of the other. To each end of the two parallel keel strips thus described is attached a keel extension strip *B*, each of which is 26 in. from hole to hole. Each hole in these strips is to be bored with a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. bit, and bolts  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long should be used. Suitable washers should be used behind each bolt-head or nut and properly sunk into the surface of the wood so the head and nut will fit evenly.

Eleven keel boards, each  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. long, are ranged along the two parallel keel strips, the keel strips being spread apart in the middle so they measure 6 in. from outside to outside. The keel boards *C* are then laid on evenly and nailed to the keel strips, thereby providing a suitable runway for the occupants of the canoe.

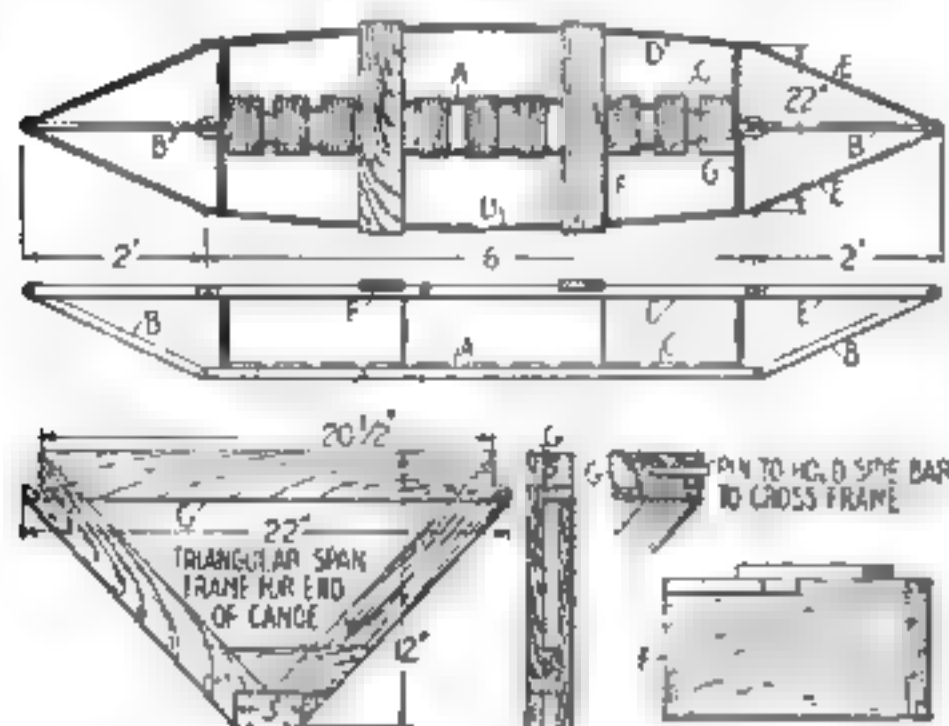
The side, or gunwale strips *D*, are 6 ft. long, each end being cut off square on a vertical line, but on an angled line in a horizontal direction. To each end is fitted a side extension bar *E*, by means of a hinge, the opposite end having a hole  $24\frac{1}{2}$  in. from the angled end. These extension bars are joined at their ends to the end of the keel extension. The three lapped ends are secured by a bolt.

It is now necessary to join the keel portion with the gunwale frame. A span frame for each end of the canoe, and a pair of span frames provided with seats are placed midway between the end spans. The frame for the ends is made of a top cross-piece *G*, of material  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick and 2 in. wide, which indicates the dimensions of all the parts of the span frames. Each cross-piece of the two end frames is 22 in. long, each end having a cut-out portion  $1\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in which the side pieces *D* rest. A hole through the side piece and end of each cross-piece permits a pin to be driven in to hold the parts together until the canvas is applied. The fabric will prevent the pin from coming out.

Two V-shaped pieces extend down from the ends of the cross-piece, the lower ends being held together by a short cross-piece. The ends of the V-pieces are cut so they span the keel strips, while the short cross-piece rests on the keel strips and thus serves as a support for the upper framework. The seats *F* are each  $30\frac{1}{2}$  in. long, and at each end is a cross-strip or cleat,



$\frac{3}{4}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in size, nailed thereto. The two lower depending strips, arranged in V-shape, are secured together at their lower ends by a cross-strip which rests on the keel strips, in the manner described in



reference to the end frames. Pins or screws may be used to hold the seat frames to the body of the canoe, but small bolts are preferable for this purpose.

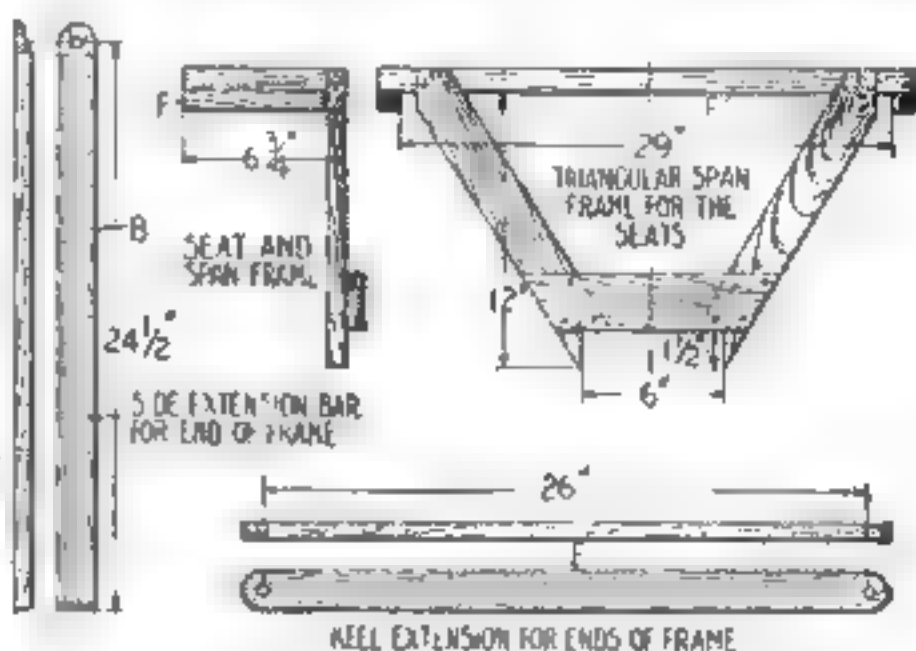
The entire framework, together with the canvas and oars, can be knocked down and folded in a space 6 ft. long, 1 ft. wide and 6 in. thick, and can easily be shouldered and carried by a boy. The end extension pieces *B*, swing down and rest between the keel strips *A*. The hinges on the side bars *D*, provide a means for swinging the end pieces alongside the bars for packing purposes.

### The Cause and Prevention of Rim Cuts on Tires

**P**ROTECTION from rim cutting is not afforded by any particular type of tire but depends rather upon the design, quality and usage. No good tire of standard type will be cut by any standard rim, if properly used. On the other hand, any type of tire will be injured if subjected to abuse. Under-inflation, dented and irregular rims, excessive loads, tire fillers and stiff reliners are the common causes for cutting and breaking above beads. The flanges of a rim may be battered down and roughened as a result of a tire being used deflated for a considerable distance. When another tire is applied it is sure to cut above the beads.

Tires carrying heavier loads than those for which they are designed may break at the beads where they are engaged by the clinchers of the rim. If rims become

rusty from water working in around the beads when the tires are run soft, or through neglected cuts in the tires, or from neglect to put proper fittings on the valve stem, the rust should be removed with



Detail of the parts for making the frame in the construction of the canvas canoe

emery paper and the rims painted with a coat of aluminum, graphite and oil.

It is not uncommon for tires to be applied to rims of wrong size through a mistake as to dimensions. Sometimes a 36 by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -in. tire is placed on a 36 by 4-in. rim. The diameter of this rim is approximately 28 in. and the diameter of the beads of the tire approximately 27 in. for a quick detachable type, and approximately 26 in. for the regular clincher type, therefore it becomes necessary to stretch and strain the beads considerably. Again, the  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -in. beads are not constructed to fit a 4-in. rim, and will not engage properly in the clinchers. Good results cannot be secured when the beads are strained and crowded in this manner.

### Trick of Passing Cigarette Smoke Under Handkerchief

**P**LACE an ordinary china saucer over an empty glass tumbler and cover the whole affair with a handkerchief. Place the bundle on a table. Light a cigarette and blow a few rings of smoke towards the hidden tumbler. Then make a few magical passes. Remove the handkerchief and saucer and the smoke will be found in the glass.

To effect this you rub a few drops of hydrochloric acid on the inside of the glass and some ammonia on the saucer. The two fumes combined produce a vapor resembling cigarette smoke.

## An Outboard Motor Made of Pipe and Fittings

A SERVICEABLE and satisfactory outboard motor for a rowboat can be constructed from a second-hand motor-cycle engine and ordinary pipe and fittings. Either the one-cylinder or a "twin" motor can be used, the only difference being in the mounting, which can be worked out by an amateur mechanic.

While the stern transoms of rowboats vary somewhat in size, the dimensions herein given will suffice for the average boat. Any increase or decrease in the length of the upright supporting the motor can be adjusted by varying the length of one of its sectional parts, as shown in the drawing.

There are two essential parts to its construction; the motor and propeller frame and the supporting board. Sections *A*, *B*, and *C* are made of 1½-in. pipe. The parts *D* and *E* are the same size cross tees while *F* is a 1½-in. coupling with a ½-in. threaded opening in the side at *G*. The total distance from the flange *H* to the bottom of *E* should be sufficient to immerse the propeller-blade at least 3 in. under water, and the distance from *G* to the center of *E* must be at least 6 inches.

The propeller *I* should be not over 10 in. in diameter and of shallow pitch, to allow for the usual high speed of motorcycle engines. This is connected with a tool steel shaft revolving in the proper bushings in *E*. The other end of the shaft carries a large sprocket wheel *J*.

The rudder hanger *K* is made of ½-in. piping by means of two straight pieces and an elbow. Fit the lower end with a tee to receive the bottom rudder-peg. A corresponding piece of ½-in. pipe is threaded into *G*.

Thread a small hole in one side of *E* and

fit with a thumbscrew, then bore a ½-in. hole about 2 in. under the flange on *A* and through the side of the pipe.

The mounting of the motor must necessarily be left to the builder, as each of the varied types and makes of motors must be mounted in its own way. The semi-circular strap shown in the drawing can, however, be adapted to several different standard makes. In any case be sure that the small sprocket *M* is lined up with *J* and that the crankshaft is long enough and pinned, to accommodate a starting handle.

The rudder *N* can be cut out of heavy galvanized sheet iron and riveted to the rudder rod *O*. This rod extends up as far as the base of the motor and is connected with the tiller by an elbow. The tiller is swung off at an angle so that it turns either way to clear the motor and frame.

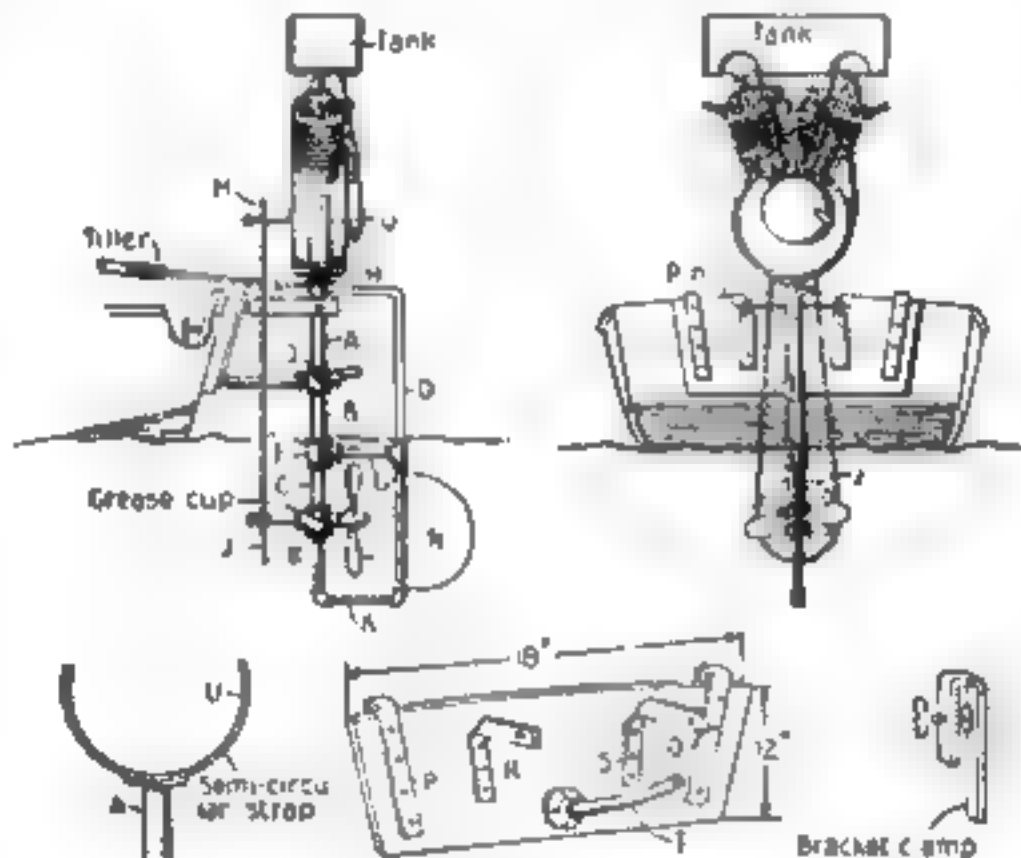
Connect the two sprockets with a light motorcycle chain and cover well with heavy grease.

The supporting board can be made of a piece of heavy oak 18 in. long and 12 in. wide. Curve the top edge to conform with the curve on the edge transom.

Have a blacksmith make two heavy iron brackets *P* and *Q* and fit the short ends

with thumbscrews as shown. Bolt one bracket to each end of the board, counter-sinking the bolt-heads on the underside. The smaller brackets, *R* and *S* should be sufficiently heavy to hold the motor and frame by means of a steel pin passing through the holes in the ends of the brackets and the hole in the pipe *A*.

Bend a short piece of 1-in. pipe so that the curve will equal the arc made by swinging the suspended motor frame back and forth on the pin. Then secure the pipe to the board by means of a wide flange so it will travel through *E*. The motor can be held at any point along *T* by the thumbscrew, according to the pitch of the transom.—L. B. ROBBINS.



The parts in detail for making and attaching a motor-cycle engine to a rowboat for an outboard motor



# Making and Using a Casting Rod

I.—The kind of material, size and fittings for a casting rod

By Stillman Taylor

**A** ROUGH-AND-READY fishing pole may be quickly fashioned from almost any pliable wood, but the construction of a nicely balanced and flexible casting rod requires careful workmanship. No special skill is required, and as only a few common tools are needed, any boy of average ingenuity will be able to make a first class one that even an expert can use with satisfaction and which will compare favorably with the better class rods sold in the stores. A rod of this kind is somewhat expensive to buy, but as labor and retail profit represent almost two-thirds of its actual cost, a really fine rod may be built by the amateur at a comparatively small cost.

## Tools and Materials

The tools required are: a 4 or 5-in. block plane, a 14-in. single-cut mill file, a thin fine-tooth saw, a steel cabinet scraper, a small oilstone to keep the plane iron sharp and a few sheets of No. 1 and 0 sandpaper.

To obtain the proper taper to the rod, a calipering tool of some kind is essential, for this work cannot be done by eye or by measuring with an ordinary rule.

As the hand-made split bamboo rod possesses the greatest strength and elasticity with the least weight, it is regarded as the standard. But this material is so difficult to work, that only the more expert amateurs can succeed in making a first class rod of split bamboo. Different woods are used in rod making, but expert anglers prefer Bethabara, Greenheart, Dagama and Lancewood. Bethabara makes a fine rod, but it is hard to work; Greenheart is a fine material, but good quality stock is difficult to secure; Dagama possesses the strength and elasticity of the above, has a straighter grain, is free from knots, and does not warp readily, hence is the best for the amateur. Dagama stock in the square is easy to obtain at moderate cost. Lancewood is softer, full of small knots, and costs about the same as Dagama.

## Specifications for a Casting Rod

Length 5 ft., weight about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  oz. Handgrasp—cork. Rod tapered as follows: Butt Joint 24 in. long, tapering from  $15/32$ -in. to  $19/64$  inch at ferrule; Tips 3 ft. long, tapering from  $17/64$  inch at ferrule to  $7/64$  in. at tip; sections can be made same length if desired but the longer tip type is much better in action and makes a stronger rod for the same weight. Material—Dagama in square. Butt 2 ft. long by  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. square. Tips 3 ft. long by  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. square.

## Mountings

- 1 Shouldered and belted ferrule,  $17/64$  in. with closed end center for each tip.
- 1 Reel-seat, with straight hood,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch.
- 1 Butt cap, 1-in.
- 1 Taper, small end  $15/32$ -in.
- 2 Offset angle casting tops,  $3/32$ -in. (1 for each tip.)
- 4 Narrow casting guides,  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. (2 for each tip.)
- 3 Doz. cork washers,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in. diameter,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick.

Before commencing work, draw a diagram giving the actual taper the full length of the rod, as shown in Fig. 1, with the cross stations spaced at 6-in. In a piece of sheet zinc or brass, cut or file a series of slots in one edge to correspond to the diameters on the diagram, making the slots perfectly square, as in Fig. 2. With this gage check up the work.

Before making an attempt to plane the stick, run the plane along it to find out which way the grain runs. Select one end for the butt of the rod, and drill a couple of small holes, about  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. from the ends, making the second hole at right angles to the first, as shown in Fig. 3. Drive a brad or small finishing nail in one end of the bench, and hook the stick over the head. This holds the stick firmly so that it will not slip about during the planing.

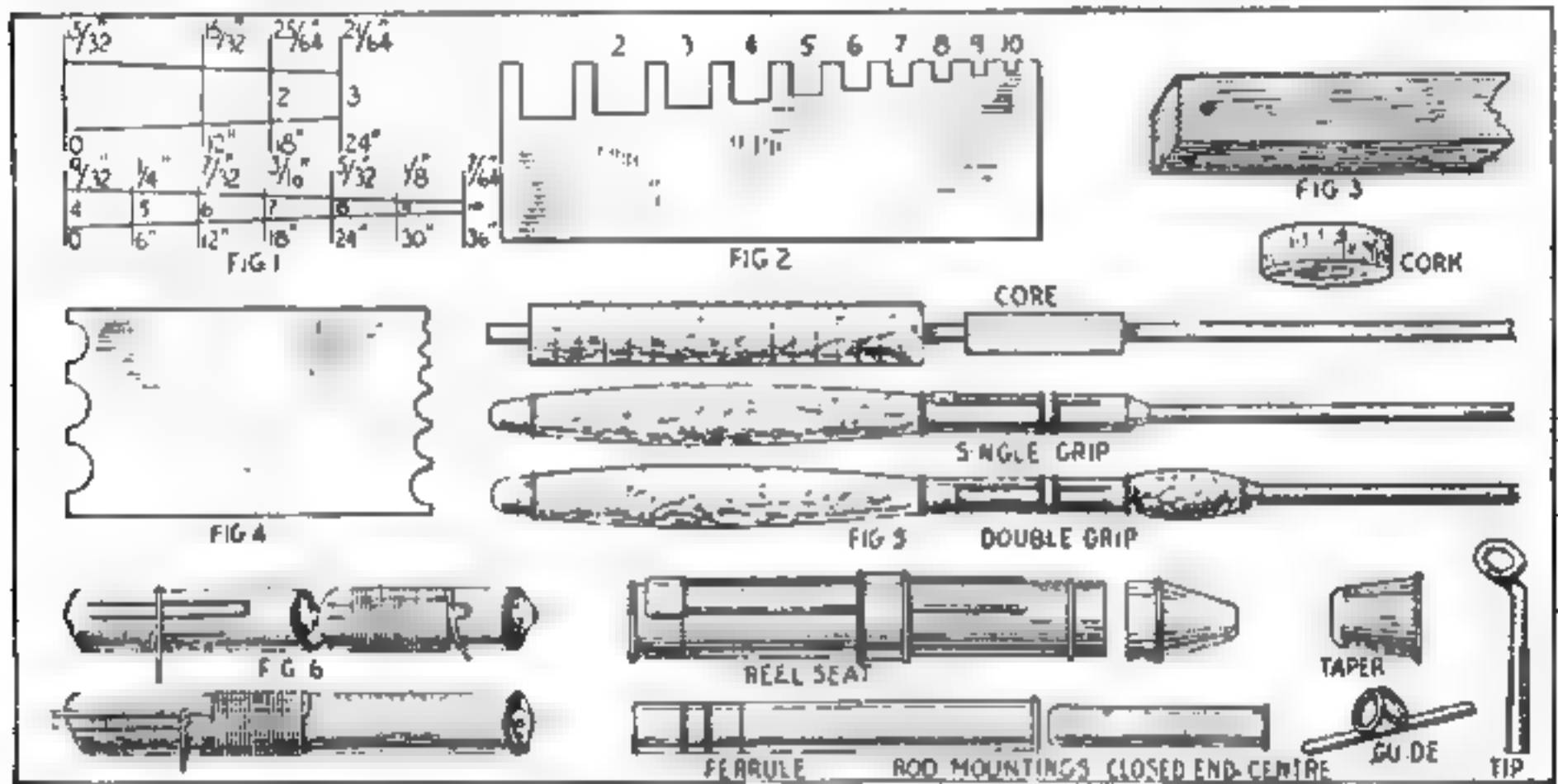
Plane the stick on four sides, from end to end, until it is  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. square. Set the plane very fine, with the breaker-iron close to the edge of the plane-iron, and ground as sharp as possible. Draw cross lines on the

ends to find the center, and mark off the length of the hand-grasp. While a shorter grasp is sometimes preferred and used on tournament rods, the best length is a double-grasp measuring 12 in. overall, including the taper and butt cap. Plane the stick with the grain until it is evenly tapered in the square, planing from butt to joint, and check often with gage until the exact dimensions are obtained.

The work of rounding up the stick is accomplished by using a length of common  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. flooring with a groove in one edge. Plane the groove to roughly correspond

chased punched to any desired diameter, but it is a simple thing to punch them by taking a common brass ferrule  $15/32$ -in. in diameter, sharpening the edge with a file. Fold several thicknesses of cloth over the end to make a pad for the hand, and rotate the cutter, back and forth, pressing down at the same time, to force the cutter through the cork. Do not hammer the cutter, for this will make a ragged hole. Corks of  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter and  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick are best, but the  $\frac{1}{2}$ - or  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick corks obtainable from any druggist may be used.

Cut the butt off square above the holes,



Plan for the taper, gage and way of holding the rough wood for planing it to shape, together with the manner of cutting the handles from ordinary corks and the fittings for the entire rod

with the taper of the rod. Nail or clamp the board with groove uppermost on the bench, and lay the stick in the groove. Plane off the four corners to make the stick octagon in form, then take off these corners to make it sixteen-sided. Work very carefully, setting the plane very close and use the gage often to obtain the desired taper.

The stick will now be almost round, and for the final rounding, make a scraper by filing grooves of different sizes in one edge of the steel cabinet scraper, shown in Fig. 4. As the bottom of the groove does the scraping, make it sharp by using a fine-cut file and hold it at right angles to the steel. With this little tool the edges are reduced to shape and sandpapering will make the rod smooth and free from hollow places.

The hand-grasp is fashioned from solid cork-washers. These corks may be pur-

chased punched to any desired diameter, but it is a simple thing to punch them by taking a common brass ferrule  $15/32$ -in. in diameter, sharpening the edge with a file. Fold several thicknesses of cloth over the end to make a pad for the hand, and rotate the cutter, back and forth, pressing down at the same time, to force the cutter through the cork. Do not hammer the cutter, for this will make a ragged hole. Corks of  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter and  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick are best, but the  $\frac{1}{2}$ - or  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick corks obtainable from any druggist may be used.

The reel-seat is now fitted over a soft wooden core. This core may be purchased for a few cents, bored to any desired diameter, or made from white-pine. Bore a  $15/32$ -in. hole in a stick of pine, and plane down to fit. The butt end of the core should be cut off  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. shorter than the reel-seat, at each end. As the ordinary reel-seat is rather long, cut it down to 4-in., reverse the hood and place it at the bottom end of the seat nearest the hand. When the core is a snug fit, give the upper surface of the cork and the butt it covers a



coat of glue, and push the core down into place. Coat the core with glue and push the reel-seat down over it, forcing the metal edge well into the cork to make a water-proof joint.

The upper grasp is now formed on the butt above the reel-seat in the same manner as the lower grasp. Make this  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long. When all corks are glued in place, lay the rod aside for 24 hours to harden, before attempting to shape it.

The cork may be turned in a lathe, or roughly shaped with a sharp knife—a sloyd knife is a handy tool for this work—and sandpapered to make it smooth. A swelled or oval grasp is the best, and the writer prefers to form a ring  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. from the reel-seat to make a rest for the forefinger when casting, thus doing away with the metal finger hook. This and many other points may be seen by referring to the cut shown in Fig. 5.

To prevent the reel-seat and butt-cap from turning, a small hole is drilled in the hooded end of the reel-seat, and on the edge of the butt-cap, and a small brass pin is driven in. To avoid weakening the wood, drive the pin in a little way, and file off flush.

The tip is planed and rounded in exactly the same manner as the butt-joint. The metal taper which finishes off the upper hand grasp, the ferrule, closed-end centers and casting tops, are first carefully fitted by filing down the wood. Use ferrule cement to hold it in place, first melting the cement and then smearing a little on the wood and in the tube.

The final varnishing is done after the guides and whippings are in place, but a thin coat of varnish should be brushed on and allowed to become thoroughly dry before the rod is whipped. This makes the wood waterproof beneath the whippings. Any good outside spar varnish may be used, or extra light coach varnish.

Two guides are needed on a rod up to 6 ft. in length, the first being affixed to the tip 7 in. from the closed-end center, and the second 15 in. from the first. No guide is required on the short butt-joint of a casting rod, as the line renders more smoothly without it.

Smooth off the rough spots of the bases of the guides with a fine file, and affix roughly in place by a few turns of common thread around one half of the base. Common sewing silk in size "A" may be used, but 00 size is better for small rods. This size can

only be obtained from a dealer in rod-making or fly-tying supplies. Red and green or red and yellow are the favored color combinations.

Guides and whippings are put on with the invisible knot, shown in Fig. 6. A good way to wind the rod is to hold the spool of silk in one hand and rotate the rod with the other, letting the strands of silk coil closely against each other. A loop of waxed silk is inserted as shown, and through it the end of the whipping is carried beneath its coils to make a strong and invisible finish. Whippings may be wound on at any desired distance, but many narrow turns will make a neater appearance than wide bands of color. Red and green, red and black, with an occasional edging of yellow, always prove satisfactory.

When all windings are on, coat with orange shellac dissolved in alcohol to make a medium thick varnish. Do not shellac the rod, and let the silk dry well before varnishing the rod.

A camel's hair brush about  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. wide answers for this work. If varnishing is done outside, select a warm, sunny day, otherwise do the work in a warm room, free from dust. Warm the varnish by putting the can in a dish of hot water before using. It will now spread smoothly, and every bit of the wood should be touched. Hang up to dry by the tip, and allow at least three days before brushing on the second and final coat. If the rod is much used, it is a good plan to brush on a third coat later on in the season.

### An Emergency Burning Glass Made of Match Crystals

SOMETIMES the need for a burning glass arises where one is not obtainable—for instance, in the woods to light a fire without matches. Two watch crystals, fitted together and filled with clear warm water, will prove very effective. Smear the edges with thick mud to keep the water from running out.—E. D. RIES.

### The Trick of Burning a Lump of Sugar

APPLY a match to an ordinary lump of sugar such as you find in little cubes for table use, and it will not burn. But, strange to say, if you cover the cube of sugar with cigar ashes and then apply a lighted match it will begin to burn.

# Military Marching for Beginners

The fundamentals of military marching illustrated to show the correct positions of a soldier in line

By Albert B. Wegner

**I**N these stirring times it is important that boys of all ages and men of military age should at least know some of the fundamentals of military tactics. There is nothing more fundamental than marching. Every group of boys or men who wish to march should send for the U. S. Infantry Regulations, price 35c, to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Unfortunately, this excellent guide is not illustrated and its detailed descriptions are hard for the novice to understand. Then, too, although the matter is arranged logically it is not in the best order for teaching a beginner. The writer attempts here to describe and illustrate these fundamentals in the simplest and most progressive manner.

## Forming a Line

The first thing to do with a group of marchers is to get them formed in a line. The instructor, or officer, calls out, "Fall in." At this, the men line-up in two lines, called "ranks," one rank 40 in. back of the other and with the tallest at the right of the lines. (The tallest man in the front line; the next is directly back of him; the third tallest takes his place at the left of the tallest in the front rank; number four is back of number three, etc.)

Those at the extreme right of the lines are the "guides." At the instructor's call "Fall in" the guides take their places facing the instructor. They stand erect, with left hand on the hip, fingers pointed downward, eyes straight to the front.

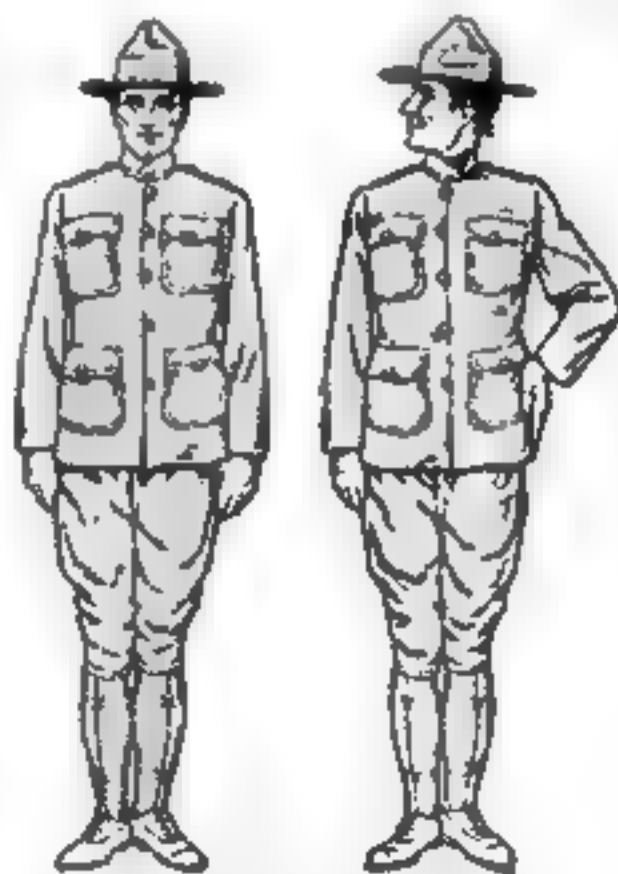
The next in line take their places at the left of the guides so that their right arms just touch the left elbows of the guides. With left hand on hip and heads turned to right (called "eyes right") they aline with the guides.

All of the others "fall in" in the same

manner. As soon as each one feels the one at his left touch his elbow he himself drops his elbow and turns his head to the front.

The position that each now has is called "Attention" in which he stands erect, heels together, shoulders back and down, feet at 45 deg. angle.

The instructor now calls, "Right dress." At this all place the left hand on the hip and turn eyes to right, holding that position until the instructor goes to the right of the lines to see if they are straight. If anyone is out of alinement he calls to him "Mr. — forward" or "backward" as the case may require. If several are out of alinement the instructor calls attention to that part of the line as "backward at the center," or "forward at the left." After the instructor is satisfied that the lines are straight he commands "Front," at which all face to front, dropping their hands into position of "Attention."



The positions of "Attention" and "Eyes Right" in forming a Company line

## Simple Movements While Standing in Line

The next things to learn are a few simple movements while in line. Nearly all commands are given in two parts. The first is the "preparatory command," that tells the soldier what to do. The second is the "command of execution," when he must begin the movement. There is always a pronounced pause between these commands so as to give all time to understand and prepare for the movement.

"Parade—Rest." At the command "Rest" step backward 6 in. with the right foot, the body weight on the right leg, the left knee slightly bent. At the same time place the thumb of the left hand between the thumb and forefinger of the right hand, all fingers extended downward.

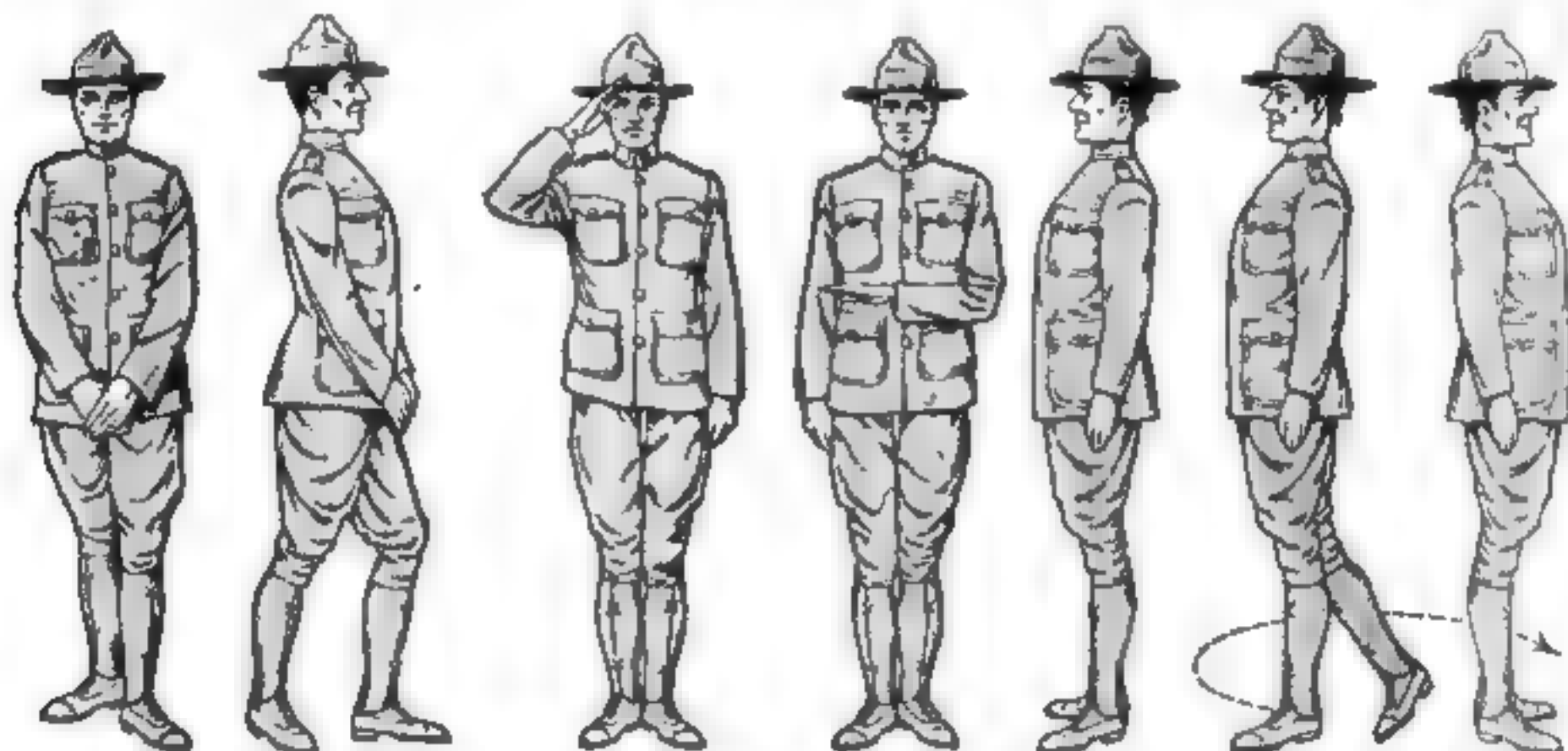
"Company—Attention." At the com-



mand "attention" take the position already described for attention. "Rest." At this command the soldier may speak or do anything he likes as long as he keeps one foot on the line. "At Ease." This is like "Rest" except that there must be no talking. "Fall out." At this all may get out of line and do as they please; but they must remain near-by.

After any of the above commands the instructor must always bring the company to "attention" before giving them any other

is stationary stepping (no advance is made) and is done by lifting the feet only about 2 in. at each step. If the command is given while standing still, start stepping with the left foot. "Forward—March." Step forward with the left foot first, 30 in. at each step, arms swinging naturally. "Company—Halt." At the command "Halt," given as either foot strikes the ground, step forward with the other foot and then bring the rear foot up to "attention." "Half step—March." Take steps



The first command is preparation and the second execution. The first two figures are at "Parade Rest," the third, "Hand—Salute," the fourth, "Rifle—Salute" and the last three are of the "Right Face" and "Left Face," each one making a quarter turn to right or left in two counts

command. After the command "fall out" he must give them "fall in" to get them at "attention."

"Hand—Salute." Raise the right hand smartly to the hat brim above the right eye with the forearm at an angle of 45 deg. then lower it smartly. "Rifle—Salute." This command is given only when soldiers have rifles. The left forearm is raised horizontally across the body, the palm of the hand downward. "Right—Face." Each one executes a quarter turn to right in two counts. On count 1 turn to right on the right heel and the left toes. On count 2 bring the left foot to "attention" (see picture). "Left—Face" is done conversely. "About—Face." This is a half turn and is always done to the right. After the command "Face" is given, place the right foot about 6 in. back of the left with toe of the right shoe on the ground. Now turn on the left heel and right toe half way about. This will bring the heels together at "attention." "Mark time—March." This

of only 15 in. each. "Backward—March." March backward, start with the left foot, 15 in. at each step. When "Company—Halt" is given while marching backward execute it conversely to the marching forward. "Right step—March." Step side-ward to right, right foot first, keeping the body to the front. ("Left step" conversely). "Double time—March." This is the command to run. "Quick time—March." At this command resume the ordinary marching time.

The command "Halt" or "Mark time" must be given if it is desired to change from marching forward to either backward or side step or the reverse. To keep the company marching in step the instructor counts almost continuously, "One, two, three, four," and when he sees anyone out of step he calls to him, "Get step." Each one is responsible for keeping in line. For this he must constantly give attention to those at his right. If the officer sees any who are out of alinement he calls to them,

"Guide right," or "left" as he desires.

"Change step—March." This means a quick change of step by bringing the right foot up to the left and then stepping forward again with the left (or conversely). It is similar to the movement known among children as "skipping," but, of course, done only once and not continuously as in skipping. "Route step—March." In this the soldiers keep in line but need not keep in step. Talking is allowed. "At ease—March." This is like "route step" except that talking is not allowed.

"By the right flank—March." At this command *each one* turns to the right and marches at right angles to the previous direction. The command "March" must be given as the right foot strikes the ground. Each one then steps forward and turns on the ball of the left foot, then steps in the new direction with the right foot (see diagram). The converse when done to

left. "To the rear—March."

The command "March" must be given as the right foot strikes the ground. Each one then steps forward with the left foot; then turns to right on the balls of both feet; then steps forward in the opposite direction with the left foot. (This is never done to left.)

"Right oblique—March." Each one makes an eighth turn to right and marches in an oblique direction, starting with the left foot. If the command "Halt" is

given while marching obliquely each one halts and then turns in the former marching direction. If the command "Forward—March" is given while marching obliquely, all turn and march in the former direction.

## Company Movements

These maneuvers may be done with few or many men in line, but the following ones must have at least two squads (16 men) and it would be better to have four squads.

After the company executes "Fall-in," "Right dress," and "Front" the instructor commands "Count off." At this, beginning with the tallest men at the right of both lines they count in rotation "One, two, three, four." The first four front line men together with their rear line men constitute the first "squad" (8 men to a squad); the second eight are the second squad, etc.

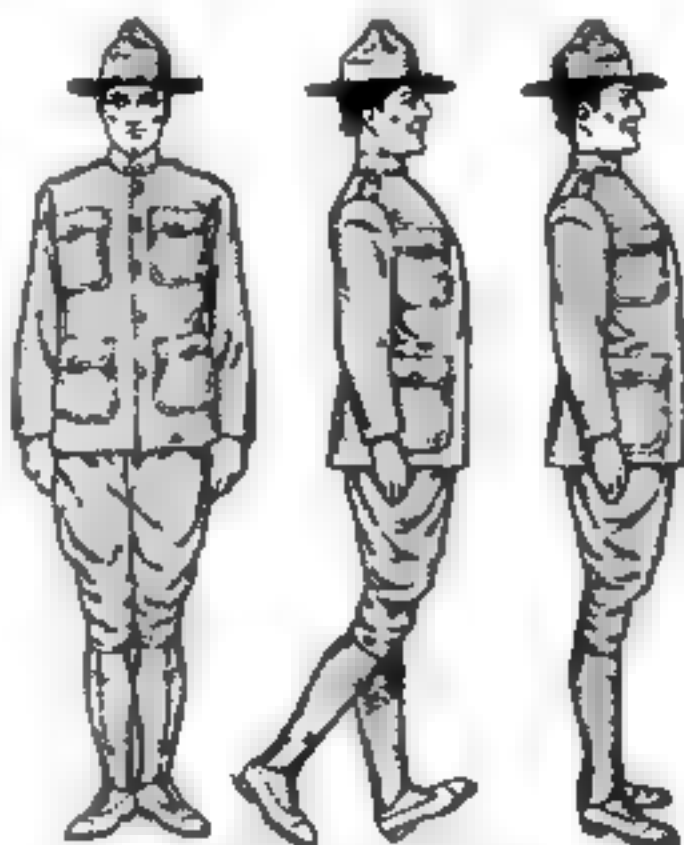
"Squads right—March." At this command No. 1 of the front rank of each squad ex-

ecutes "Right face" and then "Mark time." The others of the front rank execute "Left oblique" and place themselves beside No. 1 on the new alignment. No. 4 of the rear rank steps directly forward

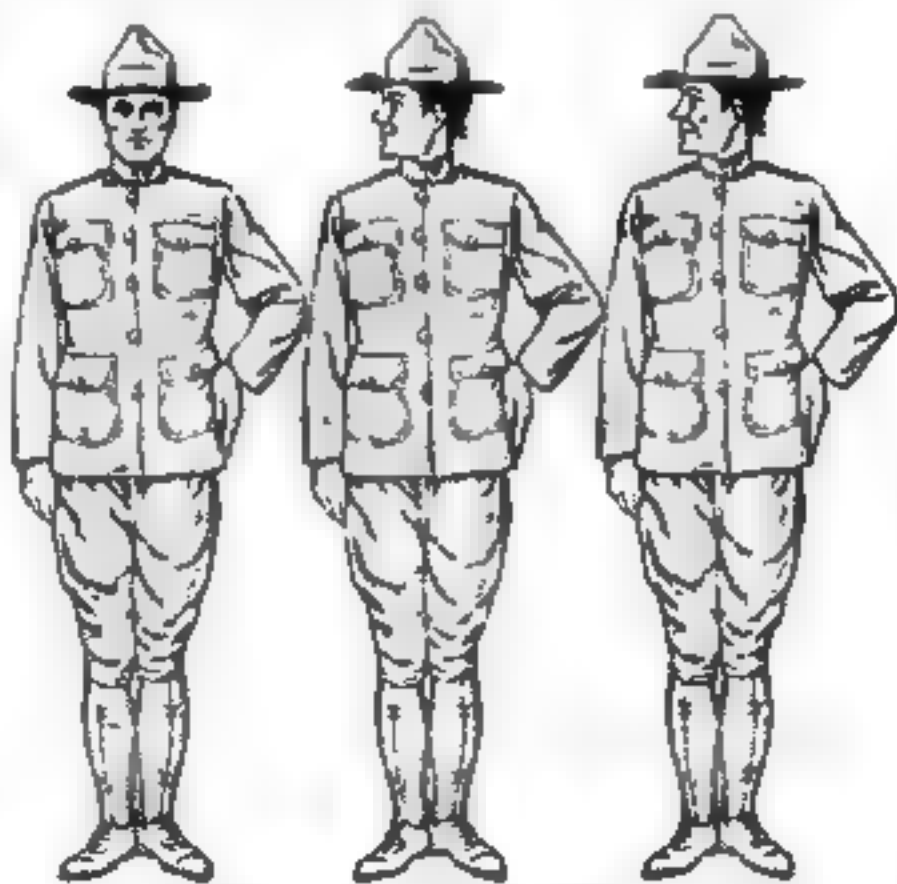
4 steps, No. 3 three steps, while No. 2 and 1 follow No. 3. This brings them back of their corresponding front line men upon whom they close to marching distance; then all eight without further command march forward in the new direction. (Conversely to left.)

"Right by squads—March." This command sounds much like the preceding one but is executed differently, although it too is used to bring the company from a line to a

"Column of squads" (squads back of one another). At the command "March" squad 1 marches directly forward. The other squads execute "Squads right" (described above) and then "Column left"



"Left Face" is a half turn on the left heel and right toe



This position is "Right Dress" with face to the right and the elbows touching the next person in line so he can feel it



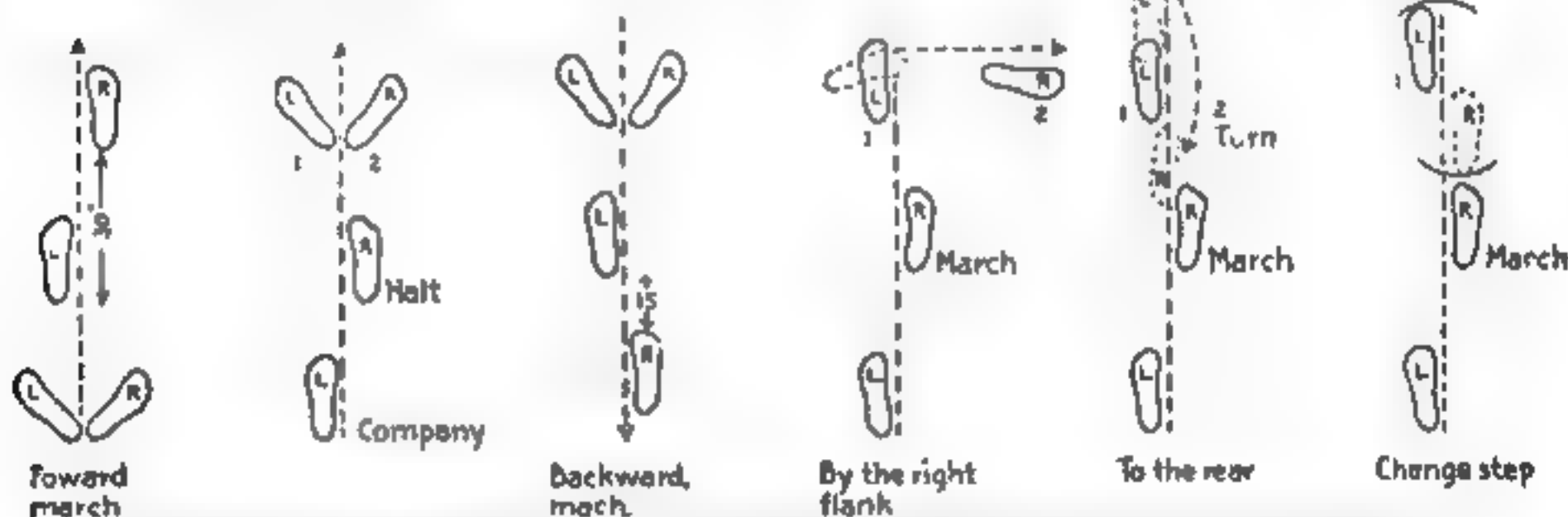
(described below) so as to follow after squad 1. (Conversely to left.) "Column right—March." This is a "follow-your-leader" movement and may be done when the company is marching in column of squads, single file or by twos. When marching in columns of squads, squad 1 executes "Squads right"; then as each of the other squads come to the place where squad 1 turned they also take the command, "Squads right," so as to follow squad 1. (Conversely to left.) "Squads right about—March." In this each squad executes two "Squads right" in succession so that they now march in the opposite direction. (Conversely on the command "Squads left about.")

There are three ways of getting a column of squads into a line again. The simplest is to have them do "Squads left—March" (or "Squads right"). In the other two ways the line must come to a halt. "Left front into line—March." The captain of the company commands, "Left front into line," then waits a moment for the corporals of the squads to give their commands. Corporal of squad 1 commands, "Forward" (if the company is marching he does not give this command). At the

dress." After the squads have all thus halted and dressed at the officer's order, the captain then commands "Front." ("Right front into line" is done conversely, of course.)

"On left into line—March." The captain of the company commands "On left into line," and then waits until the corporals of the squads have given their commands. Corporal of squad 1 commands, "Right turn." At the same time the other corporals command, "Forward." Then the captain commands "March," upon which each squad executes the command of its corporal. ("Right turn" is executed as follows: No. 1 squad faces to right and takes "Half step." The rest of the front rank "Right oblique" without command and place themselves again to the left of No. 1. The rear rank do the same movement when they come to where squad 1 turned. Then when the rear rank has arrived at their proper distance back of the front rank the entire squad takes up the regular step of 30 inches, called "Quick step," but without command.)

Now the captain may at



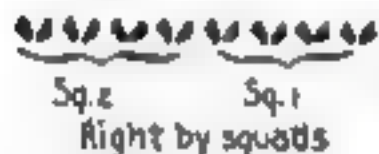
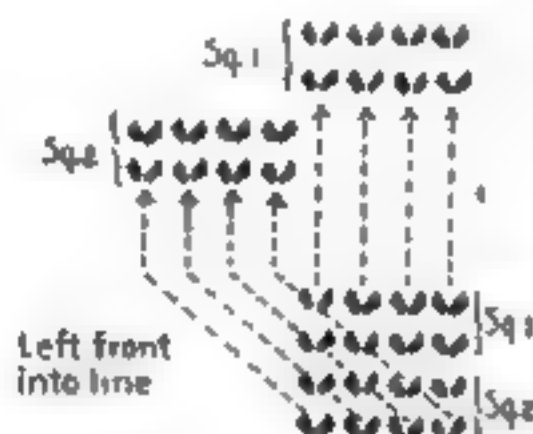
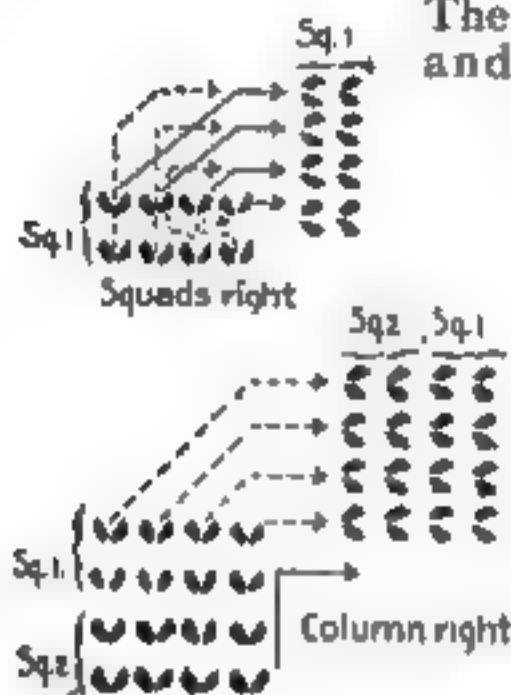
"Forward March" starts with the left foot, and "Company Halt" as either foot strikes the ground; "Backward March" with the left foot, then "Right Step March," "To the Rear" and "Change Step."

same time the corporals of the other squads command, "Left oblique." Then the captain commands, "March," upon which each squad executes the command of its corporal. The captain may then at any time command, "Company—Halt," upon which squad 1 only halts and its corporal commands, "Right dress." When the other squads have marched a squad's length left obliquely their corporal commands, "Right oblique—March." When they have come up to the left of squad 1 their corporal commands, "Squad—Halt," and then, "Right

any time command, "Company—Halt," upon which squad 1 only halts and their corporal commands, "Right dress." Each of the other squads marches forward until it gets a squad's length beyond where its predecessor turned. Then the corporal commands, "Right turn—March." When they come into line he commands, "Squad—Halt," and then, "Right dress." Then when all squads are in line and "dressed" the captain commands, "Front." "On right into line—March." Squad 1 executes "Squads right." Squad 2 marches forward to a point one

squad's distance beyond the point where squad 1 turned, then it does "Squads right." Each of the other squads thus goes beyond where its predecessor turned and then they also turn. At "Company—Halt" squad 1 halts. The other squads halt and "right dress"

a quarter right wheel or swing of the entire company. No. 1 of squad 1 makes a "Right face" and marks time. All of the others "Left oblique" until they get in line with him again; then the officer commands

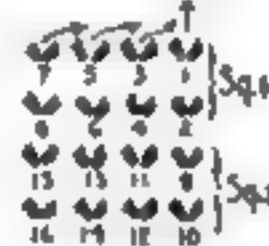


when they come up to where squad 1 halted. If while the company is marching in

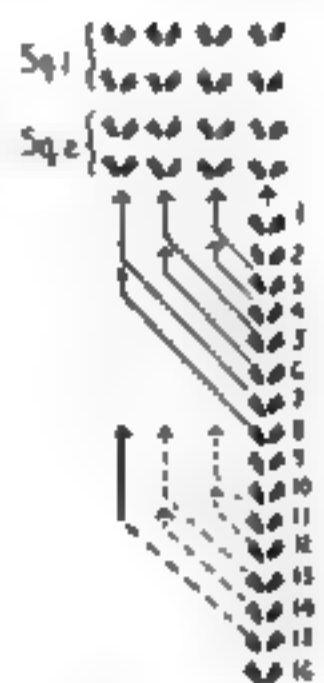
columns of squads it is desired to get them into single file the command is, "Right by file—March." At this Nos. 1 of squad 1 march directly forward. All the others halt. Nos. 2 of both ranks follow Nos. 1 of both ranks, etc. To form them into columns of squads again the command is "Squads left front into line—March." Nos. 1 of each squad halts. The others "Left oblique" and take their places in the squad. "Right by twos—March" is the same type of formation as the above but marching in twos. To get them into file of squads the command is the same as above.

Of course all of these may be done conversely in the other direction. Marching in file and by twos is seldom used in the army because it takes too much time and room to be very useful, but in small groups it is a good variation.

"Company—Right." This maneuver is executed while in line formation and means



The same orders executed in squads of sixteen men each, showing their positions taken and lines of march



Squads left front into line

"Forward—March" or "Company—Halt," as he wishes. To dismiss the company the officer brings it to "Attention" then commands "Dismissed."

### Burning Out Designs on a Piece of Paper

THIS sort of thing can create considerable fun. It has been used many times in the past, and can be done in this manner: lighted with the glowing end of a candle or match and it causes the paper to slowly eat itself around the design. The author has traced out some names and designs. The same thing can be done with a piece of paper and any design or wording worked out such as "Merry Xmas," "Welcome," etc. Just outline the wording with a pointed brush dipped into a concentrated solution of potassium nitrate. Allow the paper to dry and all tracings will vanish. Mark the paper with a pencil so that the start of the line can be determined and then light it with a red hot poker, cigarette or something which will not make a flame to burn up the paper, but cause the invisible lines to burn out as the fire traces its arranged course.

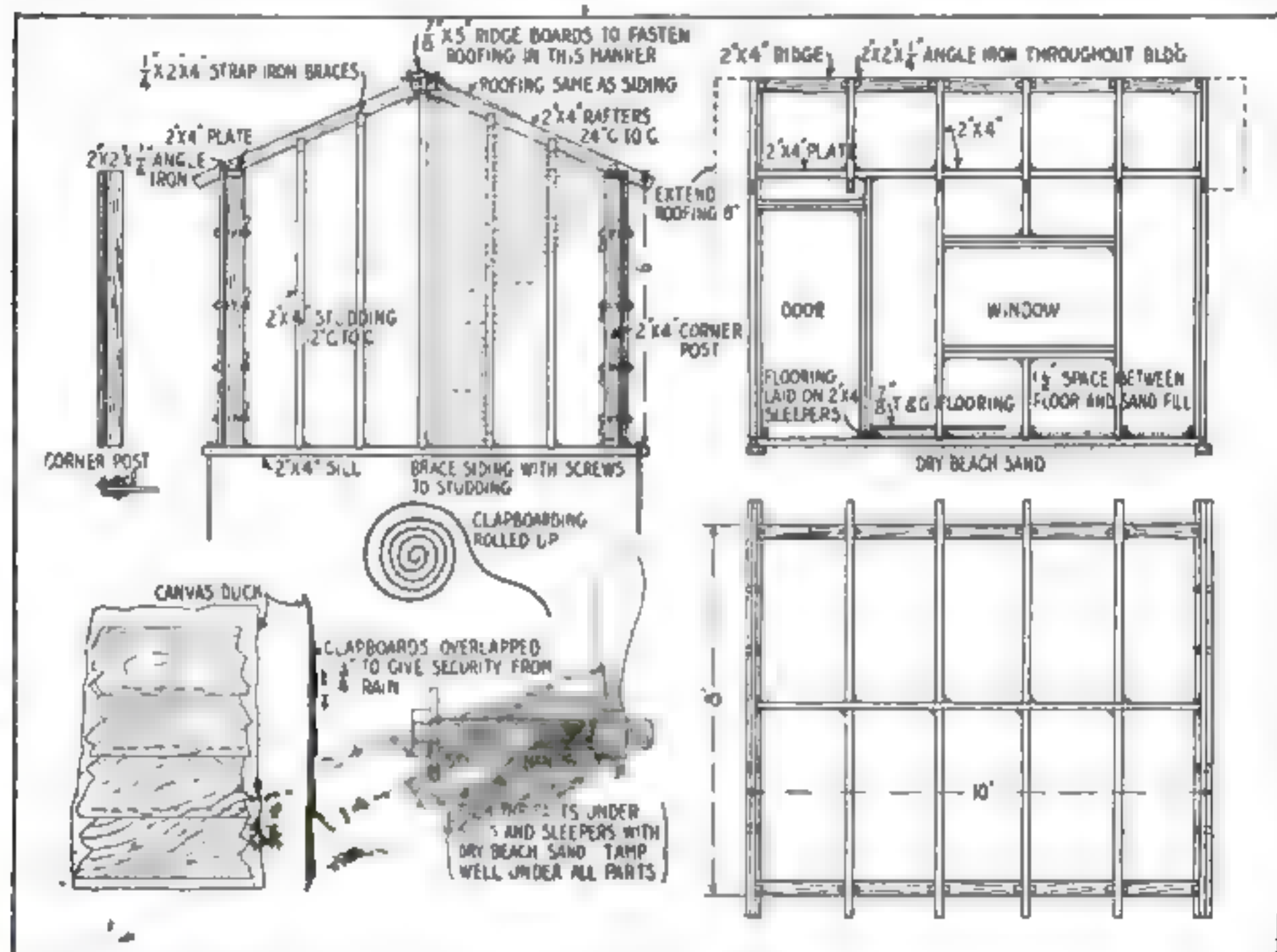
—CLARENCE T. HUBBARD.



## Knockdown Walls to Make a Portable Summer House

**S**UCH a popular demand has been created for knock-down building material for furniture, boats and the like, that some manufacturers are now furnishing "ready-made" houses, shipped in pieces, cut to lengths and marked so that a handy man can set one up or build it for a permanent home. The illustrations show such a house. It is not really a "ready-made"

given in the plans. The siding and roofing material are also distinctive features of this house. The siding and roofing boards used are the small narrow kind. They are made to lap in the usual manner and are backed with canvas, like parquet flooring or the covering for a roll-top desk. In making the siding or roofing, the boards are attached to the canvas with the best grade of cabinet glue. This form of construction keeps the siding in the exact areas in which they are used on the building



The studing, joist and sills are so constructed that they may be readily taken apart. The siding is put on canvas for rolling it up like a carpet so that the whole house is readily stored

structure, but is designed so that the parts will fit together without any permanent fastenings, so that the owner may move it from place to place as desired. It is especially adapted to the summer camper, or for the person who desires to live by the seashore during the hot months of the year.

One of the features of the building construction is that the angle-irons used are permanently fastened to the wood pieces in such a manner that they aid in distinguishing the parts for their respective places.

The size and dimensions of the parts are

and they may be rolled up like carpet and stored for the winter.

The method of holding the siding is clearly shown in the plans. It consists of applying the sections and clamping their ends at the corners with corner-boards, using bolts with lever-nuts. A few screws are put in here and there to keep the boards from warping. Long dock-bolts, run through each end of the sills and into the ground, keep the building rigid. The door and windows are of light mill stock, secured by hand-bolts to their frames.

# TYCOS

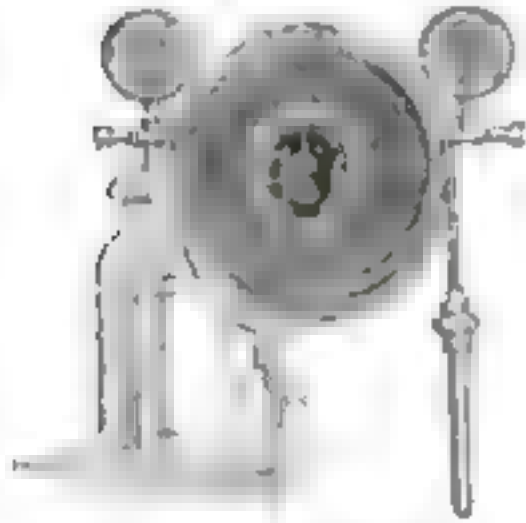
## What It Means

By Waldemar Kaempffert

**B**ACTERIA are deadlier than bullets. Before Pasteur discovered that babies died of "summer complaint," "inflammation of the bowels," and other vaguely named, misunderstood ills no longer mentioned in medical lexicons. They died because the cow's milk fed to them was swarming with invisible disease germs. Pasteur showed that heat killed the germs and made the milk safe to drink. That is why milk is "pasteurized," which means that it has been heated up to

a certain point.

The temperature to which the milk is heated must not only be accurately known but carefully maintained. If it is too low the germs are not killed; if it is too high the milk is cooked, so



The lives of countless thousands who drink milk depend on the infallibility of Tycos temperature devices

that it is difficult to digest.

In the modern sanitary dairy thousands of gallons of milk flow through a heater. The temperature rarely varies even a fraction of a degree from the critical 145 degrees. It is automatically controlled by a wonderfully accurate instrument which regulates the amount of steam supplied to the heater. No human hand is so sensitive, no human brain so watchful as that ingenious mechanical intelligence. The lives of thousands who drink that dairy's milk depend on the faultless workmanship, on the infallibility of that device.

*On the face of that instrument stands the name "Tycos Temperature Regulator."*

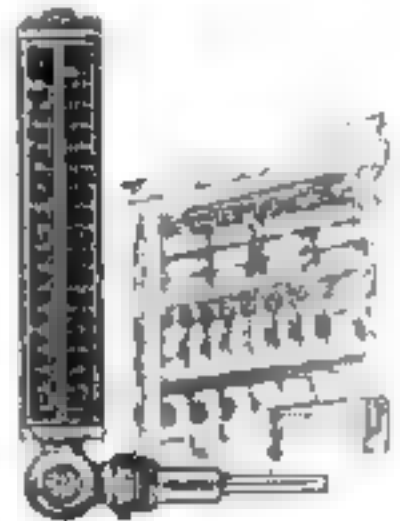
One bottle of homemade catsup out

of twelve may spoil; a housewife is not a failure because of that. But a vegetable-canning factory might face bankruptcy if even one per cent. of its products were unsalable. Your health and the factory's reputation—that intangible something which you take on faith—are dependent on the maintenance of quality. Why is it one can of tomatoes on a grocer's shelf is as good as every other can of tomatoes? Why is one can of corn like every other can?

Vegetables must be cooked before they are canned. Most of them contain starch. Raw starch is indigestible. So, the canner must cook his corn. Mechanical arms stir the corn in a huge kettle. A metal rod dips into the kettle too. It is like your finger—that rod; it *feels* how hot is the corn. It expands and contracts with the slightest rise or drop in temperature and signals back to a valve on a steam-pipe. "Turn off the steam," it says if the corn is too hot; or "more heat," if the temperature is falling. And the regulator responds instantly by moving a valve. No tired workman is

asked to watch the temperature at 5:30 P.M., when he is thinking of going home. The regulator is never tired. It never allows the temperature to vary a single degree. The cans in which the vegetables are contained are sterilized. In other words, all the germs killed by heat. The vege-

tables in the cans are heated for an hour at 245 degrees. Tell-tale thermometers are fitted to some of the cans while they



On the heat measuring devices in the canning factory you will find the name "Tycos"



are in the "process kettle," as it is known. Without the thermometers the canner would not know whether the temperature is high enough to kill all germs. Some of the cans of vegetables would spoil on the shelves of the retailer.

On these heat-measuring devices, both the automatic instrument as well as the tell-tale thermometers, is the name *Tycos*.

No machine is so extraordinarily sensitive, so delicately poised as a man. More than any other mechanism he would not "go," if the operating conditions are not just right. He is peculiarly dependent on heat—both the heat of the sun and the heat he generates himself like every living organism. His temperature must not vary more than two degrees from the normal. And "normal" means 98.6 degrees F. Even a variation of one degree may not be ignored.

Do you wonder now why a physician's first step in finding out what ails a sick man is to take his temperature? He thrusts a little thermometer beneath the tongue, waits for a few minutes, and then reads the temperature. Without the



Without the thermometer a physician would be no wiser than an Indian medicine man.

thermometer he would be no wiser than an Indian medicine man. He could not prescribe intelligently. Remember that a variation in

temperature from the normal of only one degree may not be dismissed lightly; two degrees is a forecast of illness that may be serious, even fatal. There are one hundred and eighty degree marks on the Fahrenheit scale between the freezing and boiling points. That physician's thermometer must not be wrong by even half a degree. Are you wrong only once out of every three hundred and sixty times?

Life and death depend on the correctness of the little instrument that the physician places under a patient's tongue. If it is wrong the physician is misled.

On the highly accurate thermometers

used by most physicians is engraved the name *Tycos*.

Intuition, which means good guessing, used to play an important part in the making of factory candy. The man who could divine the exact moment when the syrup had reached the correct temperature was an expert confectioner. He was highly paid because of his almost psychic powers. Nowadays a man with a thermometer

takes his place and does his work far more scientifically. There is no longer any mystery about candy making. Such bewildering terms as "smooth," "thread," "soft ball," "hard ball," "small crack," and "hard crack" are now translated into



A candy manufacturing company simply must use thermometers—accurate thermometers.

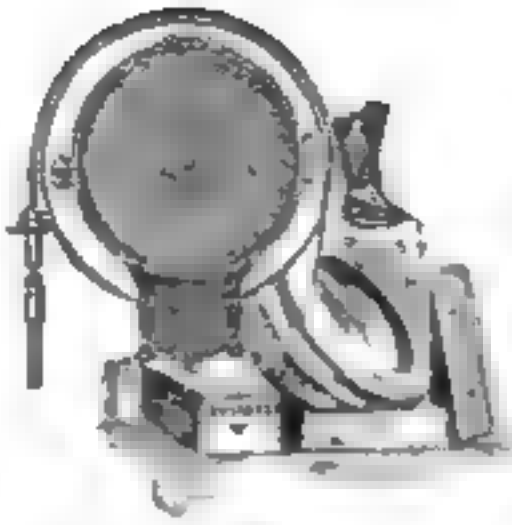
intelligible Fahrenheit degrees. Any competent housewife can make candy as well as a confectioner, if, like the modern candy maker, she uses a thermometer. A candy manufacturing company simply must use thermometers—accurate thermometers. The overheating of the syrup by only a degree means the loss of valuable sugar and of valuable time. Without temperature control there would be no cheap, wholesome candies.

On the special thermometers used by candy makers stands the name *Tycos*.

You have heard of vulcanizing as a very important step in the manufacture of rubber goods. Everything that is made of rubber is vulcanized—everything from an automobile tire to an elastic band. When rubber is vulcanized it is mixed with sulphur. The effect is magical. The rubber becomes wonderfully elastic or wonderfully hard. The result desired depends on the amount of sulphur and on temperature control. Without heat the sulphur could not be digested by the rubber. But the heat must be regulated. Every vulcanizing apparatus must have its thermometer and temperature regulator. Without the thermometer there would be no rubber industry—no insulated submarine cables, no automobile tires, no vulcanite utensils, no electric insulators made of rubber.

In the great rubber factories, where heat-

control is so all-important, *Recording Thermometers* are used that bear the name *Tycos*.



Every vulcanizing apparatus must have its thermometer and temperature regulator

A modern automobile is made not of steel, but steels. There are almost as many kinds of steels as there are kinds of wood. Add a little chromium, or nickel, or tungsten, or vanadium—a mere pinch of any one of a dozen different elements—and you produce an alloy-steel with perhaps valuable properties. But without "heat treatment," as it is called, there would be no modern science of metallurgy, no inexpensive automobile. It is heat treatment that makes it possible to produce an alloy-steel axle from which an eighty-ton locomotive can be suspended; to pull a valve-stem out like rubber in a testing machine; to obtain a gear with a surface so glassy-hard that a microscope must be used to detect the wear to which it has been subjected after running ten thousand miles; to manufacture a brake-rod or a steering-knuckle that can be operated a hundred thousand times without weakening.

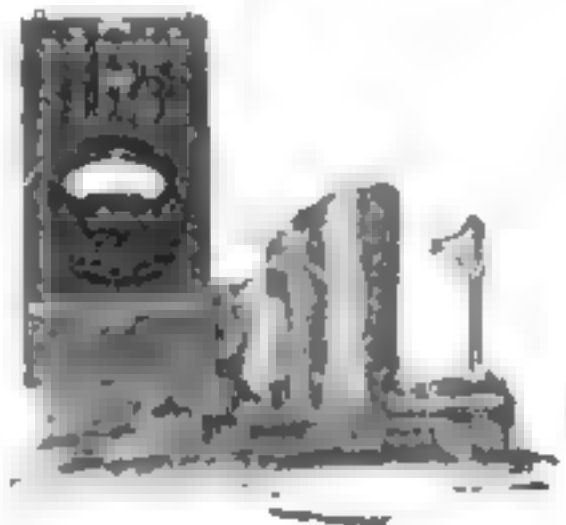
But heat treatment implies careful heat measurement. The furnaces in which the parts of an automobile are heated must be watched. And watched they are—by a man who never sees them. He sits in front of a series of electrical heat recorders, called *Recording Pyrometers*, perhaps hundreds of feet from the furnaces. Each recorder is connected with its furnace. If the temperature of a furnace rises or falls ever so little the man at the temperature-control board knows it. He warns the man in charge of the furnace by flashing an electric light. On the pyrometers depends the ultimate quality of the parts that compose an automobile. Every great automobile factory has its heat treatment room.

On the pyrometers that control the furnaces you will find the name *Tycos*.

In every steel plant, in every glass

factory, in every copper smelter, in every plant where furnaces so hot are installed that metal or clay becomes as liquid as water when subjected to their terrific heat, you will see a man now and then setting up a little instrument on a tripod and looking through a telescope. He is finding out how hot is the furnace. He cannot use any ordinary heat-measurer; it would melt away like butter on a stove.

His instrument is the *Féry radiation pyrometer*. When you understand the principle of its operation you think of the time when you burnt your name on a piece of wood with a lens. The instrument focusses the heat from a furnace or from a white-hot body. Instead of a lens it has a concave mirror, which operates in the same way. When the heat rays strike the mirror they are concentrated on what is known as a *thermo-couple*. Now the thermo-couple consists merely of two different metals joined together. When they are heated an electric current is generated; the hotter the junction, the more powerful will be the current. It is easy to see that the current has only to be measured in order to determine the heat concentrated by the mirror on the thermo-couple. That heat may be as high as 3600 degrees F.—hotter than white-hot molten steel. Until the *Féry radiation pyrometer* was invented high industrial



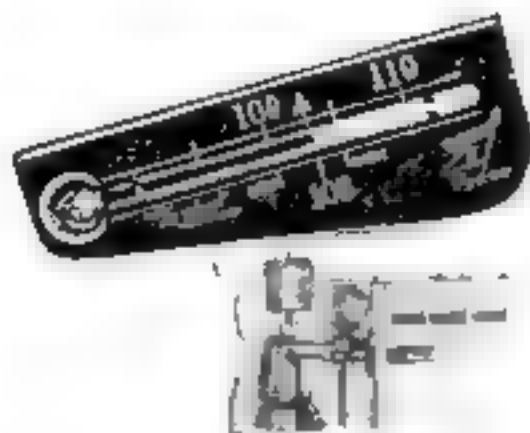
Without accurate pyrometers the steel plant would be no better than the blacksmith-shop

temperatures could be only approximately measured. It has made ceramic processes, for instance, more exact.

On the *Féry pyrometers* sold in this country appears the name *Tycos*.

There are poultry breeders who raise fifteen thousand ducklings and twenty-thousand chickens at a time for market. To obtain ducks and hens enough to hatch fifteen thousand eggs would be an impossibility. And if it were possible the





Incubators would be useless without thermometers—without temperature control

—without temperature control. Heat creates life in an egg; but only the right amount of heat. Too much or too little kills. There must be no guessing. And so the great poultry breeders hatch out eggs in huge incubators provided with automatic heat-controlling devices. No one is much concerned whether the temperature is right or wrong; the heat-controlling devices never fail.

*On the automatic thermometers used by great poultry breeders is the name Tycos.*

Every industry is dependent directly or indirectly on heat-control. A magazine of smokeless powder or dynamite is absolutely unsafe without thermometers that detect the slightest rise in internal temperature. A cold-storage plant would be a commercial failure without temperature control; the recondensing of the ammonia could not be successfully regulated without heat-measuring devices. And that means? Simply that there would be no cheap, cold-storage food, the cost of living would be even higher than it is. A wholesale baker of bread

percentage of eggs hatched would be unprofitably small. Incubators are surer than warm bird bodies. But incubators would be useless without thermometers

would be well-nigh helpless without thermometers to control his ovens, and to aid him in economizing in flour and fuel. Wherever there is an asphalt-melting tank, a tar and oil still, an ink factory, a paint-making plant, wherever, in a word, there is an industrial process, there you will find a heat-recorder of some kind.

*And that instrument will usually bear the name Tycos.*

That word Tycos has come to mean dependability. It is applied to the temperature, pressure, indicating and recording instruments made by the Taylor Instrument Companies of Rochester, N. Y. Thermometers were first made in this country by David Kendall. With George Taylor he established the firm of Kendall & Taylor in 1851. That was the beginning of the thermometer-making in the United States, the beginning of the Taylor Instrument Companies, the oldest American firm of its kind and the largest in the world.

Kendall & Taylor made only half a dozen different kinds of thermometers in 1851, and those only for household use. But the Taylor Instrument Companies of today, makers of Tycos instruments, produce not only 1600 different styles of thermometers alone, but compasses, hydrometers, hygrometers, vacuum-gauges, meteorological instruments, aeronautic navigating devices, and blood-pressure instruments. Wherever a pressure indicator or a heat-measurer is used you are almost sure to find that it bears the name Tycos.

*We publish a little book by P. R. Jameson, F. R. Met. Soc., on "The Thermometer and Its Family Tree." It tells very simply how the thermometer was invented by Galileo, how it was developed, and how it is made. The book is yours for 10c postage stamps*

*"Temperature and Its Relations to Health and Comfort," interesting booklet mailed on application*

*Literature on any specific subject cheerfully sent. No charge. Tell us subject in which you are interested.*

# Taylor Instrument Companies

## ROCHESTER, N. Y.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# FOR ACTIVE SERVICE

## on Land or Sea

Red-blooded men of action — the sailors and marines — the boys on the march — the men at home doing their bit — all upholding, upbuilding American institutions — must be equipped to fight fatigue.

Protection — freedom from foot weariness — comfort in walking lies in

# CAT'S PAW

## CUSHION RUBBER HEELS

The Foster Friction Plug prevents slipping — makes the heel wear longer. There are no holes to track mud and dirt. Millions wear them who have tried other kinds first

50c. attached, black, white or tan. For men, women and children. All dealers.

FOSTER RUBBER CO.  
105 Federal St., Boston

Originators and Patentees of  
the Foster Friction Plug which  
Prevents Slipping



When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





## The watch that caused a fire!

**With the help of a snow-storm, the sun, a microscope, a price-tag, and a day of the week**

This is a true story of a queer fire in a jewelry-shop. A Norwich jeweler dressed his windows, locked his store and went home.

As the net result of a combination of circumstances, the Norwich fire department was called upon the next day to fight a fire that threatened to wipe the jeweler's shop and business out of existence!

The explanation? Just this:

The day was Saturday; the season, winter.

The jeweler put a watch in his window.

Attached to the watch was a celluloid price-tag, lying on crape-paper.

In front of the watch was a small magnifying-glass.

On Sunday morning the sun's rays struck the magnifying-glass and were focused on the celluloid tag, which burst into flame and set fire to the crape-paper. No one saw the fire starting, because—

Snow had fallen, making foot-passage unpleasant and discouraging the usual Sunday procession through the downtown streets.

So a fine blaze was well under way before a passer-by came along and turned in an alarm.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

If a chain of circumstances like this can be set up to destroy a man's business, why is every one so cocksure his place can't burn up?

For instance, think how many business men lull themselves into fancied security because their business is housed in a fireproof building. They look at their concrete floors, steel pillars and iron window-casings and say, "Nothing to burn here; nothing can catch fire." Then some day they pay a costly price—perhaps the loss of human life—just to learn that a fire will burn in a fireproof building as easily as in a stove.

A stove is fireproof—that's why it doesn't burn up when you build a fire in it; but that doesn't keep the fire inside from burning. Neither will a fireproof building keep a fire from burning inside of it.

In fact, the only *sure* way to get the best of any fire is to be on the spot when the fire starts with enough water to throw on it to drown it to death.

But not even the most conscientious of watchmen can be all over the place at once. Fires start and gain headway between the rounds of the watchman. Moreover, the best fire department in the world can hardly get to the scene of a fire in less than five minutes. Delayed alarms often make it much longer. And five minutes is usually enough to give a fire a death grip on the vitals of any business.

Even when there are people around at the instant the fire starts, in hundreds of cases the fire has got beyond control.

Here are some of the reasons:

"The fire-bucket was empty."

"The fire-hose was rotten."

"Nobody could operate the extinguisher."

"The fire-hose was too far away."

"Somebody lost his head."

"The hydrant was stuck fast."

"The fire blazed up too fast."

"We couldn't get enough water on the fire until it was too late."

When a fire sets off a Grinnell-head and starts the Grinnell fire-gong outside, the danger is about all over.

Usually a single sprinkler-head is enough to control the situation. But sometimes when the fire is of an explosive nature, starting in a wide-spread area simultaneously, as many heads automatically open as are necessary to subdue the blaze. In each case, the result is the same: the blaze is extinguished or held in control till the firemen arrive.

Water-damage is also averted because the Grinnell System puts the water only where it is needed.

You may not have a fire in your place for twenty years. You may have one tomorrow. But whenever the fire comes and the need arises, you can depend upon the Grinnell to save your threatened business.

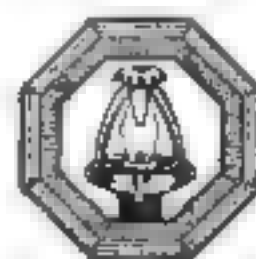
The chief advantage of the Grinnell System is that it keeps your going business going. Fire insurance reimburses you for your physical losses—your equipment. But the Grinnell prevents the vastly greater loss in the form of unfilled orders, canceled contracts, broken trade-connections, loss of trade, profits and prestige, due to the interruption of business by fire.

And that is the thing you want to think about.

The Grinnell System is manufactured by the General Fire Extinguisher Company, 290 West Exchange Street, Providence, R. I. If you will write to them for their Question Blank, then fill it out and return it to them, they will be able to tell you what it will cost to install the famous Grinnell System in your building, and they will also help you find out what you can save in insurance by installing a Grinnell System. The saving ranges from 40 to 90 per cent. It is enough in many cases to pay back the cost of the sprinkler equipment within a very few years.



**GRINNELL**  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM  
*The Factory-Assembled System*



When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





*Takes Time and the Elements*

**CHASE**  
**DREDNAUT**  
 Motor  
 Topping

Drednaut Motor Topping is unequalled for its *waterproof* and *long-wearing* qualities.

Combine these sterling qualities with its smart appearance and you can realize why—

*More 'Chase' material is used on vehicles today than any other brand*

L. C. CHASE & CO.,  
 NEW YORK DETROIT

BOSTON  
 CHICAGO

*Seventy Years' Leadership in Manufacturing*

**"Don't Forget Our  
New Chase  
Robe"**



**Beautiful · Comfortable · Durable**  
A Chase Robe will outwear three or  
four robes of any other woven fabric.

*Featured by the leading stores.*

**CHASE**  
**Plush**  
**Motor Car**  
**Robes**

*Made by Sanford Millin*

**L. C. CHASE & CO.**

**NEW YORK**

**BOSTON**

**CHICAGO**

*Leaders in Manufacturing Since 1847*

**When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly**





## A dog—and a gun

A dog and a gun go together. They are two of the greatest teachers in the world.

From the dog, a boy learns the meaning of friendship and unwavering loyalty. From the gun, he learns the meaning of responsibility and accuracy. These are lessons that are more valuable to him than all his school books put together.

### What a gun will do for your boy

The sport of shooting is the greatest developer of mental resources—mental quickness, fair play, steady nerves, control, and the ability to win in manly competition with companions.

A boy's natural interest in a gun is going to make him get his hands on one sooner or later, so the sooner you teach him the correct use of a gun the better. Remember that it is just as important for every boy to know how to handle a gun safely as it is that he should know how to swim.

### Let your boy earn a Winchester Medal

To encourage marksmanship and the correct handling of a rifle among boys and girls of America, we are awarding Gold Plated and Silver Plated Medals for skill with the Winchester .22 caliber rifle.

These Medals are awarded by the Winchester Junior Rifle Corps, an honorary club with membership among the boys and girls all over the United States.

Model 98. Take-down .22 caliber rifle, 20 inch round barrel. The most reliable repeater ever produced on the market.



Model 94. Automatic hammer take-down rifle. Handles only its own .22 automatic cartridge. Shoots ten shots as fast as the trigger can be pulled.

# WINCHESTER

World Standard Guns and Ammunition



### BOYS AND GIRLS Winchester Medals for Skill with the Rifle

The Gold Plated "Sharpshooter" Medal goes to any boy or girl under 16 who makes the first grade score with a Winchester .22 rifle and Winchester ammunition.

The Silver Plated "Marksmen" Medal goes to the boy or girl who makes the second grade score.

Go to your dealer today; he will give you a sample target and booklet explaining the full conditions of the contest. This booklet also tells you how to get the best results from your Winchester. The dealer will also supply you with targets.

If your dealer cannot supply you, write to the Winchester Repeating Arms Co., Dept. 88, New Haven, Conn.

There are no dues and no military obligations involved.

Get your boy a Winchester rifle. Let him have the benefits that a gun will bring to him. Let him start on this Winchester competition which will teach him the correct use of a gun from the start. Every boy knows the traditions behind the name Winchester, so get your boy the gun he can be most proud of.

### What the name "Winchester" means

The name "Winchester" stands for the best traditions in gun making. For over half a century, Winchester has been the standard of pioneers and sportsmen. Winchester rifles built the West. As the need grew, Winchester originated a model and a caliber for every purpose.

Every gun or rifle that bears the name "Winchester" is fired over 50 times with excess loads for strength, smooth action and accuracy. No Winchester barrel varies one one-thousandth of an inch in thickness or diameter.

The same care that is taken with Winchester guns is taken with Winchester ammunition. The two are made for each other.

### Let the boy have it now

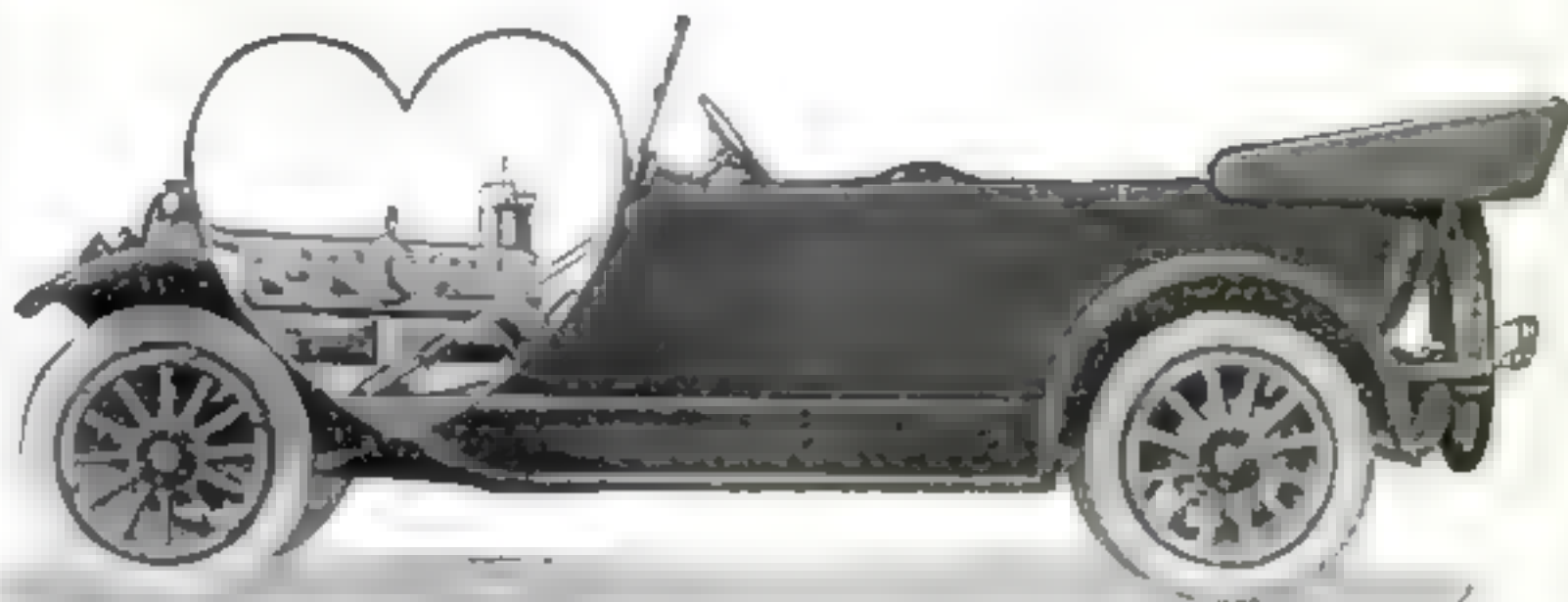
Don't delay any longer giving your boy the benefits of a Winchester.

Ask your dealer for our catalog and booklet on the proper use of a gun. If your dealer cannot supply you, write direct to us.

WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.  
Dept. 88 New Haven, Conn.

Model 90. Take-down Repeating .22 caliber rifle, 24 inch octagon barrel. The standard target yellow rifle for 25 years.

Model 94. Take-down .22 caliber single shot rifle. A low priced hammerless, lightweight gun in two sizes.



## Has Your Engine Heart Trouble?

Does it struggle up the hills, knocking as it goes—is the acceleration poor—do you notice a loss of power, and extravagant use of oil and gas? All these symptoms indicate—not a poor engine—but an engine choked with carbon and unable to work efficiently.

## JOHNSON'S CARBON REMOVER

is a harmless liquid to be poured into the cylinders. It softens the carbon and releases it from the metal. It then burns, powders and goes out with the exhaust. Five minutes' time and no labor required.

You will save from \$3.00 to \$5.00 over any other method without laying up your car and with very much better results, and your engine will run as it did the first 500 miles, quietly and full of "pep".

### Use It Every 1,000 Miles

If you will use Johnson's Guaranteed Carbon Remover at regular intervals giving carbon no chance to accumulate, you will automatically eliminate most valve trouble and your engine will always be clean and efficient.

Insist upon your dealer's supplying you.

Quarts.....\$1.75

Pints.....\$1.00

If you are unable to purchase locally send in your order direct and we will prepay the express to any point in U. S. East of the Rockies.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. PSM9 Racine, Wis.

I enclose \$1.00 for which please send me by prepaid express enough Johnson's Carbon Remover to thoroughly clean an ordinary motor three times.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY & STATE .....

MY DEALER IS .....





# Guaranteed by

*The American Tobacco Co.*  
INCORPORATED

**Y**OU must always think of our Guarantee on every package of Lucky Strike Cigarettes as a direct personal message from The American Tobacco Company to you—not a mere business formality. Read it; this is what it says:

## GUARANTEE

If these cigarettes are not in perfect condition, or if they are not entirely satisfactory in every way, return the package and as many of the cigarettes as you have not smoked, to your dealer and he will refund your money.

You couldn't ask for anything more complete, sweeping or unreserved, could you?

You are protected, the dealer is protected: everyone who pays his money for Lucky Strike Cigarettes is given the squarest deal that plain English can define.

Isn't it a satisfaction to you to buy goods in which the manufacturer's confidence is so completely expressed, and the dealer's confidence so thoroughly backed up?



Copyright by The American Tobacco Company, Inc., 1917.

# EVEREADY DAYLO



The light that says  
*"There it is!"*

**H**OW much safer to use light when you should! Darkness is so deceiving that even the sure-fingered sometimes blunder.

There is no reason why you should trust to your sense of touch in the dark—not excepting the emergency that may call for great haste. For an Eveready DAYLO provides instant light which safely and surely prevents mishap or mistake. Learn the comfort and convenience of this light that is always ready for immediate use.

Model in 77 styles at prices from 75 cents up in Canada 85 cents up). The better electrical, hardware, drug, sporting goods, jewelry and toy stores carry Eveready DAYLOS and a full line of Eveready LUNGSTEN batteries and Eveready MAZDA lamps.

\* \* \*

AMERICAN EVER READY WORKS  
of National Carbon Co., Inc.  
Long Island City New York  
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited  
Ontario



Don't ask for a Flashlight—  
Get an Eveready DAYLO

when a mistake would mean a tragedy

when you must get the medicine bottle quick

when you're alone in the night and a strange noise wakes you

when you can't see to find the keyhole

when a coin or a ring rolls under the table

when you take the short-cut home after dark

whenever you need light for your protection or convenience, that is powerful, safe and dependable you need an Eveready DAYLO, the highest development of the portable electric light





**SIZE**  
**2 1/4" by 3 1/4"**

## What size Pictures do *You* Like ?

Here is the size made by our larger  
Pocket Camera.

### The Seneca Junior

a wonderfully convenient compact, fixed  
focus camera which just fits into your coat  
pocket and gets clear, sharp, complete pic-  
tures. It's a size larger than the Vest  
Pocket Seneca.

There are 6 sizes of pictures from the  
Vest pocket to the Post Card size and there  
are 6 different Models of

## SENECA CAMERAS

made in various sizes to take the different  
size pictures. Choose the size picture you  
want, then ask your dealer to show you all  
the Models that take this size picture—  
*That is the best way to get Camera Satisfaction.*

Send for the Free Seneca Catalog

It illustrates the six sizes of pic-  
tures, tells which cameras take  
them, explains the advantages of  
each Model—gives prices and much  
valuable information.

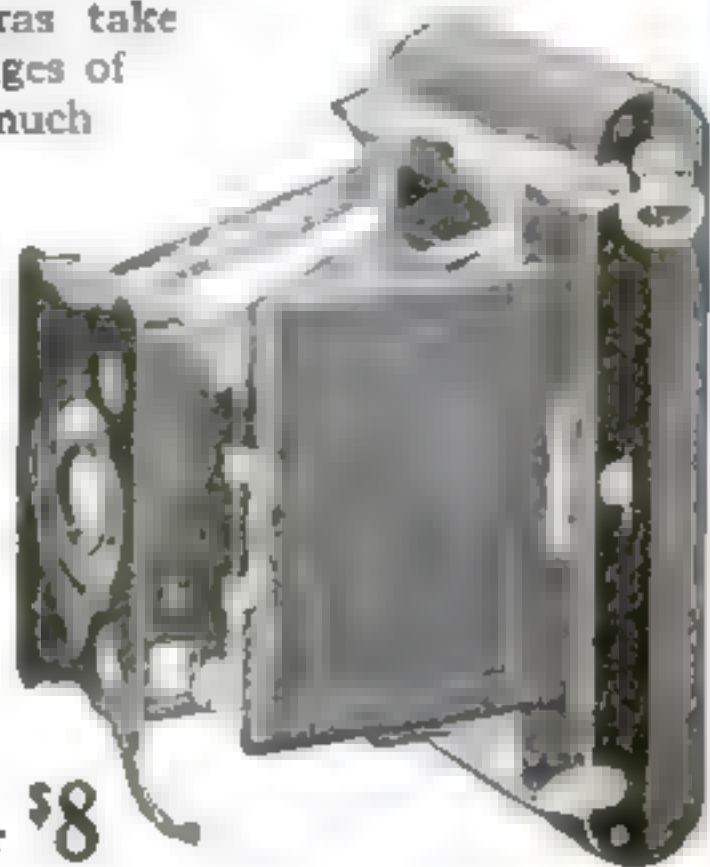
*Ask your dealer or send postal for a copy.*

Dealers should write at once for our sales plan.  
Our trial offer enables you to be certain  
that a Seneca Agency will make good.

**Seneca Camera Mfg. Company**

165 STATE STREET  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Look for This Sign



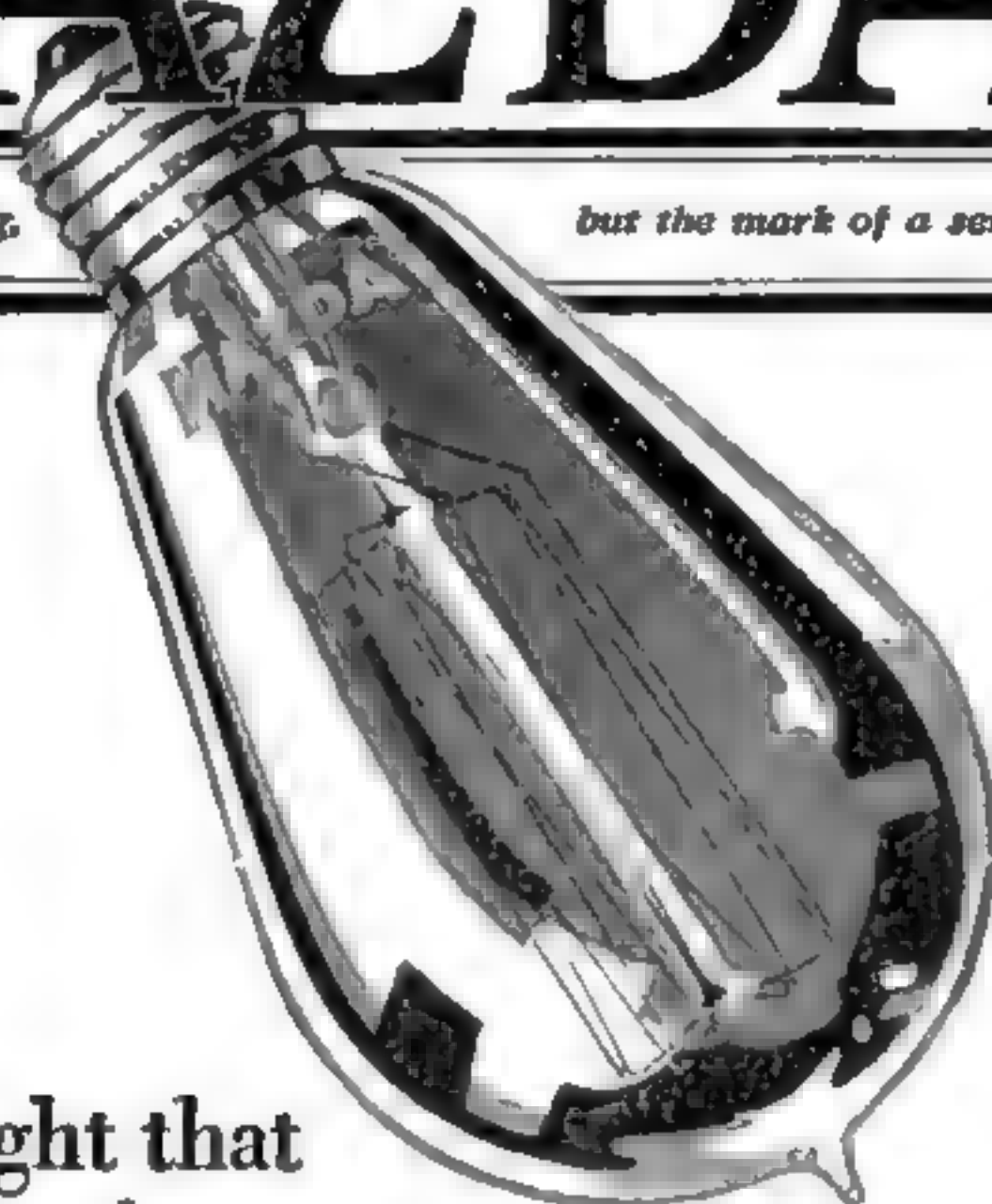
Seneca Junior \$8

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# MAZDA

*"Not the name of a thing,*

*but the mark of a service"*



The new light that  
MAZDA Service throws  
on lamp-manufacturers'  
problems is reflected in  
the brighter, whiter light  
that MAZDA Lamps  
give in your home : :

## The Meaning of MAZDA

MAZDA is the trademark of a world-wide service to certain lamp manufacturers. Its purpose is to collect and select scientific and practical information concerning progress and developments in the art of incandescent lamp manufacturing and to distribute this information to the companies entitled to receive this Service.

MAZDA Service is centered in the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company at Schenectady, New York. The mark MAZDA can appear only on lamps which meet the standards of MAZDA Service. It is thus an assurance of quality. This trademark is the property of the General Electric Company.



RESEARCH LABORATORIES OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

4657





*Take a*  
**KODAK**  
*with you.*

Wherever you go, there you will find  
Kodak film to fit your Kodak.

EASTMAN KODAK CO., ROCHESTER, N. Y.



## Sleep That Really Rests You

—that leaves you refreshed and invigorated in the morning—is the kind you enjoy on a

### Way Sagless Spring

Its unique construction induces complete relaxation—the utmost in restfulness and sleeping comfort.

It is noiseless, sanitary, can't tear bedding.

30 nights free trial—quarter century guaranty. Ask any "Way" dealer.

Write for delightful booklet "Where Good Sleep Begins."

**Way Sagless Spring Co., Minneapolis, Minn.**





# The Hal Twelve

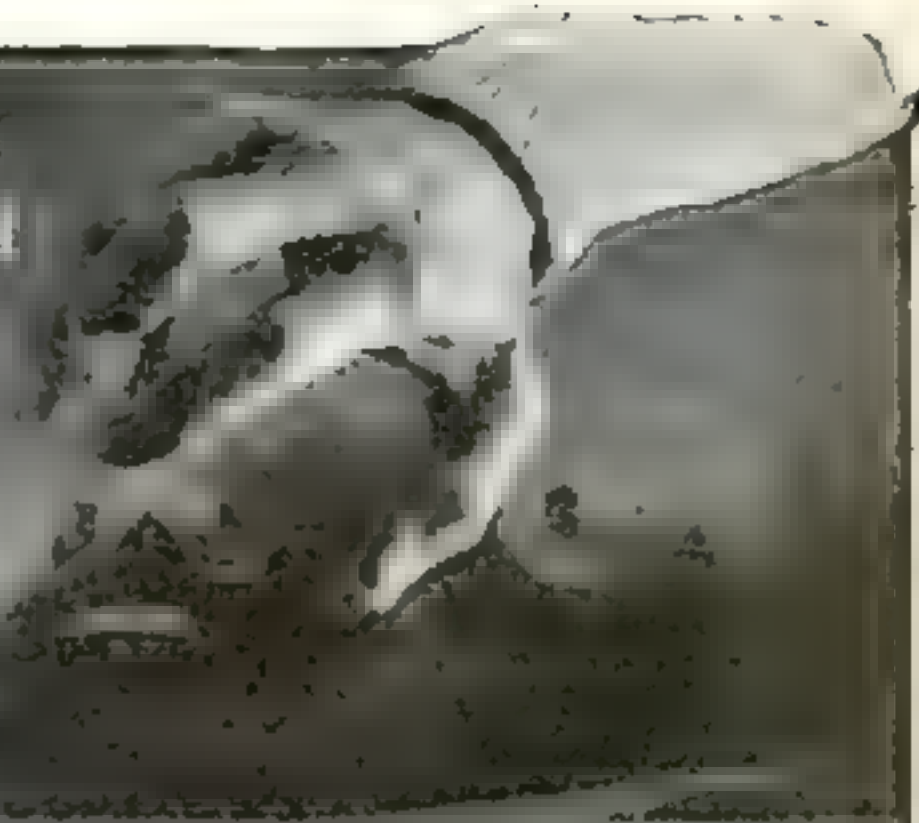
## S M O O T H P O W E R

The economy of buying the Hal-Twelve valve-in-head surprises the man who has usually paid \$4000 to \$5000 for his cars. Here at \$2600 he is confronted with an 87 horse power valve-in-head twelve motor, a simple, light, rugged chassis, a large distinctive body, custom built and custom finished in a wealth of colorings—all in size, all in comfort, all in performance that the most cultivated tastes crave. And on his purchase he saves \$1400 to \$2400. Prices: Touring Car \$2600; Roadster (two passenger) \$2600; Shamrock Roadster (four passenger) \$2600; Limousine and Town Car \$4500.

Hal Motor Car Company . . . . Cleveland, Ohio

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## The Hand of the Burglar It May Be Your Turn Next



# IVER JOHNSON REVOLVER

A man's home is his castle. Older than the written law, older than society, is the law of self preservation — your right to protect your own. The hand of the burglar — you can't tell when it may pick your home — when it may strike at your loved ones.

It is your right—your duty — to have a safe revolver in your home.

For its protection against the burglar—whose first thought is always, "Is there a gun there? Can I get out after I'm in?"

And for the sense of safety and security that comes to you when you know you are prepared for the emergency. The very knowledge that you have a reliable revolver is reassuring—it brings mental poise and comfort every day.

An Iver Johnson is safe — for the man who owns it. You can drop it, throw it about, even "Hammer the Hammer"

— it will not discharge accidentally. The only way to fire it is a steady pull on the trigger. It will give a lifetime of service: its accuracy and dependability are absolute.

Go to an Iver Johnson dealer today and buy a safe revolver for tonight may be your turn to defend your loved ones against the aggression of the burglar.

Iver Johnson Hammer model with Regular Grip, \$8. Hammerless model Regular Grip, \$9. "Perfect" Rubber or "Western" Walnut Grip extra.

Iver Johnson Bicycles are made in Racing, Cushion Frame, Truss Frame Road-

sters and Mobicycle models. Price \$35 to \$55. Juveniles \$20 to \$30.

Before you buy a shotgun, inspect our new double-barrel gun and our splendid line of Iver Johnson Champion single-barrel shotguns.

### Three Iver Johnson Booklets Sent Free

They will tell how to make dollars go farthest in buying revolvers, shotguns, and cycles. Indicate which books you want: A—"Arms" B—"Bicycles" C—"Motorcycles."



**IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS**  
343 River Street, Fitchburg, Mass.  
NEW YORK, 99 Chambers St. SAN FRANCISCO, 717 Market St.



# Learn to Shoot

Practice trapshooting.

The secret of the fascination of this dandy sport is in the flying targets.

Their constant challenge to the gunner's skill stirs the blood of pioneer Americans that runs in his veins.

Every man—every woman—should know how to shoot and hit what is shot at. The best place to learn is at the local trapshooting club.

There is a gun club in your own town right now ready and waiting to give you a royal welcome. Go out and enjoy a few hours of this clean, keen sport.

*The "Sport Alluring" Booklet  
No. 530 on request.*

**E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co.,**  
Wilmington, Delaware



When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# Have You Got It Yet?

## What? The Bicycle Bug!

Right in the heart of Summer and beautiful sunshiny weather, with all Nature luring us out of doors, NOW'S the best time to make good use of your bicycle.



Be sure and write us to-day about the handsome stick-pin shown here. We'll tell you how to get it **FREE**.

United States Tire  
Company

1793 Broadway, New York

-----Fill Out—Tear Out—Mail TO-DAY-----

Gentlemen:

Please tell me how to get one of your beautiful green-gold bicycle bugs free.

Full Name: . . . . .

Address: . . . . .

Name of Nearest Dealer: . . . . .

Address of Nearest Dealer: . . . . .



## Weary Nerves that beg for help

**T**HE stress of overwork and worry has exhausted them—worn them down; they are *starving*.

Let them beg in vain for help and nervous breakdown will result. But feed them more of their vital foods—albumen and phosphorus—combined in readily assimilable union, as in Sanatogen, and you will indeed be delighted to note how intensively they are built up, and how quickly they impart renewed vitality to the whole system.

At least such have been the recorded observations of thousands of physicians and of countless users of Sanatogen, among them Arnold Bennett, the novelist, who writes:

"The tonic effect of Sanatogen on me is simply wonderful."

and of Col. Henry Watterson, the noted editor, who writes:

"I do not believe I could have recovered my vitality, as I have done, without Sanatogen operating equally upon the digestive organs and nerve centers."

Give Sanatogen the chance today to help your weary nerves.

Sanatogen is sold by good druggists everywhere, in three sizes, from \$1.00 up.

Grand Prize, International Congress of Medicine, London, 1913

### —FREE SAMPLE OFFER—

On request we will send a 25-gram Sample Package of Sanatogen, also Richard Le Gallienne's booklet, "The Art of Living," telling of Sanatogen's kindly help. Address The Bauer Chemical Co., 372 Irving Place, New York.

# Sanatogen

Endorsed  
21,000



by over  
Physicians



## The curtain call

with all its wit and responsiveness, is no more interesting than the fireproof curtain itself. This moving fire-wall that protects both audience and stage from panic and disaster is of fabric woven from rock and adorned by the artist's brush.

# JOHNS-MANVILLE

# Asbestos

Resistant to heat,



water, wear and weather

No magic wand turned it into theatre curtains, table mats, coverings for pipes, linings for furnaces. Only the ceaseless research and labor of a national institution—Johns-Manville—has developed Asbestos. And now Asbestos is a necessary to the

COVERS THE CONTINENT

large manufacturer and the standby of housewives on ironing day—the roof of huge buildings and the cap for tiny nerves in a sensitive tooth. This is the work of Johns-Manville—hundreds of J-M Products pour into every avenue of life.

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY  
New York City

10 Factories—Branches in 55 Large Cities

Asbestos Fabrics, Packings, Roofings, Shingles, Brake Linings, Building Materials, Electrical Devices, Heat Insulations, Refractory Cements, Waterproofing.

The Motor Car



The Farm



The Home



Industry



Power Plants



Transportation

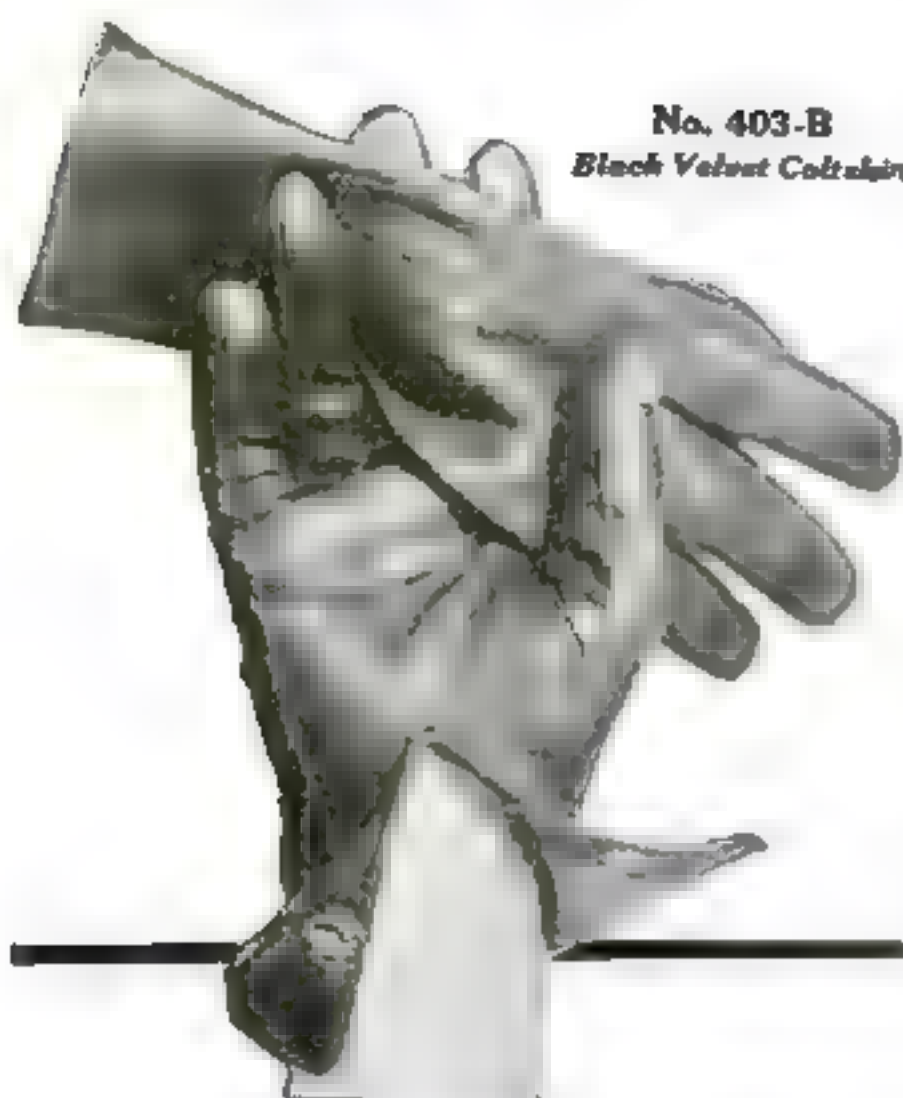


Roofings



When you think of Asbestos you think of  
Johns-Manville





No. 403-B  
Black Velvet Colt-skin

## One of our 600 splendid styles

Each of the 600 styles of Grinnell Gloves has certain special features *all its own*. The style shown here has the *corrugated palm*, giving firm, sure grip on the "ribbons," the steering wheel or handlebars. The Black Velvet colt-skin wears like rawhide, yet is wonderfully soft and pliable. Washable, too, in soap and water or gasoline—*dries out just like new*. Will not crack, scuff, shrink or harden.

*Despite the world-wide leather shortage, we maintain the famous Grinnell quality. Insist on genuine Grinnells.*

### Style Book Free

Write for it today. Ask your dealer to show you "403-B"—if he hasn't it, send us his name and size of glove you wear, and we will send a pair for your approval, charges prepaid. **Morrison-Ricker Mfg. Company, 142 Broad Street, Grinnell, Iowa.**

**Grinnell**  
**Gloves**  
*Best for Every Purpose*



Ptarmigan

### Become a Game Farmer

Write for these two books which tell all about this interesting and profitable work. "Game Farming for Profit and Pleasure" is sent free on request. It treats of the subject as a whole; describes the many game birds, tells of their food and habits, etc. "American Pheasant Breeding and Shooting" is sent on receipt of 10c in stamps. It is a complete manual on the subject.



**HERCULES POWDER CO.**

1041 Market Street  
Wilmington

Delaware

**CHALLENGE  
CLEANABLE COLLARS**

Experience a new way of keeping your collar clean and fresh. The new Cleanable Collar is made of a special material that can be washed in soap and water or gasoline. It dries out just like new. Will not crack, scuff, shrink or harden. Insist on genuine Grinnells.

**E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO**  
THE ARLINGTON WORKS  
725 Broadway, New York

**DU PONT**

## Make machines make better records

Know definitely what a machine will do—then you can plan on making it do more.

Counting production—recording efficiency—gives you a basis for increasing both. Get the figures, then better them by improving the machine or operating it more scientifically.

### Veeder COUNTERS

register reciprocating movements or revolutions; they're applied to practically every kind of machine.

They are necessary guides in developing machines; invaluable informers in operating them at a profit.



Above note the **SET BACK REVOLUTION COUNTER**; it registers one for each revolution of a shaft. Can be set back to zero instantly. Models supplied with any number of figure-wheels up to ten. Price, with four figure-wheels, \$8.00. Equipped with lock and keys to prevent tampering, \$1.50 extra.

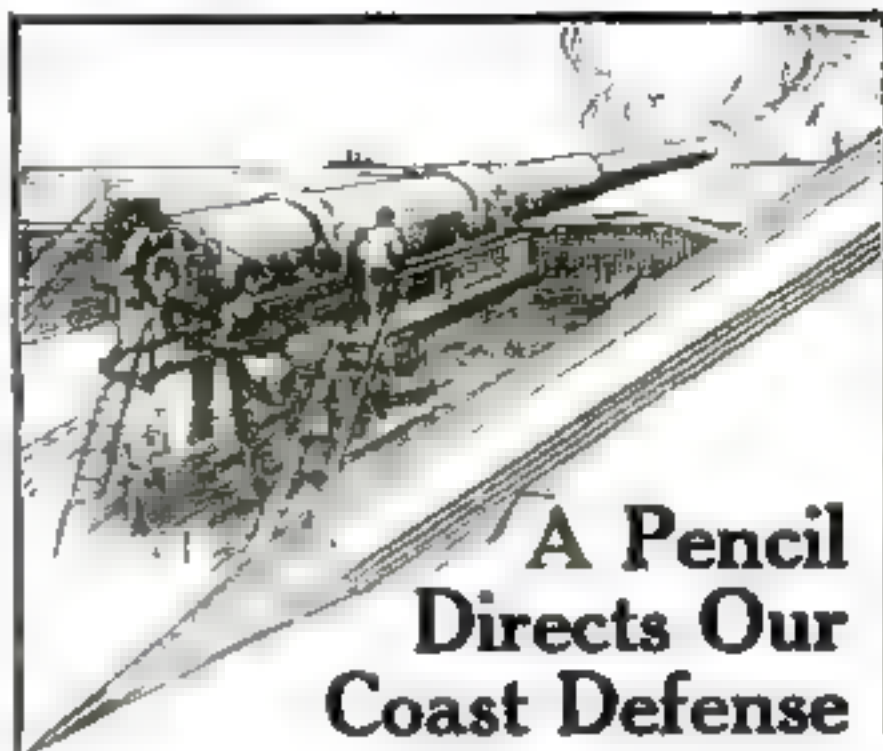


This **ROTARY RATCHET COUNTER** registers reciprocating movements. When lever is moved through an angle of from 40 to 60 degrees, the counter registers one. The further the lever is thrown, the larger the number of figures registered. A complete revolution of the lever registers ten. This

counter is most adaptable to special conditions, such as are met with by the experimenter. Price..... **\$1.25**

Instruct us to send booklet giving complete description of counters for all purposes.

**The Veeder Mfg. Co.**  
44 Sargeant Street  
Hartford, Conn.



## A Pencil Directs Our Coast Defense

Intricate fortification plans and big-gun charts must be drawn with a dependable pencil. The importance of a strong, smooth, long-wearing lead to an engineer can hardly be overestimated.

## DIXON'S ELDORADO

*"the master drawing pencil"*

has proved itself *"the master drawing pencil"* in every case where it has been used. No work is too hard, no lines too fine, no shading too difficult. If it can be done by pencil, there is one or more of the 17 degrees of the Eldorado that can do it best.

Send 16 cents in stamps for samples worth double the money.

**JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.**  
Dept. 120-J, Jersey City, N. J.

**DIXON'S BEST WHITE N° 352**  
*writes white on blueprints*





**Be a CAILLE** **OWNER AGENT**

**For Fishing Hunting Pleasure Business**

**Steers And Controls With Same Lever**

Hundreds of Caille Owners have asked to become our agents,—they have seen how easy it is to sell Caille 5-Speed Master Motors. They wanted to represent us in their vicinity because everyone who saw the Caille perform wanted one. We are going to give everyone a chance to be an owner agent and sell the Caille 5-Speed outboard rowboat motor. No previous selling experience is necessary. No office or shop is needed. Anyone can easily understand and operate a Caille 5-Speed Outboard Rowboat Motor. Be first in your neighborhood.

**Special Owner Agent Offer**

We will give a special "Owner Agents" discount to one in each community. Our best advertisement is the Caille in operation. Owner Agents sell from 1 to 12 Caille Motors a year easily among friends and acquaintances. Buy yours at discount and sell all you can. *We want a Caille Owner Agent in your vicinity.*

**2 Speeds Forward — Standstill — 2 Speeds Reverse Without Stopping Motor**

The Caille 5-Speed Motor Starter operates with a quick, easy pull.—women and children operate it easily. There are two speeds forward, two reverse or standstill without stopping the motor. This makes the Caille so flexible that anyone can use it for hunting, fishing, pleasure in fresh or salt water. The Caille is simple in construction, made of best materials and is fully Guaranteed.

**FREE** Catalog, Special Owner Agents Discount, Booklet "Installation, Operation and Care of 2-Cycle Motors and Equipment."—all absolutely **FREE**. Here's a chance to earn while you play.

**Caille Perfection Motor Co., 49 Caille Bldg., Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.**

*We make a complete line of Inboard Marine Engines from 2½ to 30 H. P.*  
*If interested ask for catalog, giving dimensions of boat.*

**→ ARROW ←**

**2 Cyl. Detachable 4 H. P.**

**ROWBOAT MOTOR**



Here is the king of all outboard motors—a high grade powerful two-cylinder machine—smooth running, quiet, practically vibrationless & able to start economical of fuel and possessing the best of materials and workmanship in every part. It operates perfectly from 1200 to 300 ft. P. M. and permits speeds from 10 miles down to 2 miles per hour.

If you want the best rowboat motor you can buy, a glance at the ARROW specifications, with its many exclusive features and particularly the **PATENTED TILTING DEVICE**, which releases the propeller immediately upon striking hidden objects and then swings back into place after passing over the obstruction, will convince you. Don't fail to study this motor before you decide.

**And For The CANOE**

Our Model K-1, Single Cylinder, 2 H. P. (35 lbs.) for Canoes and Model K-2 Double Cylinder 3 H. P. (60 lbs.) for other light boats, are wonderfully satisfactory little inboard engines for their size, power and weight. Let us tell you more about them and also about our A-4 Special Motor of more power for larger boats.

Write to-day for catalogs and prices  
 Interesting proposition for dealers

**Manufacturers of Famous Waterman "PORTO"**

**ARROW MOTOR & MACHINE COMPANY**

General Sales Office: 641 Hudson Terminal Building, New York. Factory: Newark, New Jersey. Foreign Sales Manager: J. E. Sittler, 47 Broadway, New York



**RIDER AGENTS WANTED**



Everywhere to ride and exhibit the new **Ranger "Motorbikes"** completely new and with electric light and horn, carrier, tool tank, coaster brake, mud guards and an skid tire. **Choice of 44 other styles**, colors and sizes in the famous "Ranger" line of bicycles all at **Factory-to-Rider prices**.

**DELIVERED FREE** on approval and **30 DAYS TRIAL**. Send for big free catalog and particulars of our **Thirty Days Free Trial** offer and marvelous offers and terms.

**TIRES** Lamps, Horns, Wheels, Banding and repair parts and supplies for all bicycles at half usual prices.

**SEND NO MONEY** but tell us exactly what you need. Do not buy until you get our **Factory-Direct-to-Rider prices, terms and the big FREE catalog.**

**MEAD CYCLE COMPANY**  
**DEPT. M-109 CHICAGO, U.S.A.**

**Ten-Pinnet**

**The New Bowling Sensation!**



**Great Special Offer.**

**Write Quick.**

GET into business of your own with this great new automatic bowling game.

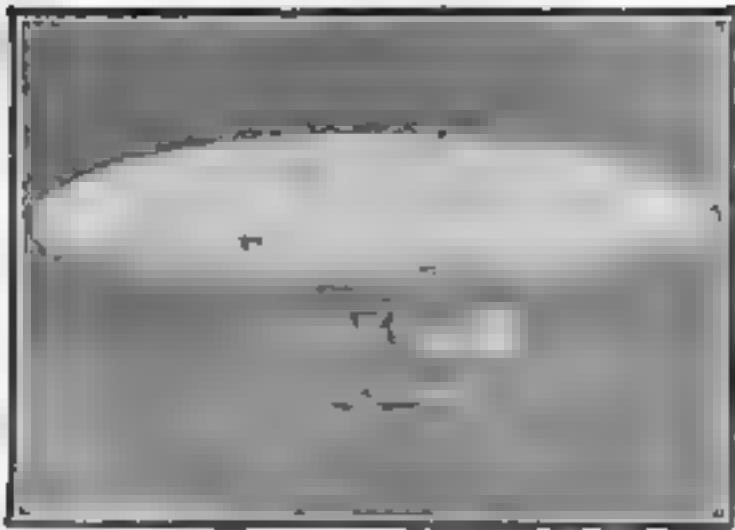
Find out what this great game is all about for our big 16-page book.

**\$25.00 to \$75.00 a Week**

That's what you can earn with Ten-Pinnet. Get the big money. You can! **Free Book** Write for free 16-page book. Learn how to get into business with Ten-Pinnet. No experience necessary. No money to pay for equipment or stock.

**TEN-PINNET CO., Dept. 1203 Indianapolis, Ind.**





## A REAL ZEPPELIN MILITARY DIRIGIBLE AIRSHIP!

Actually the BIGGEST SENSATION in the Aeronautical Field in Years

A Five Foot Complete Model of the German Dirigible. Equipped with Large Fabric Parachute, Dropping Apparatus and Complete Inflating Arrangement.

Will Positively Fly ONE MILE and release Parachute at height of ONE THOUSAND FEET.

Airship is easily retrieved and may be shown numbers of times with a complete exhibition at every flight. May be flown day or on a still day, attached to a light cord.

### IT WILL AMAZE YOU!

Every outfit complete and warranted to give more Genuine Satisfaction than any Article heretofore offered in the Aerial Field. Absolutely new ideas involved. Shipped anywhere for \$1.00.

UNITED STATES WAR KITE, Cloth Frame Complete. Large reel of String Twine. 800 Parachute and Releasing Device postpaid for \$1.00. This kite is of the Huplane type and will carry aloft a small Camera, Parachute and Bomb at the same flight, and drop them safely and with remarkable precision.

An exact model of the Man-Carrying Kites in use at the front today.

Both Flyers Prepaid \$2.25

THE AERO COMPANY, Dept. 13 BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

**A REAL ZEPPELIN AIRSHIP**  
**\$1.00 prepaid**

## At Training Camps

Muscles and ligaments that in civil life are little used are called into active service. The result is soreness and lameness. Prepare your muscles for the extra effort by a rub-down with Absorbine, Jr.—this prevents the usual discomforts and you will be "fit" the next day.

**Absorbine, Jr.**  
THE ANTISEPTIC LINIMENT

Stimulates and invigorates jaded muscles—heals and soothes. For muscles that have been strained or wrenched it gives prompt relief. After a long hike, rest your tired, aching feet with a light application of this effective liniment. Absorbine, Jr. is also valuable for cuts and bruises as it is a positive germicide and prevents infection.



Absorbine, Jr. is clean, fragrant and safe to use—purely herbal. It is highly concentrated so that only a few drops are required at an application. For a rub-down a solution consisting of one ounce Absorbine, Jr. to a quart of water or witch hazel is sufficiently strong.

Get a bottle of Absorbine, Jr. to-day and keep it handy—it is health insurance of a high type.

**\$1.00 a Bottle**

at druggists or mailed anywhere postpaid.

**A Liberal Trial Bottle** will be sent to your address upon receipt of 10c in stamps.

**W. F. YOUNG, P. D. F.**  
245 Temple Street  
Springfield Mass.

## Has The Motor Boat Bug Got You?

Health and happiness are assured with one of the new popular priced Gray motors in your boat. Select your boat from our 1917 Boat Builders Catalog showing products of 200 leading boat builders. Select your engine from our new complete Engine Catalog. Both books FREE. Send today.

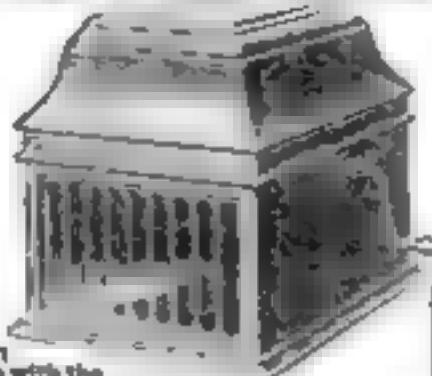
**GRAY MOTOR COMPANY**  
340 Oakland Ave., Detroit, Mich.



**VENUS**  
**10¢ PENCIL**  
For Every Possible Purpose

## Mr. Edison's Wonderful Phonograph

Only **\$1.00**  
**\$1** After  
**Free Trial**



Yes, you may keep this New Edison

—Thomas A. Edison's great phonograph with the Diamond stylus—and your choice of records, too, for only \$1. Pay the balance at rate of only a few cents a day. Try the New Edison in your own home before you decide to buy. Send no money down. Enter into your friends with your favorite records. Then return it if you wish.

**Write Today** For Our New Edison Book. Send your name and address for our new book and pictures of the new Edison phonograph. No obligation. Write now while this offer lasts.  
P. A. HADSON, Edison Phonograph Distributor  
1206 Edison Block, Chicago, Illinois



# A Good Bookcase for the price of a good book!

Good, sturdy, attractive bookcases sold at moderate prices direct to you from factory



On Approval **\$1.75** Per Section and Up

## Lundstrom

IT GROWS WITH YOUR LIBRARY

### The UNIVERSAL BOOKCASE

Endorsed by over 100,000 Users

**YOU** save money and get only newly-made, fresh stock. Buy a few sections now and add more as you need them. Lundstrom Bookcases have exclusive features that strongly appeal. They are useful, attractive in appearance and economical. Universally used in the finest homes and offices throughout the country.

Style illustrated is beautifully finished in SOLID OAK with non-binding, disappearing glass doors. Price sections \$1.75 each, top \$1.75, leg case \$1.50. A complete combination of 3 sections, top and base costs only \$8. Other styles and grades at correspondingly low prices. On orders of \$10 and over we pay all freight except to extreme western states where we pay part freight. Shipped entirely ON APPROVAL. Write for new, illustrated catalog 12-S.

The C. J. Lundstrom Mfg. Co., Little Falls, N. Y.  
Mfrs. Sectional Bookcases and Filing Cabinets  
Branch Office: Flatiron Bldg., New York City



## COMBINATION LOCK

Just what you've been looking for. No keys required. It works by a combination, exactly like a safe. Each lock has a different combination and is fully guaranteed to be positively non-pickable. Impossible for anyone but yourself to open. Strong to use, heavy cases suitable for bicycles and all made burglar-proof. Three sizes—\$1.00, \$1.50, \$2.00. (sent on request.)

The J. W. Lawrence Company  
Suite 807, 308 Broadway, New York City

## ERECTOR

THE TOY LIKE STRUCTURAL STEEL

**BOYS:** Write for facts about Gilbert Toys and get Toy Tips, the boys magazine FREE.

The A. C. GILBERT COMPANY, Blatchley Ave., New Haven, Conn.



The Garter "Hit" of the Season

The New Double Grip

## Boston Garter

Two "Deluxe Grips," Jatin Pads, Cable Web

A new grade far superior to any garter sold heretofore for less than 50 cents. Holds the sock at two points and insures neat and trim ankles. Ideal for year-round wear. Worn with any style or weight of underwear. Does not bind—is extremely light and gives the utmost security and comfort.

Try a pair today. Ask for number 835 Boston Garter. 35 cents.

"Double Grips," 35c-50c.

"Single Grips," 25c-50c.

GEORGE FROST CO., MAKERS, BOSTON



KEEP PEACE IN THE FAMILY  
PAINT YOUR CAR YOURSELF WITH

## Effecto

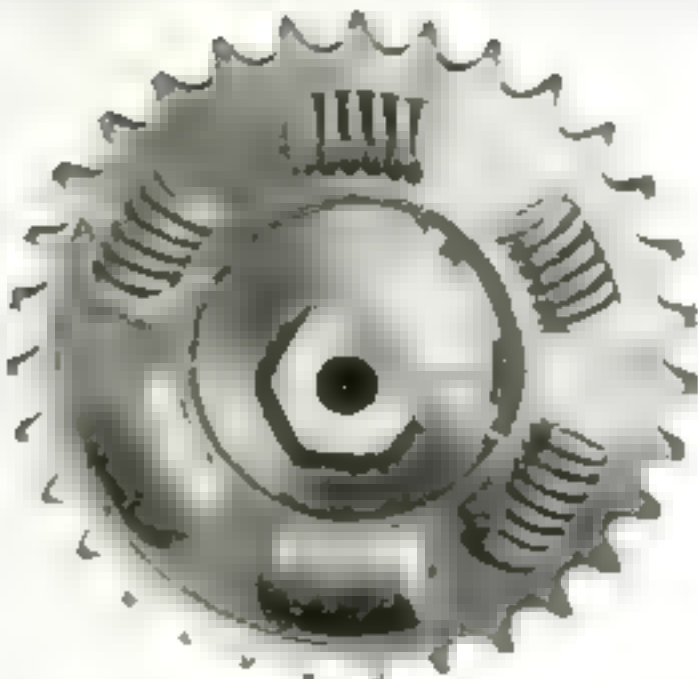
AUTO FINISHES

Make Wife happy by giving the old bus a coat or two of Effecto. Do it yourself—it's easily applied with a brush. Not a wax or polish, but a durable, quick-drying, high-luster auto enamel, made in seven colors.

Sold by paint, hardware and auto accessory dealers. Send for Color Card, Pratt & Lambert-Inc., 155 Tonawanda Street, Buffalo, N. Y. In Canada, 101 Courtwright Street, Bridgeburg, Ontario.

**MADE BY THE MAKERS OF PRATT & LAMBERT VARNISHES**





# EXCELSIOR KUSHION SPROCKET

*The Greatest Improvement Ever Made in Motorcycle Construction*

Exclusively **EXCELSIOR** of Course

Equalizes the Pull without loss of Power. Conserves and Delivers to the Road Wheel Every Ounce of Power Developed by the Motor.

The Supremacy of the Big Twin motor in Power and Efficiency has been repeatedly proven in every test to which a motorcycle can be subjected.

The one unpleasant feature has been the intermittent pull and the resultant jerky action of the machine.

By all ordinary methods of overcoming this, such as slipping clutches, compensating sprockets,

etc., the pull of the motor is equalized by wasting the excess power at the height of the power stroke.

By this method even as high as 25% of the motor power is wasted.

With the New **EXCELSIOR** Kushion Sprocket the pull is equalized by storing that surplus power in a series of springs that deliver it to the road wheel as the pull of the motor slackens.

**By This Method EVERY OUNCE OF MOTOR POWER IS UTILIZED and the JAR AND VIBRATION ENTIRELY ELIMINATED.**

The new Kushion Sprocket is now supplied as extra equipment on all Model 18-3 Excelsiors at an additional cost of \$5.00, and can be supplied for all series 15-16-17 and 18 **EXCELSIOR** Twins, complete and ready to install for \$5.00.

*If Your Dealer Cannot Show You This New Sprocket, Write to Us for Details*

**EXCELSIOR MOTOR MFG. & SUPPLY CO. CHICAGO** 3739 Cortland St.

NEW BOOK ON

## ROPE SPLICING

USEFUL KNOTS, HITCHES, SPLICES, ETC.

How Different Knots Are Made and What They Are Used For INDISPENSABLE TO EVERY MECHANIC AND RIGGER

PRICE 25c



A most practical handbook giving complete and simple direction for making all the most useful knots, hitches, rigging, splices etc. Over 100 illustrations.

All about wire rope attachments, lashing, blocks, tackles etc. 37 Heraldic Knots Illustrated. Of great value to mechanics, riggers, carmen, boatmen. Price 25c postpaid.

JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 109, 7121 N. Clark St., CHICAGO

## ANY WATCH YOU WANT ON CREDIT

**FREE Examination**

Brushing terms on watches, diamonds and jewelry. I demand no references, no notes, no real tape. This new kind of credit brings any watch—



WALTHAM—ELGIN—HOWARD  
—HAMILTON—KAMFEN  
—SOUTH BEND

Pay No Money until you see the watch; then, if satisfied, on a small first payment of 10% and terms 30 Days Trial to finally own it. Send name today for **FREE BOOK**—a gem showing watches, diamonds and jewelry in vast assortments at lowest prices and most liberal terms.

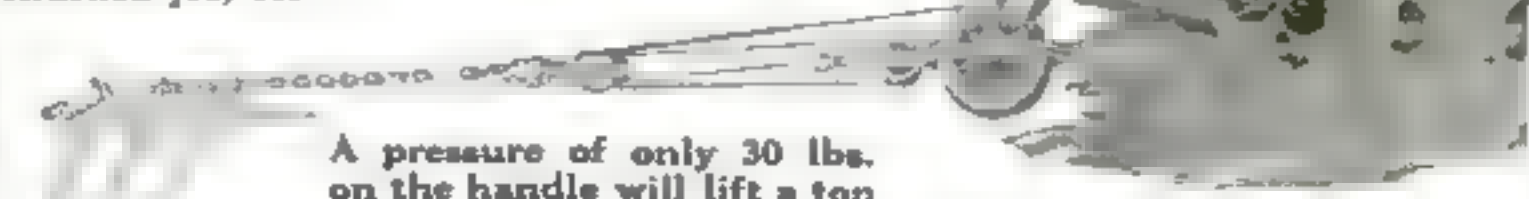
Square Deal Miller, Pres. Miller-Raefer Co. 33 State St. Dept. 905 Detroit, Mich.



## Pulls you out of trouble

Carry this little Pull-U-Out in your tool box and you will be independent of road conditions. With it a boy can, unaided, pull a 5000 lb. car out of ditch or mud. Pays for itself on its first job. Besides pulling autos out of trouble it will do all kinds of lifting and pulling in the factory, garage, on the farm or construction job, etc.

Consists of a winding drum, lever crank, 40 feet of steel cable, two 7 ft. chains and 3 stakes. Weighs only 28 lbs. and goes in space 4x6x14 inches.



A pressure of only 30 lbs. on the handle will lift a ton

Cheaper and better than a chain block. Does jobs no other machine can do. Tells how and why this marvelous little Pull-U-Out works.

WRITE FOR BOOKLET Very interesting.

Pull-U-Out Sales Co., 1442 Syndicate Trust Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.





## 10c A DAY Pays Us

Sign up who wants a typewriter and who wants a real, fully tested, guaranteed typewriter. You will be paid 10c a day by our offer. You will be paid 10c a day by our offer. You will be paid 10c a day by our offer. You will be paid 10c a day by our offer.

Get Our Offer First Then Decide. Here is the coupon. Fill out and mail it today. It brings you the details of our offer. Getting you to purchase this typewriter. If you do not wish to purchase it, you get the 10c a day for the money invested.

Sign and Mail the Coupon TODAY

**Larkin Co.** Desk TPS-917 Buffalo, N. Y.

I want to know all about your offer on the Model 5 L. C. Smith, the Typewriter tested out by the United States Government. Send me your complete offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

# Uncle Sam Drafted This Typewriter

When war was declared, our Government needed thousands of dependable Typewriters. No time to test different makes. No time for experiments. The Government's tests had taken place years before. Under its severe daily usage the Typewriter which the Government called for to the number of thousands of machines as soon as it went to war had proven its utmost dependability. In peace times 5000 of these Typewriters were used by Uncle Sam. What was more natural than for it to turn to the makers of this same Typewriter last spring for thousands more of these same trustworthy writing machines, the

## Model 5

**L. C. Smith Typewriters**

Model here pictured, offered by us for the year past to the of this magazine. We have used 500 of the same identical year's to write to our two million customers. Years with the Government and other big business institutions the steadfast purchase of these Model 5s. We counted the number of the makers of this Typewriter consented to the distribution by ourselves of their Model 5 on a direct from-the-maker plan. It has indeed been fortunate for a host of recent owners of Model 5 that we offered this genuine L. C. Smith and factory retail Typewriter instead of a new Model 5. For the maker is now on orders for new machines.

## 7000 Typewriters Back on Deliveries Yet We Can Furnish You This Model 5

This tells in the most forceful way of the popularity of this Typewriter. What other Typewriter maker is unable to keep pace with the popular demand? We could not get a new Model 5 for you today with any over 100 are made each day if you were to buy a permanent machine for established price. Our offer is to your advantage. You can get a rebuilt Model 5. You save \$45 compared with the price of the new Model 5. You will have a Typewriter guaranteed for 5 years against defect. Your rebuilt Model 5 will be equal to the new Model 5 in appearance, in construction, in the work it does and the length of service you get from it. Under these conditions how much your profit in buying a new Typewriter? Let us quote our low price and give all the facts of this most interesting Typewriter offer.

## FINCK'S DETROIT-SPECIAL OVERALLS They Wear Like New

If you want a new definition of work-garment comfort and wear, get Finck's "Detroit-Special."

They outlast the hardest work around the shop until you wonder how cloth and workmanship can stand up under it.

Your first pair will prove it—and you'll never wear any others. If your dealer hasn't them, send size and price and we'll ship by prepaid parcel post.

**Overalls - - \$1.75 and \$2.  
Jackets - - \$1.75 and \$2.  
Combination Suits - \$3.**

**W. M. FINCK & COMPANY,**  
1161 Gratiot Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.  
Branches: St. Louis, Missouri; Livingston, Montana;  
Seattle, Washington; San Francisco, California;  
and Dallas, Texas

## 600 Shaves From One Blade



Yes, and more. That's the record of a man who shaves himself with blades in 600 shaves—the use of one blade. For at Safety Razors. Quick, velvet shaves with a useful, new

## Rotastrop

A drop blade in turn handle. Nothing to cut it in for. Its fine gives free and action. Just like a barber's safety razor.

**10 Days Free Trial**—write for booklet. Send name of nearest dealer and state make of razor.  
Curtis Mfg. Co., Dept. 213, Dayton, O.

If You Want an Electrical Book and don't know where to get it, write Book Department, Popular Science Monthly, 139 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## Trap Outfit For 20¢ a Day



**COMPLETE** trap outfit for 20¢ a day. Hear the boat whistle, the hen cackle, the baby cry and the horse gallop. Realistic theatre music for 20¢ a day. Money back if not satisfied.

## Send for Catalog

Write for information about trap outfits. Catalogs and circulars everything free. Write today.

**The Rudolph Wurlitzer Company — Dept. 1206**  
E. 4th Street, Cincinnati, O. — 2, Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.



[illegible][illegible]

**Don't wait a day longer.** Sit down today and send in coupon for this 6-piece Fumed Solid Oak Library Set. For a limited time only and available only by mail post payment. It's a real money saver. You can get it all up in one go or you can pay for it in three installments. Just what you need now. Send it to us with first small payment and we'll ship you this wonderful 6-piece Fumed Solid Oak Library Set. **Places not sold separately.**

Open an account with us. We trust honest people to make a cash sale, \$5.00 for a week's trial bargain. We give you a credit for our postage. One price, one order, one bill. No discount for cash. Not one penny extra for credit. For every discount from these sensational prices and no C. O. D.

**30 Days' Trial** Our guarantee: If not perfectly satisfied, return the art for a full refund. No questions asked. No freight you paid. Don't take our word for it. **See it for yourself.**

Send for it. Shows thousands of bargains in furniture, jewelry, carpets, rugs, etc. and silverware, stoves, washers, and children's wearing apparel. Write now.

**Along with**  
\$1.00 to us now. Have this fine  
Library set shipped on 30 days'  
trial. We will also send our  
big Bargain Catalog list-  
ing thousands of amaz-  
ing bargains. Only a  
small first payment  
and balance in month-  
ly payments for any-  
thing you want.  
Send coupon now.

☐ 6-Place Library Set, No. B4343A, \$17.90

Notes

Address

Print 050

☐ **Format:**  
☐ **Language:**

St. Paul

**if you only want the Catalog, put X below.**

☐ 5:00 over

**Palms**

**Hot Fish**  
Hot Fish is a new...  
Hot Fish is a new...  
Hot Fish is a new...

Men's, Women's and Children's Clothing



# Auto Books



## Just Out

A great automobile library is just off the press. It is called **Automobile Engineering**, and in it you will find everything about modern automobiles. Hundreds of pages explain all the new systems of ignition, starting and lighting. Welding, vulcanizing, and commercial garage equipment and operation is thoroughly covered. Five thick volumes, 5 1/2 x 8 inches, flexibly bound in genuine morocco leather, gold stamped. 2,200 pages; 2,000 illustrations, tables and diagrams. Written in simple, easily-understood English, and carefully cross-indexed for quick reference.

## Shipped Free

Don't send a penny. Just put your name and address in the coupon and we'll send all five volumes to you as a present. If you don't like them—study them—return them after 7 days—write us and we'll take them back at our expense. If you keep them, send only \$2.00 within 7 days, and then \$2.00 a month—50c a week—not 1 the introductory price of \$18.50 has been paid. The regular price of this set will be \$25.00.

### Partial List of Subjects

Motors, Welding, Motor Construction and Repair, Carburetors, Valves, Timing, Lubrication, Fly Wheels, Clutch, Transmission, Pumps, Drive Shafts, Steering, Brakes, Suspension, Ignition, Starting and Lighting Systems, Wiring Diagrams, Shop Tools, Commercial Language, Equipment, Electrical, Garage Batteries, Motorcycles, Commercial Trucks, Jeeps.

## Consulting Service FREE

In addition to the books you get free of all charge a \$12.00 Consulting Membership. If any question puzzles you—write us. Our corps of auto experts will solve any auto problem. Ask all the questions you want for a whole year. This service is absolutely free.

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY**  
Dept. A1204, Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send me a set of **Automobile Engineering** for 7 days free examination. If I decide to buy, will send \$2 in 7 days and balance \$2 a month until \$18.50 has been paid when books and Consulting Membership will be mine. Otherwise will not be your order. Title not to pass until fully paid.

NAME . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . .

REFERENCE . . . . .

# MAIL

## This Coupon

See these books before you decide to buy. Remember—don't send us a penny. Just fill in and mail the coupon. This offer is open to any person by mail within the boundaries of the U. S. and Canada.

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY**  
Dept. A1204  
Chicago, U. S. A.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# DIAMONDS

ON CREDIT—\$  
TERMINATIONS  
**250**  
2 MONTH

## Diamond Rings

Wonderfully brilliant Genuine Diamonds, any size and mounting—also Diamond Earrings, Pins, Bracelets, Scarf Pins, and etc., on credit terms as low as \$2.50 a month.

Send for Jewelry Catalog No. 57

**YOU PAY NOTHING—NOT ONE CENT**

**LOFTIS BROS. & CO., The National Credit Jewelers**  
Dept. D 571 100 to 108 N. State Street, Chicago, Illinois

## Important Books on Wireless

Recommended by the Editor of Popular Science Monthly.

- |   |   |                          |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| Elementary Principles of Wireless Telegraphy    | By R. D. Bangay                           | Price, post paid, \$ .35 |
| Experimental Wireless Stations                  | By P. E. Elel                             | Price, post paid, \$1.50 |
| Simple Wireless Telephones and How to Make Them |   | Price, post paid, \$ .25 |
| The Book of Wireless                            | By A. Frederick Collins                   | Price, post paid, \$1.00 |
| Text Book on Wireless Telegraphy                | By Rupert                                 | Price, post paid \$2.40  |
| Elementary Manual of Radio Telegraphy           | By J. A. Fleming                          | Price, post paid, \$2.15 |
| How to Construct Wireless Telegraphy            | By J. E. E. Erskine                       | Price, post paid \$3.20  |
| Wireless Telegraphy                             | By J. Zennick. Translated by A. E. Seelg. | Price, post paid, \$4.20 |
| How to Conduct a Radio Club                     | By E. E. Bucher                           | Price, post paid, \$ .50 |

Every wireless amateur needs one or more of these books—address

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY**  
239 Fourth Ave., New York



# Is All You Send



Any article shown here, sent direct to your home, for only \$1.00 now. Use it for 30 days, then if, for any reason whatever, you want to return it to us, we will pay the freight both ways and refund your money. If you decide to keep it, take nearly a year to pay. Order more than one article if you wish, on the same terms direct from this ad or from our catalog.

That is the offer from the House of Hartman which gives you an opportunity to share in the benefits of our great buying power and of our charge account system which means getting the utmost in value and the lowest terms. Also learn by actual experience that you cannot suffer loss or dissatisfaction when dealing here. That "the customer is always right" is the foundation of the policy on which we have built success from a little store to a \$12,000,000.00 concern with hundreds of thousands of customers. It is the policy which we must maintain to increase our success which we trust, shortly to the satisfaction given to our patrons. No Hartman customer can make an unsatisfactory purchase here.

Send to us for anything you want. Order direct from this advertisement or get our 454 page book, make your selection from it, and your charge account will be opened. Send coupon.



**\$1 Brings This Big Rocker**  
Frame made entirely of hand-dried hardwood. Arms and front posts are genuine quarter sawed oak, other seasoned parts being fine selected oak. It has the golden oak finish. Seat has four springs and back has six springs all supported on tempered steel bands. Upholstery is wood fibre and cotton felt. Handsomely upholstered in bright blueish brown leather. Height of seat from floor 17 in. Height of back from seat 26 in. Seat is 19 in. Width of chair over all 30 in. Shipping weight about 40 lbs. Sent from Chicago Warehouse or Factory in Western New York State.

Order by No. 75MA7. Price \$5.48. Send \$1.00 now. Balance or payments of 75c monthly.



**\$1 Brings 42-Piece Aluminum Set**  
8-piece combination double roaster with two cut & serve, double pudding pan & custard cups with perforated pan holder. Two water closets make an excellent roaster for chicken, steaks and other meats using perforated insert and small pudding pan. It is a combination cooker and steamer. The three pans are also used separately over the fire as cake pan, bake dish, pudding pan or for any purpose where open pans are used. 1 cup coffee percolator with insert (12 pieces). 5-quart pressure cooker. 2 bread pans. 2 pie plates. 1 quart and 2 quart lipped sauce pans. 1 boiler. 2 jelly cake pans with two beaters (11 pieces). 1 casserole set as 1 and pepper shakers, toothpick holder and frame. 1 pepper. 1 measuring cup. 1 combination (turner) (16 pieces). 3 measuring spoons. 1 extra large sugar shaker. 1 grater. 1 cake turner. 1 lemon juice extractor. Sent from our Chicago Warehouse. Order by No. 415MA12. Price complete only \$9.76. Send \$1.00 now. Balance in monthly payments of \$1.00 each.

**\$1 Brings This Hot Blast Heater**  
The famous "Perfect Regent" Burns wood or coal. Hot blast construction uses ALL the fuel. Swedge joint prevents bolts burning off. The double feed doors admit large lumps coal. Two draft dampers. Draw center shaker grate. Nicot windows. Nickel ed trimmings. Heavy cast iron base. Extra strong fire pot. Floor space 21x21 in. Fire pot diameter 15 1/2 in. Shipping weight 156 lbs. Shipped direct from our foundry either in Central Ohio or Michigan.



Order by No. 187MA13. Price \$16.98. Send \$1.00 now. Balance in payments of \$1.78 each.



## Send Coupon to Order Direct or Get 454 Page Book of Bargains

This book brings the furniture markets of the world to your very door. Every page shows you the great purchasing power of our organization, and by using the wisdom of our buyers and merchandising men, values in which you as a customer will participate in our 30-day, no trial and year to pay terms. A full page on this page gives you an idea of the thousands of opportunities for buying presented in this book. Order one or more of these now, at cost from about a cent, sending us a dollar down on each item. Or get the book and buy the goods at the lowest possible price. Mark the coupons clearly what you want to order. Coupon or letter brings the book free.

**Hartman Furniture & Carpet Co.,**  
4067 Wentworth Ave., Dept. 805, Chicago, Ill.

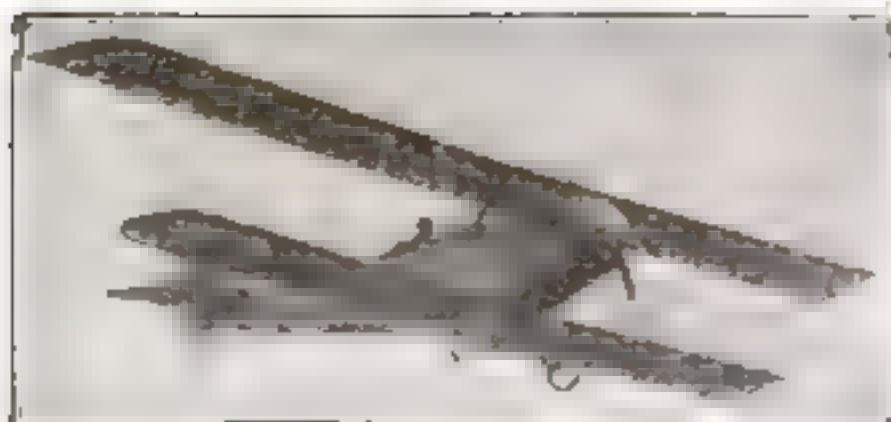
Send me the merchandise marked X it being understood that I am to have the use of it for 30 days and if for any reason I do not want to keep it I can return it at the end of that time and you will pay freight both ways and refund my payment. If I keep it I am to pay balance as indicated in this ad.

<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminum Set No. 415MA12	<input type="checkbox"/> Rocker No. 75MA7	<input type="checkbox"/> Heater No. 187MA13
---	---	---

When only is wanted, write name and address above or send Postcard.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





# Wanted— Men Who Know the Science of Aviation!

The fact that the United States government plans to send 30,000 flying men to Europe and spend possibly a billion dollars in aviation means something more than a big demand for flying men.

## It Means the Sudden Building Up of a Vast New Industry!

There will be urgent need for thousands of men who thoroughly understand the science of aviation—men who can serve as airplane designers, builders, engineers, assemblers, salesmen, repairmen, mechanics, contractors, inspectors, instructors.

# Learn at Home!

Start now to master the science of aviation. Help to meet this tremendous demand for trained men. You can learn at home, in your leisure time, without giving up your employment—and you do not need a college education.

The National Aero Institute offers you a mail course of 66 lessons in the principles of aviation. Your training will be under the supervision of aeronautical experts—men like Walter L. Brock, the famous aviator who won the great London to Paris race. What you cannot, of course, learn to fly by mail, this great home course gives you all the ground work which is so necessary to successful flying—and all the home training needed to fit you for any of the positions mentioned above.

## This Course Gives You

all the basic training needed to fill any position in the aviation industry. You will learn the principles of flight, the construction of aircraft, the operation of engines, the use of instruments, the principles of navigation, the principles of communication, the principles of maintenance, the principles of repair, the principles of inspection, the principles of instruction.

When you have completed the course you will need only actual working experience to make you an expert. Aviation experts command big salaries.

Authorities agree that after the war aviation is bound to become a vast source of transportation—passenger—freight—mail. Orville Wright says: "There is no future of transportation that is so safe." Be a pioneer in this great new industry. Pioneers have the best chance of being leaders. The nation's first aviator, the first aviator turned pilot and the first aviator turned pilot.

# Write at Once

## For Special Offer

National Aero  
Institute

Dept. 1206 — Marton  
Building, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me free and prepaid full particulars of your mail course in the principles of aviation and details of your special limited offer.

Name . . .

Address . . .

Send for our special limited offer. Just now we are offering this Complete Mail Course in the Principles of Aviation at a greatly reduced price. We also furnish free to every student who furnishes now, a complete flying outfit and all the materials for a scale model. Tear out this coupon and send it at once and we will deliver it to you. **NO POSTAGE**

**NATIONAL  
Aero Institute  
Dept. 1206  
Marton Bldg.,  
CHICAGO**

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# Capitalize Your Ability With Law Training

No matter what kind of work you may be doing, Law training, plus your natural ability and experience, will enable you to make more money. Many men with remarkable natural ability fail, because they have no knowledge of the legal principles governing their business.

## Analysis Free!

Let us tell you how the law will make you more efficient. We have helped thousands—and will give you the same analysis free. We tell you whether you are fitted for your present work or for what business or profession you are best fitted for. The analysis is free—no obligation. Write today for our Personal Examination blank.

**American School of Correspondence**

Dept. L-1206

Chicago, U. S. A.

# Try Before You Buy

Select the bicycle you prefer from the 44 styles, colors and sizes in the famous "Ranger" line. We send it on approval and 30 DAYS TRIAL, freight paid to your town. Return if not pleased and the trial costs you nothing.

Write at once for large illustrated catalog showing complete line of bicycles, tires and supplies, and particulars of most marvelous offer ever made on a bicycle. You will be astonished at our low prices and remarkable terms.

**RIDER AGENTS WANTED**—Buy, make money taking orders for bicycles, tires and supplies from our big catalog. Do business direct with the leading bicycle home in America. Do not buy until you know what we can do. Write Today.

**MEAD CYCLE COMPANY**  
DEPT. M-109 CHICAGO, U.S.A.



## TOYS THAT TEACH

Develop your boy or girl's talent

Anchor Blocks, Building Blocks, etc.

Write for free catalog and list of agents. Send no money. We will send you a sample of our Anchor Blocks free of charge.

F. AD. RICHTER & CO. 108 Washington St. New York City

# Abdominal MASSAGE

with the wonderful, new KOLON MOTOR brings health, strength and energy. Banishes chronic constipation. Write for interesting booklet—"Colon Cleanliness"—mailed free. Send a postal.

MARTIN'S METHOD, Inc., Dept. 539, 105 E. 30th St., New York

Our New Book Catalog containing hundreds of electrical, mechanical and scientific books together with synopses and price of each will be sent anywhere on request. A postcard will do. Book Department, Popular Science Monthly, 219 Fourth Avenue, New York City.



## For Old False Teeth or Jewelry

SEND us any diamonds, watches, old gold, platinum jewelry, new or broken, false teeth, old or without gold, magnets, pearls. Nothing too large or small. We pay highest possible cash prices. Being largest business of this kind in the country. Established 1897. Your goods returned at our expense. When our offer is refused in 10 days. Liberty Refining Company, 422 N. Wood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

## BIG PROFITS In Charging Auto Storage Batteries

Highly efficient, 220 amp. each, 6 volt, 12 volt, 24 volt, 36 volt, 48 volt, 60 volt, 72 volt, 84 volt, 96 volt, 108 volt, 120 volt, 132 volt, 144 volt, 156 volt, 168 volt, 180 volt, 192 volt, 204 volt, 216 volt, 228 volt, 240 volt, 252 volt, 264 volt, 276 volt, 288 volt, 300 volt, 312 volt, 324 volt, 336 volt, 348 volt, 360 volt, 372 volt, 384 volt, 396 volt, 408 volt, 420 volt, 432 volt, 444 volt, 456 volt, 468 volt, 480 volt, 492 volt, 504 volt, 516 volt, 528 volt, 540 volt, 552 volt, 564 volt, 576 volt, 588 volt, 600 volt, 612 volt, 624 volt, 636 volt, 648 volt, 660 volt, 672 volt, 684 volt, 696 volt, 708 volt, 720 volt, 732 volt, 744 volt, 756 volt, 768 volt, 780 volt, 792 volt, 804 volt, 816 volt, 828 volt, 840 volt, 852 volt, 864 volt, 876 volt, 888 volt, 900 volt, 912 volt, 924 volt, 936 volt, 948 volt, 960 volt, 972 volt, 984 volt, 996 volt, 1008 volt, 1020 volt, 1032 volt, 1044 volt, 1056 volt, 1068 volt, 1080 volt, 1092 volt, 1104 volt, 1116 volt, 1128 volt, 1140 volt, 1152 volt, 1164 volt, 1176 volt, 1188 volt, 1200 volt, 1212 volt, 1224 volt, 1236 volt, 1248 volt, 1260 volt, 1272 volt, 1284 volt, 1296 volt, 1308 volt, 1320 volt, 1332 volt, 1344 volt, 1356 volt, 1368 volt, 1380 volt, 1392 volt, 1404 volt, 1416 volt, 1428 volt, 1440 volt, 1452 volt, 1464 volt, 1476 volt, 1488 volt, 1500 volt, 1512 volt, 1524 volt, 1536 volt, 1548 volt, 1560 volt, 1572 volt, 1584 volt, 1596 volt, 1608 volt, 1620 volt, 1632 volt, 1644 volt, 1656 volt, 1668 volt, 1680 volt, 1692 volt, 1704 volt, 1716 volt, 1728 volt, 1740 volt, 1752 volt, 1764 volt, 1776 volt, 1788 volt, 1800 volt, 1812 volt, 1824 volt, 1836 volt, 1848 volt, 1860 volt, 1872 volt, 1884 volt, 1896 volt, 1908 volt, 1920 volt, 1932 volt, 1944 volt, 1956 volt, 1968 volt, 1980 volt, 1992 volt, 2004 volt, 2016 volt, 2028 volt, 2040 volt, 2052 volt, 2064 volt, 2076 volt, 2088 volt, 2100 volt, 2112 volt, 2124 volt, 2136 volt, 2148 volt, 2160 volt, 2172 volt, 2184 volt, 2196 volt, 2208 volt, 2220 volt, 2232 volt, 2244 volt, 2256 volt, 2268 volt, 2280 volt, 2292 volt, 2304 volt, 2316 volt, 2328 volt, 2340 volt, 2352 volt, 2364 volt, 2376 volt, 2388 volt, 2400 volt, 2412 volt, 2424 volt, 2436 volt, 2448 volt, 2460 volt, 2472 volt, 2484 volt, 2496 volt, 2508 volt, 2520 volt, 2532 volt, 2544 volt, 2556 volt, 2568 volt, 2580 volt, 2592 volt, 2604 volt, 2616 volt, 2628 volt, 2640 volt, 2652 volt, 2664 volt, 2676 volt, 2688 volt, 2700 volt, 2712 volt, 2724 volt, 2736 volt, 2748 volt, 2760 volt, 2772 volt, 2784 volt, 2796 volt, 2808 volt, 2820 volt, 2832 volt, 2844 volt, 2856 volt, 2868 volt, 2880 volt, 2892 volt, 2904 volt, 2916 volt, 2928 volt, 2940 volt, 2952 volt, 2964 volt, 2976 volt, 2988 volt, 3000 volt, 3012 volt, 3024 volt, 3036 volt, 3048 volt, 3060 volt, 3072 volt, 3084 volt, 3096 volt, 3108 volt, 3120 volt, 3132 volt, 3144 volt, 3156 volt, 3168 volt, 3180 volt, 3192 volt, 3204 volt, 3216 volt, 3228 volt, 3240 volt, 3252 volt, 3264 volt, 3276 volt, 3288 volt, 3300 volt, 3312 volt, 3324 volt, 3336 volt, 3348 volt, 3360 volt, 3372 volt, 3384 volt, 3396 volt, 3408 volt, 3420 volt, 3432 volt, 3444 volt, 3456 volt, 3468 volt, 3480 volt, 3492 volt, 3504 volt, 3516 volt, 3528 volt, 3540 volt, 3552 volt, 3564 volt, 3576 volt, 3588 volt, 3600 volt, 3612 volt, 3624 volt, 3636 volt, 3648 volt, 3660 volt, 3672 volt, 3684 volt, 3696 volt, 3708 volt, 3720 volt, 3732 volt, 3744 volt, 3756 volt, 3768 volt, 3780 volt, 3792 volt, 3804 volt, 3816 volt, 3828 volt, 3840 volt, 3852 volt, 3864 volt, 3876 volt, 3888 volt, 3900 volt, 3912 volt, 3924 volt, 3936 volt, 3948 volt, 3960 volt, 3972 volt, 3984 volt, 3996 volt, 4008 volt, 4020 volt, 4032 volt, 4044 volt, 4056 volt, 4068 volt, 4080 volt, 4092 volt, 4104 volt, 4116 volt, 4128 volt, 4140 volt, 4152 volt, 4164 volt, 4176 volt, 4188 volt, 4200 volt, 4212 volt, 4224 volt, 4236 volt, 4248 volt, 4260 volt, 4272 volt, 4284 volt, 4296 volt, 4308 volt, 4320 volt, 4332 volt, 4344 volt, 4356 volt, 4368 volt, 4380 volt, 4392 volt, 4404 volt, 4416 volt, 4428 volt, 4440 volt, 4452 volt, 4464 volt, 4476 volt, 4488 volt, 4500 volt, 4512 volt, 4524 volt, 4536 volt, 4548 volt, 4560 volt, 4572 volt, 4584 volt, 4596 volt, 4608 volt, 4620 volt, 4632 volt, 4644 volt, 4656 volt, 4668 volt, 4680 volt, 4692 volt, 4704 volt, 4716 volt, 4728 volt, 4740 volt, 4752 volt, 4764 volt, 4776 volt, 4788 volt, 4800 volt, 4812 volt, 4824 volt, 4836 volt, 4848 volt, 4860 volt, 4872 volt, 4884 volt, 4896 volt, 4908 volt, 4920 volt, 4932 volt, 4944 volt, 4956 volt, 4968 volt, 4980 volt, 4992 volt, 5004 volt, 5016 volt, 5028 volt, 5040 volt, 5052 volt, 5064 volt, 5076 volt, 5088 volt, 5100 volt, 5112 volt, 5124 volt, 5136 volt, 5148 volt, 5160 volt, 5172 volt, 5184 volt, 5196 volt, 5208 volt, 5220 volt, 5232 volt, 5244 volt, 5256 volt, 5268 volt, 5280 volt, 5292 volt, 5304 volt, 5316 volt, 5328 volt, 5340 volt, 5352 volt, 5364 volt, 5376 volt, 5388 volt, 5400 volt, 5412 volt, 5424 volt, 5436 volt, 5448 volt, 5460 volt, 5472 volt, 5484 volt, 5496 volt, 5508 volt, 5520 volt, 5532 volt, 5544 volt, 5556 volt, 5568 volt, 5580 volt, 5592 volt, 5604 volt, 5616 volt, 5628 volt, 5640 volt, 5652 volt, 5664 volt, 5676 volt, 5688 volt, 5700 volt, 5712 volt, 5724 volt, 5736 volt, 5748 volt, 5760 volt, 5772 volt, 5784 volt, 5796 volt, 5808 volt, 5820 volt, 5832 volt, 5844 volt, 5856 volt, 5868 volt, 5880 volt, 5892 volt, 5904 volt, 5916 volt, 5928 volt, 5940 volt, 5952 volt, 5964 volt, 5976 volt, 5988 volt, 6000 volt, 6012 volt, 6024 volt, 6036 volt, 6048 volt, 6060 volt, 6072 volt, 6084 volt, 6096 volt, 6108 volt, 6120 volt, 6132 volt, 6144 volt, 6156 volt, 6168 volt, 6180 volt, 6192 volt, 6204 volt, 6216 volt, 6228 volt, 6240 volt, 6252 volt, 6264 volt, 6276 volt, 6288 volt, 6300 volt, 6312 volt, 6324 volt, 6336 volt, 6348 volt, 6360 volt, 6372 volt, 6384 volt, 6396 volt, 6408 volt, 6420 volt, 6432 volt, 6444 volt, 6456 volt, 6468 volt, 6480 volt, 6492 volt, 6504 volt, 6516 volt, 6528 volt, 6540 volt, 6552 volt, 6564 volt, 6576 volt, 6588 volt, 6600 volt, 6612 volt, 6624 volt, 6636 volt, 6648 volt, 6660 volt, 6672 volt, 6684 volt, 6696 volt, 6708 volt, 6720 volt, 6732 volt, 6744 volt, 6756 volt, 6768 volt, 6780 volt, 6792 volt, 6804 volt, 6816 volt, 6828 volt, 6840 volt, 6852 volt, 6864 volt, 6876 volt, 6888 volt, 6900 volt, 6912 volt, 6924 volt, 6936 volt, 6948 volt, 6960 volt, 6972 volt, 6984 volt, 6996 volt, 7008 volt, 7020 volt, 7032 volt, 7044 volt, 7056 volt, 7068 volt, 7080 volt, 7092 volt, 7104 volt, 7116 volt, 7128 volt, 7140 volt, 7152 volt, 7164 volt, 7176 volt, 7188 volt, 7200 volt, 7212 volt, 7224 volt, 7236 volt, 7248 volt, 7260 volt, 7272 volt, 7284 volt, 7296 volt, 7308 volt, 7320 volt, 7332 volt, 7344 volt, 7356 volt, 7368 volt, 7380 volt, 7392 volt, 7404 volt, 7416 volt, 7428 volt, 7440 volt, 7452 volt, 7464 volt, 7476 volt, 7488 volt, 7500 volt, 7512 volt, 7524 volt, 7536 volt, 7548 volt, 7560 volt, 7572 volt, 7584 volt, 7596 volt, 7608 volt, 7620 volt, 7632 volt, 7644 volt, 7656 volt, 7668 volt, 7680 volt, 7692 volt, 7704 volt, 7716 volt, 7728 volt, 7740 volt, 7752 volt, 7764 volt, 7776 volt, 7788 volt, 7800 volt, 7812 volt, 7824 volt, 7836 volt, 7848 volt, 7860 volt, 7872 volt, 7884 volt, 7896 volt, 7908 volt, 7920 volt, 7932 volt, 7944 volt, 7956 volt, 7968 volt, 7980 volt, 7992 volt, 8004 volt, 8016 volt, 8028 volt, 8040 volt, 8052 volt, 8064 volt, 8076 volt, 8088 volt, 8100 volt, 8112 volt, 8124 volt, 8136 volt, 8148 volt, 8160 volt, 8172 volt, 8184 volt, 8196 volt, 8208 volt, 8220 volt, 8232 volt, 8244 volt, 8256 volt, 8268 volt, 8280 volt, 8292 volt, 8304 volt, 8316 volt, 8328 volt, 8340 volt, 8352 volt, 8364 volt, 8376 volt, 8388 volt, 8400 volt, 8412 volt, 8424 volt, 8436 volt, 8448 volt, 8460 volt, 8472 volt, 8484 volt, 8496 volt, 8508 volt, 8520 volt, 8532 volt, 8544 volt, 8556 volt, 8568 volt, 8580 volt, 8592 volt, 8604 volt, 8616 volt, 8628 volt, 8640 volt, 8652 volt, 8664 volt, 8676 volt, 8688 volt, 8700 volt, 8712 volt, 8724 volt, 8736 volt, 8748 volt, 8760 volt, 8772 volt, 8784 volt, 8796 volt, 8808 volt, 8820 volt, 8832 volt, 8844 volt, 8856 volt, 8868 volt, 8880 volt, 8892 volt, 8904 volt, 8916 volt, 8928 volt, 8940 volt, 8952 volt, 8964 volt, 8976 volt, 8988 volt, 9000 volt, 9012 volt, 9024 volt, 9036 volt, 9048 volt, 9060 volt, 9072 volt, 9084 volt, 9096 volt, 9108 volt, 9120 volt, 9132 volt, 9144 volt, 9156 volt, 9168 volt, 9180 volt, 9192 volt, 9204 volt, 9216 volt, 9228 volt, 9240 volt, 9252 volt, 9264 volt, 9276 volt, 9288 volt, 9300 volt, 9312 volt, 9324 volt, 9336 volt, 9348 volt, 9360 volt, 9372 volt, 9384 volt, 9396 volt, 9408 volt, 9420 volt, 9432 volt, 9444 volt, 9456 volt, 9468 volt, 9480 volt, 9492 volt, 9504 volt, 9516 volt, 9528 volt, 9540 volt, 9552 volt, 9564 volt, 9576 volt, 9588 volt, 9600 volt, 9612 volt, 9624 volt, 9636 volt, 9648 volt, 9660 volt, 9672 volt, 9684 volt, 9696 volt, 9708 volt, 9720 volt, 9732 volt, 9744 volt, 9756 volt, 9768 volt, 9780 volt, 9792 volt, 9804 volt, 9816 volt, 9828 volt, 9840 volt, 9852 volt, 9864 volt, 9876 volt, 9888 volt, 9900 volt, 9912 volt, 9924 volt, 9936 volt, 9948 volt, 9960 volt, 9972 volt, 9984 volt, 9996 volt, 10008 volt, 10020 volt, 10032 volt, 10044 volt, 10056 volt, 10068 volt, 10080 volt, 10092 volt, 10104 volt, 10116 volt, 10128 volt, 10140 volt, 10152 volt, 10164 volt, 10176 volt, 10188 volt, 10200 volt, 10212 volt, 10224 volt, 10236 volt, 10248 volt, 10260 volt, 10272 volt, 10284 volt, 10296 volt, 10308 volt, 10320 volt, 10332 volt, 10344 volt, 10356 volt, 10368 volt, 10380 volt, 10392 volt, 10404 volt, 10416 volt, 10428 volt, 10440 volt, 10452 volt, 10464 volt, 10476 volt, 10488 volt, 10500 volt, 10512 volt, 10524 volt, 10536 volt, 10548 volt, 10560 volt, 10572 volt, 10584 volt, 10596 volt, 10608 volt, 10620 volt, 10632 volt, 10644 volt, 10656 volt, 10668 volt, 10680 volt, 10692 volt, 10704 volt, 10716 volt, 10728 volt, 10740 volt, 10752 volt, 10764 volt, 10776 volt, 10788 volt, 10800 volt, 10812 volt, 10824 volt, 10836 volt, 10848 volt, 10860 volt, 10872 volt, 10884 volt, 10896 volt, 10908 volt, 10920 volt, 10932 volt, 10944 volt, 10956 volt, 10968 volt, 10980 volt, 10992 volt, 11004 volt, 11016 volt, 11028 volt, 11040 volt, 11052 volt, 11064 volt, 11076 volt, 11088 volt, 11100 volt, 11112 volt, 11124 volt, 11136 volt, 11148 volt, 11160 volt, 11172 volt, 11184 volt, 11196 volt, 11208 volt, 11220 volt, 11232 volt, 11244 volt, 11256 volt, 11268 volt, 11280 volt, 11292 volt, 11304 volt, 11316 volt, 11328 volt, 11340 volt, 11352 volt, 11364 volt, 11376 volt, 11388 volt, 11400 volt, 11412 volt, 11424 volt, 11436 volt, 11448 volt, 11460 volt, 11472 volt, 11484 volt, 11496 volt, 11508 volt, 11520 volt, 11532 volt, 11544 volt, 11556 volt, 11568 volt, 11580 volt, 11592 volt, 11604 volt, 11616 volt, 11628 volt, 11640 volt, 11652 volt, 11664 volt, 11676 volt, 11688 volt, 11700 volt, 11712 volt, 11724 volt, 11736 volt, 11748 volt, 11760 volt, 11772 volt, 11784 volt, 11796 volt, 11808 volt, 11820 volt, 11832 volt, 11844 volt, 11856 volt, 11868 volt, 11880 volt, 11892 volt, 11904 volt, 11916 volt, 11928 volt, 11940 volt, 11952 volt, 11964 volt, 11976 volt, 11988 volt, 12000 volt, 12012 volt, 12024 volt, 12036 volt, 12048 volt, 12060 volt, 12072 volt, 12084 volt, 12096 volt, 12108 volt, 12120 volt, 12132 volt, 12144 volt, 12156 volt, 12168 volt, 12180 volt, 12192 volt, 12204 volt, 12216 volt, 12228 volt, 12240 volt, 12252 volt, 12264 volt, 12276 volt, 12288 volt, 12300 volt, 12312 volt, 12324 volt, 12336 volt, 12348 volt, 12360 volt, 12372 volt, 12384 volt, 12396 volt, 12408 volt, 12420 volt, 12432 volt, 12444 volt, 12456 volt, 12468 volt, 12480 volt, 12492 volt, 12504 volt, 12516 volt, 12528 volt, 12540 volt, 12552 volt, 12564 volt, 12576 volt, 12588 volt, 12600 volt, 12612 volt, 12624 volt, 12636 volt, 12648 volt, 12660 volt, 12672 volt, 12684 volt, 12696 volt, 12708 volt, 12720 volt, 12732 volt, 12744 volt, 12756 volt, 12768 volt, 12780 volt, 12792 volt, 12804 volt, 12816 volt, 12828 volt, 12840 volt, 12852 volt, 12864 volt, 12876 volt, 12888 volt, 12900 volt, 12912 volt, 12924 volt, 12936 volt, 12948 volt, 12960 volt, 12972 volt, 12984 volt, 12996 volt, 13008 volt, 13020 volt, 13032 volt, 13044 volt, 13056 volt, 13068 volt, 13080 volt, 13092 volt, 13104 volt, 13116 volt, 13128 volt, 13140 volt, 13152 volt, 13164 volt, 13176 volt, 13188 volt, 13200 volt, 13212 volt, 13224 volt, 13236 volt, 13248 volt, 13260 volt, 13272 volt, 13284 volt, 13296 volt, 13308 volt, 13320 volt, 13332 volt, 13344 volt, 13356 volt, 13368 volt, 13380 volt, 13392 volt, 13404 volt, 13416 volt, 13428 volt, 13440 volt, 13452 volt, 13464 volt, 13476 volt, 13488 volt, 13500 volt, 13512 volt, 13524 volt, 13536 volt, 13548 volt, 13560 volt, 13572 volt, 13584 volt, 13596 volt, 13608 volt, 13620 volt, 13632 volt, 13644 volt, 13656 volt, 13668 volt, 13680 volt, 13692 volt, 13704 volt, 13716 volt, 13728 volt, 13740 volt, 13752 volt, 13764 volt, 13776 volt, 13788 volt, 13800 volt, 13812 volt, 13824 volt, 13836 volt, 13848 volt, 13860 volt, 13872 volt, 13884 volt, 13896 volt, 13908 volt, 13920 volt, 13932 volt, 13944 volt, 13956 volt, 13968 volt, 13980 volt, 13992 volt, 14004 volt, 14016 volt, 14028 volt, 14040 volt, 14052 volt, 14064 volt, 14076 volt, 14088 volt, 14100 volt, 14112 volt, 14124 volt, 14136 volt, 14148 volt, 14160 volt, 14172 volt, 14184 volt, 14196 volt, 14208 volt, 14220 volt, 14232 volt, 14244 volt, 14256 volt, 14268 volt, 14280 volt, 14292 volt, 14304 volt, 14316 volt, 14328 volt, 14340 volt, 14352 volt, 14364 volt, 14376 volt, 14388 volt, 14400 volt, 14412 volt, 14424 volt, 14436 volt, 14448 volt, 14460 volt, 14472 volt, 14484 volt, 14496 volt, 14508 volt, 14520 volt, 14532 volt, 14544 volt, 14556 volt, 14568 volt, 14580 volt, 14592 volt, 14604 volt, 14616 volt, 14628 volt, 14640 volt, 14652 volt, 14664 volt, 14676 volt, 14688 volt, 14700 volt, 14712 volt, 14724 volt, 14736 volt, 14748 volt, 14760 volt, 14772 volt, 14784 volt, 14796 volt, 14808 volt, 14820 volt, 14832 volt, 14844 volt, 14856 volt, 14868 volt, 14880 volt, 14892 volt, 14904 volt, 14916 volt, 14928 volt, 14940 volt, 14952 volt, 14964 volt, 14976 volt, 14988 volt, 15000 volt, 15012 volt, 15024 volt, 150



# Our 21 Jewel SMASHES PRICES



## Look!

- 21 Ruby and Sapphire Jewels—
- Adjusted to the second—
- Adjusted to temperature—
- Adjusted to isochronism—
- Adjusted to positions—
- 25-year gold strata case—
- Genuine Montgomery Railroad Dial—
- New Ideas in Thin Cases.

# Only \$2.50 A Month

And all of this for \$2.50—only \$2.50 per month—a great reduction in watch prices—direct to you—positively the exact prices the wholesale dealer would have to pay. Think of the high-grade, guaranteed watch we offer here at such a remarkable price. And, if you wish, you may pay this price at the rate of \$1.50 a month. Indeed, the days of exorbitant watch prices have passed.

## See It First

You don't pay a cent to anybody until you see the watch. You don't buy a Burlington Watch without seeing it. Look at the splendid beauty of the watch itself. Thin model, handsomely shaped—aristocratic in every line. Turn look at the world. There you will see the masterpiece of the watch makers' skill. A perfect timepiece adjusted to positions, temperature and isochronism.

Every fighting vessel in the U. S. Navy has the Burlington Watch aboard. Many have over 100 Burlingtons—a few over 200. This includes every torpedo boat—every submarine as well as the big Dreadnaughts.

## Send Your Name on This Free Coupon

Get the Burlington Watch Book by sending this coupon now. You will know a lot more about watch buying when you read it. You will be able to "steer clear" of the over-priced watches which are no better. Send the coupon today for the watch book and our offer.

### Burlington Watch Co.

19th St. & Marshall Blvd., Dept. 1206, Chicago, Ill.

**Burlington Watch Co.**

19th Street and Marshall Blvd.  
Dept. 1206, Chicago, Ill.

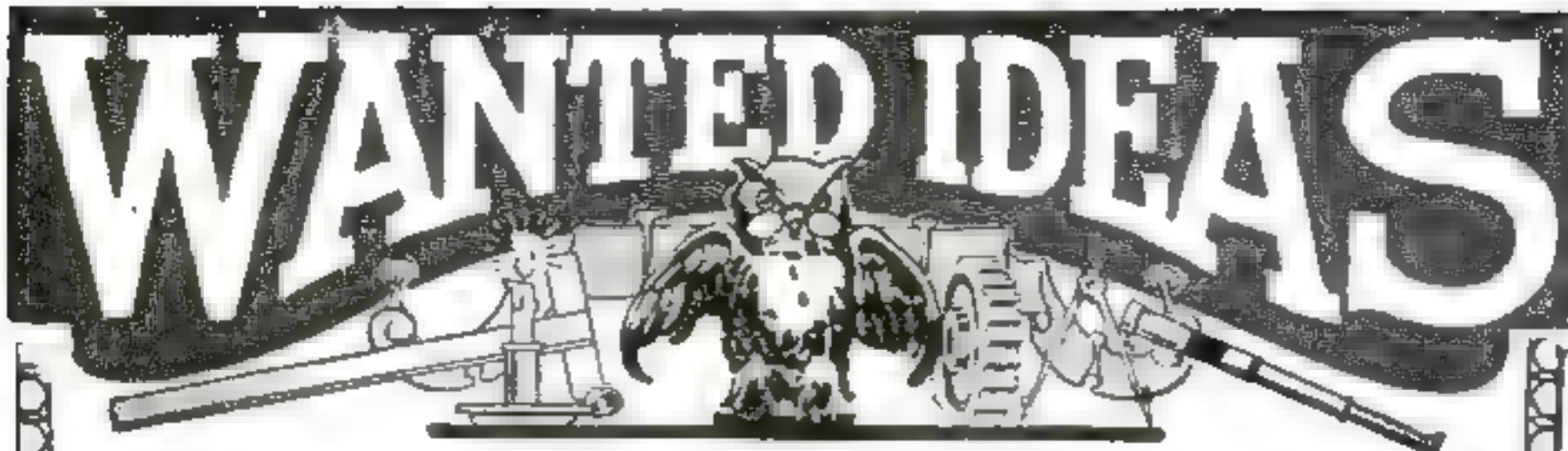
Please send me (without obligation and prepaid) your free book on watches with full explanation of your cash or \$2.50 a month offer on the Burlington watch.

Name .....

Address .....

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





Inquiries from Manufacturers and Other Buyers of Patents  
Who Are Looking for Good Ideas

## Protected by Owen Patents

Are constantly being received. Hundreds of ideas are wanted—a market exists for them today. **YOURS** may be one of them. Send for my free books and see for yourself—read the requests for inventions protected by me. Many are simple. You can help supply this demand.

As soon as my clients' rights are protected I aid in every practicable way, **without charge**, to sell. Their **applications** are advertised free—their patents are called to the attention of the proper prospective buyers every necessary thing is done. Get my booklets and see

## THESE ARE FREE

You will incur no obligation by writing me. A simple request will bring them to you—the finest, most reliable and instructive patent books published. A postal will do.

**"Successful Patents"**—a 72 page guide book tells how to protect and describes my advantageous business methods; gives references, testimonials, etc.

**"Stepping Stones"**—gives hundreds of hints of inventions wanted, letters from interviews of noted authorities, tells the truth about patent inventions.

**"Patent Promotion"**—tells you how to sell, why some inventors fail, discusses the value of your idea, how I aid my clients; manufacturing aids furnished you recent successful patents, etc.

**"Patent Buyers"**—Publishes letters and abstract of letters from over 400 of the many manufacturers and other patent buyers, who wish to buy or obtain on royalty **OWEN PATENTS**—a considerable number of interest to them.

You will also be sent from time to time as new inventions are wanted full information concerning them. Only in this way can you keep up to date.

**Write For These Today** Advice costs nothing. All communications confidential. Your work will receive my personal supervision—but my fees are no higher than others.

**Results Speak Loudest—But Here Are Some References**

Columbia National Bank,  
Washington, D. C.  
National Locking Co.  
Washington, D. C.  
The Carnahan Press,  
Washington, D. C.  
Lightning Gun & Cycle Works  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Antholene Mfg. Co.,  
Hutchinson, Kans.

National Rack Co.  
61 Hanover St.,  
Boston, Mass.  
The C. J. Loftis Co.  
15 Spring Common,  
Youngstown, Ohio.  
Whitehead Hosiery Mfg.  
Huntington, N. C.  
Dickinson Mfg. Co.,  
Des Moines, Iowa.

A LARGE NUMBER OF OTHERS IN MY BOOKLETS

**RICHARD B. OWEN,** 6 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C.  
New York Office:  
22nd Floor, Woolworth Bldg.

Investors submitting their inventions to me are protected in a tangible manner until their applications are filed.

### NUTS FOR YOU TO CRACK

Invent something for which a **DEMAND EXISTS**—for which there is a **WAITING MARKET**. Here are abstracts from a few recent requests—**HUNDREDS** are published in full in my literature. Can you invent any of these? Watch this list each month.

A large middle Western manufacturer states: "We are interested in any novelty that has merit and can be manufactured at an attractive profit. We would prefer something selling to the shoe trade, however, will consider any good novelty. We would rather favor the royalty proposition."

An unusual request has just come in from a visitor desiring to purchase a patent covering different kinds of car seat attachments such as bags and table attachments.

Can you make even a slight improvement in your speckers? If so I can refer you to a manufacturer who has just inquired for anything new in this line.

Another unusual request has just come from a man who desires patents in the line of playthings or dolls made of a new kind of paper-mache composition to be pressed in moulds or cast in water.

### SPECIAL FREE REPORT

Send sketch or model of your invention for free report on patentability, practicability, etc.

# PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

**LARGEST PATENT FIRM  
IN THE WORLD**

## SPECIAL OFFER

### Free Opinion as to Patentability

Before sending your invention to any attorney or manufacturer or disclosing your invention, write for our free blank form **PROOF OF CONCEPTION** in order to protect your invention and secure your rights. This should be signed and witnessed and returned to us, together with a model or sketch and description of your invention, and we will give a **FREE OPINION** as to the patentability of the invention. If we report the invention patentable we will furnish a Certificate of Patentability.

**VICTOR J. EVANS**

This Certificate of Patentability, together with our blank form Proof of Conception will protect the inventor and serve as proof of the invention until the case can be filed in the U. S. Patent Office.

**Obtaining Assistance for Inventors**—Our certificate is of great assistance to inventors who require financial aid to obtain patents.

## OUR FIVE BOOKS MAILED FREE

(See Coupon Below)

to any address. Send for these books—the finest publications ever issued for free distribution.

### How to Obtain a Patent

Our illustrated eighty-page Guide Book is a book of reference for inventors and contains 100 mechanical movements, illustrated and described. Tells how to invent for profit.

### What to Invent

Contains a valuable list of inventions wanted and suggestions concerning profitable fields of inventions, also information regarding prizes offered for inventions amounting to

**One Million Dollars**

### Millions in Trade-Marks

Shows the value of Trade-Marks and information regarding their competition.

### List of Patent Buyers

Contains requests from manufacturers, mail order houses and promoters for patents secured by us and suggestions as to New Ideas they wish to purchase. We place our clients in touch with capital free of charge. We have recently received over 300 requests from manufacturers.

### Foreign Patents

We have direct agencies in all the principal foreign countries and secure foreign patents in the shortest possible time and at the lowest cost. Write for our Illustrated Guide Book on Foreign Patents, sent free to any address.

We Advertise Our Clients' Inventions Free in a list of Sunday newspapers, in manufacturers' journals and in World's Progress. Sample Copy Free. We save you time and money in securing patents. After the patent is granted we assist you to sell your patent.

## WANTED NEW IDEAS

Prepare Now to meet the Demands of Industry in All Fields for New Ideas and New Inventions. We are constantly receiving requests from manufacturers who consult us when purchasing patents for inventions in all lines. We invite manufacturers and promoters to address our Sales Department regarding the purchase or leasing of a number of meritorious patents secured by us.

**VICTOR BUILDING**



**FREE COUPON!**

# VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

New York Office:  
1001 Woolworth Bldg.

PATENT ATTORNEYS  
Pittsburg Office: 514 Empire Bldg.

Philadelphia Office:  
1429 Chestnut St.

Main Offices: 760 Ninth St., WASHINGTON, D. C.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_



### R. MORGAN ELLIOTT & Co. PATENT ATTORNEYS

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL &amp; CHEMICAL EXPERTS

714-722 WOODWARD BUILDING

WASHINGTON, D. C.

### Patents Secured or Fee Returned.

ACTUAL search Free. Send sketch or model 1917 Edition, 90-page patent book free. Write for it. My free sales service gets full value for my clients. Prompt service. Personal service.

GEORGE P. KIMMEL, Patent Lawyer  
210 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.



### EVERY INVENTOR

should have this book "Patents and Patent Possibilities." It is a book full of ideas and practical advice telling what to invent and where to sell. Write for your copy today. It is FREE. I have requests for patents upon sound inventions of all kinds. Can you help supply the demand? My service is individual, prompt and efficient. 14 years experience. Every expedient is employed to secure patents at least possible cost.

H. S. HILL, 883 McClun Building, Washington, D. C.

### PATENTS SECURED OR ALL FEES RETURNED!

THAT  
**PAY**  
"Trade Mark"

ACTUAL FREE SEARCH of Patent-Office Record as to Patentability of your invention

With each favorable report we issue a Contract to Return All Fees!

Send data at once by registered mail and we will promptly advise how OUR CLIENTS PROCEED TO MAKE FORTUNES. Over \$627,312.00 made by clients

Patents Sold FREE! Read "Patent Sales Department" of our 190-page Guide Book, FREE!

Don't miss this book. Mail postal today

E. E. VROOMAN & CO., 858 F St., WASHINGTON, D. C.

### PATENTS ON EASY PAYMENTS

Send model or sketch for Free Search and opinion as to patentability. Write today for our free book on Inventions Wanted and How to Obtain Patent on Easy Free Payments. We furnish our clients with list of patent buyers and assist inventors to sell their patents.

C. C. Kees & Co., 592a Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C.

## PATENTS

Propriety secured. I assist you to market your invention. Send sketch or model for my honest advice. Prompt personal service. Booklet free.

J. R. KELLY, 742 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Reliable Prompt Service by a Competent Attorney. Inquiries Invited.

### Norman T. Whitaker

Attorney-at-Law and Mechanical Engineer

Former Examining Official of the U. S. Patent Office

28 Legal Building - Washington, D. C.

## A High School Course In Two Years

Learn in your own home. Here is a thorough, complete, and simplified high school course that you can finish in two years. Meets all college entrance requirements. Prepared by leading members of the faculties of universities and academies.

Write for booklet. Send your name and address for our booklet and full particulars. No obligations whatever. Write today—now. American School of Correspondence, Dept. P-1286 Chicago, U. S. A.

## "I Would Not Part with it for \$10,000"

writes an enthusiastic, grateful customer. "Worth more than a farm," says another. So testify over 100,000 Men and Women who have worn it.

## The Natural Body Brace

Develops erect, graceful figure. Brings comfort, health, strength and pep.

### Makes You Feel Good and Look Good

Replaces and supports misplaced internal organs; reduces enlarged abdomen; straightens shoulders; relieves backache, curvatures, nervousness, rashes, etc., in both sexes. Fine after operations. Write today for illustrated booklet, measurement blank and our very liberal free trial proposition. HOWARD C. RASH, Pres. Natural Body Brace Co., 241 Rush Bldg., Selma, Ala.



### HIGH-VALUE PATENTS

—the ONLY kind Wanted and BOUGHT by Manufacturers. Send for postage by air book of Extraordinary Interest to Inventors

E. S. & A. E. LACKY, 80 "Arcade" Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS AND TRADE MARKS



314 OURAY BLDG.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

### Book "INVENTIONS—PATENTING AND PROMOTING" Free

Our co-operation with an inventor is, FIRST, to help him establish his rights before he discloses the idea to ANY attorney. SECOND, to give a frank opinion whether it will pay to patent his idea, based upon our extensive knowledge of manufacturers' wants and facilities. THIRD, to obtain for him a patent which is in reality a valuable monopoly. FOURTH, to advise and assist him in the profiting by outright sale, territorial grants, obtaining royalty or independent manufacturing of the invention and FIFTH, aiding him to so profit by conferring with manufacturers, investors or distributors of machinery.

Before sending a sketch to anyone, sign, witness, and deposit in our fire-proof vault our document.

### EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION AND ESTABLISH YOUR RIGHTS

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# Wanted—Ideas

**Inventors! Send for these Remarkable FREE BOOKS, Today**

## "Inventions Needed"

This book lays before you a description of the active and profitable field of invention. It tells you the inventions the world needs today, the devices manufacturers are seeking for their business, the ideas for which the public will pay big money.

## "How to Get Your Patent"

This book is a guide to the inventor. If you have invented something and desire to learn what it will cost you to get your patent and what you must do to find your market, read this book.

## "Special Bulletin of Patent Buyers"

This bulletin contains letters from men who are seeking to purchase patents. We act as intermediary without one cent of charge, between the man who invents and the man who invests.

**Send Model or Sketch and description of your invention for Free Opinion as to patentability**

*Rejected and Difficult Cases are Our Specialty*

**RANDOLPH & CO.**

130 F St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

**RANDOLPH & CO.**

130 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen Please send me without obligation on my part, the books indicated on margin of this coupon. (Write on margin of coupon, names of books desired.)

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY .....

STATE .....

## Patents Secured or Fee Returned.

ACTUAL search Free. Send sketch or model 1917 Edition, 90-page patent book free. Write for it. My free sales service gets full value for my clients. Prompt service. Personal service.

**GEORGE P. KIMMEL, Patent Lawyer**  
219 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

## Protective Patents

procured promptly. Strictly professional service. No fee refund, no certificate guarantee no so-called prize or free search schemes used in our business. Inventor's 104 page Blue Book on Patents sent on request. **ROBB & ROBB, 240-244 Southern Building, Washington, D. C.**

## PATENTS

**C. L. PARKER**

Formerly Member Examining Corps, U. S. Patent Office,  
**PATENT LAWYER**

McGill Bldg.,  
**WASHINGTON, D. C.**

**Patents, Trade Marks, Copyrights, Patent Litigation**

Pamphlet of Instructions Sent Upon Request

## PATENTS

TRADE MARKS. COPYRIGHTS

**Prompt, Personal, Reliable Service**

Over 30 years' active practice. Difficult and Rejected Cases Solicited. Write for Terms. Book Free. Address

**E. G. SIGGERS**

Box 1, N. E. Building.

Washington, D. C.

## PATENTS

## THAT PROTECT and PAY

Advice Free. Terms reasonable. Highest references. Best results.

Send for FREE BOOKS

Send sketch or model for FREE examination and opinion.

BONDED and recommended Patent Lawyer in the Rand-McNally Directory of Bankers and Attorneys published by Rand-McNally & Co., Chicago, Ill. Recommended Patent Attorney in the Bankers Register and special list of selected lawyers published by the Credit Company, Pontiac Building, Chicago. Sharp & Allen's Directory of Lawyers and Bankers, published at Philadelphia, and Martindale's American Legal Directory of New York City.

**ALL BUSINESS GIVEN PROMPT AND PROPER ATTENTION**

A large list of strong recommendations furnished free

**WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer, 624 F St., Washington, D. C.**

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





## Resolve to Win!

Determination made Grant one of the greatest generals in history. The world knows his story. It knows, too, the stories of thousands of other determined men, who succeeded because they had a purpose and stuck to it.

*Do you want to succeed? Do you want that better job? Do you want that increase in pay?*

If you *do* want to get out of the rut—if you *are* determined to make something of yourself, send the International Correspondence Schools the attached coupon. Tell them what kind of position you want and they will show you how you can fit yourself to get it.

More than 100,000 determined men and women are getting ready for better positions right now through I. C. S. training. They are securing this training in their own homes, at small cost and without losing an hour from their everyday work.

**Determine to mark and mail the coupon to-day**

TEAR OUT HERE

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5820, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting	<input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Rail ways	<input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring	<input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer
<input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Sign Painter
<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work	<input type="checkbox"/> Refractor Trimmer
<input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATING
<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning
<input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice	<input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER
<input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engine Operating	<input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist
<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Public Accountant
<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping	<input type="checkbox"/> TRAFFIC MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/> MINE FOREMAN OR ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accountant
<input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgist or Prospector	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law
<input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH
<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Teacher
<input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT	<input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects
<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder	<input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk
<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE OPERATING
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING	<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Repairing
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker	<input type="checkbox"/> Navigation
<input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE
<input type="checkbox"/> CHEMIST	<input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Raising

☐ Spanish ☐ German ☐ French ☐ Italian

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## PATENTS

WRITE for Free Hand Books on Patents, Trade Marks, etc.—or send sketch, description or model of your invention—for free and confidential opinion regarding patentability.

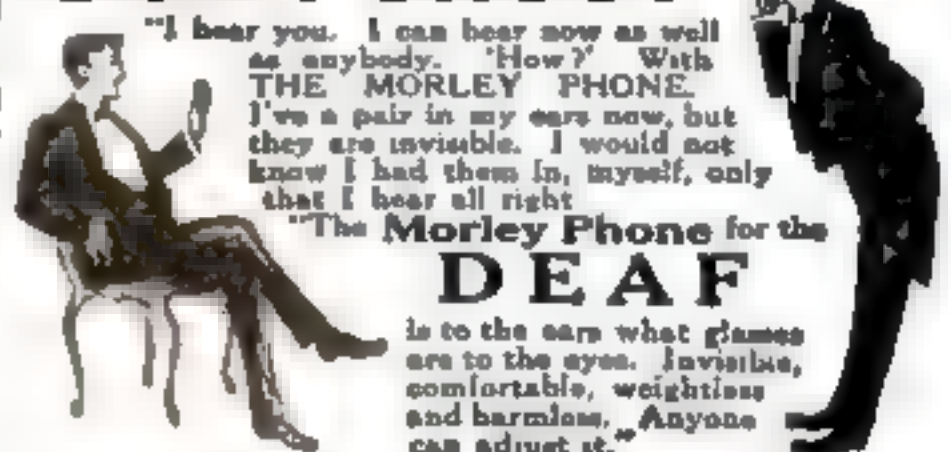
Oldest firm of patent attorneys — 71 years' experience. **PROMPT, SKILLFUL SERVICE**—candid advice for the inventor. Patents procured through us receive free Special Notice in

**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**

# MUNN & CO

631 Woolworth Bldg., NEW YORK,  
111 F Street WASHINGTON, D. C.

## "DON'T SHOUT"



Over one hundred thousand sold. Write for booklet and testimonials. **THE MORLEY CO., Dept. 797, Perry Bldg., Phila.**

Write for a Copy of our Classified Rate Card. It gives full particulars about Classified Advertising in this magazine, and contains a complete list of headings which are arranged to cover thoroughly the numerous subjects that may be advertised effectively in this section. Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

## MEN

For \$15.00 we hand tailor to your measure, and deliver express charges prepaid, a \$25.00 ALL WOOL SUIT OR OVER-COAT, absolutely guaranteed to fit and delight you or

you don't pay us one cent. Our New Fall-Winter Style book and about 50 samples mailed free on request.

**THE RUBY TAILORS Dept. 43 Chicago, Illa.**

## What's Wrong With You?

### PEP! NERVE! VIGOR!—GONE?

Do dare to ask yourself why your Health and Strength are Failing? Look at yourself in the glass, ask what's wrong? Why are you too thin? Do you feel the most out of life in the joy of living and working vigorously?

Do you realize the danger you are in by neglecting yourself? Is it consumption, nervousness, indigestion, rheumatism, weak heart, rheumatism, rupture, physical weakness, poor memory, lung trouble, asthma, short wind, poor circulation, round shoulders, skin disorders? Are you flat chested or round shouldered? Too thin or too stout? Do you want to increase your height, or muscular development, or just your general health?

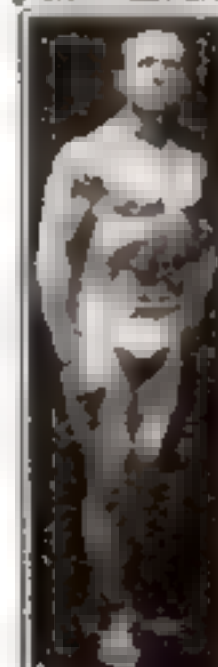
### ARE YOU AFRAID OF THE TRUTH?

Why not come to me as a friend and confidant and tell me what is preventing your getting the most out of life? I will write you a friendly, personal, helpful talk that will lift you out of despair and suffering. I will send it in a plain, sealed envelope. If you are a victim of any secret habits, which are ruining your ambitions, endangering your future, even threatening your life, LET ME HELP YOU. Your secret is safe with me. **DELAY MEANS DANGER.**

You can't mend the body with OILS, PHYSICS, AND PILLS. You must know Nature's way. This is the Strengthening way. I will show you. Send for my wonder, 10c book, *Intelligence in Physical and Mental Culture*, enclosing 5c to pay mailing. It will help you to shape your destiny. Be the master, not the slave. Write today.

## LIONEL STRONGFORT

PHYSICAL CULTURE EXPERT  
209 Park Bldg. Newark, N. J.



## SEND PICTURES BY ELECTRICITY

### EITHER WIRE OR WIRELESS

Latest sensation in electrical advancement, affords wonderful entertainment, you can send pictures of your friends by electricity over telegraph wires or by wireless. The picture in this advertisement is an exact reproduction of a picture sent and received by this system. A marvel for experimental purposes, furnishing instruction in the coming science. Excites amazement wherever used and has already entertained thousands of people. Model size for only



**\$15**

**L. J. LEISHMAN COMPANY**  
Ogden, Utah

### "NO-LEAK-O"



### See That Groove?

Oil makes a perfect seal, nothing else will. That's why more power on carbon, no gasoline or coal oil, in the oil pit insuring lubrication. Ask your dealer or write for booklet.

Ford size or under 50 cents. *Discussed in the trade*

**AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES CO., Baltimore, Md.**

## GET THIS CAR



And the AGENCY  
for your Territory

Drive a new 1918 Model  
Birch Motor Car. Pay  
for it out of your commis-  
sions and make big money  
on sales. Special offer now.

Write quick for the Free Book and full information. Address: Ralph Richard, Pres.  
**BIRCH MOTOR CARS, Dept. 918, 81 E. Madison St., Chicago**

### GARGOYLE



## Mobil oils

A grade for each type of motor

### CONVERT YOUR BICYCLE INTO A



**MOTOR-CYCLE** Motor fits  
any wheel.

**BEST, MOST RELIABLE.** Best  
hill climber. More STEFFEYS

in use than all others. Stamp for circulars.

Steffey Mfg. Co., Dep't S., 5025 Brown Street, Phila., Pa.

## NO JOKE TO BE DEAF

—Every Deaf Person Knows That  
I make myself hear, after having  
these Artificial Ear Drums, I  
wear them day and night.  
They are perfectly comfort-  
able. No one sees them. Write  
me now I will tell you a true  
story, how I got deaf and how  
I make you hear. Address:



**WED. P. WAY, Artificial Ear Drum Co. (Inc.)**  
88 Adelaide St., Detroit, Mich.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## 1/2 PINT 1/2 DOLLAR



Buy the big Household or  
Factory Size 3-in-One and get  
8 times as much oil for your money.

3-in-One keeps almost everything in  
home, office or store perfectly oiled—also  
as clean and bright as a new silver dollar.

Always use 3-in-One on sewing mach-  
ines, typewriters, razors, cameras, talking  
machines, furniture, bath room fixtures,  
guns, reels, and hundreds of other things.

The 3-in-One Dictionary, with every  
bottle, shows you scores of ways this good  
oil makes hard work easy.

**FREE** Generous sample bottle sent on request. Try before  
you buy.

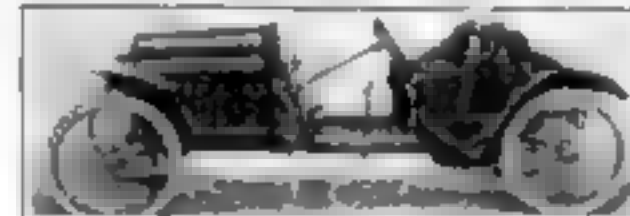
SOLD AT ALL GOOD STORES

### 3-IN-ONE OIL COMPANY

165 KCM Broadway, New York

Housewives—Try 3-in-One for Dusting.

## BUILD THIS CAR OR BUY IT Lowest Priced Car in the World



Very fast, economical,  
needs two full years  
experience. Set a top  
Complete Set of  
Drawings, 35c.  
Catalog in 1000  
CLEAR PARTS at  
very low prices. Dis-  
count to Agents.

**TRIBUNE ENGINEERING CO., Dept. M. Oswego, Tenn. Co., N. Y.**

## Real Bike Joy

because your bike will carry you safely  
over the hills or through the dunes—any-  
where when your tires are treated with

## NEVERLEAK TIRE FLUID



No stopping by the wayside to fix  
a leak—no delays—no wearisome  
pump, pump, pump.

**25c Tube Gives \$2.50  
Extra Tire Mileage**

Saves big repair costs—cures porous  
tires, doubles the life of your tires.

**Get a tube today**

Sold by repairmen and bicycle dealers

**BUFFALO SPECIALTY CO.,  
Buffalo, N. Y.**





## Here's the Way to Make Big Money!



Write us today. See how easy for you to start a money-making business of your own with a Bartholomew Pop-corn and Peanut Machine. Use your whole time or spare time. Wonderful profits! Set your machine wherever the business is in a corner or a two or three hole in a base-  
ball or picnic grounds, etc.

## On Credit!

Write for free catalog! See our terms so easy you will be able to get the machine on credit. Write today! A post card will do.

The Bartholomew Company  
107 Heights St.  
Peoria, Illinois

Free Catalog

**THIS NEW ELGIN ON 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL**



**Adjusted 17 Jewel Elgin**  
This New Thin Model 17 Jewel Elgin is absolutely supreme where Reliability is a factor. Double sunk dial—Double lower escapement. Double extra 25 year Gold case. It's just the watch you've always wanted.

**Send No Money! \$1.50**

Easy Credit Terms As Low As  
Just send your name and address for this New Elgin with our Special \$5 Gold Chain Free, and our best rock confidential price will surprise and delight you.

**Sent on Approval** You do not risk a cent. We send this Watch and \$5 Chain complete on your own approval—also our 160 page **FREE CATALOG**, showing all kinds of Watches, Diamonds, etc., all on smilingly easy terms. **Send your name and address today.**

The House That Sells More Elgin Watches Than Any Other Firm in the World.

**HARRIS-GOAR CO.,** Dept. 165  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
WE DO AS WE ADVERTISE!

## Acetylene Blow Torch Prest-O-Torch

Quicker and cheaper than a gasoline blow-torch for brazing and soldering

For factories, repair shops, hennemen, dentists, jewelers the Prest-O-Torch saves time and money. Used with Prest-O-Lite Tanks—ready-made gas. Intense, concentrated flame instantly. No depreciation, safe and convenient. Style A, price, 75c (Canada, 85c) will braze up to 3/4 inch round rod. Style "C" for heavier work, \$2.25 (Canada, \$2.75). Special styles for dentists. Write for literature or send order now. Money refunded if not satisfied.

The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc. 844 Speedway  
Indianapolis, Ind.  
Canadian General Office, Dept. A-11, Toronto, Ont.

## BUY PLUMBING — HEATING SUPPLIES



**AT WHOLESALE**

Will Save You 30%

Don't pay retail prices. Full stock on hand for prompt shipment. Send for free catalog. **B. W. KAROL, 800-802 South Kedzie Ave., CHICAGO**



## ACORN UNI-LITE FREE

Turns night into day. 300 candle power. Carry as a lantern; use anywhere as a lamp. Weather proof. For house, barn, garage, camp and around the farm. Write for big free offer. Special opportunity to farmers, stockmen and motorists. Agents make big money. Write tonight for new 1917 offer. **ACORN BRASS MFG. CO., 942 Uni-Lite Bldg., Chicago**

## AN ARMY OF BOYS

MORE THAN

**150,000**

STRONG



**ARE REGULAR READERS** and loyal boosters for **THE BOYS' MAGAZINE** and this army is gaining recruits every day because every month this splendidly illustrated magazine **CONTAINS STORIES LONG AND SHORT** by the world's best writers. Special articles, up-to-date and authoritative on every interest of boy life. Departments edited by experts on

Athletics & Physical Training, Hunting, Camping & Fishing, Electricity and Mechanics, Photography and Drawing, Stamp

**SPECIAL OFFER 25c FOR FIVE MONTHS**

and Coin Collecting, Poultry and Pets, Boy Societies and Clubs, Joe Jolly's Joke Market, Cash Contests, etc., etc.

**SEND A QUARTER TODAY (STAMPS IF YOU PREFER)**, as this special offer of a 5 months' subscription for 25c is for a limited time only. If not satisfied, your money will be promptly refunded on request. Address

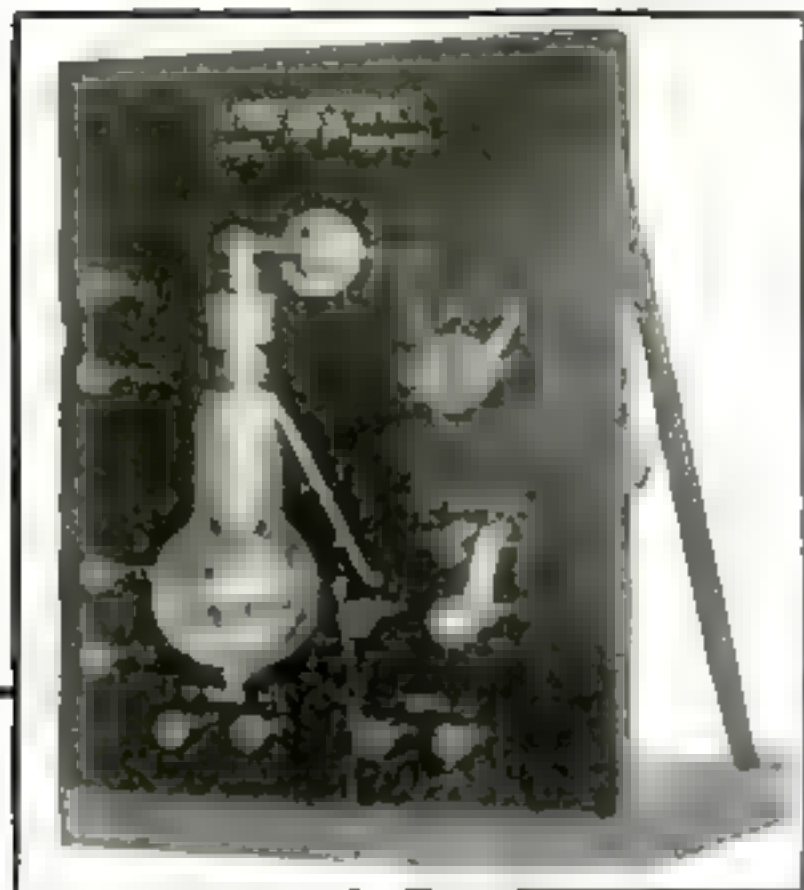
**The Scott F. Redfield Co., 1220 Main St., Smithport, Pa.**  
TO BOYS' FRIENDS: Invest a quarter and make some boy happy. (REGULAR PRICE, \$1.00 A YEAR.)











Type S Laboratory Oscillon, \$40.00

## DeForest "Oscillon" (Oscillating-Audion)

Generator of absolutely undamped oscillations of any frequency. Permits Radio Telephone speech surpassing in clearness that over any wire. For Laboratory and Research. Work has a field utterly untapped. Patents issued and pending. Prices and particulars from

DeForest Radio Tel. & Tel. Co. 1301 Seligman Ave. Hightstown, N. J.

AT LAST! Electromagnetic waves of any length from an incandescent lamp.

## LEARN TELEGRAPHY

at home in shortest possible time. Morse or Wireless. OMNIGRAPH AUTOMATIC TRANSMITTER, connected with Maudslayi or Burzet, sends 30 messages at any speed just as expert operator would. Adopted by U. S. Govt. 8 styles. Catalog free. OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO. 35-H Cortlandt St., New York.

## Super-Sensitive Microphone ONLY \$750

This instrument is offered at an extremely low price. It is excellent for building your own amplifier. Can also be used in many experiments where a sensitive microphone is required.

## Detectagraph, \$15

This detecting instrument of marvelous sensitivity can be used for detecting secret conversations. Outfit consists of Sensitive Transmitter 25-ft Black Cord, Receiver, Headband, Case and Battery.

Send for One Today and Convince Yourself

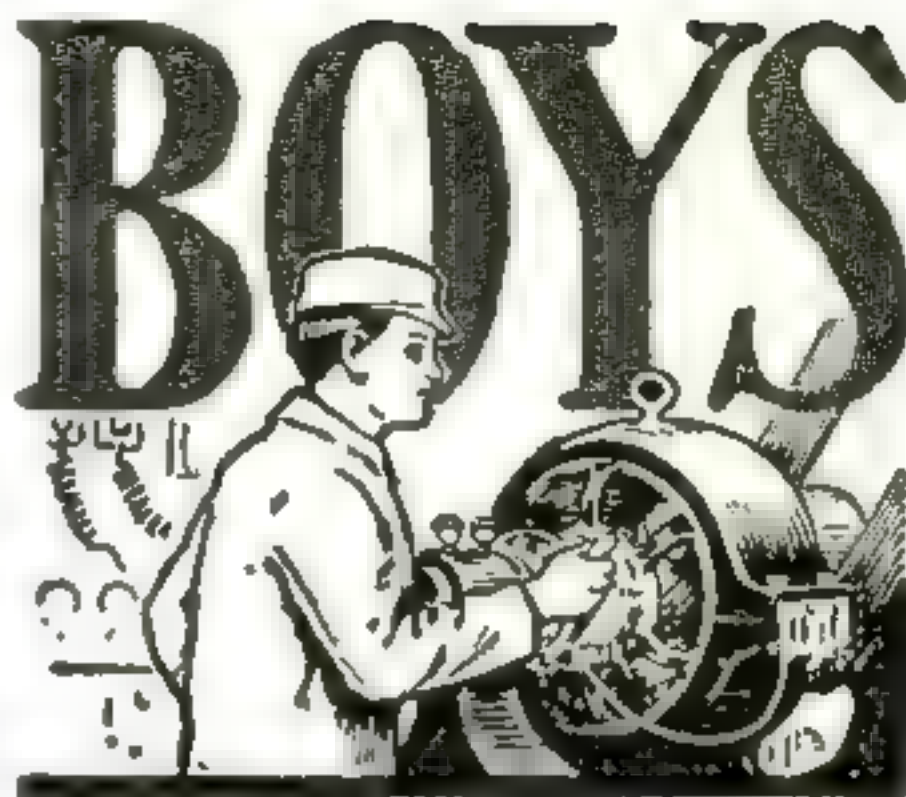
## THE \$15 MICROPHO DEAF-PHONE

is a super-sensitive instrument which has been developed to meet the demands for a practical and efficient hearing device at an extremely low price. It is equal to any \$35 instrument made and superior to most of them.

The outfit consists of One Super-Sensitive Transmitter with cord attached, One Super-Sensitive Ear Piece with small black cord, One Black Single Headband, Black Case and Two Batteries.

## MICROPHO-DETECTOR COMPANY

Gaston Boissonault, President  
25 CHURCH STREET NEW YORK  
Makers of Super-Sensitive Microphone Apparatus



## Big Money in Electricity

The electrical industries offer wonderful opportunities to boys with a liking for Electricity. The salaries paid to trained men are large, promotion comes rapidly and, best of all, the work is fascinating.

The discovery and development of new lines (such as wireless telegraphy and telephony), from time to time, promise attractive and paying fields to those who wish to specialize. The will to do and Special Training will bring success to you.

The International Correspondence Schools can help you to become an expert in electrical work, no matter what branch you like best. Thousands of young men have already won success through I. C. S. help. You can do as well as anybody, if you try. Everything is made so clear that you can learn in your spare time, regardless of where you live or what your work. No books to buy.

There's big money in Electricity. Get after it by marking and mailing the Coupon today. Finding out costs you nothing.

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5822 SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER        | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician                | <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring            | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting          | <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running       | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction    | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman       | <input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer  | <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert           | <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony        | <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman       | <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Public Accountant   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice      | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accountant        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer               | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER             | <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping      | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PIPE FORTRESS DRIVEN       | <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgist or Prospector | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER        | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Supt. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT                  | <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman    | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigator                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Building         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker         | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles               |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

If name of Course you want is not in this list, write it below.



## Bristol

Steel Fishing Rods

### Tournament Bait Casting

"BRISTOL" RODS AND MEER REELS are winning so many prizes in fishing and casting contests that we have taken the front page of Field & Stream, National Sportsman, Outdoor Life, Outing, Outdoor Book, Recreation and Forest & Stream to print expert directions in order that all aspiring contestants may have the benefit of the methods used by the most experienced and successful tournament casters. Tournament casting is the finest training for accuracy and long distance casting in actual fishing. Read these directions carefully. Practice casting every chance you get and

Write for Illustrated "Bristol" and Meer Catalogues, Free

THE HORTON MFG. CO., 197 Horton St., Bristol, Conn.  
Pacific Coast Branch: Phil & Robert Co., 717 Market St., San Francisco.

## GRAFLEX—KODAKS

Cameras, Lenses and supplies of every description. We can save you 25 to 50 per cent on slightly used outfits. Write at once for our free

### Bargain Book and Catalog

listing hundreds of slightly used and new cameras and supplies at bargain prices. All goods well guaranteed. Money refunded on all. If unsatisfactory. You will be refunded. We have been established in the photographic business over 16 years.

CENTRAL CAMERA CO.  
124 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 131-2, Chicago, Ill.

## \$40 Motorcycle Bargains

Single and Twin. Handdown. Harley-Davidson, Indian, Knecht, Kullback, etc. etc. etc. All makes. A-1 shape. Used up ready to ride. \$35 to \$100. Motorcycle tires \$3. Lamp \$5. Automobile tires \$2. Bicycles \$5. Tandems \$20.

Bicycle tires \$1. Bicycles and motorcycles a. Fair prices. Old motorcycles taken in trade. Highest prices allowed for them. Swap us yours. Send for Catalog. Free.

DENINGER, The Price Cutter, 334 North St., Rochester, N. Y.

## Reversible "Linene"

Send 2 Cents in U. S. stamps to pay postage and we will send you FREE a SAMPLE COLLAR of our New Style "Copley." State size wanted.

REVERSIBLE COLLAR CO., Dept. A, Boston, Mass.

## BOYS—Build and Fly A Model War Aeroplane

"Build" an exact Scale Drawing and to build exactly EXACT THE PLAN WAR Study aeroplanes. It is a model-man-carrying machine. Building and flying in the air at following prices:

Curtis Flying Boat \$50  
Curtis Military Tractor \$50  
Hypocycloplane \$50  
Nieuport Military \$50  
Complete Set of Eight \$1.75 postpaid

Get Our 1917 catalog of Model Aeroplanes and Supplies. 80 pages. Postpaid 2c.  
Ideal Aeroplanes & Supply Co., 45-46 West Broadway, New York



## Ives Toys

Make Happy Boys

The finest line of electrical and mechanical trains you ever saw. Just like real trains. Switches and signals and stations too. Also IVES STRIK-IT-IT-N to build bridges, derricks, and buildings. FREE FOLDER on toy railroading. Write for it.

THE IVES MFG. CORP., 191 Holland Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

## Your Roll of Films 10¢

Developed and Printed

Special Trial Offer: Any size roll developed 10c; six prints FREE; or six prints from Kodak negatives any size for 10c. 8x10 mounted enlargements 35c.

Roanoke Photo Finishing Company  
Formerly Roanoke Cycle Co., 213 Bell Ave., Roanoke, Va.



## I PRINT MY OWN

Cards, circulars, menus, book, paper, etc. Press 25. Larger \$18. Rotary \$20. Have money. Print for others, big profit. All easy, rules sent. Write factory today for illustrated catalog, press, T&PK, cards, samples. THE PRESS CO., D-26, MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT

UP-TO-DATE  
NEW AND IMPROVED  
**Pen or Pencil Clasp** with complete yearly calendar  
Buy from your dealer or send 10c for sample and particulars. Shows which also clasp you want—for pen or pencil.

Full Size.  
ARGUS MFG. CO.  
128 S. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILL.

**CLASS RINGS**  
PINS—MEDALS—PENDANTS  
36-page Catalog Free  
C. K. GROUSE Co., Manufacturers  
108 Bruce Ave., North Attleboro, Mass.

Write for a Copy of our Classified Rate Card. It gives full particulars about Classified Advertising in this magazine, and contains a complete list of headings which are arranged to cover thoroughly the numerous subjects that may be advertised effectively in this section. Popular Science Monthly, 219 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

**BOYS! SEND FOR FREE COPY OF MAGAZINE**  
—entitled "The Meccano Engineer"—the live wire paper for young inventors and all lovers also our free catalog and cash prize contest details.

THE MECCANO CO., Inc.  
Bldg. 18, Bush Terminal,  
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Make This Machine  
Run with  
**MECCANO**  
and Thousands  
of other  
Models

**MECCANO**  
Toy Engineering for Boys

The  
**Prophy-lactic**

Tooth Brush

A clean tooth never decays—the  
Prophy-lactic keeps teeth clean

# MAKE YOUR BIKE A MOTORCYCLE



at a small cost, by using our attachable outfit. Fits any Bicycle. Easily attached. No special tools required.

## "Used His Four Years"

Harry A. Hyatt, of Boreas River, New York, writes: "About four years ago I received a motor attachment, and to-day I am satisfied with it in every way, for it has certainly given me much service. Anyone wanting a motorcycle or attachment I would recommend them to the Shaw Manufacturing Co."

**FREE BOOK** Write today for bargain list and free booklet, fully describing the SHAW Bicycle Motor Attachment. Motorcycles all makes, new and second-hand. \$35.00 up.

**SHAW MANUFACTURING CO.**  
Dept. 169 GALESBURG, KANSAS

# LEPAGE'S CHINA CEMENT

STANDS HOT AND COLD WATER

# LIONEL ELECTRIC TOY TRAINS

## Boys! Send for Free Book!



It describes an interesting trip thru the big factory where these wonderful Lionel Electric Trains are made. All this in the time it takes to flip a page. Every page a new one—get it!

THE LIONEL MFG. CO., 40N E. 11th St., New York City

## Red or Black "Vulcan" Ink Pencils

The ONLY perfect non-leakable ink pencils at moderate prices.

Order today. **\$1**

Two Sizes—  
4 1/4 and 5 1/4 inches.  
Extra Size—8 inches

black only \$1.25. Your name in gold only 35c. FREE—liberal supply of ink with retail orders. Agents wanted. Big profits.

J. F. ULLRICH & CO., 27 Thames St., New York

# "Get a Better Job"—

To the men with training, bigger salaries are paid now than ever before. The nation—and all its industries demands that men be trained. And you can get just the training you need right in your own home. We are training thousands of men for high positions in all lines of business. Here you will find your opportunity. Write today—and let us tell you how others have "made good" through American School training.

**Write Today for the Free Book** We'll send you our new book "How To Get a Better Job" free and prepaid. It tells you how to link up natural ability with experience in order to make the most money. You will be under no obligations. Also we'll send you our new catalog that tells how to develop your natural ability with training. Free to any address. Write today.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE, Box 1000, Chicago, Ill.



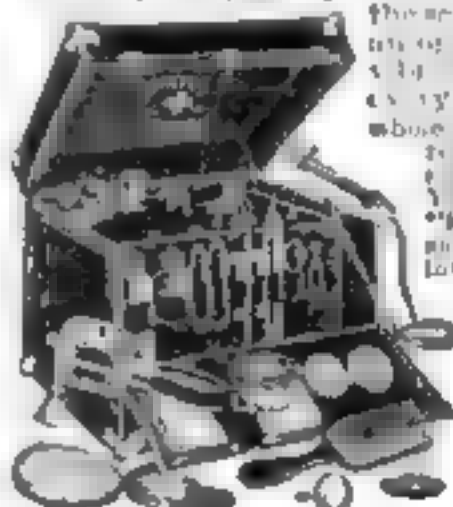
# Power for YOU!

Power from within! Strength that is **more** than mere muscular strength—the strength of better health, abundant nerve force—the strength of the perfect man. Don't you want it?

Nine people out of every ten are only **half** alive! How about yourself?

## All the Exhilarating Joys of Life Strength Youth

Do you feel just right? If you do not—if you haven't that vigorous "go ahead" feeling all the time—don't fail to send the coupon for full particulars about the White Cross Electric Vibrator. In vibration there exists many of the secrets of life. You now have an opportunity of seeing what vibration will do for you—how every nerve, every fibre in your whole body will fairly tingle. Try this remarkable instrument for yourself. Test it. Now is the time for you to send for the free book, "Health and Beauty." Thousands have received it. You are invited to write for it, too.



## The White Cross Electric Vibrator

is the result of years of work and experiment. If you have your house wired for electricity you can connect it up as easily as an electric lamp. If not, we can supply you with models operated on their own batteries.

With our Combination Outlets, you may give yourself Swedish Movement, Vibrating Chair Treatment, Electric Baths, Faradic or Galvanic Treatments—right in your own home.

## Special Offer for a Limited Time

For a short time only we are making a remarkable Special Introductory Offer on the White Cross Electric Vibrator, in order to place at least one of these splendid instruments in every city, town, village in the country.

## Free Book Sign the coupon and mail it today. Get our splendid big FREE book telling you all about the marvels of Vibration. Read what scientists say. Post yourself on what it will do for you. Learn all about the White Cross Electric Vibrator and our limited offer. No obligations at all. Send the coupon or a post card or letter today.

**Lindstrom, Smith Co.**  
1100 South Wabash Avenue  
Dept. 1296, Chicago, Ill.

We also manufacture White Cross Electric Stoves, Irons, Hair Dryers, Electric Lamps, Electric Fans, Electric Automobiles, Horns, Electric Curing Lights, Heating Pads, Small Motors, etc. Dealers write.

**LINDSTROM, SMITH CO.**  
1100 S. Wabash Avenue  
Dept. 1296, Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligations on my part, please send me, free and prepaid, your free book on Vibration, full particulars of the White Cross Vibrator and your Special Offer.

Name.....

Address.....

My Electric Dealer's Name.....



# EXCEPTIONAL-MEN WANTED

## Tire Repairing Revolutionized!! Motorists To Save Millions in Tire Expense

A new scientific method of Tire Repairing has been originated—the only Scientific Tire Repair Service known. It strikes a new chord in tire economy. It is done on standard efficiency. It saves tires—increases mileage. It lasts. It has required years of experience to develop it. Practical tests have proven it. Its excellence and superiority is acknowledged—accepted by those who know, as a **Triumph**.

### 30 Million Tires to Repair!

Haywood Stations are to be established at once throughout the country. We want capable, energetic, ambitious men in charge of these men who are dependable—competent. **You can have this opportunity**—share in the Haywood success, become a link in a mammoth chain of a country-wide, thoroughly efficient Tire Repair Service.

### Make \$3,000 a Year or Better!

**You Own Your Own Business! Keep Your Own Profits!**

Haywood equipment is sold outright. We teach you Haywood Scientific Tire Repairing in our laboratory—specially equipped for this purpose. Here you learn all about tires—the most recent system of construction—how to repair **scientifically** every tire injury. This training is thorough, practical, and equips you to give Haywood Service of the standard world-wide scientific and profitable method to maintain—the Service that saves motorists millions of dollars in tire up-keep.

### A Wonderful Opportunity!

The coupon below—your name and address, brings you particulars. How to start. How to set up with the Haywood Service. We give you all facts and figures on costs and profits. Example: With \$1000 you can start. With \$2000 you can start at once. With \$5000 you can start at once.

**Haywood Tire & Equipment Co.**  
1167 N. Capitol Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana

**Mail  
This  
Coupon  
Today**

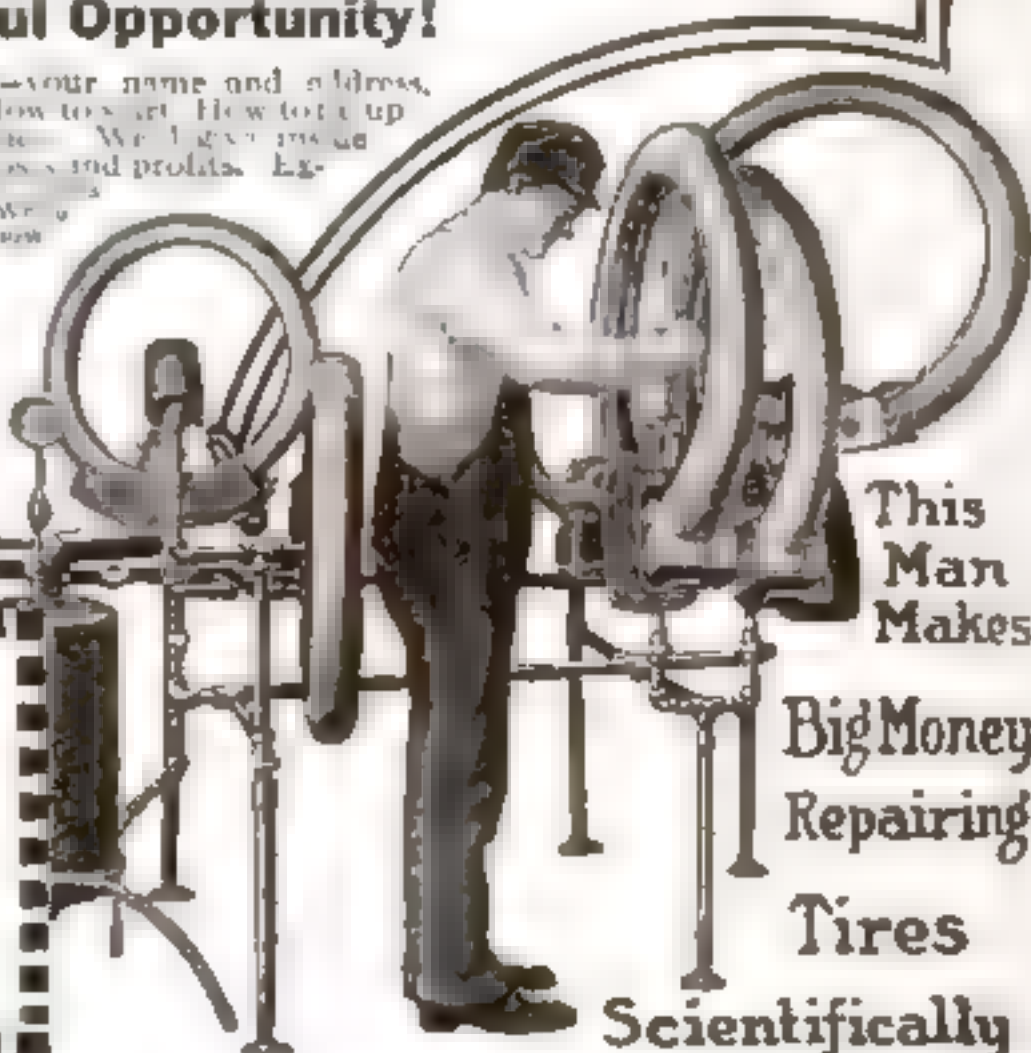
#### OPPORTUNITY COUPON

Haywood Tire & Equipment Co.  
1167 N. Capitol Avenue  
Indianapolis, Ind.

Gentlemen: Please send full particulars of your Scientific Tire Repair Service and details of your co-operative plans.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



**This  
Man  
Makes**

**Big Money  
Repairing  
Tires**

**Scientifically**

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## No. 68 Carleton Generator

7 Volts 7 Amperes (49 C. P.)

solves the lighting problem.

Steady light with or without storage battery. Special brackets for Ford, Buick and other cars, but easily applicable to any car, cycle, boat or miniature stationary plant. Highest quality construction and moderate price not to be confounded with cheap, permanent magnet generators. Also Automatic Cutoffs, Storage Batteries, Governor and Ammeter. Descriptive Bulletin explained.



SP. PAT. 12-Volt, 10-Ampere Generators for boats or stationary work.

Local demonstrating agents wanted where there are no dealers  
178 SUMMER, BOSTON

The Carleton Company

## Save Over 1/2 ON A STANDARD \$100 Underwood

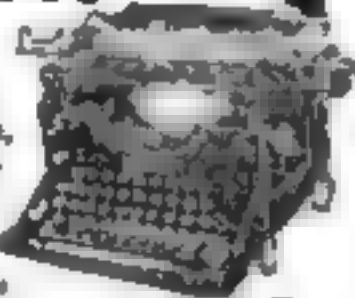
I am the largest typewriter rebuilder in the world. I will send you a high-grade visible writing Underwood, with back spacer, tabulator, stencil attachment, two-color ribbon, etc., at less than 1/2 manufacturer's price.

### 5-Year Guarantee

I give a written 5-year guarantee, allow 10 days free trial. You can rent, buy on easy terms, or even in cash account. You easily earn through agency plan, no canvassing. Ask for Offer No. 77.

W. S. Sullivan, Pres., TYPEWRITER REBUILDING, 24-26 Lake St., Chicago

RENT OR BUY



## TYPEWRITERS



\$10 and up. All makes. Save \$25 to \$50 on rebuilt at the factory by the well-known "Young Process." Sold for low cash—installment or rented. Rental applies on purchase price. Write for full details and guarantee. Free trial.

YOUNG TYPEWRITER CO., Dept. 284, Chicago

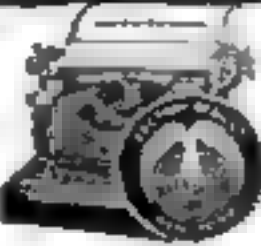
## TYPEWRITERS SUMMER PRICES

Our entire stock of latest models is offered at special prices for the summer only.

### Factory Rebuilt Typewriters

All trademarked, and guaranteed for one year. Buy now and save as much as \$75. Branch stores in leading cities.

Write for Catalog and Summer Price-List. American Writing Machine Co., Inc., 339 Broadway, N. Y.



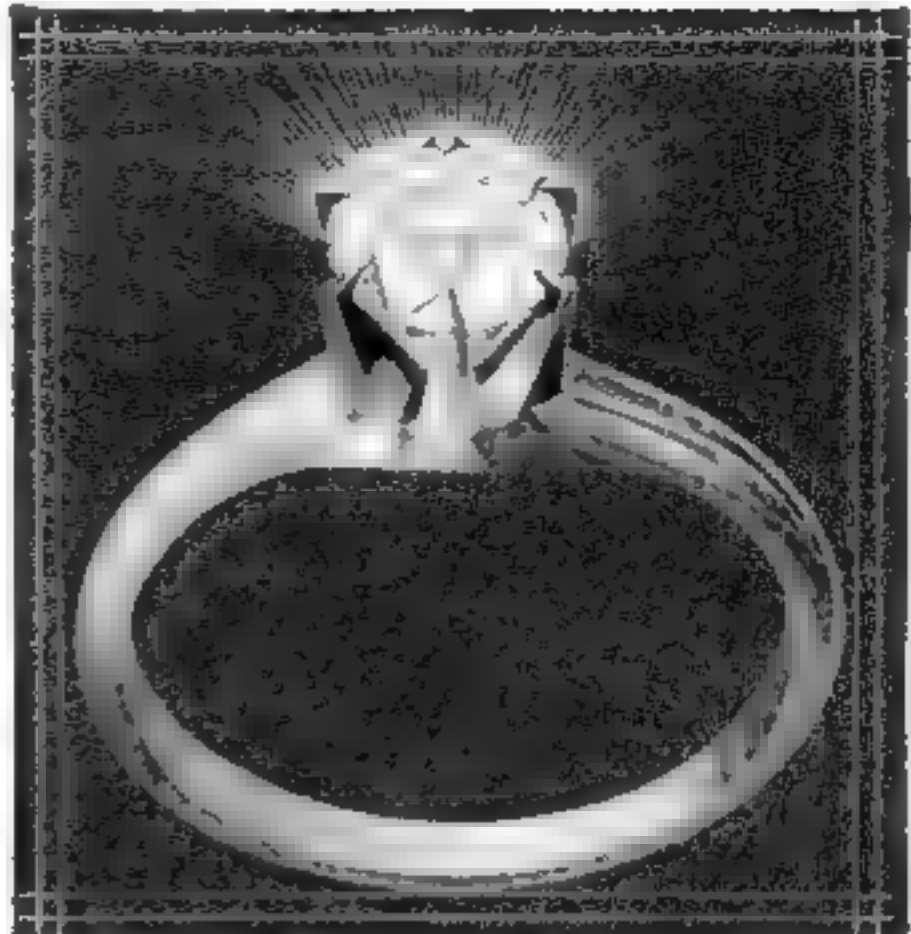
Over 100,000 in Use

For Personal Desk or General Office

Write for 10-day Trial Offer

P. J. Connelly, 1, 4, 6, 10, 145 Duane St., New York

Agents Wanted



## Compare It With a Diamond

If You Can Tell the Difference—Send it Back at Our Expense

THESE new, man-made gems will be a revelation to you. After centuries of research, science has at last produced a gem of dazzling brilliance that so closely resembles the diamond that you'll not be able to distinguish it. You may see it for yourself—without charge. We will send you any of the Lachnite Gems that you may select for a ten days' free trial. We want you to put it to every diamond test. Make it cut glass—stand the diamond file, fire, acid—use every diamond test that you ever heard about. Then, if you can distinguish it from a diamond, send it back at our expense. Write for our new, free jewelry book.

## Pay As You Wish

If you wish to keep the remarkable new gem, you may pay the rock-bottom price at the rate of only a few cents a day. Terms as low as 3 1/2 cents a day without interest. No notes, mortgages or red tape. You pay only the direct, rock-bottom price—a mere fraction of what a diamond costs.

## Set in Solid Gold

Lachnite Gems are never set in anything but solid gold. In our new jewelry book you will see scores of beautiful rings, La Valieres, necklaces, stick pins, cuff links, etc., etc. from which you have to choose.

## Send Coupon

For New Jewelry Book, Harold Lachman Co.

Put your name and address in the coupon or on a letter or post card now and get our new jewelry book absolutely free.

You will be under no obligations to buy anything or to pay for anything. The jewelry book is free. Send your name and address now. Gentlemen: Please send me absolutely free and prepaid your new jewelry book and full particulars of your free trial, easy payment plan. I assume no obligations of any kind.

Harold Lachman Co.  
12 N. Michigan Ave.  
Dept. 1206  
Chicago, Ill.

Name .....  
Address .....

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



**BERNARD-HEWITT & CO.,**  
Desk F949, 424-434 So. Green St.,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

Please send me your new Fall and Winter style book with 70 samples free—also full details of your special offering.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



**MAIL COUPON**

For Fall and Winter  
**STYLE BOOK**

**70 SAMPLES FREE**

## High Grade Blue Serge Suit Made to Measure only

# \$15

**GUARANTEED ALL WOOL**

**A**SPECIAL proposition to introduce the wonderful values offered by our system of tailoring. We have no agents—no dealers—no traveling salesmen—our values make their own customers—and once a Bernard-Hewitt customer always a Bernard-Hewitt customer. That's why to secure your first order, we are willing to make to your individual measure, a handsome all pure wool worsted blue serge suit (usual \$25 value) for only \$15 and send it with a

**WE PAY SHIPPING CHARGES**

## \$4 SATIN LINING FREE

Remember, this suit is strictly hand tailored to your individual measure from the very finest all wool blue light blue, black or grey serge, in the latest approved Chicago style, and by the very best tailors in this world city.

But perhaps you don't care for a serge suit. Well, our big book when we will send you free containing generous samples of the latest fashions—plain and fancy mixtures—the up-to-the-minute offering of latest woollen mixtures.

The \$4.00 Satin Lining free offer goes by matter what secret factory you make—and we pay all shipping charges. We take all the risk—you none. For this is



## OUR GUARANTEE Complete Satisfaction or Refund of Money

You must be pleased in every particular in fit, in style—in workmanship and in materials—or we don't want your money. Could it be better? Write today—wear real tailor-made clothes—dress better and save money.

**Take Your Own \$10 Measure—Save \$10**

## Write for Your Copy of Our Big Book Today

Our big new Fall and Winter book is ready for you—contains 70 samples latest women's—also lowest prices on men's hats, shoes and furnishings. It is your guide to correct and economical clothes buying. Mail coupon above or send post card for your copy. Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY so that we can thank you for this special offer.

**BERNARD-HEWITT & COMPANY**

424-434 So. Green Street

Desk F949

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# Automatic Repeating Rifle

**Fires  
20 Shots in  
One Loading**



This is a regular size automatic revolver. Shoots B. B. shots obtainable anywhere, same as other rifles and guns. **Repeats 20 times with one loading.** Very handsomely finished.

Only **25c** Postpd

No caps or load necessary, as it works with a spring and shoots with rapidity and accuracy. Simply load with 20 B. B. shot, then press the trigger. Nothing to explode—absolutely harmless and safe. Remember, it is not a mere toy, but the same size and shape as a **REGULAR AUTOMATIC.** Sent complete with a round of shot for only **25c** postpaid.

## INVISIBLE INK

The most confidential messages can be written with this ink. For the writing **MAKES NO MARK.** Cannot be seen unless you know the secret. Invaluable for many reasons. Keep your private and other private messages safe from prying eyes. Great fun for all. Practical jokes. Only **15c** postpaid.



## VANISHING INK

Writing written with this remarkable ink vanishes entirely in a few weeks or even if desired longer. The power **QUITE BLANK.** The add. **LUMINOUS INK** is also available. Sent complete with a round of shot for only **25c** postpaid.



PIANO  
PLAYING  
MADE  
EASY

## New Vamping Card

Persons having neglected their musical education need but inspire for with the aid of our new **VAMPING CARD** (placing the card upright over the piano keys) you can at once vamp away to thousands of songs. **Stamps, Waltzes, Rag Time, etc.** etc. equal to a Professional Musician. No knowledge of music is required. After using it a few times you will be able to dispense with the aid of the vamping card entirely. The price of this very clever invention is only **15 cents** postpaid.

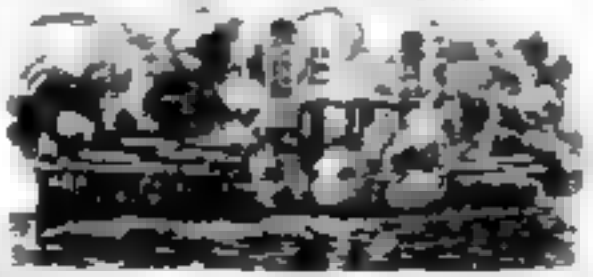
## LUMINOUS PAINT

**Make Your Watches, Clocks, Etc., Visible by Night**

The very latest discovery in the paint world. With this paint, luminous paint, which is applied to the surface of any article, sends rays of white light, rendering it perfectly visible in the dark. **THE DARKER THE NIGHT THE MORE BRILLIANT IT SHINES.** Quite simple to use. Anyone you can do it. A little application to the face of your watch or clock will enable you to tell the time by night. You can read the push buttons of your electric light switch, lamp, and innumerable other articles. Make your own luminous clock, watch, lamp, etc. Quite satisfactory sufficient to read several small articles. Price **25c**. Larger sizes **50c** and **\$1.00** postpaid.

## Greatest Toy Sensation of the Day FIGHTING DREADNAUGHT SENSATIONALLY REALISTIC! EXACT MODEL OF A MODERN WARSHIP

The Fighting Dreadnaught is an exact model of Uncle Sam's latest fighting monster. It carries eight big guns, each of which flashes, at correct intervals, from twelve to twenty times. Extra ammunition always obtainable. Absolutely harmless. Can be operated indoors or out. Now, boys! Here's your chance to see a battleship in action, and the best of it is you can **OWN** the ship and command the firing yourself! By having two or more Battleships, you can arrange **EXCITING NAVAL BATTLES** in your own home. Price of Warship and Ammunition, **15c**, three for **40c**, or a fleet of **12** ships for **\$1.50** postpaid. Extra Ammunition, **5 cents** per box.



**JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dep. 109, 1121 N. Clark St., CHICAGO**  
All above sent postpaid to any address in the world.

# Your Choice For 10 Days' Wear FREE



Here is the most amazing offer ever made on precious gems. To quickly introduce into every locality our beautiful **TIFNITE GEMS**—which in appearance and by every test are so much like a diamond that even an expert can hardly tell the difference—we will absolutely and positively send them out and on trial for 10 days' **FREE** wear.

## Only 10,000 On This Offer

**Send coupon NOW!** We'll send you your choice of these three magnificent rings at once. After you receive the beautiful, dazzling gem and the handsome solid gold mounting—should you then decide that you like it—pay us only **\$3.50** upon arrival. If you believe you have a wonderful bargain and want to keep it, pay balance in small easy payments as stated under each item. If however, for any reason you do not wish it, return it at our expense within 10 days and any money paid will be refunded.

## Tifnite Gems Solid Gold Mountings

The newest approach to a diamond ever discovered. Have the fine pure white color, fire brilliancy, cut and polish. They stand every diamond test—fire acid and diamond file. Will cut glass like a diamond and guaranteed not to be made of glass. The mountings are guaranteed solid gold.

## Send No Money Send No References

Just send coupon. You do not obligate yourself in any way. Be sure to give correct number of ring and size wanted. To get the right size Ring, cut a strip of heavy paper so that the ends exactly meet when drawn snugly around the second joint of finger. Bend the strip of paper to us with coupon.

Send 1 now and get a **TIFNITE GEM** on our liberal 10 days' free trial offer. Then decide whether you want to keep it or not. Send today—sure.

**THE TIFNITE GEM CO.,**  
Rand-McNally Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

## Free Trial Coupon

**THE TIFNITE GEM COMPANY,**  
Dept. 219  
Rand-McNally Bldg., Chicago, Ill.  
Send me Ring No. \_\_\_\_\_ on 10 days' approval.  
If satisfactory upon arrival I agree to pay \$3.50 on account and balance at rate of \$3.00 per month. If not satisfactory, I will return same within 10 days.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Addr \_\_\_\_\_

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





## You Save Forty Per Cent

We sell you diamonds with the distinct understanding that if any jeweler anywhere will duplicate the weight, color and quality of our diamonds at anything like our prices, or if you are not perfectly satisfied in every respect, you may have your money back—every penny you paid. We are the only diamond cutters in the United States selling to the public direct, and by buying from us you save FOUR profits. We will prove every statement to you by sending you a selection at our risk and our expense, without a penny from you in advance or a reference. Buy only AFTER you have satisfied yourself that you are getting a greater value than any others can possibly offer you. We refund in cash the full price of your purchase any time within one year. Our prices for diamonds include any style ladies' or gentlemen's 14K solid gold mountings, at actual factory price.



1-8 Carat Rings	\$ 7.75	5-8 Carat Rings	\$45.75
3-16 Carat Rings	12.15	3-4 Carat Rings	\$4.75
1-4 Carat Rings	18.75	7-8 Carat Rings	\$3.75
3-8 Carat Rings	28.25	1 Carat Rings	71.87
1-2 Carat Rings	28.87	1-1/2 Carat Rings	107.50



1-8 Carat Rings	\$18.90	1-2 Carat Rings	\$82.97
3-16 Carat Rings	15.90	5-8 Carat Rings	71.82
1-4 Carat Rings	24.75	3-4 Carat Rings	65.86
1-3 Carat Rings	28.95	7-8 Carat Rings	111.50
3-8 Carat Rings	41.75	1 Carat Rings	127.25

## Money Back in Full Within One Year

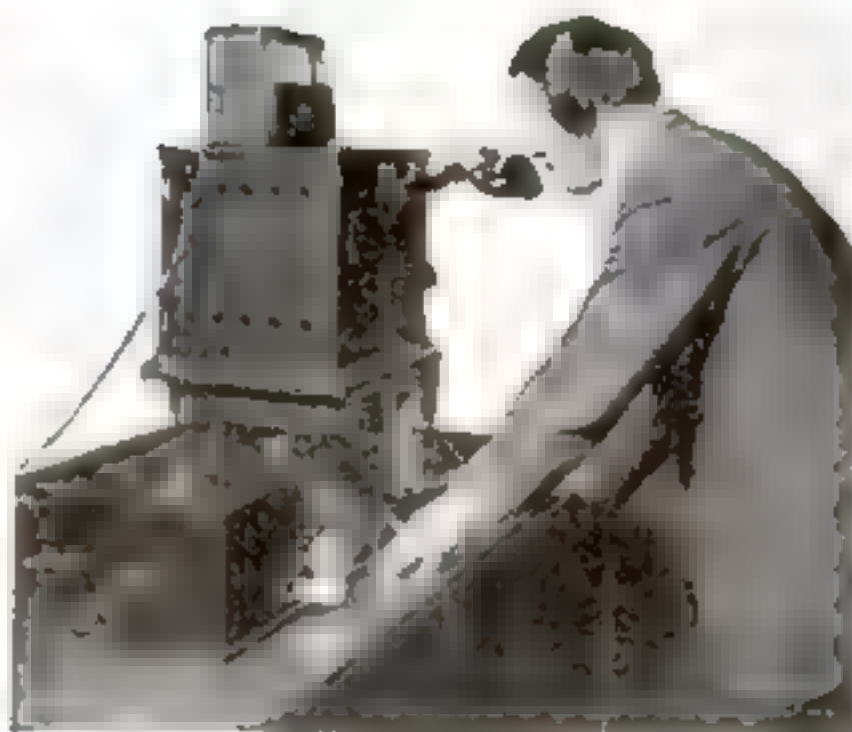
With every diamond we give our Protective, Legal Money-Back Guarantee Bond, assuring you the full return of your money to the penny any time within one year. Dissatisfaction is therefore impossible.

Write today for our 226-Page FREE Catalog

This book will open your eyes to the advantage of buying from the Diamond Cutter direct. It shows how diamonds are mined and cut, and explains all the various grades—from \$39 to \$275 a carat. It is the greatest authority on diamonds ever published. Write for it today.

**I. PRESS & SONS**  
IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
WHOLESALE JEWELERS  
120 CHESTNUT ST.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

## Become a Wireless "Fan"



## Simple Wireless Telephones and How to Make Them

The first book at 25 cents to give practical working directions for building a small arc set that will work.

Contains clear descriptions, together with careful drawings, of all the prominent systems, and tells how they operate.

## Here Are Some of the Subjects:

Damped and Undamped Oscillations, Koehler High Frequency Gap, Marconi High Frequency Producer, Hencke High Frequency Producer, Ear & Experiments, How to Make a Simple Wireless Telephone, Closed Circuit Wireless Telephone, Author's Experiments, Armstrong & Orling System, The Spark Wireless Telephone, Author's Arrangement, Fessenden Condenser Transmitter, McCarthy Wireless Telephones, Nussbaumer Arrangement, Bathrick System, Multiple Spark Systems, Mesh Connection, The Marconi Transmitter, Jahnke Transmitter, Receiving Circuits, The Electrolytic Detector, The Audion, The Peroxide of Lead Detector, Fessenden Simultaneous Sending and Receiving System.

This book will prove of exceptional value to the man or boy who wants to build and operate his own wireless telephone, or who wants to conduct a line of serious and intelligent experiments with simple and inexpensive equipment.

**Price Only 25 cents**

BOOK DEPARTMENT

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

239-N Fourth Avenue

New York City

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





**Salesmen  
Get the  
Big Pay**



**TRAVELING SALESMEN WANTED**  
Hundreds of good positions open. Experience unnecessary. Earn while you learn. Write today for large list of openings and testimonials from hundreds of our Members we have placed in good positions paying \$100 to \$400 a month. Address nearest office.  
Dept. 15M NATIONAL SALESMEN'S TRAINING ASS'N.  
CHICAGO NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO

**YOUNG MEN:**  
Watch for an announcement by the  
**DAVEY TREE EXPERT CO., KENT, OHIO,**  
in an early issue of this magazine. It will contain  
an unusual offer to young men seeking a real op-  
portunity to better their position in life

## BOOKKEEPER

Get Out of the Rut;

become a certified public or cost accountant, go into business for yourself—demand for expert accountants exceeds the supply, our graduates earn over \$5,000 yearly, have more business than they can handle, learn at home in spare time by our new easy system. Write for book and special offer. We have positions. Universal Business Institute, 66 Madison Ave., New York.

### Learn Watch Repairing

In a watchmaking school you can learn this profitable, steady earning business in a few weeks. After you complete the training, you'll have a watch from A to Z. You'll know just what the matter is and how to repair it. When you graduate, it will be a practical watch repairer and you will be able to do any position. Conditions for our graduates. Ask for our Free Book. It explains our system and terms.

THE DESELM'S WATCH SCHOOL  
687 Perry St., ATTICA, IND.



### Amazing Profits in Mushrooms

Anybody can add \$10 to \$40 per week to their income in spare time and to great profit by growing mushrooms. We are sending you a free booklet that tells you where to sell at highest prices.

Free Illustrated Instruction Booklet  
**HIRAM BARTON**  
Desk 3, 329 W. 45th Street New York

### DRAWING

Learn by mail in your own home. Newspaper, Magazine and Commercial Illustrating. Cartooning. Water Color and Oil Drawing. Learn Drawing or Painting for profit and pleasure. We can develop your talent. This school has taught thousands. Free Scholarship Award—special limited offer. Your name and address brings you full explanation and our handsome Illustrated Art Annual by return mail. Don't delay. Write today.

FINE ARTS INSTITUTE, Studio 176, Omaha, Neb.



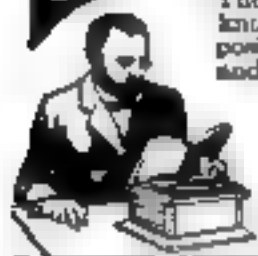
### SPEAK A FOREIGN LANGUAGE!

The war has created unlimited opportunities for those who know Spanish, French, Italian or German. Better your position or increase your business. You can learn quickly and easily at home, during spare moments, by the

#### LANGUAGE-PHONE METHOD And Rosenthal's Practical Linguistics

You listen to the living voice of a native speaker pronounce the foreign language, over and over, until you know it. Your family and friends can enjoy its use. Our Disc Records fit all talking machines. Write for Booklet and Free Trial Offer. Easy payments.

The Language-Phone Method, 945 Fulton Bldg., 234 45th St., N.Y.



## Unparalleled Suit Offer!

We will tailor a suit to *your own measure* and send it to you on approval.

**\$5.00** And we will send you any suit. Take your pick from our fine big style book. Then pay the balance in small monthly amounts. If the suit sent you is not the best fit and the best value you ever had, send it back. We

refund every cent you paid—you are not out a single penny. But send the coupon now for our new Fall Style Book—and get the benefit of our new low prices. The men who write now—immediately are the men who get the lowest prices. We cannot guarantee that the low prices in our Fall Style Book will last long.

### Guaranteed ALL-WOOL

On account of the high price of wool, more cotton and wool mixtures are being used now than ever before. Don't buy any suit without an "All-Wool" label, guaranteeing all-wool fabrics. The government gives you this protection. Use it! In every Babson suit you'll find the all-wool guarantee.

**Babson Bros.**  
Dept. 1206 129th St.,  
Chicago - Illinois

### Send the Coupon For Style Book!

The Fall Style Book is ready. It is handsomely printed in full color and shows the newest New York Styles. With book comes 45 large samples of the all-wool fabrics from which you've to choose. Write.

**Babson Bros., Dept. 1206**  
W. 129th St., Chicago, Ill.

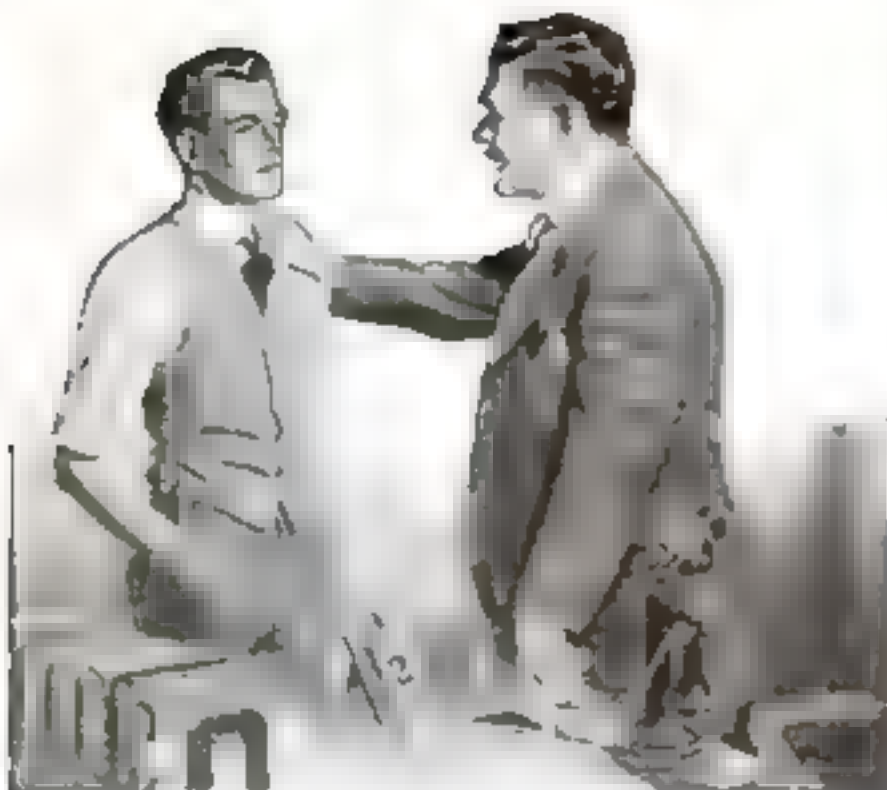
Questions: Please send me your free colored Style Book and 45 cloth samples of the real goods for suits and overcoats. Also explain your easy paying terms and put me on your preferred list.

Name .....

Address .....

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly





## "You Get The Job"

"We've been watching you, young man. We know you're made of the stuff that wins. The man that cares enough about his future to study an I. C. S. course in his spare time is the kind we want in this firm's responsible positions. You're getting your promotion on what you *know*, and I wish we had more like you."

The boss can't take chances. When he has a responsible job to fill, he picks a man *trained to hold it*. He's watching you right now, hoping you'll be ready when your opportunity comes.

The thing for you to do is to start today and train yourself to do some one thing better than others. You can do it in spare time through the International Correspondence Schools. Over 5000 men reported advancement last year as a result of their I. C. S. training.

The first step these men took was to mark and mail this coupon. Make your start the same way—and make it right now.

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS BOX 5818, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject before which I mark X.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN             | <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship                | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law              | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS (Complete)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Public Accountant | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Accounting           | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeper                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Railroader                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist     | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman or Forelady         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accountant          | <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgist or Pyrometallurgist |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WINDOW TRIMMER              | <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer            | <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter        | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects      | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Good English                | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing and Heating             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service               | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk          | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER              | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrator                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping       | <input type="checkbox"/> Designer                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER         | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overman or Dept.         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman        | <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice       | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigator                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary Engineer         | <input type="checkbox"/> Poetry Reading                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer                | <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILES                      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ St. \_\_\_\_\_

If name of Course you want is not in this list, write it below.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## LAW STUDY AT HOME

Secure a law of and big success in the legal profession. Legally trained men win high positions in business and public life. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Be a leader. Lawyers earn \$5,000 to \$10,000 Annually.

We guide you step by step. You can read at home during spare time. We prepare you to pass bar examination in any state. Money refunded according to our Contract. If dissatisfied. Refund of L. B. contract. Thousands of successful students enrolled. Low cost, easy terms. The law library and modern course in Public Speaking free if you enroll now. Get our valuable 120-page "Law Guide" and "Evidence" books free. Send for them NOW.

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 223 F Chicago, Ill.

## Marvelous FREE Book Sent

You can now learn Taxidermy, the wonderful art of mounting birds, mammals, and reptiles. Learn at home, by mail. The free book tells how. Mount your trophies in a comfortable home and den. Mount taxidermy in a few days. Send for your free book today. Send for your free book today. Send for your free book today.

N. W. School of Taxidermy, 1208 R. 2nd Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

## Wrestling Book FREE

Learn to be an expert wrestler. Know scientific wrestling, defense and offense. Develop a splendid physique and perfect health. Send for your free book today. The famous world champion—the marvelous Frank Gotch and Farmer Burns offer you a wonderful opportunity. Wrestling is easily and quickly learned at home by mail. Men and boys write now for splendid free book. Learn all the science and tricks. Be able to handle big men with ease. Accept this wonderful offer NOW. Send for free book today, saving your age.

Farmer Burns School of Wrestling, 1208 R. 2nd Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

## NATIONAL TRADE DENTAL SCHOOL

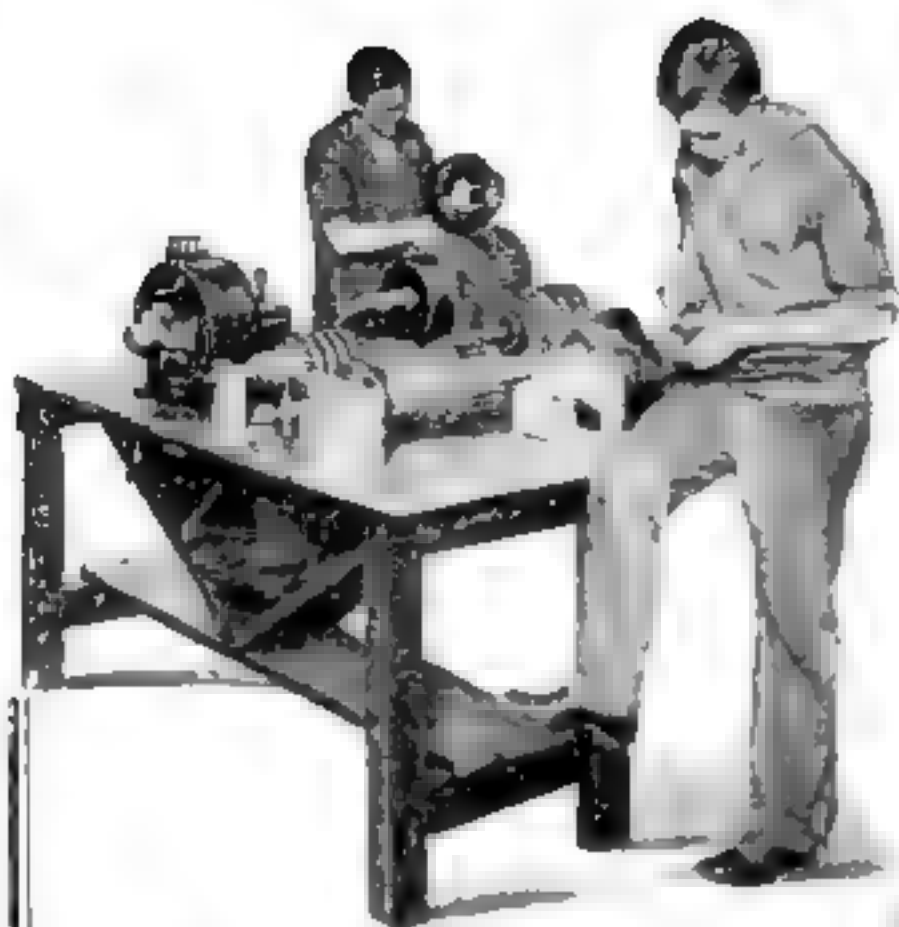
506 S. Wabash Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.  
 LEARN MECHANICAL DENTISTRY—DEMAND UNLIMITED

Learn to do 100 per cent mechanical dentistry. A big and growing demand for persons for mechanical dentistry. Like a gold mine. Attend the school any time of the day or night. Be taught fully and learn by practical practice without book study. The school is complete in the world to read a certificate in the school. We are a national school open to all high school graduates. Why not give it a try? The fair to produce? Find out more about exceptional opportunity we offer. Visit the school or write for booklet A.

## Handy Electrical Dictionary

Contains upward of 4,800 words, terms and phrases employed in the electrical profession, with their definitions given in the most concise, lucid and comprehensive manner. Although the book is small enough to fit in the vest pocket, we venture the assertion that there is contained within its covers more reliable and useful information for the electrician, than was ever before published in a single volume. Cloth, Red Edges, Indexed. Price, 25 Cents. Full Leather, Gold Edges, Indexed. Price, 50 Cents.

Popular Science Monthly  
 239 Fourth Ave., New York City



## "The Construction of Small Alternating Current Motors"

By A. E. Watson, E. E., Professor of Electrical Engineering in Brown University, Providence, R. I.

This book contains complete instructions for building small alternating current motors in several sizes. The designs will be found to be in harmony with those of the very best manufacturers.

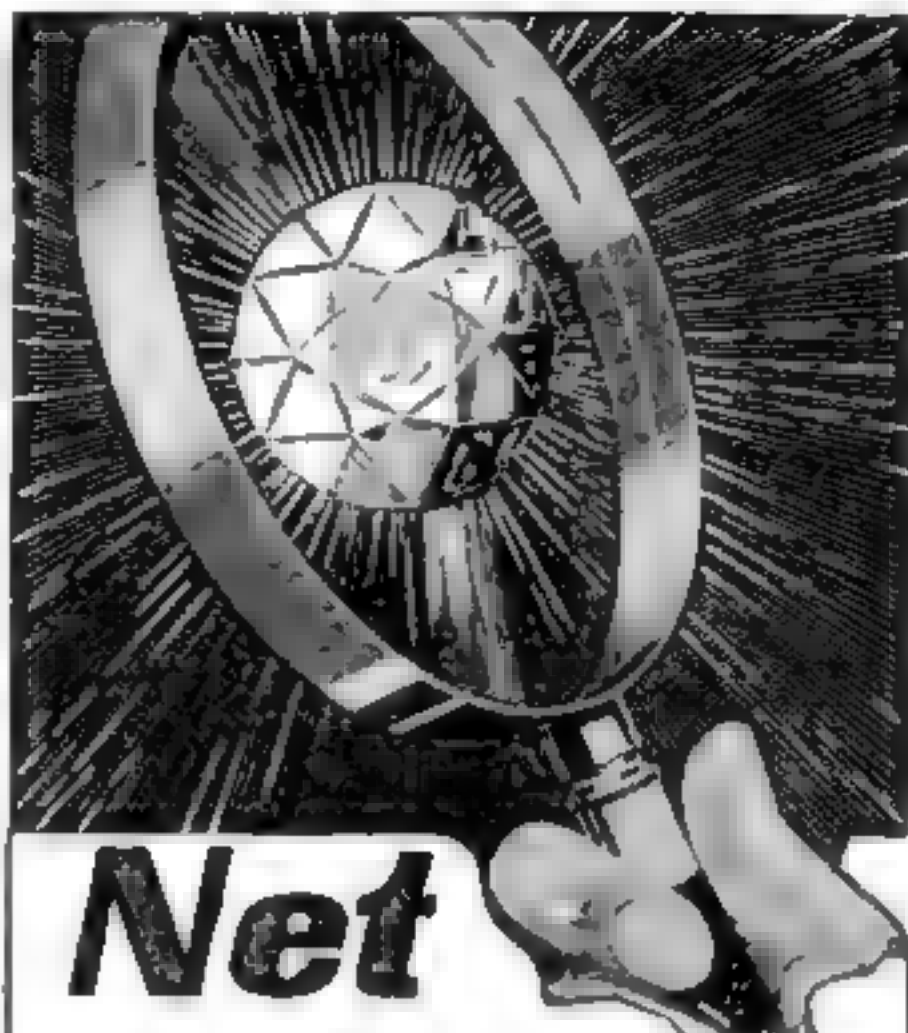
Some of the subjects taken up are "Characteristic features of alternating current motors," "Construction of a one-half horse-power, single-phase induction motor," "Construction of a one-kilowatt, two-phase or three-phase alternating current generator or a one horse-power synchronous motor," "Procedure in testing and using an alternating current generator or synchronous motor," "Construction of a one-half horse-power single-phase compensated series motor."

Clear, concise directions and careful drawings are features of this book. 79 Pages, 47 Illustrations. Price, \$1.00

Book Department

**Popular Science Monthly**

239 Fourth Avenue, New York City



# Net

Prices Direct to You

**A**BSOLUTELY net terms on any diamond you choose. You can now buy direct. No jobbers, no retailers to pay. Write for our net price list and Diamond Book showing an exquisite collection of splendid, blue-white

# Diamonds

Rings in all styles, Tiffany, Belcher, etc., La Vallieres, brooches and other diamond jewelry. Every diamond a superb gem. Selected by a famous expert. Perfectly cut to give maximum brilliancy. Richly mounted in solid gold and platinum settings.

**Free Examination** Not a cent down—you see the diamond before you accept it. We want you to compare these diamonds with others at twice their price.

**\$2.50 Monthly** Only \$2.50 a month will make you the wearer of a

beautiful diamond ring. Other terms, \$3.50 \$4.50 and up—and middle-men's profits cut out.

# Write

**For Net Price List and Diamond Book**

Shows the different gems, styles of mountings and gives our best net prices with terms of payment. Do it now—today.

**BURLINGTON WATCH CO.**  
Dept. 1206  
Chicago, Ill.

**Burlington Watch Co.**  
Dept. 1206  
Chicago, Ill.

Without obligations send me your net price offer on diamonds, also send Diamond Book.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



Take Pictures with—

## The EXPO WATCH CAMERA



A camera that closely resembles a watch in size and appearance—takes pictures  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$  inches as shown on margin. Easy to operate. It's a camera for both amateur and professional.

## Surprise Your Friends

Take their picture in the act of doing some funny stunt. Next time you see them produce the print. You will have a lot of fun over their bewilderment and catching people in queer and awkward positions. Carry the EXPO about in your pocket—easily concealed in the palm of the hand—picture can be taken unobserved. Produces clear, sharp negatives, indoors or outdoors equal to any camera on the market.

## One Cent a Picture

The EXPO loads in daylight with a 25 exposure film costing 25c. A whole day's outing picture taking can be had for the small sum of 10c a picture. Films are also made in 10 exposures for 15c. Photos may be enlarged in any size. We have Automatic Enlargers specially made for the purpose, that may be had any time.

**\$2.50**

For EXPO WATCH CAMERA, postage 10c extra. Films 25 Exposures 15c—10 Exposures 10c. Leather Pocket Carrying Case 50c. JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 100, 7121 N. Clark Street, CHICAGO

## Quick as a Flash

The EXPO takes pictures through the stem, where the rapid fire lens is located. Equipped with a time and instantaneous shutter. Weighs but three ounces and is tightly nickel-plated. Endorsed and in constant use by the police, newspaper reporters, detectives and general public. Important evidence can be secured with a camera of this kind. Sold under a positive guarantee. Delivered to any address in the world.

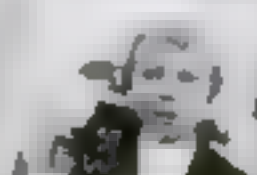
Johnson  
Smith & Co.Dept. 100,  
7121 N. Clark St.  
Chicago, Ill.

Please send me one EXPO  
WATCH CAMERA for which  
I enclose \$2.50 and 10c to  
cover postage.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_



## Practical 25-Cent Handbooks

*for the Student, Experimenter and  
Practical Worker*

### How to Make Wireless Instruments

This book contains complete directions for making a Two-Mile Wireless Telegraph Set and also numerous approved wireless apparatus for both high and low power sets. 94 pages, 30 Different Instruments, 80 Illustrations. 25c postpaid.

### Construction of Induction Coils and Transformers

Tells how to design and build magnetic leakage transformers, high frequency apparatus, low voltage transformers, induction coils, condensers, gaps, etc., and gives dozens of valuable hints. 96 pages, 72 Illustrations. 25c postpaid

**Popular Science Monthly**  
239 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

### The Fun of Having a Wireless Station.

It is the best sport in the world for boys. Exciting and interesting for the wide-awake boy; Get ahead of the other boys. Learn all about it in this good book

### Experimental Wireless Stations

their Theory, Design, Construction and Operation

By PHILIP E. EDLEMAN

Contains a complete account of sharply tuned modern wireless installations for experimental purposes which comply with the new wireless law. Includes wireless telephony and quenched spark systems. This book is intended for experimenters who regard the art of wireless as more than a mere plaything, and who will find it a stepping stone to a serious preparation for high positions in the practical field. Written with particular regard to clearness, simplicity and direct usefulness, this book should be of exceptional value to the amateur as well as the more advanced worker. Contains 219 pages, 80 illustrations.

**Price \$1.50**

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY**  
239 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.



# 10 Cents a Day

HERE you can get any known instrument sent to you for a free trial of one week in your own home.

And every article is offered at the rock-bottom price. You will be astonished at these values. And then—this rock-bottom price may be paid at the rate of only a few cents a day. Ten cents a day buys an exquisite triple silver-plated Lyric Cornet. But first write for our new catalog.

## WURLITZER

100 years of instrument making

The name "Wurlitzer" stamped on musical instruments has stood for the highest quality for nearly two centuries. We are manufacturers or importers of every known musical instrument and every one is sold direct to you at the rock bottom, direct-from-the-manufacturer price. We supply the U. S. Government.

## One Week's Trial

Try out the instrument of your choice in your own way before you decide to buy. Compare it with other instruments. Test it. Use it just as if it were your own. Then after one week's trial—please pay us \$1.00 and we will send it back.

## Take Your Choice

On this great special offer you have over 2000 instruments to choose from. Any one of these will be shipped to you for one week's free trial in your own home. The Cornet, Violin and Saxophone illustrated here are but three out of the thousands of remarkable offers that we make.

## Send the Coupon

But first put your name and address on the coupon now and get our big, new catalog absolutely free. Just state what instrument you are interested in and we will send you the big 194-page book free and prepaid.

**The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.**

Dept. 1016  
1st 4th Street,  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
S. Wabash Ave.,  
Chicago, Ill.

**The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.**

Dept. 1016

1st 4th Street,  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
S. Wabash Ave.,  
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:—Please send me your 194-page catalog absolutely free. Also tell me about your special offer direct from the manufacturer.

Name.....

Address.....

I am interested in.....  
Class of instrument desired.....

# 5 MONTHS TO PAY

Tailor-Made-  
to-Order

Have your clothes made to order from great stylish fabrics by our expert tailors and take 5 months to pay.

Look into this offer and get the best value for your money. It is a great way to make for your wardrobe an amazing value. It is a great way to get the best value for your money.

As \$1.00 Down  
Little As.....

you can order  
a new  
suit  
or  
a  
new  
shirt  
or  
a  
new  
tie  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
socks  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
shoes  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
gloves  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
hosiery  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
underwear  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
pajamas  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
slippers  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
socks  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
shoes  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
gloves  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
hosiery  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
underwear  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
pajamas  
or  
a  
new  
pair  
of  
slippers

## Style Book



Send  
Coupon for this  
**FREE**  
Book

**STANLEY-ROGERS CO.**  
Makers of Fine Made-to-Order Clothes  
CHICAGO, U.S.A.

## \$1000 Reward

Evening if someone tells us that we do not actually operate our own great tailoring shops and make to order from customer's measure every man's garment ordered from us.

## Save \$15 to \$25

See for yourself. Compare our fabrics with any elsewhere and see what our quantity buying and direct selling to customers saves you. It is a great way to get the best value for your money.

## STANLEY-ROGERS COMPANY

1016 Jackson Blvd.

Dept. 1017

Chicago, Illinois

Please send me FREE your new Fall Style Book showing latest Metropolitan Styles, also 70 Cloth Samples and full particulars of your great \$1.00 down with 5-Months-To-Pay Offer.

Name.....

Address.....



# Come to Detroit The Automobile Center and

## LEARN THE AUTOMOBILE BUSINESS

DETROIT

trained men get preference and jobs quickly.

Think what it means to learn in the Michigan State Auto School.

Factories endorse our School, glad to employ our graduates or offer them territory.

Men are needed everywhere as testers, repair men,

chauffeurs, garage men. Hundreds of our graduates

start in business for themselves.

44 auto factories in Detroit and 140 parts factories. Students

get actual experience in handling all kinds of electrical auto equipment. Just installed a Sprague Electric Dynamometer for block testing purposes for students' use.

## Detroit Is Place to Learn—Start Any Time

We teach you to handle any auto proposition. Students actually build cars from start to finish getting factory training in assembling, block testing, road testing everything. Special complete course in oxy-acetylene brazing, welding and cutting, separate from regular course.

All leading types of starting, lighting and ignition systems in operation. Six cylinder Lozier, eight cylinder King used for road instruction. We have the following completely equipped chassis:

Studebaker "6" 1917 chassis  
Hudson Super-Six 1917 chassis  
Cole "5" 1917 chassis  
Detroit Electric 1917 chassis  
C. M. C. Truck 1917 chassis  
King "8" 1917 chassis

Buick Light "6" 1917 chassis  
Chalmers "6-10" 1917 chassis  
Saxon "6" 1917 chassis  
Marwell 1917 chassis  
Oldsmobile "8" 1917 chassis  
Mets "6" 1917 chassis

Winton "8" 1917 chassis  
Packard Twin-Six 1917 chassis  
Detroit "6" 1917 chassis  
Overland 1917 chassis  
Willis Knight 1917 chassis  
Chalmers "4" 1917 chassis

### Money-Back Guarantee

We guarantee to qualify you in a short time for a position as chauffeur, repair man, tester, demonstrator, auto electrician, garage man or auto mobile dealer paying from \$75 to \$100 monthly or refund your money. We have recently made requests for Michigan State Auto School Graduates, but we can supply

School Open All the Year. Graduate in 10 to 12 Weeks. Enter Classes Any Time, Any Day. Three Classes Daily: Morning, Afternoon, Evening.



THIS IS ONE OF THE FEBRUARY 1917 CLASSES



## Prepare to Serve Your Country NOW

The United States needs thousands of truck, transport, airplane and motor cycle drivers. Trained competent men are needed—men who can take care of the machines, men who know how to keep them in service. Any piece of motor-driven machinery the government owns or will own must be in service. Preference will be given to trained

men. No matter what service the Army is doing it must be fed. If it is on the firing line it will need thousands of rounds of ammunition. The importance of trained men is very evident. Food and ammunition must be delivered regularly. Then too the army must often be transported.

## Quartermaster Department and Signal Corps Need Trained Men

The Michigan State Auto School trains men thoroughly. Every student learns pleasure cars, trucks, motor cycles, and gasoline motors of every kind from A to Z. Graduates of the Michigan State Auto School are in big demand by the leading automobile plants at Detroit. These factories know from actual experience that our men are thoroughly, completely and practically trained.

No matter what happens to a truck or pleasure car, a Michigan State Auto School graduate is competent to repair it. Cars in the care of a graduate give highest efficiency. This is the kind of men our Government wants and is duty enlisting. Trained men who will be efficient themselves and keep every bit of motor driven equipment in the most serviceable condition.

**LEARN A SUBSTANTIAL BUSINESS** Men who become trained in the Auto Business and serve their country can go into a permanent business as soon as their services are no longer needed. The trained mechanic is always in big demand. His ability is recognized at once. Ours is the largest Auto School in the country. Better jump on a train and come to Detroit as Hundreds have done.

**ACT QUICKLY** Get full particulars, "Auto School News" and new 124 page illustrated Catalog, absolutely free.

**Michigan State Auto School**

The Old Building School

589 Auto Building—687-89-91 Woodward Ave.,

A. B. ZELLER, Pres.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

### SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

Michigan State Auto School  
589 Auto Bldg., 687-89-91 Woodward Ave.,  
Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.

Gentlemen: Send me absolutely FREE "Auto School News" and New Catalog, at better still

you can expect me about.

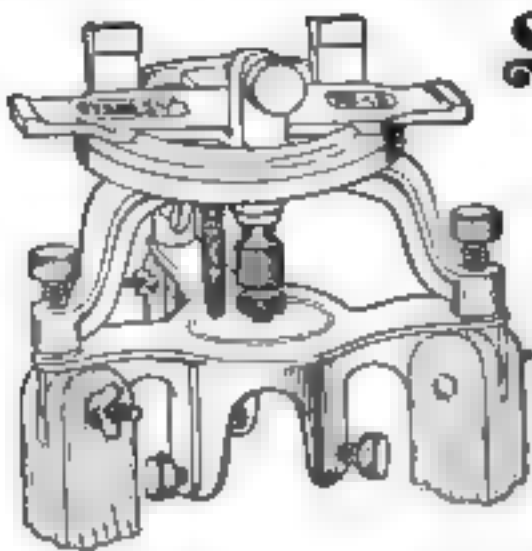
Name.

Street.

Town.

State.





**Stanley  
Tools**

## STANLEY IMPROVED LEVELING STANDS

A Stanley Level Stand used in connection with a wood or iron level, and a pair of level sights will be found in many cases a very satisfactory and inexpensive substitute for the more expensive surveyors' instruments.

By its use one can readily determine levels from a given point to one at a distance, such as locating or setting the profiles for foundation work, ascertaining the proper grades for drains, ditches, etc.

It can be placed on a stake or crow-bar and adjusted to a horizontal position even though the stake or crow-bar may not be exactly perpendicular.

A thoroughly practical tool.  
Price of Stand with a 12-inch metal level and a pair of level sights—\$4.00.

Price of Stand only—adapted for either wood or metal level—\$2.00.

Send for special circular.

**STANLEY RULE & LEVEL CO.**  
NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U.S.A.

## GETTING SCARCE DUE TO THE WAR

Leather goods are harder to get every day. Delay in buying may mean disappointment for you.



## This Handsome, Substantial Harness-Leather TOOL BAG

Combines all the good features of the various common leather bags. Strongly built for rough usage. Bottom is three ply and steel studded. Has saw and bit holder, hand strap and shoulder strap with pad. A mighty good all around tool bag. Six sizes ranging from 14 x 8 inches to 24 x 8 inches. Show this ad to your dealer and insist on the genuine KLEIN tool bag, or write us.

Our Illustrated Tool Catalog sent you Postpaid on Request.

**MATHIAS KLEIN & SONS, Mfrs., Canal Sta. 3, Chicago**

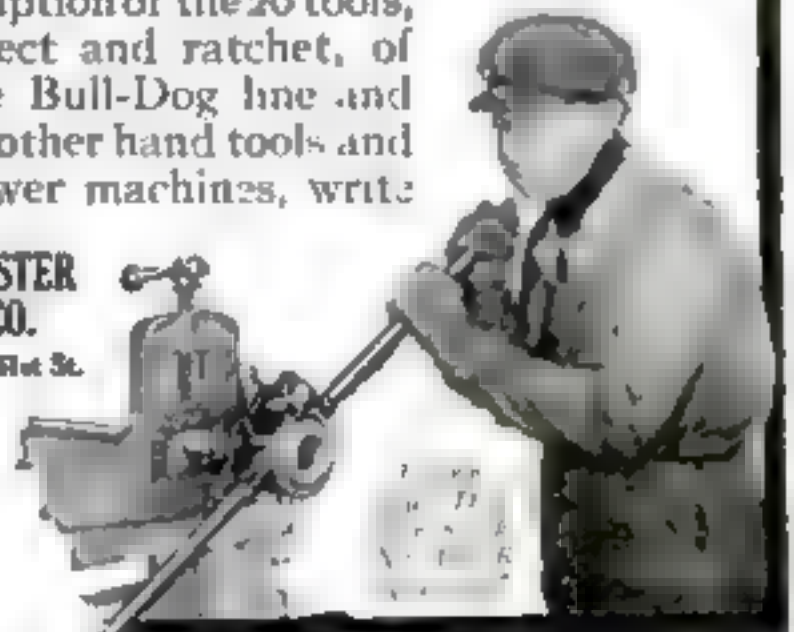
## OSTER PIPE-THREADING TOOLS

SEND for a free catalog—it will help you to understand why every nation in the civilized world uses Oster U. S.-made Bull-Dog Die-Stocks. Each stock is adjustable and threads from 4 to 8 sizes of pipe. For a full description of the 20 tools, direct and ratchet, of the Bull-Dog line and 27 other hand tools and power machines, write

**THE OSTER  
MFG. CO.**

2100 E. 61st St.

Cleveland  
Ohio  
U. S. A.



Please send List 29 to

Name

Address

City

Occupation

State

(2100-22)

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

This is

## John Philip SOUSA

March King and  
President of The  
American Trap  
Shooters' Associa-  
tion, with an

## ITHACA GUN

Mr. Sousa knows  
the lightning lock of  
an Ithaca improves  
his shooting: it will  
improve yours.

Catalogue FREE—double  
guns, \$24.00 up; single  
trap guns, \$85.00 up.

Address "Box 55"

**ITHACA GUN CO.**

ITHACA, N. Y.





# "I Can Succeed!"



What other men have accomplished through I. C. S. help, I can. If the I. C. S. have raised the salaries of other men, they can raise mine. To me, I. C. S. means 'I CAN SUCCEED.'"

Get the "I Can Succeed" spirit, for the International Correspondence Schools can raise your salary—whether you're a dollar-a-day man or a dollar-an-hour man. No matter where you live, what you now do, or how little time or money you may have, the I. C. S. have a plan and a

Course of Training to fit your needs. Hundreds of thousands of ambitious men have been prepared for and have achieved success through I. C. S. help in the past 25 years—over 130,000 are now studying, getting ready for the big job ahead. Join them and make your life something to be proud of—you can do it. Just mark and mail the coupon TODAY and find out how; it won't oblige you in the least.

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS, Box 5822, Scranton, Pa.

Explain fully about your Course in the subject marked X:

- |   |  |                                       |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING     | <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENCY     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship    | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting    | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law  | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping     | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography     | <input type="checkbox"/> French       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mining Engineering     | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service   | <input type="checkbox"/> German       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture           | <input type="checkbox"/> Ry Mail Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Italian      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILES     | <input type="checkbox"/> SPANISH      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## Here's Big Engine Value— $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 H.P.

Every young mechanic—every man-of-the-house—every farmer—has often wished for a small, low-cost gas or gasoline engine to run the grindstone, emery wheel, lathe, drill, wash machine, ice cream freezer and other light machinery. Now he can have it in this wonderful little,

### Maytag Multi-Motor

The lightest, simplest and most reliable little engine made. Easily carried—used anywhere.  $\frac{1}{2}$  h. p. size only 35 lbs., 1 h. p., 65 lbs. No belts, gears or valves nothing to get out of order. Best low-cost engine you ever saw. Positively guaranteed. Get our special low factory price; also illustrated folder. Send the coupon—now.

THE MAYTAG COMPANY  
DEPT. 222 NEWTON, IA.

THE  
MAYTAG  
COMPANY

Send the  
Coupon  
Now.

Send me illustrated  
Manual—  
Value folder, also  
special low factory  
price.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

## GET A WITTE "KERO-OIL" ENGINE

Save \$15 to \$200

Have More Power—Do your work easier—Get a better engine—At less cost—Make more money—Save more fuel—Immediate Shipment—No waiting—Five-Year Guarantee—90-Day Trial—Hundreds of—2 to 22 H.P.—all styles—Ready to Ship—Suit yourself as to terms—Cash—or Payments—or

**NO MONEY DOWN** if arranged for. Write for latest book—(copy-righted)—"How to Judge Engines"—and latest wholesale factory prices—Direct. I ship everywhere in the U. S.—guarantee safe delivery—Save you \$15 to \$200—make you the best price. I ship big engines—or small engines—in wire orders.—ED. H. WITTE, Pres.

### WITTE ENGINE WORKS

2227 Oakland Ave., Kansas City, Mo.  
2227 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Build Your Own Grandfather's Clock with our help

We furnish blue prints, finishing material and instructions. Buy the works, dial, weights and pendulum from us at surprisingly low prices. You make a fine profit building artistic clocks for your friends.

Complete Works \$5.00  
Others with chains at all prices  
Ask for attractive Free Offer  
**CLOCK COMPANY**  
1003 Butler St., Philadelphia, Pa.



## ASBESTOS

We are miners and shippers of Crude Asbestos in any quantity. We produce all grades at our world famous Bell Asbestos Mines, in Canada. We also card fibres, spin yarns, weave cloths, and make all sorts of Asbestos products.

For anything you want in Asbestos, turn to

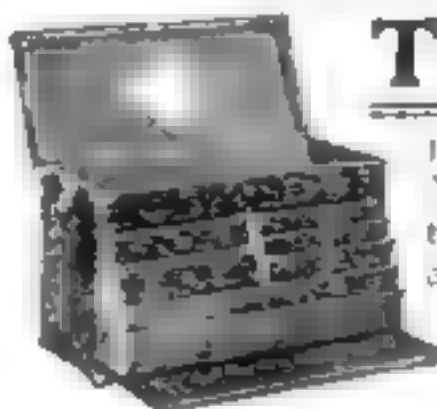
**KEASBEY & MATTISON COMPANY,**  
Dept. 3-4, AMBLER, PENNA., U. S. A.

Owners of the world's largest Asbestos Mines.

## Tool Cases

for Machinists and Tool Makers, none better; seventeen styles. Quartered-oak and covered. Ask for booklet, "Built for Service."

**The Pilliod Lumber Co.**  
Swanton, Ohio





**YANKEE TOOLS** *Make Better Mechanics*

## The Automatic Feed Saves Drills

Every mechanic—whether machinist, plumber, metal worker or garage man—needs this No. 1500 "Yankee" Chain Drill, with Automatic Friction and Ratchet Feed. Friction feed tightens chain and quickly brings drill point to the work, or as speedily draws drill from hole after job is finished. Shift the lever and the Automatic Ratchet feed maintains a uniform pressure as the drill bites through the work. The workman pays no attention thereafter to the feeding, as it is automatically adjusted, and is exactly adapted for all drills from 1/16" to 1/2". You save drill points with this chain drill, and work speedily and accurately.

## Your Dealer Can Supply You

*"Larkin's Test Book," stimulating and describing the various*

North Bros. Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, U. S. A.

**YANKEE**  
Chain Drive  
No. 1500

**The "Yankee" Chain Drill comes in two styles:**

No. 505—2-jaw chuck  
Length, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  in  
Weight, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

**How do you use the *drill* in**

No. 1500—3 jaw chuck  
Length, 9  $\frac{1}{4}$  in  
Weight 3  $\frac{1}{4}$  lbs.

Check for loose and slack  
fasteners and replace if  
necessary. Tighten any  
loose and replace any  
damaged steel feed screw.

## TOOL CASES

## for Machinists and Toolmakers

[illegible]

*Forster & Sons*

50 Columbia St. Dayton, Ohio

**A  
B  
A  
R  
G  
A  
I  
N**

**\$3** Cash with order buys this  
**BENCH LATHE**

Peter Austin, 210 W. First St., Muncie, Ind.

**ORDER  
NOW**

# OSTER PIPE-THREADING EQUIPMENT

**F**OUR days' work  
a month with  
an Oster Combi-

Ask for Catalog 30 showing four different sizes for belt or motor drive.

**THE OSTER MFG. CO.**

**2180 East 61st St.,**

**Cleveland, Ohio**

No. 300 A  
Capacity  
1/4 to 2"  
pipe  
Bolts 7/16"  
to 1 1/4"

Kindly send List 30 to

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ (2180-10)

**When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly**



## Many a Good Kit Began With a B & S Micrometer



### Because—

its adaptability to hard shop use—its never-failing accuracy—its reliability—the genuine satisfaction that followed its use, settled once and for all time, the question of what tools to buy.

As each new tool was added to the kit it naturally followed that a Brown & Sharpe Tool was chosen.

Starting your kit with any one of the thousand varieties of

## Brown & Sharpe Machinists' Tools

will have the same result—and it's never too late to start a kit of good tools.

**All B & S Tools  
Always Satisfy  
In All Ways**

Our Catalog 27 will assist greatly in a proper selection of tools and also prove interesting and instructive.

Send for your **FREE** copy **TODAY**.

**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.**  
Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

## Buy A UNION TOOL CHEST

and be assured of a place for every tool. You know immediately

if placed or borrowed. Keeps tools clean, safe, free from moisture.

Plains or quarter oak, or leatherette covered, superbly designed drawers, perfectly fitted.



Style A

Write for  
Catalog  
and Prices

**UNION TOOL  
CHEST WORKS**  
24 Railroad St.  
Rochester, N. Y.

Desires  
Wanted

**\$7.50**



—GRIND YOUR OWN TOOLS  
—SHARPEN YOUR OWN CUTLERY  
—POLISH YOUR OWN SILVER  
and save money with a

### Universal Motor

It Pays for Itself

Attached to any socket will run electric fan, sewing machine and perform many other household or shop duties. Complete with every wheel, buffer, rod and plug for \$7.50. This offer may never be repeated—write today.

**RACINE UNIVERSAL MOTOR CO.**  
600 Monmouth St., Chicago

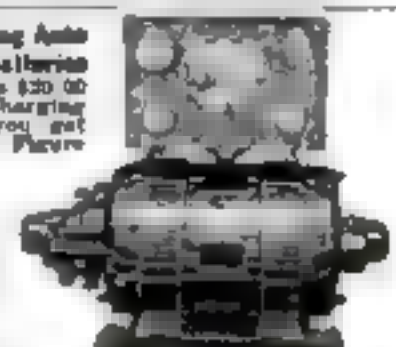
Makers of Fans, Vacuum Cleaners, Motor Appliances of All Kinds

## BIG PROFITS in Charging Auto Storage Batteries

Hundreds of garage owners are clearing from \$20.00 to \$50.00 profit each month with the H.B. Charging Set. Current costs the per battery and you get from 15¢ to \$1.00 for each battery charged. Figure your profits.

### \$15 Places This Money-Maker in Your Garage

The balance is ten monthly payments of \$15 each. Every H.B. On is fully guaranteed. If you are looking for bigger profits, here is an opportunity. Tear out and mail this ad today with your name. We'll gladly tell you more. **Robert Brothers Co., Box 609, Troy, Ohio**



## KEROSENE ENGINES

OTTAWA LATEST DESIGN



Durable, powerful, reliable, many are built to last, to do hard, heavy work. Each has an oil fuel pump, 12 H.P. more than a Three Months' Trial, Easy Terms.

to 22 H.P. Easy to start. No cranking. No batteries. Ten Year Guarantee. Most practical engine ever built.

**ENGINE BOOK FREE. A POSTAL BRINGS IT**

**OTTAWA MANUFACTURING CO., 1961 King St., OTTAWA, KANSAS**

## ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER

DAY AND NIGHT SERVICE

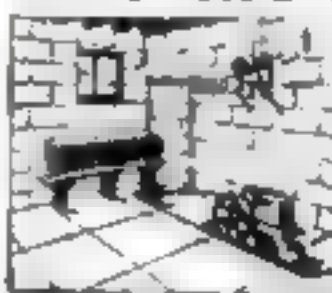
Set No. 409

Gasoline Engine, Dynamo, Complete Switchboard, 16 Cell "American" Storage Battery **\$240**

Complete—reliable—high grade. We want a representative in every county.

**AMERICAN BATTERY CO.**

Est. 1889 1143 Fulton St., Chicago



## Genuine Armstrong Stocks and Dies



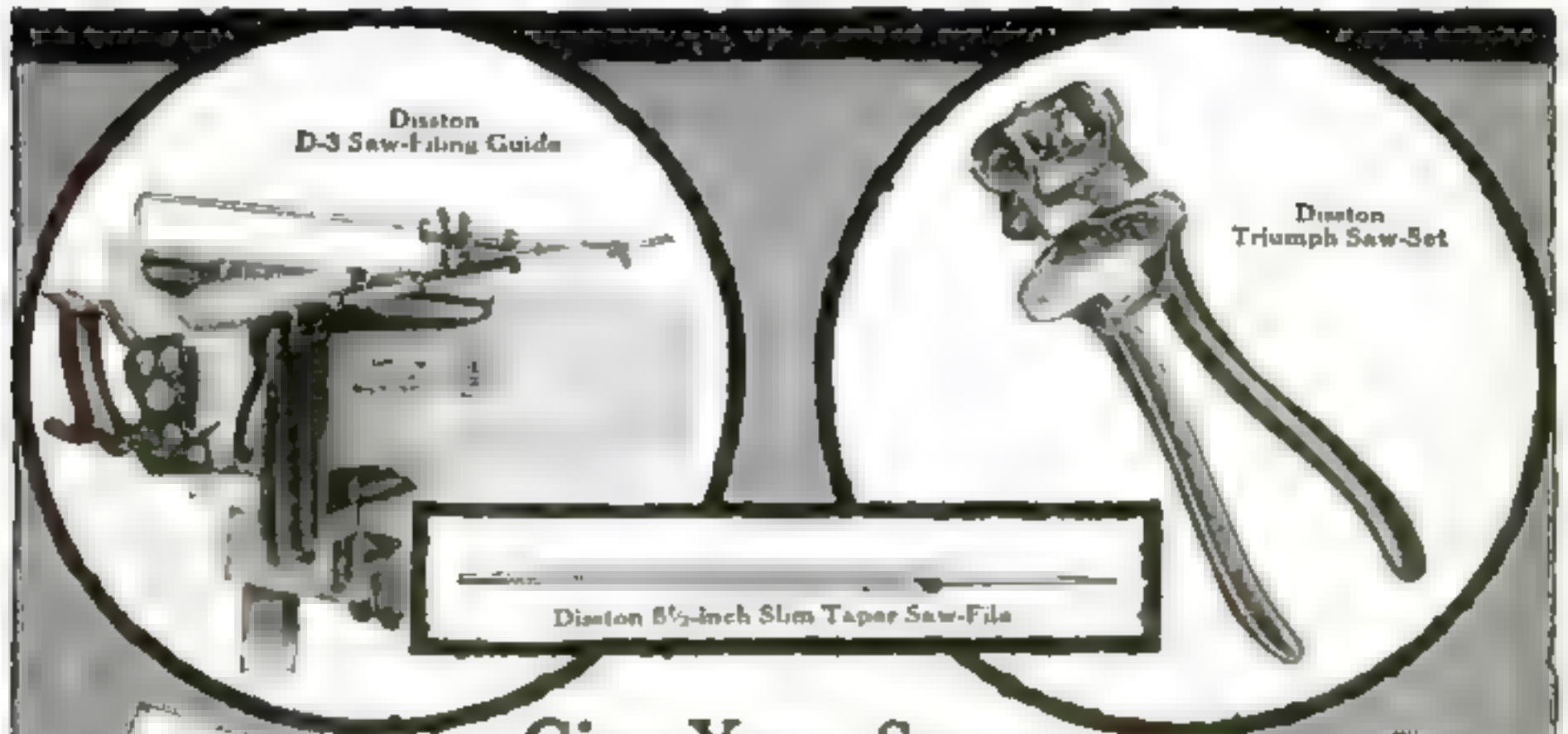
Every workman should have a set of Genuine Armstrong Adjustable Stocks and Dies.

Armstrong tools are superior to all other makes. They are dependable, accurate and give constant service. Highest quality and workmanship.

Send for Descriptive Catalog.

**THE ARMSTRONG MFG. CO.,**  
337 Knowlton Street, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

# DISSTON SAWS AND TOOLS



## Give Your Saws Proper Care

No saw, not even the best, can do the right kind of work unless it is properly filed and set.

The setting of saws by hand requires years of practice. To insure that Disston saws are properly re-set so as to give continued satisfaction to their owners, Henry Disston & Sons make the Triumph Saw-Set. This saw-set has two plungers, one of which holds the saw-set securely in position against the saw, while the other sets the tooth. It is made by the largest manufacturers of saws in the world. With this saw-set results can be secured practically equal to hand setting given Disston saws by Disston experts at the factory.

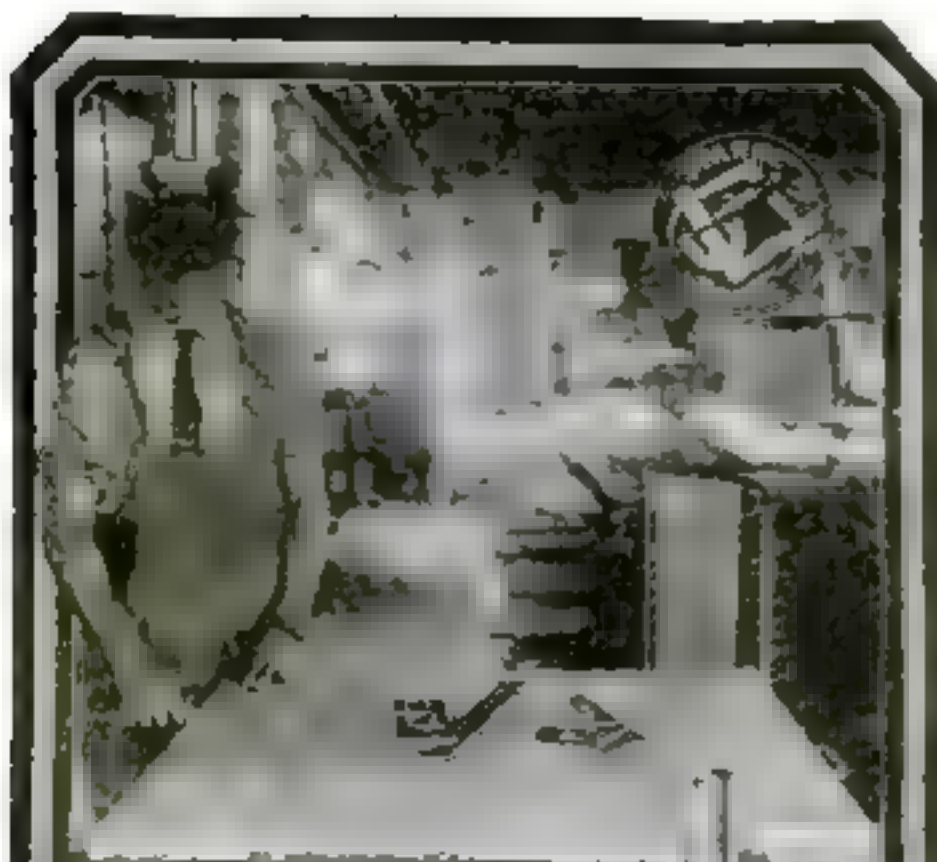
The D-3 Filing Guide insures uniformity of filing throughout the saw, and makes it possible for the inexperienced saw-filer to sharpen a saw correct. Use a 5 1/2-inch Disston slim taper file with this filing guide to get the best results.

*Send for Free "Hand-Saw Booklet"*

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, Incorporated  
PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.  
Canadian Works: Toronto, Canada







## When Selecting Measuring Tools

The Best Are Always the Cheapest

Quality means more than simply the material and care used in manufacturing. It includes the convenient combinations of many tools in one to lessen the number of tools to buy and carry about. The combinations and the ability of the tools to produce accurate work characterize

## Starrett Tools

Machinists, carpenters, electricians and other mechanics will find among the Starrett line of 2100 sizes and styles of fine measuring instruments many tools which will aid them in their work.

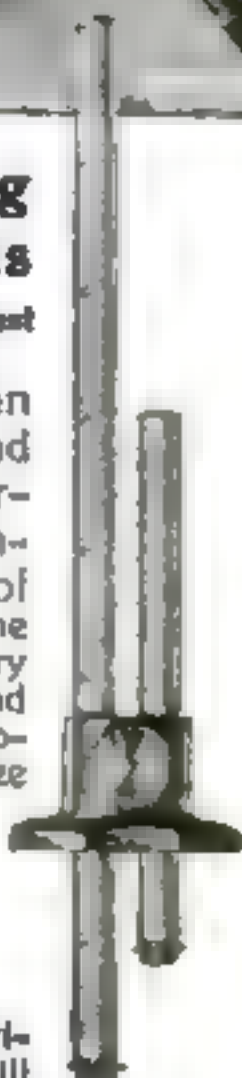
### Starrett Marking Gage

and the combination square are extremely useful in laying out carpenter work. The graduations on the marking gage enable one to set the gage accurately without the aid of a rule. The combination square includes five tools in one.

Write for free catalog No. 21W describing these tools more fully. For sale at all good hardware stores.

**The L. S. Starrett Co.**

The World's Greatest  
Tool Makers  
Athol - Mass.





## Coping Saws

**SIMONDS SAWS**

Simonds Manufacturing Co.  
Fitchburg - - - Mass.  
5 Factories 11 Branches

Tell You It's  
A Great Saw

# SIMONDS



## Good Tools May Not Mean Your Living But

—they will help to uphold your reputation as a mechanic, do full justice to your skill and faithfully reflect upon the quality of your work.

## "RED DEVIL" MECHANICS' TOOLS

Made to make good and to eliminate the uncertainties of groping in the dark with inferior tools, yet they cost no more

To be obtained from dealers. If not, send 80c for sample "Red Devil" nickel-plated combination plier shown here. Style No. 1024-6 1/4 in. Tool circulars sent free.

**SMITH & HEMENWAY CO., INC.**  
126 Coit Street, Irvington, N. J.

This One



H7CW-LRB-LF9W



# Conserve Steel and Iron -Cut Out the Scrap Pile

## Prest-O-Lite PROCESS



**M**ILLIONS of dollars worth of damaged or worn metal parts, castings and tools lie rusting in the scrap piles of American railroads, factories, mines, foundries, repair shops, etc. By oxy-acetylene welding much of this enormous waste can be eliminated, and losses due to breakdowns—resulting in “tie-ups” of operating equipment—can be greatly reduced.

The Prest-O-Lite Process handles metal repairs quickly and efficiently, —often right-on-the-spot—makes the broken or worn parts strong as new—avoids “scrapping” valuable parts. The welding outfit is portable —available for outside work as well as for shop use.

In the manufacture of war munitions, ships, boilers, metal furniture, implements and tools this same process makes possible many striking economies—gives neater, stronger joints at less cost.

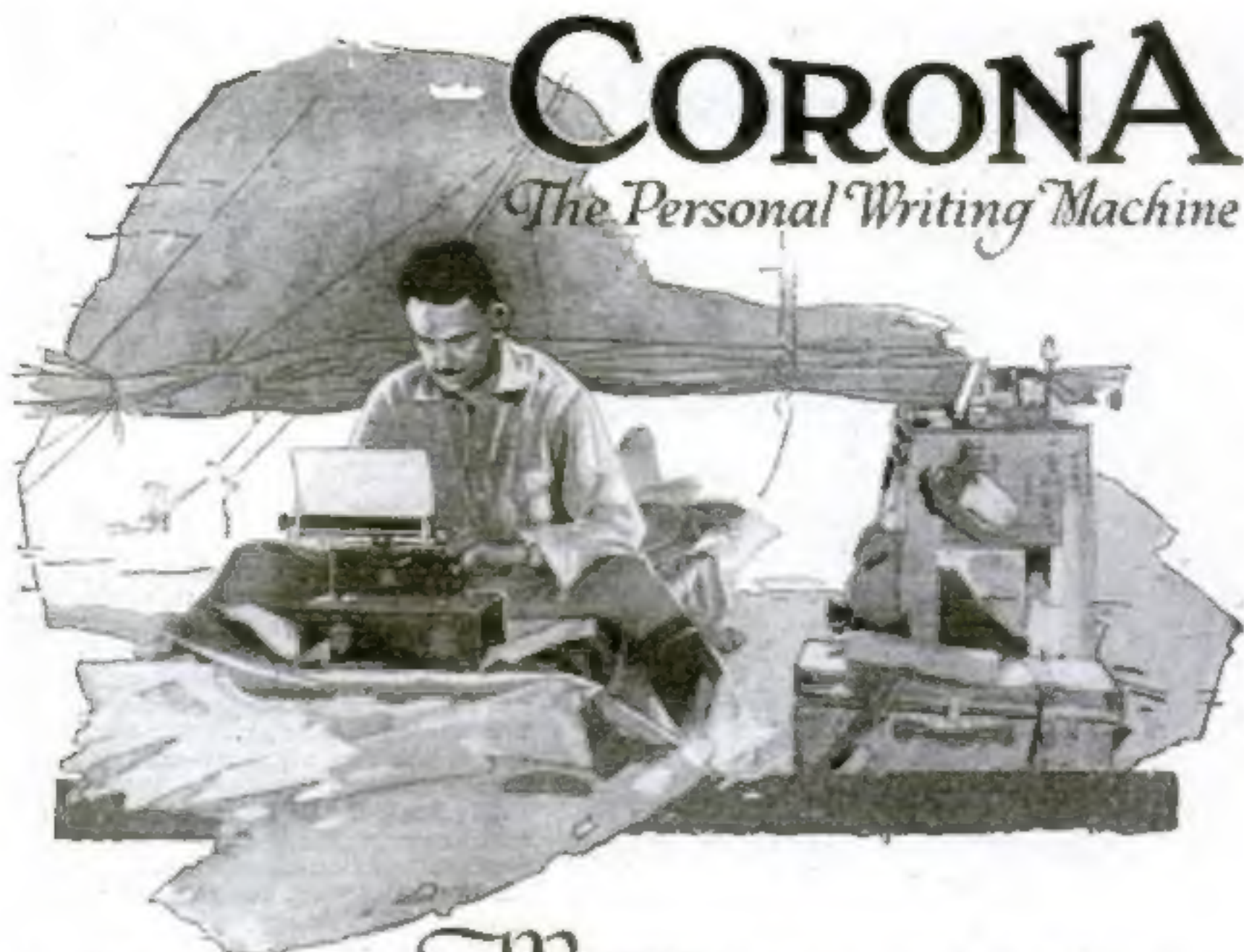
Write for special literature and data—NOW.

### Job Welding is a Paying Business

Garages and repair shops find job welding a ready money-maker. Makes extra profits—saves time and money for customers— attracts new trade. Write today.

The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc.  
830 Speedway, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Canadian Office, Dept. A-3, Toronto, Ont.  
World's largest makers of dissolved acetylene





Wallace Smith, of the  
Chicago "American,"  
with Pershing's column  
in Mexico.

**W**HERE every extra pound of equipment is a handicap, and where convenience, adaptability, and rugged strength are all essential, there you will find Corona.

Not only have war correspondents, army officers and adventurous travelers learned to appreciate Corona, but a hundred thousand men and women in every walk of life have made it their *personal writing machine*.

With Corona you can handle the intimate details of your work privately and put all your personal correspondence or reports into neat, legible, business-like form, with carbon copies for future reference.

Corona weighs but 6 pounds, and *folds* for travel so compactly that you can take it anywhere. Cost, complete with case, \$50. Write for booklet No. 26 and learn the details of this unique and helpful little machine.

CORONA TYPEWRITER CO., GROTON, N. Y.  
NEW YORK    CHICAGO    SAN FRANCISCO  
AGENCIES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES



*fold it up - take it with you - typewrite anywhere*





STUDENT'S  
SPECIAL  
\$2.75  
WITH CLIP

# THE WORLD'S BEST PEN AND PENCIL

## SHEAFFER'S

SELF-FILLING  
FOUNTAIN PEN  
AND

SHARPPPOINT PENCIL

In every respect that makes for writing convenience and efficiency, you will find this pen the best you have ever used. For the SHEAFFER performs what others promise. It can be depended on to give satisfactory service at all times—it does not blot nor leak. With your favorite steel pen duplicated in a SHEAFFER, you will enjoy the utmost in smooth, unhampered penmanship.

**STUDENT'S SPECIAL—  
ARMY & NAVY SPECIAL**

\$2.50 to \$50

**SHARPPPOINT PENCILS**—The handiest, simplest, and most practical lead pencil ever made. Will last a lifetime; is always ready for use and ALWAYS SHARP. Its simple construction makes leads and rubber eraser immediately accessible. Magazine holds 22 inches of extra leads. Get a SHARPPPOINT today and do away with pencil troubles for all time.

**SILVER-FILLED, STERLING,  
GOLD-FILLED, SOLID GOLD**

\$1 to \$50 with pocket clip

*Sold by Good Dealers Everywhere*

W. A. SHEAFFER PEN CO., FT. MADISON, IOWA

*Service Stations*

- New York . . . . . 293 Broadway
- Chicago . . . . . 1094 Consumers Bldg.
- San Francisco . . . . . 275 Monadnock Bldg.



STERLING  
SILVER  
\$2.50



# COLGATE'S "HANDY GRIP"

## The *NEW* SHAVING STICK

Colgate's "Handy Grip" combines economy, convenience, speed, and comfort better than any other shaving preparation.

We couldn't improve the soap, so we improved the economy and convenience of the box.

Colgate & Co., New York

It Screws in —  
You can use all the Soap



### News

1. How to use the last of it.
2. How to buy a new one at less cost than the complete Grip.
3. How to prevent coming apart in your traveling bag.



Stick it on the new stick



Refills



The box locks